ABB industrial drives

Firmware manual
ACS880 primary control program

Power and productivity
for a better world™

List of related manuals in English

Drive hardware manuals	Code (English)
ACS880-01 drives hardware manual	3AUA0000078093
ACS880-04 drive modules (200 to 560 kW, 300 to 700 hp) hardware manual	3AUA0000128301
ACS880-04 single drive module packages hardware manual	3AUA0000138495
ACS880-07 drives (45 to 250 kW, 60 to 300 hp) hardware manual	3AUA0000105718
ACS880-07 drives (560 to 2800 kW) hardware manual	3AUA0000143261
ACS880-104 inverter modules hardware manual	3AUA0000104271
ACS880-107 inverter units hardware manual	3AUA0000102519

Drive firmware manuals and guides	
ACS880 primary control program firmware manual	3AUA0000085967
ACS880 drives with primary control program, quick start-up guide	3AUA0000098062
Drive (IEC 61131-3) application programming manual	3AUA0000127808
ACS880 drives with SynRM motors (+N7502) supplement	3AUA0000145506

Option manuals and guides	
ACS-AP-x assistant control panels user's manual	3AUA0000085685
Drive composer Start-up and maintenance PC tool User's manual	3AUA0000094606
Manuals and quick guides for I/O extension modules, fieldbus adapters, encoder interfaces, etc.	

You can find manuals and other product documents in PDF format on the Internet. See section *Document library on the Internet* on the inside of the back cover. For manuals not available in the Document library, contact your local ABB representative.

ACS880-01 manuals

ACS880-04 (200 to 560 kW, 300 to 700 hp) manuals

ACS880-07 (45 to 250 kW, 60 to 300 hp) manuals

ACS880-07 (560 to 2800 kW) manuals

Firmware manual

ACS880 primary control program

Table of contents

3AUA0000085967 Rev H
EN
EFFECTIVE: 2014-02-17

Table of contents

5. Application macros

6. Parameters

11. Drive-to-drive link

12. Control chain diagrams

Further information

1

Introduction to the manual

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the contents of the manual. It also contains information on the compatibility, safety and intended audience.

Applicability

This manual applies to the ACS880 primary control program (version 1.60 or later).

The firmware version of the control program is visible in parameter *07.05 Firmware version*, or the System info in the main menu on the control panel.

Safety instructions

Follow all safety instructions delivered with the drive.

- Read the **complete safety instructions** before you install, commission, or use the drive. The complete safety instructions are delivered with the drive as either part of the *Hardware manual*, or, in the case of ACS880 multidrives, as a separate document.
- Read the **firmware function-specific warnings and notes** before changing parameter values. These warnings and notes are included in the parameter descriptions presented in chapter *Parameters*.

Target audience

This manual is intended for people who design, commission, or operate the drive system.

Contents of the manual

This manual contains the following chapters:

- *Using the control panel* provides basic instructions for the use of the control panel.
- *Control locations and operating modes* describes the control locations and operating modes of the drive.
- *Program features* contains descriptions of the features of the ACS880 primary control program.
- *Application macros* contains a short description of each macro together with a connection diagram. Macros are pre-defined applications which will save the user time when configuring the drive.
- *Parameters* describes the parameters used to program the drive.
- *Additional parameter data* contains further information on the parameters.
- *Fault tracing* lists the warning and fault messages with possible causes and remedies.
- *Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)* describes the communication to and from a fieldbus network using the embedded fieldbus interface of the drive.
- *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* describes the communication to and from a fieldbus network using an optional fieldbus adapter module.
- *Drive-to-drive link* describes the communication between drives connected together by the drive-to-drive (D2D) link.
- *Control chain diagrams* showing the parameter structure within the drive.

Related documents

Note: A quick start-up sequence for a speed control application is provided by *ACS880 drives with primary control program, Quick start-up guide* (3AUA0000098062), delivered with the drive.

A list of related manuals is printed on the inside of the front cover.

Terms and abbreviations

Term/abbreviation	Definition
AC 800M	Type of programmable controller manufactured by ABB.
ACS-AP-I	Type of control panel used with ACS880 drives
AI	Analog input; interface for analog input signals
AO	Analog output; interface for analog output signals
BCU	Type of control unit used in ACS880 drives, primarily those with parallel-connected inverter or supply modules.

Term/abbreviation	Definition
DC link	DC circuit between rectifier and inverter
DDCS	Distributed drives communication system; a protocol used in optical fiber communication
DI	Digital input; interface for digital input signals
DIO	Digital input/output; interface that can be used as a digital input or output
DO	Digital output; interface for digital output signals
Drive	Frequency converter for controlling AC motors. The drive consists of a rectifier and an inverter connected together by the DC link. In drives up to approximately 500 kW, these are integrated into a single module (drive module). Larger drives typically consist of separate supply and inverter units. The ACS880 primary control program is used to control the inverter part of the drive.
DTC	Direct torque control. See page *40*.
FAIO-01	Optional analog I/O extension module
FBA	Fieldbus adapter
FCAN-0x	Optional CANopen adapter
FDCO-0x	Optional DDCS communication module
FDNA-0x	Optional DeviceNet adapter
FECA-01	Optional EtherCAT® adapter
FEN-01	Optional TTL encoder interface module
FEN-11	Optional absolute encoder interface module
FEN-21	Optional resolver interface module
FEN-31	Optional HTL encoder interface module
FENA-11	Optional Ethernet/IP adapter
FIO-01	Optional digital I/O extension module
FIO-11	Optional analog I/O extension module
FLON-0x	Optional LonWorks® adapter
FPBA-0x	Optional PROFIBUS DP adapter
FSCA-0x	Optional Modbus adapter
FSO-xx	Optional safety functions module
HTL	High-threshold logic
ID run	Motor identification run. During the identification run, the drive will identify the characteristics of the motor for optimum motor control.
IGBT	Insulated gate bipolar transistor; a voltage-controlled semiconductor type widely used in inverters and IGBT supply units due to their easy controllability and high switching frequency

Term/abbreviation	Definition
INU-LSU	Type of optical *DDCS* communication link between two converters, for example the *supply unit* and the *inverter unit* of a drive system.
Inverter unit	In large drives (> 500 kW approx.), the part of the drive that converts DC to AC for the motor. Consists of one or more inverter modules and their auxiliary components.
I/O	Input/Output
ISU	An IGBT supply unit; type of supply unit implemented using IGBT switching components, used in regenerative and low-harmonic drives.
Line-side converter	See *supply unit*.
LSU	See *supply unit*.
Motor-side converter	See *inverter unit*.
Network control	With fieldbus protocols based on the Common Industrial Protocol (CIP™), such as DeviceNet and Ethernet/IP, denotes the control of the drive using the Net Ctrl and Net Ref objects of the ODVA AC/DC Drive Profile. For more information, see www.odva.org, and the following manuals: • *FDNA-01 DeviceNet adapter module User's manual* (3AFE68573360 [English]), and • *FENA-01/-11 Ethernet adapter module User's manual* (3AUA0000093568 [English]).
Parameter	User-adjustable operation instruction to the drive, or signal measured or calculated by the drive
PID controller	Proportional–integral–derivative controller. Drive speed control is based on PID algorithm.
PLC	Programmable logic controller
Power unit	Contains the power electronics and power connections of the drive (or inverter module). The drive control unit is connected to the power unit.
PTC	Positive temperature coefficient
RDCO-0x	Optional DDCS communication module
RFG	Ramp function generator.
RO	Relay output; interface for a digital output signal. Implemented with a relay.
SSI	Synchronous serial interface
STO	Safe torque off
Supply unit	In large drives (> 500 kW approx.), the part of the drive that converts AC to DC. Consists of one or more supply modules and their auxiliary components. An IGBT supply unit (*ISU*) is also capable of feeding regenerative energy back into the supply network.
TTL	Transistor-transistor logic

Term/abbreviation	Definition
UPS	Uninterruptible power supply; power supply equipment with battery to maintain output voltage during power failure
ZCON	Type of control board used in ACS880 drives. See *ZCU*.
ZCU	Type of control unit used in ACS880 drives (primarily in drive modules, or inverter/supply units consisting of a single power module). Consists of a *ZCON* board built into a plastic housing. Depending on the type of hardware, the control unit may be integrated into or fitted onto the drive/inverter module, or installed separately.

2

Using the control panel

Refer to *ACS-AP-x assistant control panels user's manual* (3AUA0000085685 [English]).

3

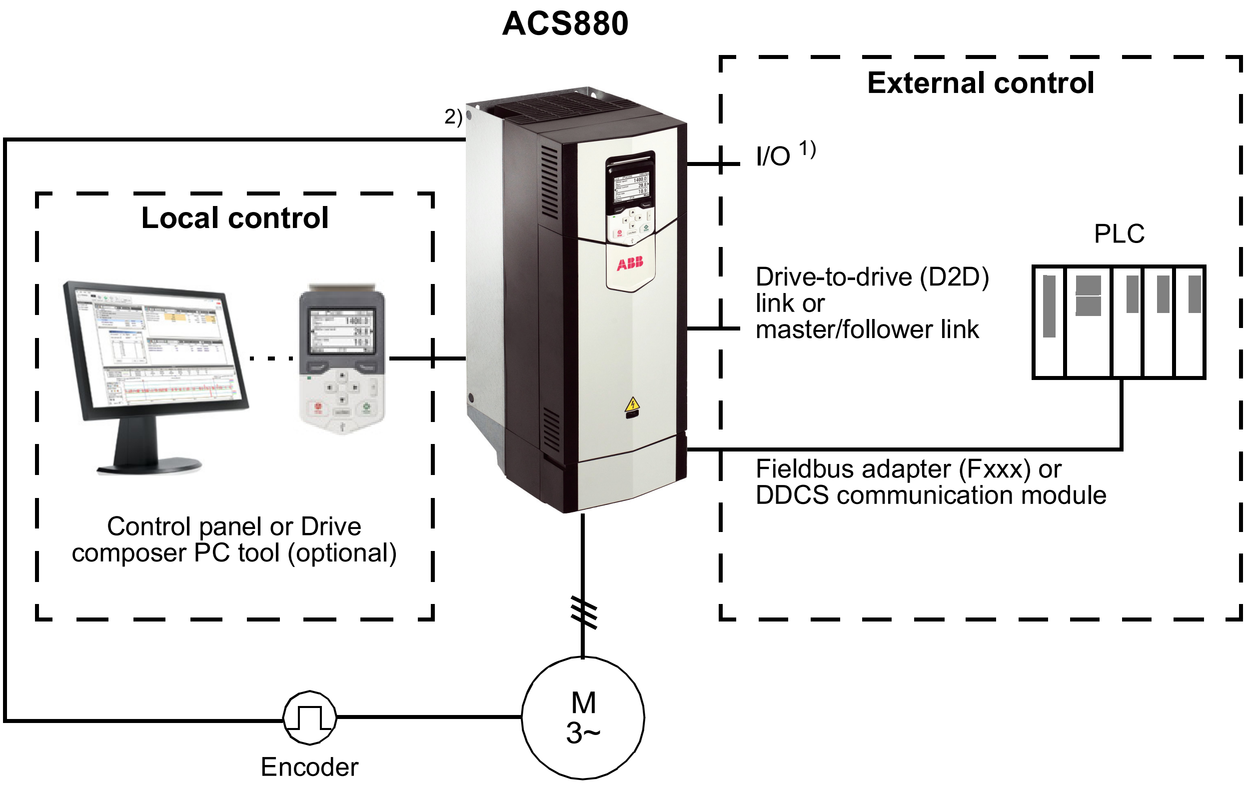
Control locations and operating modes

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the control locations and operating modes supported by the control program.

Local control vs. external control

The ACS880 has two main control locations: external and local. The control location is selected with the Loc/Rem key on the control panel or in the PC tool.



1) Extra inputs/outputs can be added by installing optional I/O extension modules (FIO-xx) in drive slots.

2) Encoder or resolver interface module(s) (FEN-xx) installed in drive slots.

Local control

The control commands are given from the control panel keypad or from a PC equipped with Drive composer when the drive is set to local control. Speed and torque control modes are available for local control; frequency mode is available when scalar motor control mode is used (see parameter *19.16 Local control mode*).

Local control is mainly used during commissioning and maintenance. The control panel always overrides the external control signal sources when used in local control. Changing the control location to local can be prevented by parameter *19.17 Local control disable*.

The user can select by a parameter (*49.05 Communication loss action*) how the drive reacts to a control panel or PC tool communication break. (The parameter has no effect in external control.)

External control

When the drive is in external control, control commands are given through

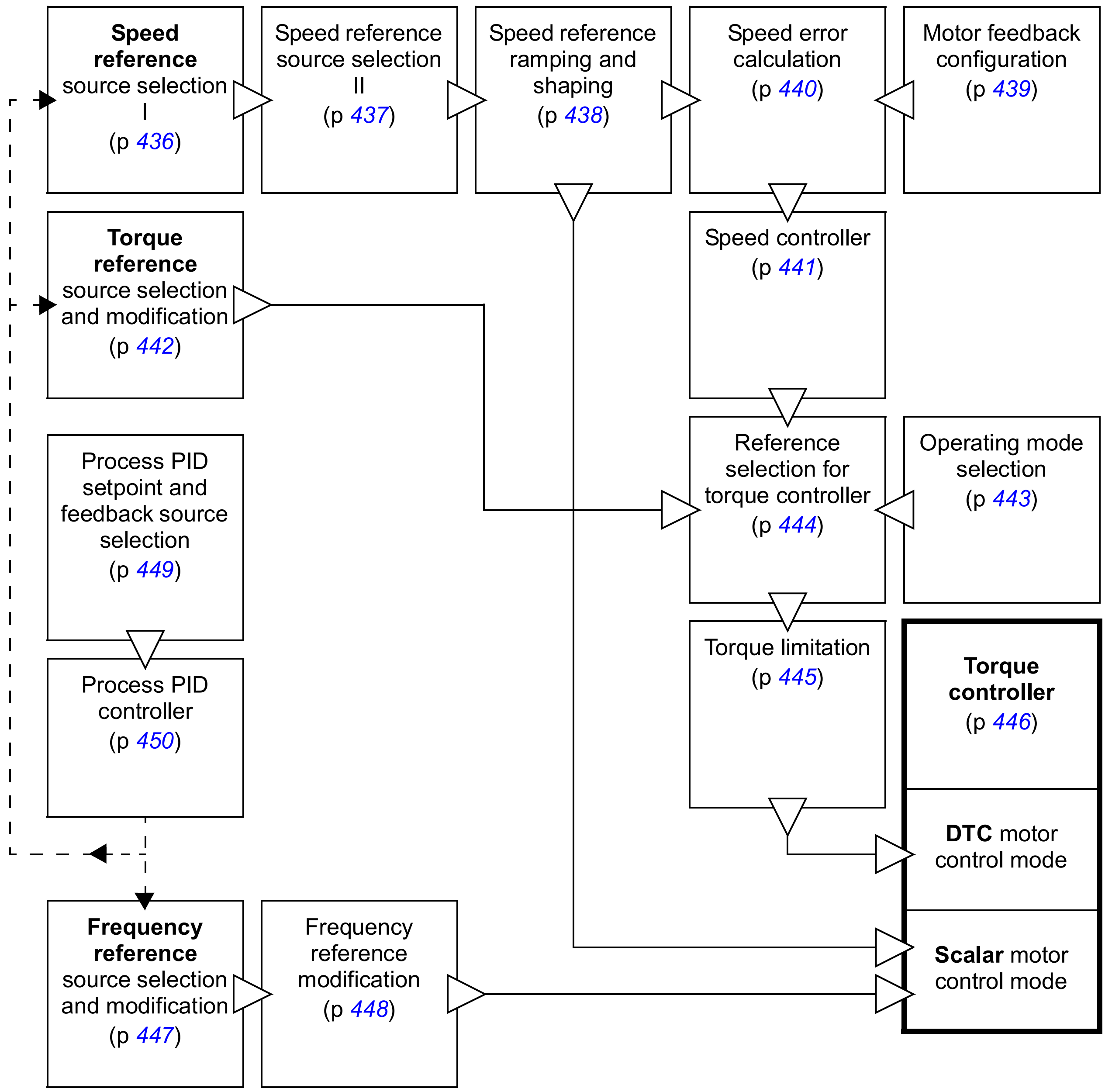
- the I/O terminals (digital and analog inputs), or optional I/O extension modules
- an optional fieldbus adapter module
- the external (DDCS) controller interface, and/or
- the master/follower link.

Two external control locations, EXT1 and EXT2, are available. The user can select the sources of the start and stop commands separately for each location by parameters *20.01*…*20.10*. The operating mode can be selected separately for each location, which enables quick switching between different operating modes, for example speed and torque control. Selection between EXT1 and EXT2 is done via any binary source such as a digital input or fieldbus control word (see parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*). The source of reference is selectable for each operating mode separately.

Operating modes of the drive

The drive can operate in several operating modes with different types of reference. The mode is selectable for each control location (Local, EXT1 and EXT2) in parameter group *19 Operation mode*.

The following is a general representation of the reference types and control chains. The page numbers refer to detailed diagrams in chapter *Control chain diagrams*.



Speed control mode

The motor follows a speed reference given to the drive. This mode can be used either with estimated speed as feedback, or with an encoder or resolver for better speed control accuracy.

Speed control mode is available in both local and external control. It is also available both in DTC (Direct Torque Control) and scalar motor control modes.

Torque control mode

Motor torque follows a torque reference given to the drive. Torque control is possible without feedback, but is much more dynamic and accurate when used in conjunction with a feedback device such as an encoder or a resolver. It is recommended that a feedback device is used in crane, winch or lift control situations.

Torque control mode is available in DTC motor control mode for both local and external control locations.

Frequency control mode

The motor follows a frequency reference given to the drive. Frequency control is only available in scalar motor control mode.

Special control modes

In addition to the control modes mentioned above, the following special control modes are available:

- Process PID control. For more information, see section *Process PID control* (page *55*).
- Emergency stop modes Off1 and Off3: Drive stops along the defined deceleration ramp and drive modulation stops.
- Jogging mode: Drive starts and accelerates to the defined speed when the jogging signal is activated. For more information, see section *Jogging* (page *46*).

4

Program features

What this chapter contains

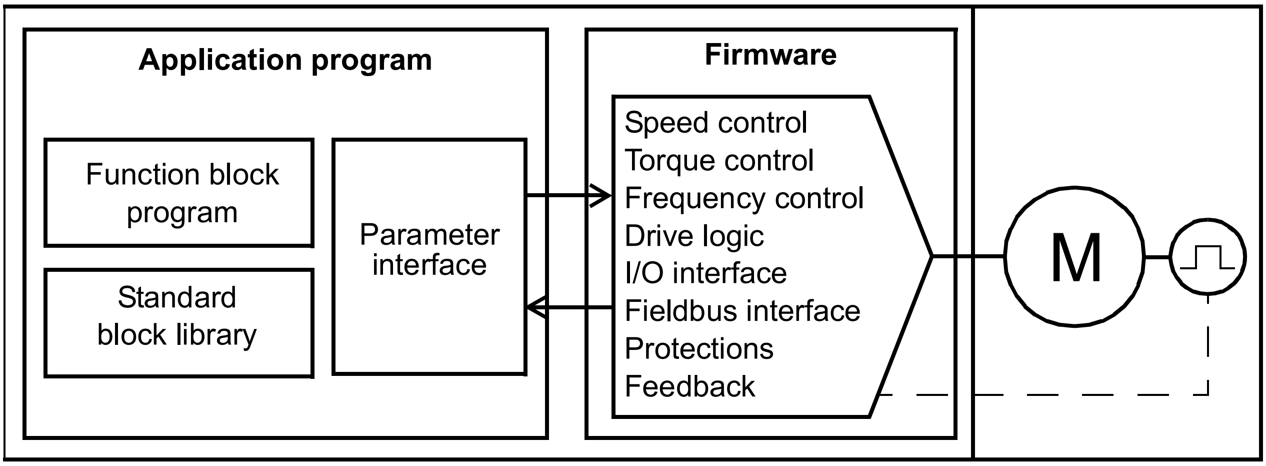
The control program contains all of the parameters (including actual signals) within the drive. This chapter describes some of the more important functions within the control program, how to use them and how to program them to operate.

Drive configuration and programming

The drive control program is divided into two parts:

- firmware program
- application program.

Drive control program



The firmware program performs the main control functions, including speed and torque control, drive logic (start/stop), I/O, feedback, communication and protection functions. Firmware functions are configured and programmed with parameters, and can be extended by application programming.

Programming via parameters

Parameters configure all of the standard drive operations and can be set via

- the control panel, as described in chapter *Using the control panel*
- the Drive composer PC tool, as described in *Drive composer user's manual* (3AUA0000094606 [English]), or
- the fieldbus interface, as described in chapters *Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)* and *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter*.

All parameter settings are stored automatically to the permanent memory of the drive. However, if an external +24 V DC power supply is used for the drive control unit, it is highly recommended to force a save by using parameter *96.07 Parameter save manually* before powering down the control unit after any parameter changes have been made.

If necessary, the default parameter values can be restored by parameter *96.06 Parameter restore*.

Application programming

The functions of the firmware program can be extended with application programming. (A standard drive delivery does not include an application program.) Application programs can be built out of function blocks based on the IEC 61131-3 standard using a CoDeSys-based PC tool available separately.

For more information, see *Programming manual: Drive application programming (IEC 61131-3)* (3AUA0000127808 [English]).

Control interfaces

Programmable analog inputs

The control unit has two programmable analog inputs. Each of the inputs can be independently set as a voltage (0/2…10 V or -10…10 V) or current (0/4…20 mA) input by a jumper or switch on the control unit. Each input can be filtered, inverted and scaled. The number of analog inputs can be increased by installing FIO-11 or FAIO-01 I/O extensions (see *Programmable I/O extensions* below).

Settings

Parameter group *12 Standard AI* (page *123*).

Programmable analog outputs

The control unit has two current (0…20 mA) analog outputs. Each output can be filtered, inverted and scaled. The number of analog outputs can be increased by installing FIO-11 or FAIO-01 I/O extensions (see *Programmable I/O extensions* below).

Settings

Parameter group *13 Standard AO* (page *126*).

Programmable digital inputs and outputs

The control unit has six digital inputs, a digital start interlock input, and two digital input/outputs (I/O that can be set as either an input or an output).

One digital input (DI6) doubles as a PTC thermistor input. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *66*).

Digital input/output DIO1 can be used as a frequency input, DIO2 as a frequency output.

The number of digital inputs/outputs can be increased by installing FIO-01 or FIO-11 I/O extensions (see *Programmable I/O extensions* below).

Settings

Parameter groups *10 Standard DI, RO* (page *112*) and *11 Standard DIO, FI, FO* (page *118*).

Programmable relay outputs

The control unit has three relay outputs. The signal to be indicated by the outputs can be selected by parameters.

Relay outputs can be added by installing FIO-01 I/O extensions.

Settings

Parameter group *10 Standard DI, RO* (page *112*).

Programmable I/O extensions

Inputs and outputs can be added by using I/O extension modules. One to three modules can be mounted on the slots of the control unit.

The table below shows the number of I/O on the control unit as well as optional I/O extension modules.

Location	Digital inputs (DI)	Digital I/Os (DIO)	Analog inputs (AI)	Analog outputs (AO)	Relay outputs (RO)
Control unit	6 + DIIL	2	2	2	3
FIO-01	-	4	-	-	2
FIO-11	-	2	3	1	-
FAIO-01	-	-	2	2	-

Three I/O extension modules can be activated and configured using parameter groups 14…16.

Note: Each configuration parameter group contains parameters that display the values of the inputs on that particular extension module. These parameters are the only way of utilizing the inputs on I/O extension modules as signal sources. To connect to an input, choose the setting *Other* in the source selector parameter, then specify the appropriate value parameter (and bit, for digital signals) in group 14, 15 or 16.

Settings

Parameter groups *14 I/O extension module 1* (page *130*), *15 I/O extension module 2* (page *150*) and *16 I/O extension module 3* (page *153*).

Fieldbus control

The drive can be connected to several different automation systems through its fieldbus interfaces. See chapters *Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)* (page *419*) and *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *421*).

Settings

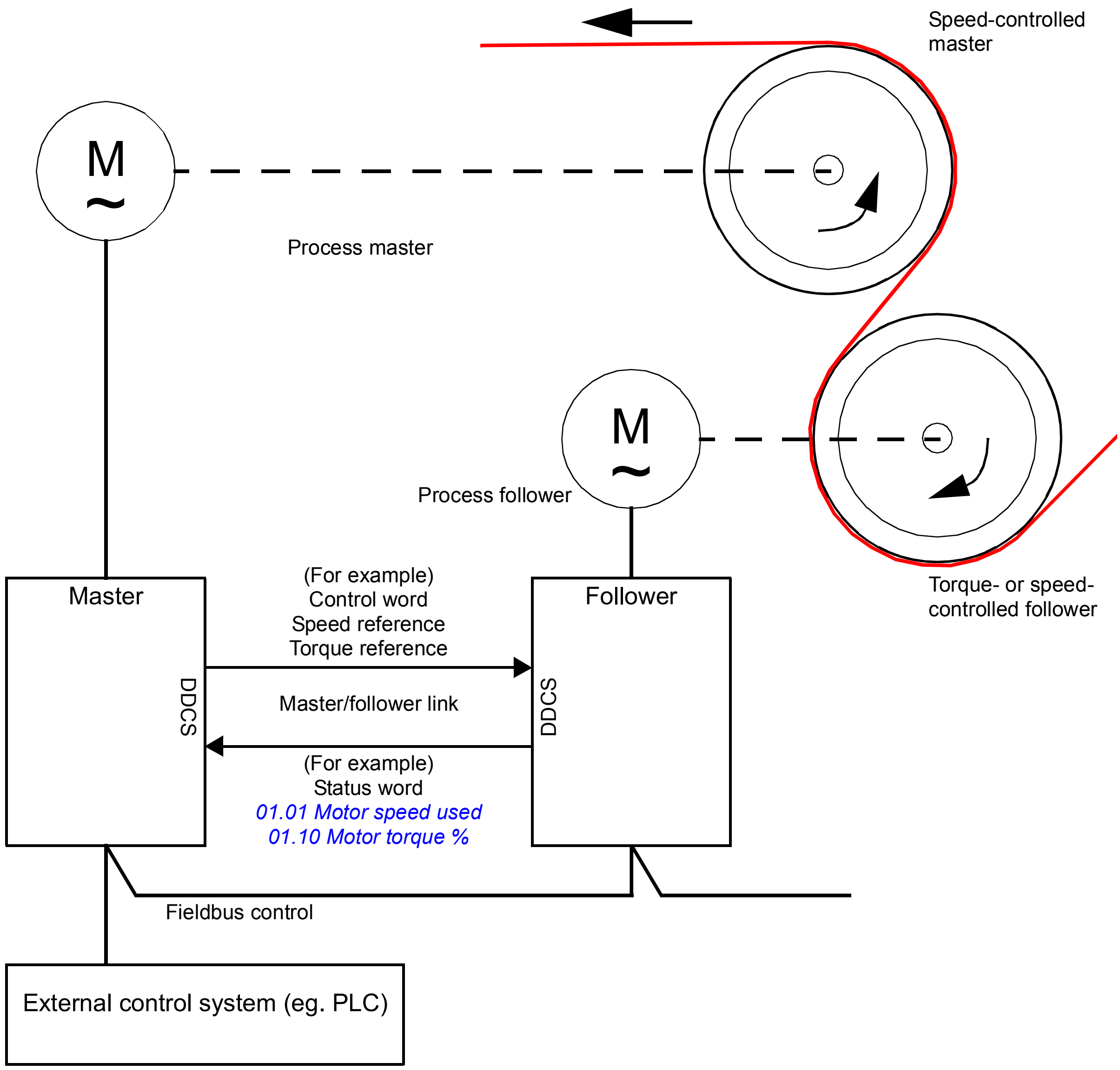
Parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* (page *278*), *51 FBA A settings* (page *285*), *52 FBA A data in* (page *286*), and *53 FBA A data out* (page *287*), *54 FBA B settings* (page *287*), *55 FBA B data in* (page *289*), and *56 FBA B data out* (page *289*).

Master/follower functionality

General

The master/follower functionality can be used to link several drives together so that the load can be evenly distributed between the drives. This is ideal in applications where the motors are coupled to each other via gearing, chain, belt, etc.

The external control signals are typically connected to one drive only which acts as the master. The master controls up to 10 followers by sending broadcast messages over a fiber optic communication link. The master can read feedback signals from up to 3 selected followers.



Parameter *60.03 M/F mode* defines whether the drive is the master or a follower on the communication link. Typically, the speed-controlled process master drive is also configured as the master in the communication.

The master drive is typically speed-controlled and the other drives follow its torque or speed reference. In general, a follower should be

- torque-controlled when the motor shafts of the master and the follower are rigidly coupled by gearing, chain etc. so that no speed difference between the drives is possible
- speed-controlled when the motor shafts of the master and the follower are flexibly coupled so that a slight speed difference is possible. When both the master and the follower are speed-controlled, drooping is also typically used (see parameter *25.08 Drooping rate*).

In some applications, both speed control and torque control of the follower are required. In those cases, an “on-the-fly” change between speed and torque control can be performed via a digital input of the follower. With torque control, follower parameter *26.15 Load share* can be used to scale the incoming torque reference for optimal load sharing between the master and the follower. Pulse encoders are recommended to be used in all torque-controlled followers.

If a drive needs to quickly switch between master and follower statuses, one user parameter set (see page *74*) can be saved with the master settings, another with the follower settings. The suitable settings can then be activated using eg. digital inputs.

Load share function with a speed-controlled follower

Load sharing between the master and a speed-controlled follower can be used in various applications. The load share function is implemented by fine-tuning the follower speed reference with an additional term based on the torque reference of the master.

Load share is adjusted by parameter *26.15 Load share* and activated by the source selected by *23.40 Follower speed control correction enable*. Parameter *23.41 Follower speed correction gain* provides a gain adjustment for the speed correction. The final correction term added to the speed reference is shown by *23.39 Follower speed correction out*. See the block diagram on page *440*.

Notes:

- The function can be enabled only when the drive is a speed-controlled follower in remote control mode.
- Drooping (*25.08 Drooping rate*) is ignored when the load share function is active.
- The master and follower should have the same speed control tuning values.
- The speed correction term is limited by the speed error window parameters *24.44 Speed error window low* and *24.43 Speed error window high*. An active limitation is indicated by *06.19 Speed control status word*.

Communication

The communication on the fiber optic link is based on the DDCS protocol, which employs data sets (specifically, data set 41). One data set contains three 16-bit words. The contents of the data set are freely configurable using parameters

61.01…*61.03*. The data set broadcast by the master typically contains the control word, speed reference and torque reference, while the followers return a status word with two actual values.

The default setting of parameter *61.01 M/F data 1 selection* is *Follower CW*. With this setting in the master, a word consisting of bits 0…11 of *06.01 Main control word* and four bits selected by parameters *06.45*…*06.48* is broadcast to the followers.

Three words of additional data can optionally be read from each follower. The followers from which data is read are selected by parameter *60.14 M/F follower selection* in the master. In each follower drive, the data to be sent is selected by parameters *61.01*…*61.03*. The data is transferred in integer format over the link, and displayed by parameters *62.28*…*62.36* in the master. The data can then be forwarded to other parameters using *62.04*…*62.12*.

To indicate faults in the followers, each follower must be configured to transmit its status word as one of the above-mentioned data words. In the master, the corresponding target parameter must be set to *Follower SW*. The action to be taken when a follower is faulted is selected by *60.17 Follower fault action*. External events (see parameter group *31 Fault functions*) can be used to indicate the status of other bits of the status word.

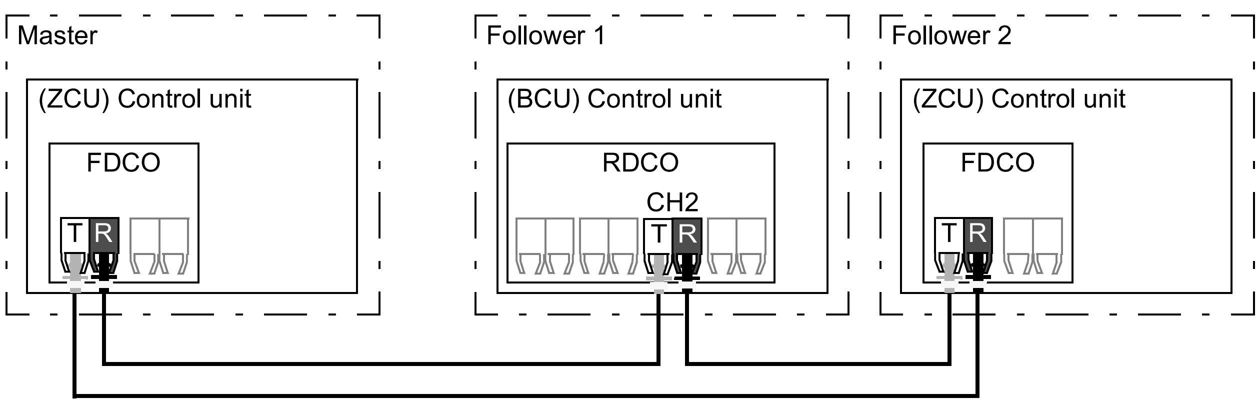
Block diagrams of the master/follower communication are presented on pages *451* and *452*.

Construction of the fiber optic link

The master/follower link is formed by connecting the drives together using fiber optic cables. Drives with a *ZCU* control unit require an additional FDCO DDCS communication module; drives with a *BCU* control unit require an RDCO module.

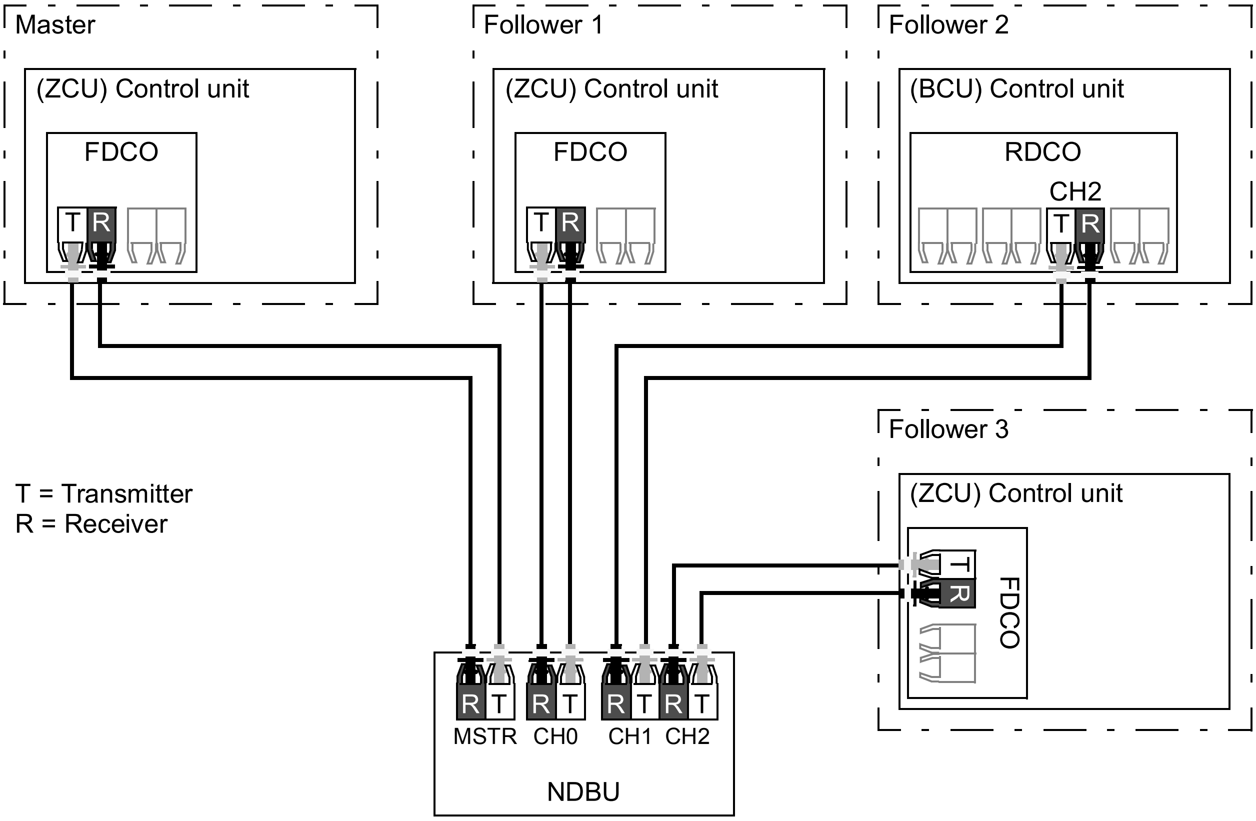
Examples of star and ring configurations are shown below. Star configuration requires an NDBU-95C DDCS branching unit.

Ring configuration

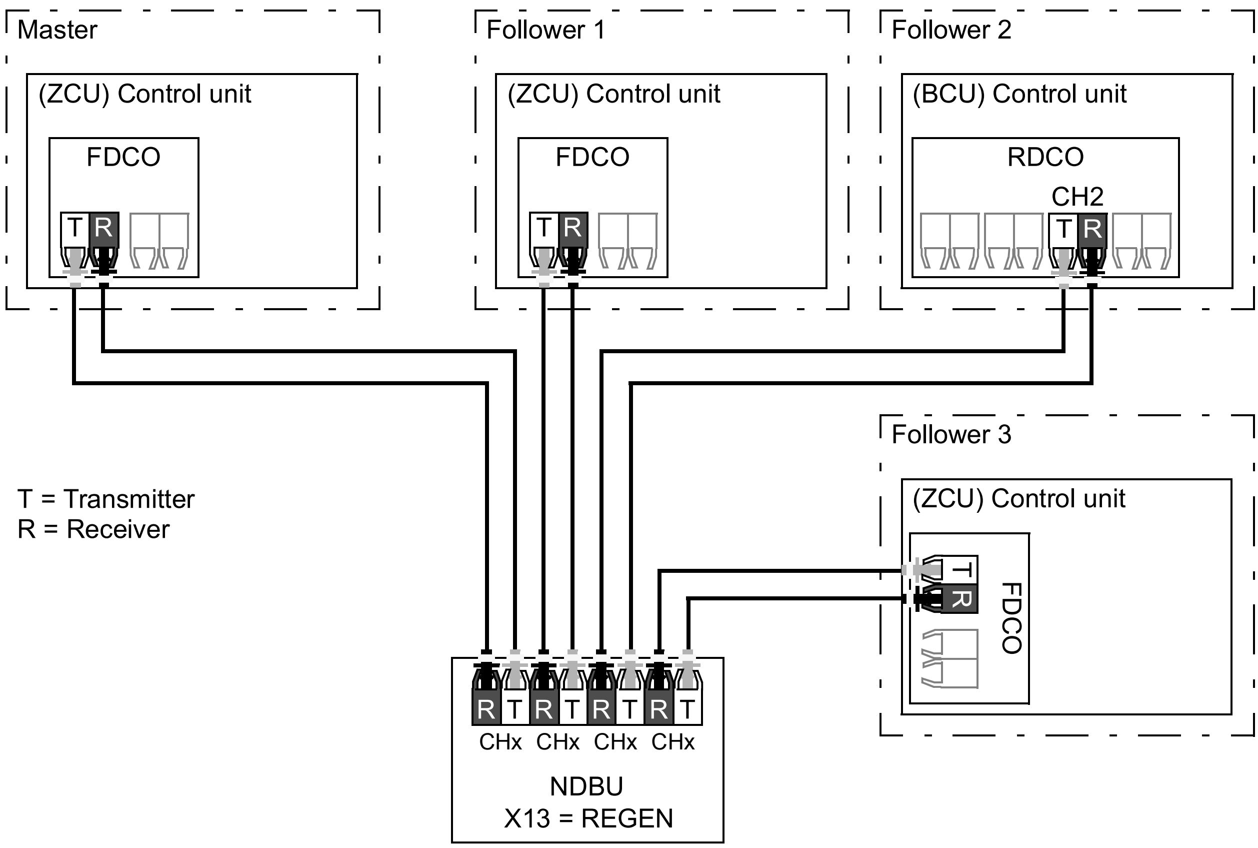


T = Transmitter; R = Receiver

Star configuration (1)



Star configuration (2)



Example parameter settings

The following is a checklist of parameters that need to be set when configuring the master/follower link. In this example, the master broadcasts the Follower control word, a speed reference and a torque reference. The follower returns a status word and two actual values (this is not compulsory but is shown for clarity).

Master settings:

- Master/follower link activation
  - *60.01 M/F communication port* (fiber optic channel selection)
  - (*60.02 M/F node address* = 1)
  - *60.03 M/F mode* = *M/F master*
- Data to be broadcast to the followers
  - *61.01 M/F data 1 selection* = *Follower CW* (Follower control word)
  - *61.02 M/F data 2 selection* = *Used speed reference*
  - *61.03 M/F data 3 selection* = *Torque reference act 5*
- Data to be read from the followers (optional)
  - *60.14 M/F follower selection* (selection of followers that data is read from)
  - *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel* … *62.12 Follower node 4 data 3 sel* (mapping of data received from followers)

Follower settings:

- Master/follower link activation
  - *60.01 M/F communication port* (fiber optic channel selection)
  - *60.02 M/F node address* = 2…60
  - *60.03 M/F mode* = *M/F follower*
- Mapping of data received from master
  - *62.01 M/F data 1 selection* = *CW 16bit*
  - *62.02 M/F data 2 selection* = *Ref1 16bit*
  - *62.03 M/F data 3 selection* = *Ref2 16bit*
- Selection of control location
  - *20.01 Ext1 commands* = *D2D or M/F link*
  - *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type* = *Level*
- Selection of reference sources
  - *22.11 Speed ref1 source* = *D2D or M/F reference 1*
  - *26.11 Torque ref1 source* = *D2D or M/F reference 2*
- Selection of data to be sent to master (optional)
  - *61.01 M/F data 1 selection* = *SW 16bit*
  - *61.02 M/F data 2 selection* = *Act1 16bit*
  - *61.03 M/F data 3 selection* = *Act2 16bit*

Specifications of the master/follower link

- Maximum fiber optic cable length:
  - FDCO-01/02 with POF (Plastic Optic Fiber): 30 m
  - FDCO-01/02 with HCS (Hard-clad Silica Fiber): 200 m
  - RDCO-04 (with *BCU* control unit only) with POF (Plastic Optic Fiber): 10 m
  - For distances up to 1000 m, use two NOCR-01 optical converter/repeaters with glass optic cable (GOF, 6.25 micrometers, Multi-Mode)
- Transmission rate: 4 Mbit/s
- Total performance of the link: < 5 ms to transfer references between the master and followers.
- Protocol: DDCS (Distributed Drives Communication System)

Settings and diagnostics

Parameter groups *60 DDCS communication* (page *290*), *61 D2D and DDCS transmit data* (page *296*) and *62 D2D and DDCS receive data* (page *300*).

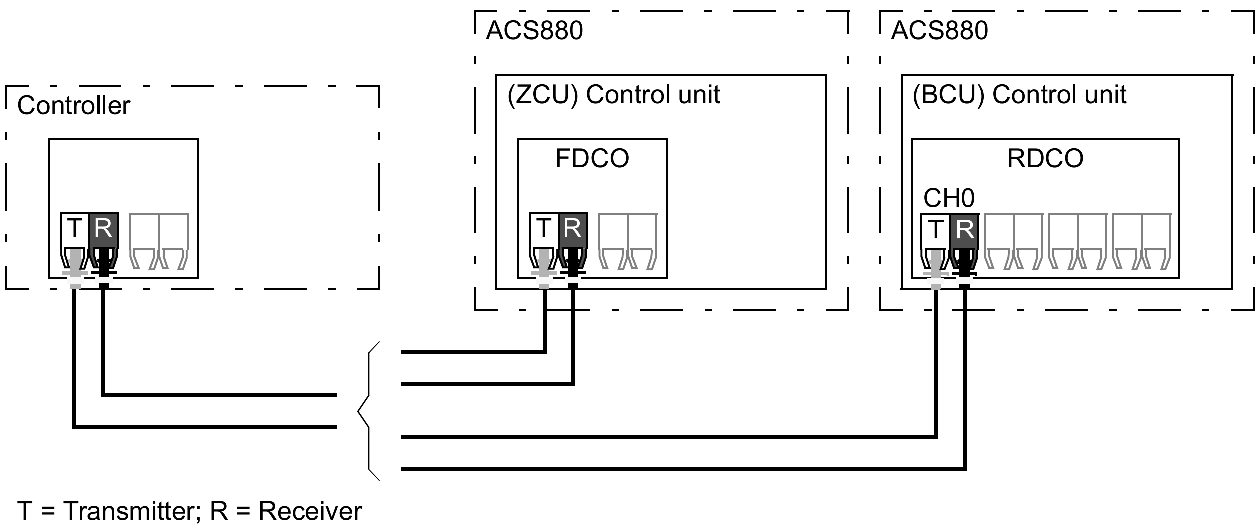
External controller interface

General

The drive can be connected to an external controller (such as the ABB AC 800M) using fiber optic cables. Drives with a *ZCU* control unit require an additional FDCO DDCS communication module; drives with a *BCU* control unit require an RDCO module.

Topology

An example connection with either a ZCU-based or BCU-based drive is shown below. Ring and star configurations are also possible much in the same way as with the master/follower link (see section *Master/follower functionality* on page *30*); the notable difference is that the external controller connects to channel CH0 on the RDCO board instead of CH2. With ZCU-based drives, the channel on the FDCO communication module can be freely selected.



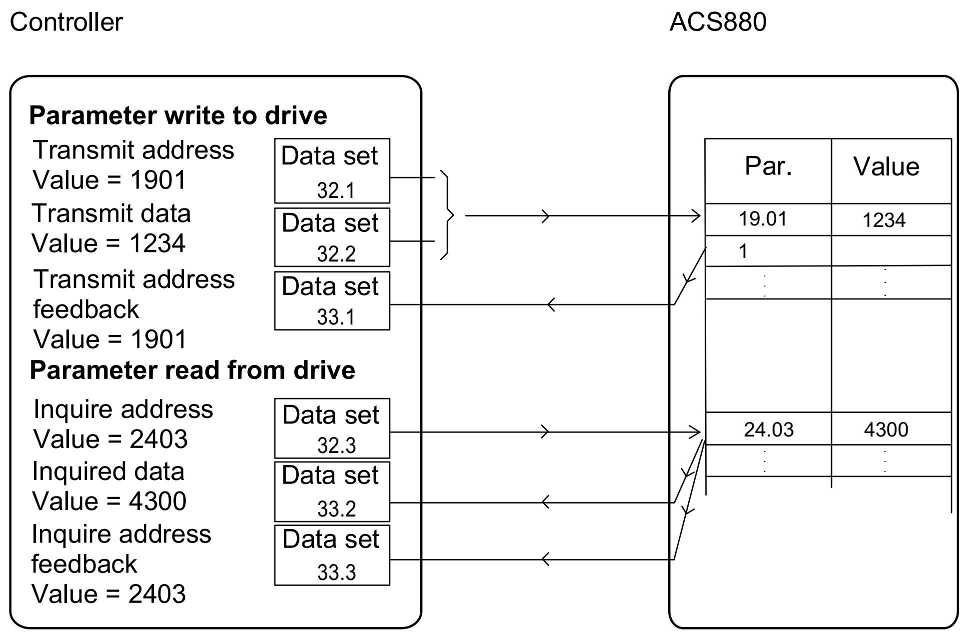
Communication

The communication between the controller and the drive consists of data sets of three 16-bit words each. The controller sends a data set to the drive, which returns the next data set to the controller.

The communication uses data sets 10…33. Data sets with even numbers are sent by the controller to the drive, while data sets with odd numbers are sent by the drive to the controller. The contents of the data sets are freely configurable, but data set 10 typically contains the control word and one or two references, while data set 11 returns the status word and selected actual values.

The word that is defined as the control word is internally connected to the drive logic; the coding of the bits is as presented in section *Contents of the fieldbus Control word* (page *427*). Likewise, the coding of the status word is as shown in section *Contents of the fieldbus Status word* (page *428*).

By default, data sets 32 and 33 are dedicated for the mailbox service, which enables the setting or inquiry of parameter values as follows:



By parameter *60.64 Mailbox dataset selection*, data sets 24 and 25 can be selected instead of data sets 32 and 33.

Settings

Parameter groups *60 DDCS communication* (page *290*), *61 D2D and DDCS transmit data* (page *296*) and *62 D2D and DDCS receive data* (page *300*).

Control of a supply unit (LSU)

General

With drives that consist of a supply unit and one inverter unit, the supply unit can be controlled through the inverter unit. (In drive systems consisting of multiple inverter units, this feature is not typically used.) For example, the inverter unit can send a control word and references to the supply unit, enabling the control of both units from the interfaces of one control program.

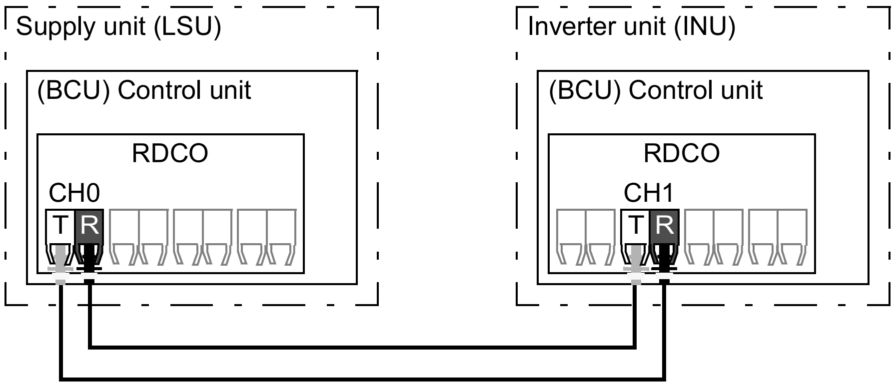
Note: This function is only supported by inverter units with a BCU control unit.

For more information, refer to the firmware manual of the other converter.

Topology

The control units of the supply unit and the inverter unit are connected by fiber optic cables. With BCU-x2 control units equipped with RDCO modules, CH1 of the inverter is connected to CH0 of the supply unit.

An example connection with a BCU-based drive system is shown below.



T = Transmitter; R = Receiver

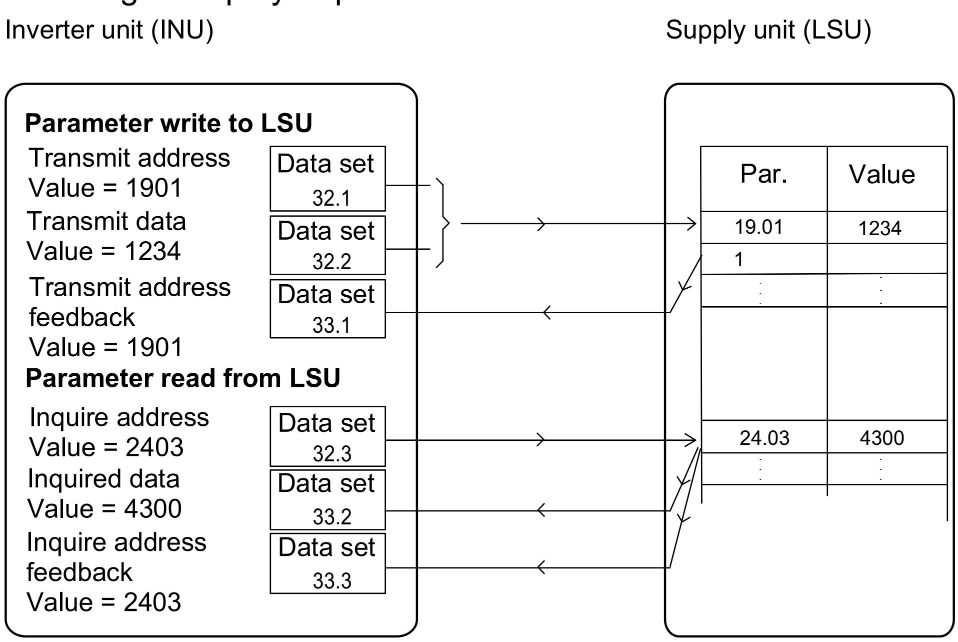
The fiber optic link specifications stated under *Specifications of the master/follower link* (page 35) apply.

Communication

The communication between the converters and the drive consists of data sets of three 16-bit words each. The inverter unit sends a data set to the supply unit, which returns the next data set to the inverter unit.

The communication uses data sets 10…33. Data sets with even numbers are sent by the inverter unit to the supply unit, while data sets with odd numbers are sent by the supply unit to the inverter unit. The contents of the data sets are freely configurable, but data set 10 typically contains the control word, while data set 11 returns the status word.

By default, data sets 32 and 33 are dedicated for the mailbox service, which enables the setting or inquiry of parameter values as follows:



By parameter *60.64 Mailbox dataset selection*, data sets 24 and 25 can be selected instead of data sets 32 and 33.

Settings

- Parameters *06.36*…*06.43*.
- Parameter groups *60 DDCS communication* (page *290*), *61 D2D and DDCS transmit data* (page *296*) and *62 D2D and DDCS receive data* (page *300*).

Motor control

Direct torque control (DTC)

The motor control of the ACS880 is based on direct torque control (DTC), the ABB premium motor control platform. The switching of the output semiconductors is controlled to achieve the required stator flux and motor torque. The switching frequency is changed only if the actual torque and stator flux values differ from their reference values by more than the allowed hysteresis. The reference value for the torque controller comes from the speed controller or directly from an external torque reference source.

Motor control requires measurement of the DC voltage and two motor phase currents. Stator flux is calculated by integrating the motor voltage in vector space. Motor torque is calculated as a cross product of the stator flux and the rotor current. By utilizing the identified motor model, the stator flux estimate is improved. Actual motor shaft speed is not needed for the motor control.

The main difference between traditional control and DTC is that torque control operates at the same time level as the power switch control. There is no separate voltage and frequency controlled PWM modulator; the output stage switching is wholly based on the electromagnetic state of the motor.

The best motor control accuracy is achieved by activating a separate motor identification run (ID run).

See also section *Scalar motor control* (page *49*).

Settings

Parameters *99.04 Motor control mode* (page *334*) and *99.13 ID run requested* (page *337*).

Reference ramping

Acceleration and deceleration ramping times can be set individually for speed, torque and frequency reference.

With a speed or frequency reference, the ramps are defined as the time it takes for the drive to accelerate or decelerate between zero speed or frequency and the value defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* or *46.02 Frequency scaling*. The user can switch between two preset ramp sets using a binary source such as a digital input. For speed reference, also the shape of the ramp can be controlled.

With a torque reference, the ramps are defined as the time it takes for the reference to change between zero and nominal motor torque (parameter *01.30 Nominal torque scale*).

Special acceleration/deceleration ramps

The acceleration/deceleration times for the jogging function can be defined separately; see section *Jogging* (page *46)*.

The change rate of the motor potentiometer function (page *49*) is adjustable. The same rate applies in both directions.

A deceleration ramp can be defined for emergency stop (“Off3” mode).

Settings

- Speed reference ramping: Parameters *23.11*…*23.19* and *46.01* (pages *181* and *273*).
- Torque reference ramping: Parameters *01.30*, *26.18* and *26.19* (pages *97* and *201*).
- Frequency reference ramping: Parameters *28.71*…*28.75* and *46.02* (pages *211* and *273*).
- Jogging: Parameters *23.20* and *23.21* (page *184*).
- Motor potentiometer: Parameter *22.75* (page *180*).
- Emergency stop (“Off3” mode): Parameter *23.23 Emergency stop time* (page *184*).

Constant speeds/frequencies

Constant speeds and frequencies are predefined references that can be quickly activated, for example, through digital inputs. It is possible to define up to 7 constant speeds for speed control and 7 constant frequencies for frequency control.

⚠ **WARNING:** Constant speeds and frequencies override the normal reference irrespective of where the reference is coming from.

Settings

Parameter groups *22 Speed reference selection* (page *174*) and *28 Frequency reference chain* (page *206*).

Critical speeds/frequencies

Critical speeds (sometimes called “skip speeds”) can be predefined for applications where it is necessary to avoid certain motor speeds or speed ranges because of, for example, mechanical resonance problems.

The critical speeds function prevents the reference from dwelling within a critical band for extended times. When a changing reference (*22.87 Speed reference act 7*) enters a critical range, the output of the function (*22.01 Speed ref unlimited*) freezes until the reference exits the range. Any instant change in the output is smoothed out by the ramping function further in the reference chain.

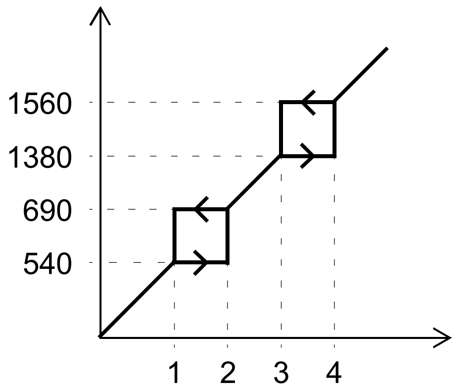
The function is also available for scalar motor control with a frequency reference. The input of the function is shown by *28.96 Frequency ref act 7*, the output by *28.97 Frequency ref unlimited*.

Example

A fan has vibrations in the range of 540 to 690 rpm and 1380 to 1560 rpm. To make the drive avoid these speed ranges,

- enable the critical speeds function by turning on bit 0 of parameter *22.51 Critical speed function*, and
- set the critical speed ranges as in the figure below.

22.01 Speed ref unlimited (rpm)
(output of function)



1	Par. *22.52* = 540 rpm
2	Par. *22.53* = 690 rpm
3	Par. *22.54* = 1380 rpm
4	Par. *22.55* = 1560 rpm

22.87 Speed reference act 7 (rpm)
(input of function)

Settings

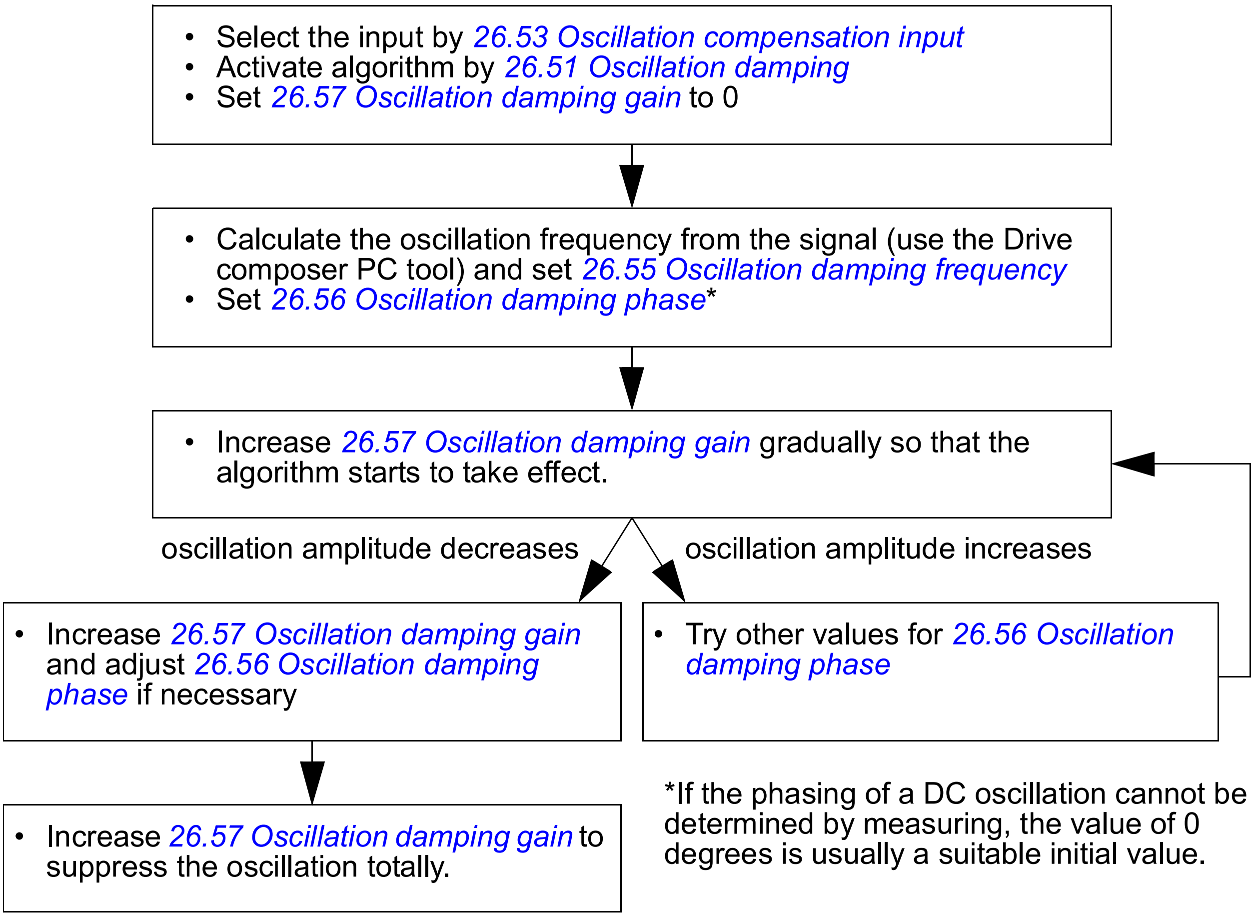
- Critical speeds: parameters *22.51*…*22.57* (page *178*)
- Critical frequencies: parameters *28.51*…*28.57* (page *210*).

Oscillation damping

The oscillation damping function can be used to cancel out oscillations caused by mechanics or an oscillating DC voltage. The input – a signal reflecting the oscillation – is selected by parameter *26.53 Oscillation compensation input*. The oscillation damping function outputs a sine wave (*26.58 Oscillation damping output*) which can be summed with the torque reference with a suitable gain (*26.57 Oscillation damping gain*) and phase shift (*26.56 Oscillation damping phase*).

The oscillation damping algorithm can be activated without connecting the output to the reference chain, which makes it possible to compare the input and output of the function and make further adjustments before applying the result.

Tuning procedure for oscillation damping



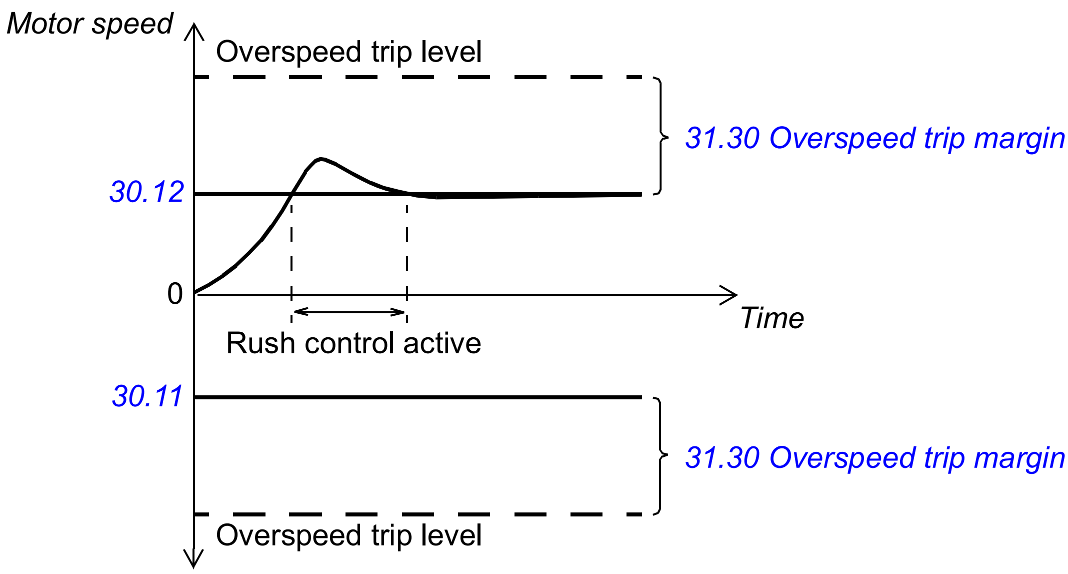
Note: Changing the speed error low-pass filter time constant or the integration time of the speed controller can affect the tuning of the oscillation damping algorithm. It is recommended to tune the speed controller before the oscillation damping algorithm. (The speed controller gain can be adjusted after the tuning of this algorithm.)

Settings

Parameters *26.51*…*26.58* (page *203*).

Rush control

In torque control, the motor could potentially rush if the load were suddenly lost. The control program has a rush control function that decreases the torque reference whenever the motor speed exceeds *30.11 Minimum speed* or *30.12 Maximum speed*.



The function is based on a PI controller. The proportional gain and integration time can be defined by parameters.

Settings

Parameters *26.81 Rush control gain* and *26.82 Rush control integration time* (page *205*).

Encoder support

The program supports two single-turn or multiturn encoders (or resolvers). The following optional interface modules are available:

- TTL encoder interface FEN-01: two TTL inputs, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs for position latching
- Absolute encoder interface FEN-11: absolute encoder input, TTL input, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs for position latching
- Resolver interface FEN-21: resolver input, TTL input, TTL output (for encoder emulation echo) and two digital inputs for position latching
- HTL encoder interface FEN-31: HTL encoder input, TTL output (for encoder emulation and echo) and two digital inputs for position latching.

The interface module is to be installed onto one of the option slots on the drive control unit.

Quick configuration of HTL encoder feedback

1. Specify the type of the encoder interface module (parameter *91.11 Module 1 type* = *FEN-31*) and the slot the module is installed into (*91.12 Module 1 location*).
2. Specify the type of the encoder (*92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *HTL*). The parameter listing will be re-read from the drive after the value is changed.
3. Specify the interface module that the encoder is connected to (*92.02 Encoder 1 source* = *Module 1*).
4. Set the number of pulses according to encoder nameplate (*92.10 Pulses/revolution*).
5. If the encoder rotates at a different speed to the motor (ie. is not mounted directly on the motor shaft), enter the gear ratio in *90.43 Motor gear numerator* and *90.44 Motor gear denominator*.
6. Set parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh* to *Configure* to apply the new parameter settings. The parameter will automatically revert to *Done*.
7. Check that *91.02 Module 1 status* is showing the correct interface module type (*FEN-31*). Also check the status of the module; both LEDs should be glowing green.
8. Start the motor with a reference of eg. 400 rpm.
9. Compare the estimated speed (*01.02 Motor speed estimated*) with the measured speed (*01.04 Encoder 1 speed filtered*). If the values are the same, set the encoder as the feedback source (*90.41 Motor feedback selection* = *Encoder 1*).
10. Specify the action taken in case the feedback signal is lost (*90.45 Motor feedback fault*).

Settings

Parameter groups *90 Feedback selection* (page *306*), *91 Encoder module settings* (page *311*), *92 Encoder 1 configuration* (page *313*) and *93 Encoder 2 configuration* (page *318*).

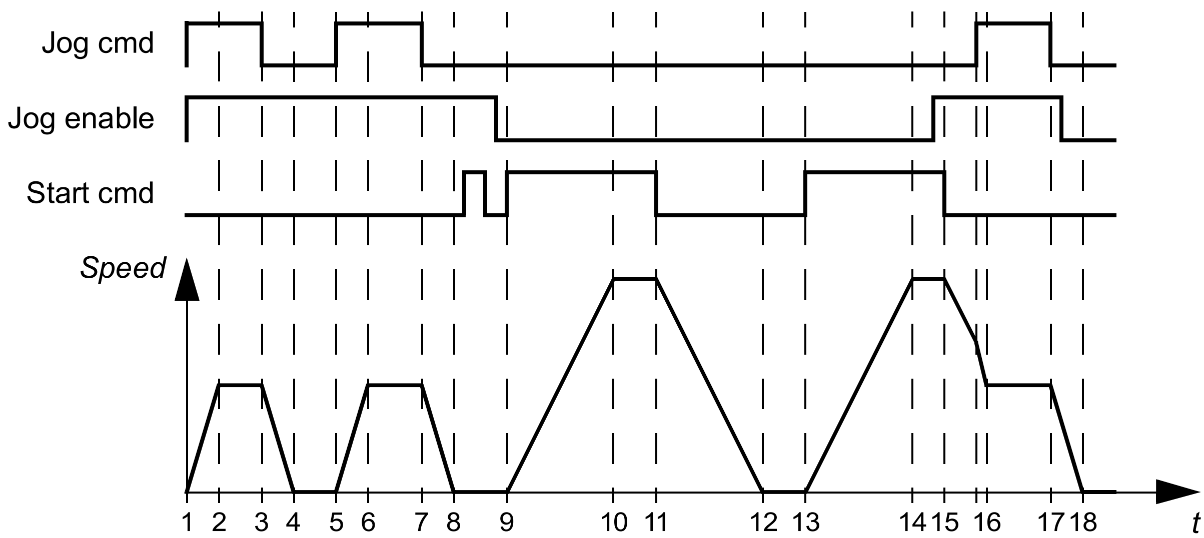
Jogging

The jogging function enables the use of a momentary switch to briefly rotate the motor. The jogging function is typically used during servicing or commissioning to control the machinery locally.

Two jogging functions (1 and 2) are available, each with their own activation sources and references. The signal sources are selected by parameters *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* and *20.27 Jogging 2 start source*. When jogging is activated, the drive starts and accelerates to the defined jogging speed (*22.42 Jogging 1 ref* or *22.43 Jogging 2 ref*) along the defined jogging acceleration ramp (*23.20 Acc time jogging*). After the activation signal switches off, the drive decelerates to a stop along the defined jogging deceleration ramp (*23.21 Dec time jogging*).

The figure and table below provide an example of how the drive operates during jogging. In the example, the ramp stop mode is used (see parameter *21.03 Stop mode*).

Jog cmd = State of source set by *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* or *20.27 Jogging 2 start source*
Jog enable = State of source set by *20.25 Jogging enable*
Start cmd = State of drive start command.



Phase	Jog cmd	Jog enable	Start cmd	Description
1-2	1	1	0	Drive accelerates to the jogging speed along the acceleration ramp of the jogging function.
2-3	1	1	0	Drive follows the jog reference.
3-4	0	1	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
4-5	0	1	0	Drive is stopped.

Phase	Jog cmd	Jog enable	Start cmd	Description
5-6	1	1	0	Drive accelerates to the jogging speed along the acceleration ramp of the jogging function.
6-7	1	1	0	Drive follows the jog reference.
7-8	0	1	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
8-9	0	1->0	0	Drive is stopped. As long as the jog enable signal is on, start commands are ignored. After jog enable switches off, a fresh start command is required.
9-10	x	0	1	Drive accelerates to the speed reference along the selected acceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*).
10-11	x	0	1	Drive follows the speed reference.
11-12	x	0	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the selected deceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*).
12-13	x	0	0	Drive is stopped.
13-14	x	0	1	Drive accelerates to the speed reference along the selected acceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*).
14-15	x	0->1	1	Drive follows the speed reference. As long as the start command is on, the jog enable signal is ignored. If the jog enable signal is on when the start command switches off, jogging is enabled immediately.
15-16	0->1	1	0	Start command switches off. The drive starts to decelerate along the selected deceleration ramp (parameters *23.11*…*23.19*). When the jog command switches on, the decelerating drive adopts the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.
16-17	1	1	0	Drive follows the jog reference.
17-18	0	1->0	0	Drive decelerates to zero speed along the deceleration ramp of the jogging function.

See also the block diagram on page *438*.

Notes:

- Jogging is not available when the drive is in local control.
- Jogging cannot be enabled when the drive start command is on, or the drive started when jogging is enabled. Starting the drive after the jog enable switches off requires a fresh start command.

WARNING! If jogging is enabled and activated while the start command is on, jogging will activate as soon as the start command switches off.

- If both jogging functions are activated, the one that was activated first has priority.
- Jogging uses the speed control mode.
- Ramp shape times (parameters *23.16*…*23.19*) do not apply to jogging acceleration/deceleration ramps.
- The inching functions activated through fieldbus (see *06.01 Main control word*, bits 8…9) use the references and ramp times defined for jogging, but do not require the jog enable signal.

Settings

Parameters *20.25 Jogging enable* (page *167*), *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* (page *167*), *20.27 Jogging 2 start source* (page *168*), *22.42 Jogging 1 ref* (page *178*), *22.43 Jogging 2 ref* (page *178*), *23.20 Acc time jogging* (page *184*) and *23.21 Dec time jogging* (page *184*).

Motor potentiometer

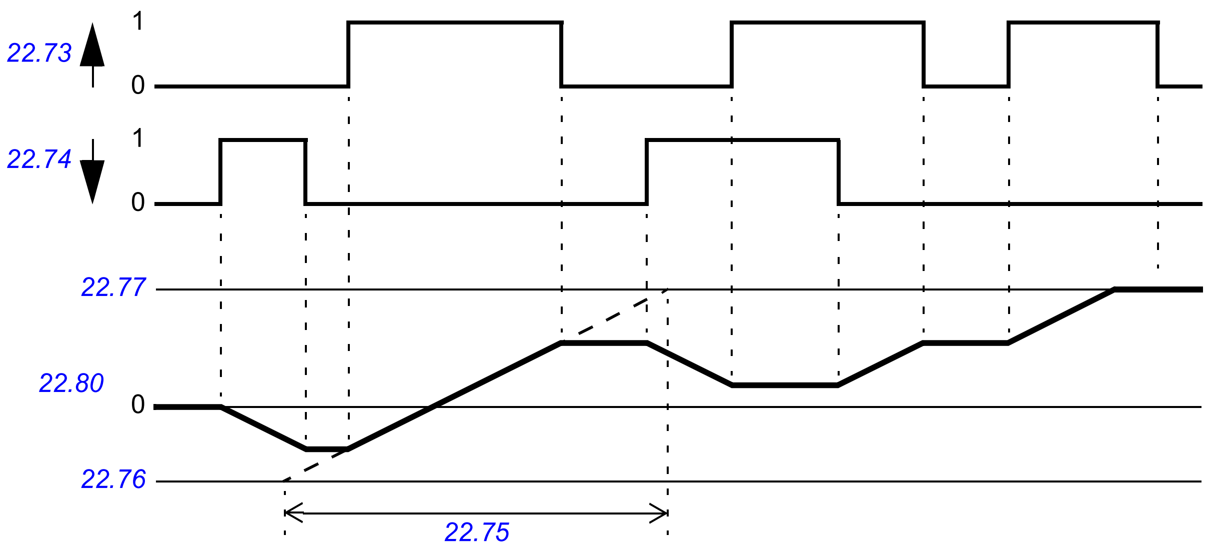
The motor potentiometer is, in effect, a counter whose value can be adjusted up and down using two digital signals selected by parameters *22.73 Motor potentiometer up source* and *22.74 Motor potentiometer down source*.

When enabled by *22.71 Motor potentiometer function*, the motor potentiometer assumes the value set by *22.72 Motor potentiometer initial value*. Depending on the mode selected in *22.71*, the motor potentiometer value is either retained or reset over a power cycle.

The change rate is defined in *22.75 Motor potentiometer ramp time* as the time it would take for the value to change from the minimum (*22.76 Motor potentiometer min value*) to the maximum (*22.77 Motor potentiometer max value*) or vice versa. If the up and down signals are simultaneously on, the motor potentiometer value does not change.

The output of the function is shown by *22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act*, which can directly be set as the source of any selector parameter such as *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.

The following example shows the behavior of the motor potentiometer value.



Settings

Parameters *22.71*…*22.80* (page *179*).

Scalar motor control

It is possible to select scalar control as the motor control method instead of DTC (Direct Torque Control). In scalar control mode, the drive is controlled with a speed or frequency reference. However, the outstanding performance of DTC is not achieved in scalar control.

It is recommended to activate scalar motor control mode in the following situations:

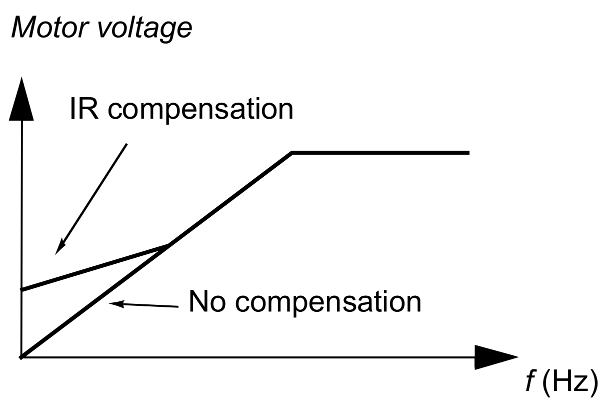
- In multimotor drives: 1) if the load is not equally shared between the motors, 2) if the motors are of different sizes, or 3) if the motors are going to be changed after motor identification (ID run)
- If the nominal current of the motor is less than 1/6 of the nominal output current of the drive
- If the drive is used without a motor connected (for example, for test purposes)
- If the drive runs a medium-voltage motor through a step-up transformer.

In scalar control, some standard features are not available.

See also section *Operating modes of the drive* (page *22*).

IR compensation for scalar motor control

IR compensation (also known as voltage boost) is available only when the motor control mode is scalar. When IR compensation is activated, the drive gives an extra voltage boost to the motor at low speeds. IR compensation is useful in applications that require a high break-away torque.



In Direct Torque Control (DTC), no IR compensation is possible or needed as it is applied automatically.

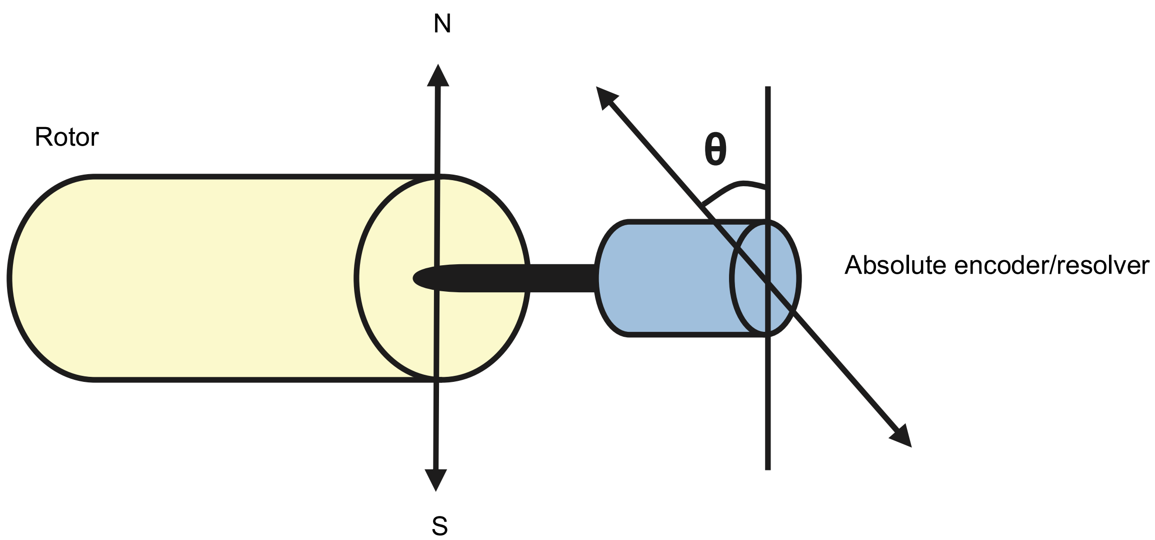
Settings

- Parameters *19.20 Scalar control reference unit* (page *159*), *97.13 IR compensation* (page *332*) and *99.04 Motor control mode* (page *334*)
- Parameter group *28 Frequency reference chain* (page *206*).

Autophasing

Autophasing is an automatic measurement routine to determine the angular position of the magnetic flux of a permanent magnet synchronous motor or the magnetic axis of a synchronous reluctance motor. The motor control requires the absolute position of the rotor flux in order to control motor torque accurately.

Sensors like absolute encoders and resolvers indicate the rotor position at all times after the offset between the zero angle of rotor and that of the sensor has been established. On the other hand, a standard pulse encoder determines the rotor position when it rotates but the initial position is not known. However, a pulse encoder can be used as an absolute encoder if it is equipped with Hall sensors, albeit with coarse initial position accuracy. The Hall sensors generate so-called commutation pulses that change their state six times during one revolution, so it is only known within which 60° sector of a complete revolution the initial position is.



The autophasing routine is performed with permanent magnet synchronous motors and synchronous reluctance motors in the following cases:

1. One-time measurement of the rotor and encoder position difference when an absolute encoder, a resolver, or an encoder with commutation signals is used
2. At every power-up when an incremental encoder is used
3. With open-loop motor control, repetitive measurement of the rotor position at every start.

In open-loop mode, the zero angle of the rotor is determined before the start. In closed-loop mode, the actual angle of the rotor is determined with autophasing when the sensor indicates zero angle. The offset of the angle must be determined because the actual zero angles of the sensor and the rotor do not usually match. The autophasing mode determines how this operation is done both in open-loop and closed-loop modes.

Note: In open-loop mode, the motor always turns when it is started as the shaft is turned towards the remanence flux.

A rotor position offset used in motor control can also be given by the user – see parameter *98.15 Position offset user*.

Note: The autophasing routine also writes its result into *98.15 Position offset user*. Autophasing results are updated even if user settings are not enabled by *98.01 User motor model mode*.

Several autophasing modes are available (see parameter *21.13 Autophasing mode*).

The turning mode is recommended especially with case 1 (see the list above) as it is the most robust and accurate method. In turning mode, the motor shaft is turned back and forward (±360/polepairs)° in order to determine the rotor position. In case 3 (open-loop control), the shaft is turned only in one direction and the angle is smaller.

The standstill modes can be used if the motor cannot be turned (for example, when the load is connected). As the characteristics of motors and loads differ, testing must be done to find out the most suitable standstill mode.

The drive is capable of determining the rotor position when started into a running motor in open-loop or closed-loop modes. In this situation, the setting of *21.13 Autophasing mode* has no effect.

The autophasing routine can fail and therefore it is recommended to perform the routine several times and check the value of parameter *98.15 Position offset user*.

An autophasing fault (*3385 Autophasing*) can occur with a running motor if the estimated angle of the motor differs too much from the measured angle. This could be caused by, for example, the following:

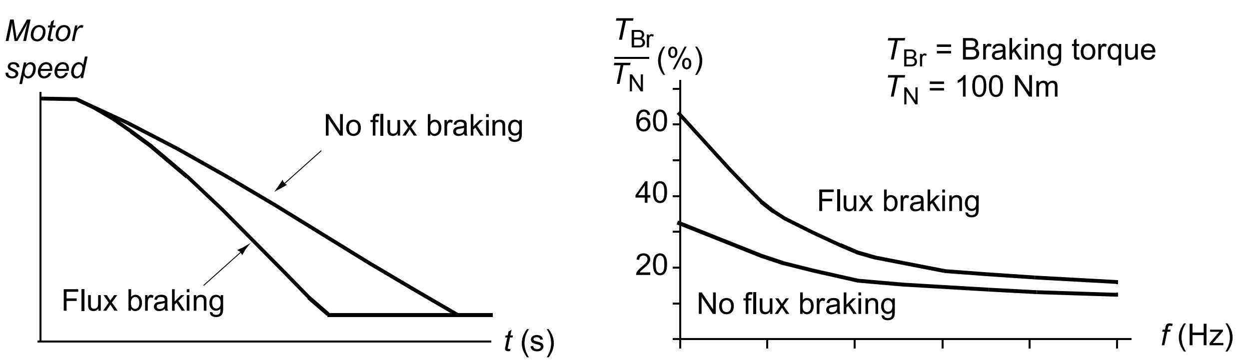
- The encoder is slipping on the motor shaft
- An incorrect value has been entered into *98.15 Position offset user*
- The motor is already turning before the autophasing routine is started
- *Turning* mode is selected in *21.13 Autophasing mode* but the motor shaft is locked
- The wrong motor type is selected in *99.03 Motor type*
- Motor ID run has failed.

Settings

Parameters *21.13 Autophasing mode* (page *172*), *98.15 Position offset user* (page *334*) and *99.13 ID run requested* (page *337*).

Flux braking

The drive can provide greater deceleration by raising the level of magnetization in the motor. By increasing the motor flux, the energy generated by the motor during braking can be converted to motor thermal energy.



The drive monitors the motor status continuously, also during flux braking. Therefore, flux braking can be used both for stopping the motor and for changing the speed. The other benefits of flux braking are:

- The braking starts immediately after a stop command is given. The function does not need to wait for the flux reduction before it can start the braking.
- The cooling of the induction motor is efficient. The stator current of the motor increases during flux braking, not the rotor current. The stator cools much more efficiently than the rotor.
- Flux braking can be used with induction motors and permanent magnet synchronous motors.

Two braking power levels are available:

- Moderate braking provides faster deceleration compared to a situation where flux braking is disabled. The flux level of the motor is limited to prevent excessive heating of the motor.
- Full braking exploits almost all available current to convert the mechanical braking energy to motor thermal energy. Braking time is shorter compared to moderate braking. In cyclic use, motor heating may be significant.

WARNING: The motor needs to be rated to absorb the thermal energy generated by flux braking.

Settings

Parameter *97.05 Flux braking* (page *330*).

DC magnetization

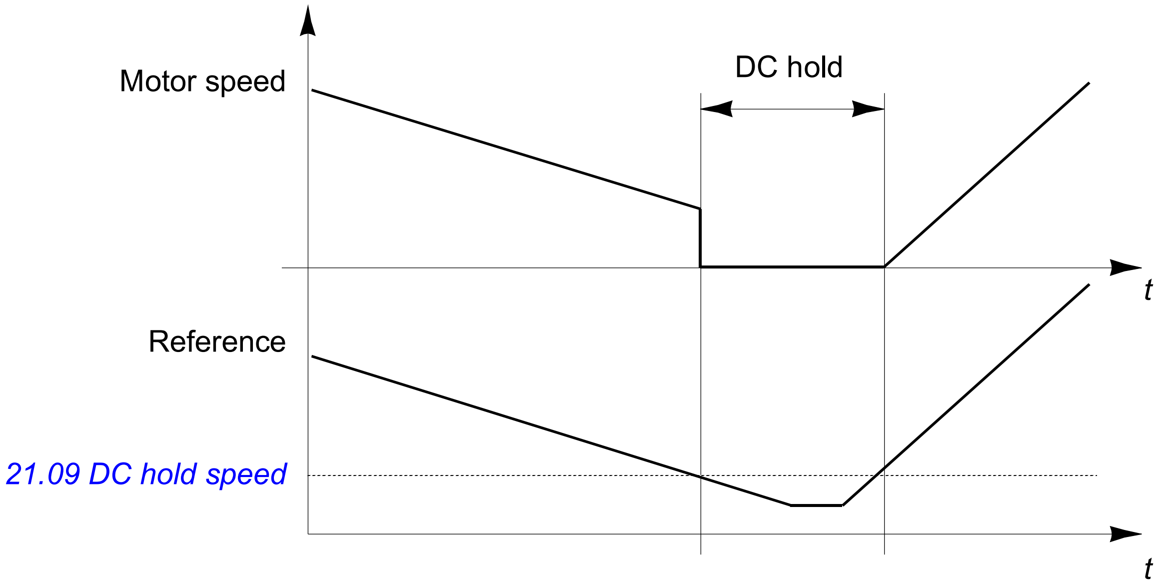
DC magnetization can be applied to the motor to lock the rotor at or near zero speed.

Pre-magnetization

Pre-magnetization refers to DC magnetization of the motor before start. Depending on the selected start mode (*21.01 Start mode* or *21.19 Scalar start mode*), pre-magnetization can be applied to guarantee the highest possible breakaway torque, up to 200% of the nominal torque of the motor. By adjusting the pre-magnetization time (*21.02 Magnetization time*), it is possible to synchronize the motor start and, for example, the release of a mechanical brake.

DC hold

The function makes it possible to lock the rotor at (near) zero speed in the middle of normal operation. DC hold is activated by parameter *21.08 DC current control*. When both the reference and motor speed drop below a certain level (parameter *21.09 DC hold speed*), the drive will stop generating sinusoidal current and start to inject DC into the motor. The current is set by parameter *21.10 DC current reference*. When the reference exceeds parameter *21.09 DC hold speed*, normal drive operation continues.



Note: DC hold is only available in speed control in DTC motor control mode (see page *22*).

Post-magnetization

This feature keeps the motor magnetized for a certain period (parameter *21.11 Post magnetization time*) after stopping. This is to prevent the machinery from moving under load, for example before a mechanical brake can be applied. Post-magnetization is activated by parameter *21.08 DC current control*. The magnetization current is set by parameter *21.10 DC current reference*.

Note: Post-magnetization is only available in speed control in DTC motor control mode (see page *22*), and only when ramping is the selected stop mode (see parameter *21.03 Stop mode*).

Settings

Parameters *21.01 Start mode*, *21.02 Magnetization time* and *21.08…21.11* (page *172*).

Application control

Application macros

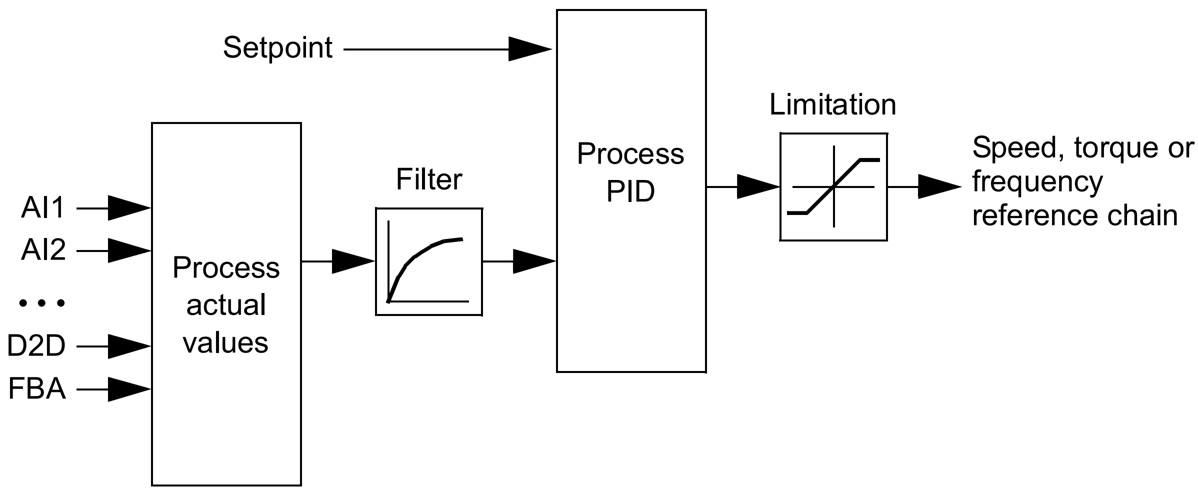
Application macros are predefined application parameter edits and I/O configurations. See chapter *Application macros* (page *77*).

Process PID control

There is a built-in process PID controller in the drive. The controller can be used to control process variables such as pressure, flow or fluid level.

In process PID control, a process reference (setpoint) is connected to the drive instead of a speed reference. An actual value (process feedback) is also brought back to the drive. The process PID control adjusts the drive speed in order to keep the measured process quantity (actual value) at the desired level (setpoint).

The simplified block diagram below illustrates the process PID control. For a more detailed block diagram, see page *449*.



The control program contains two complete sets of process PID controller settings that can be alternated whenever necessary; see parameter *40.57 PID set1/set2 selection*.

Note: Process PID control is only available in external control; see section *Local control vs. external control* (page *20*).

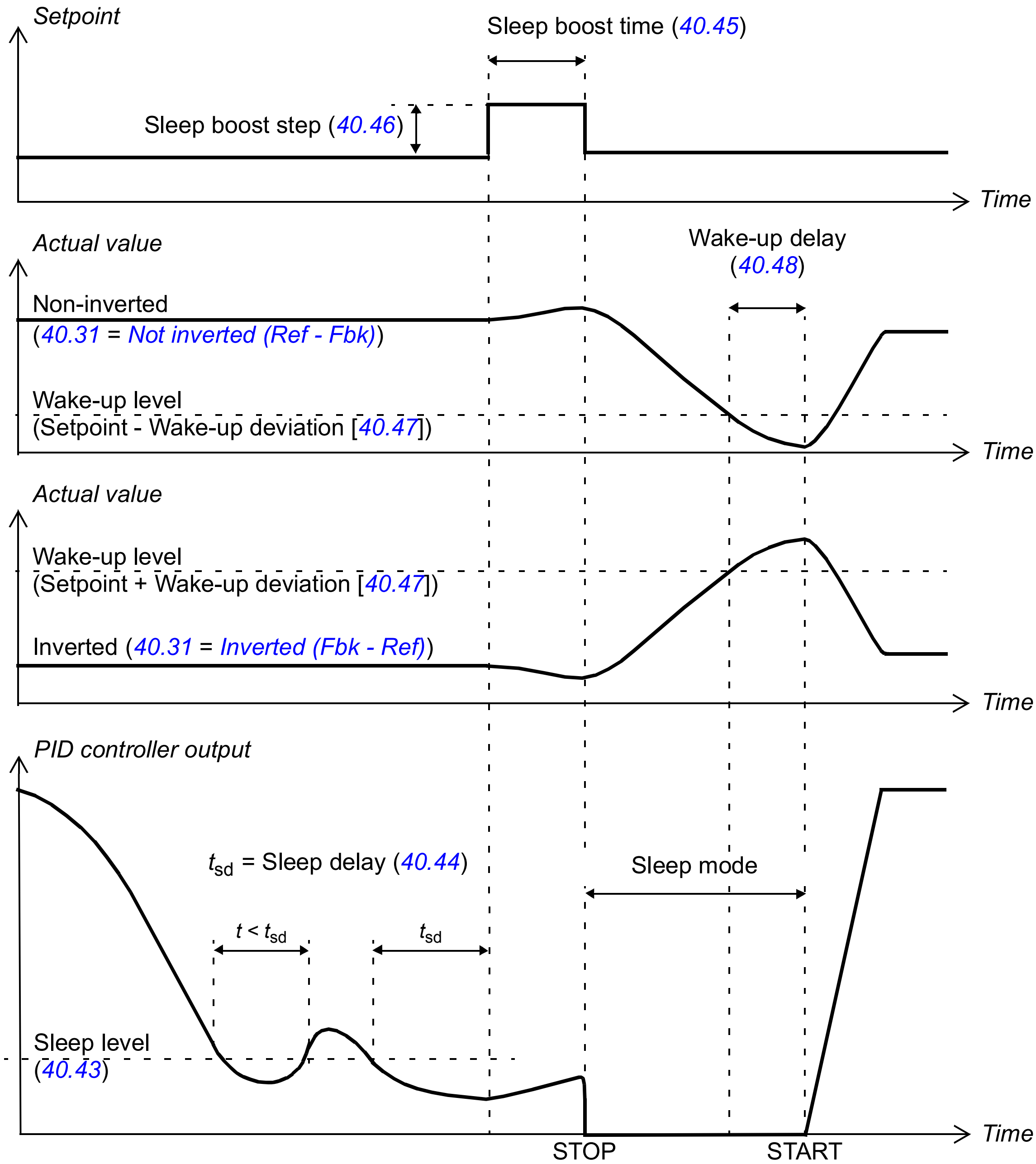
Quick configuration of the process PID controller

1. Activate the process PID controller (parameter *40.07 Set 1 PID operation mode*).
2. Select a feedback source (parameters *40.08*…*40.11*).
3. Select a setpoint source (parameters *40.16*…*40.25*).
4. Set the gain, integration time, derivation time, and the PID output levels (*40.32 Set 1 gain*, *40.33 Set 1 integration time*, *40.34 Set 1 derivation time*, *40.36 Set 1 output min* and *40.37 Set 1 output max*).
5. The PID controller output is shown by parameter *40.01 Process PID output actual*. Select it as the source of, for example, *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.

Sleep function for process PID control

The sleep function can be used in PID control applications that involve relatively long periods of low demand (for example, a tank is at level), During such periods, the sleep function saves energy by stopping the motor completely, instead of running the motor slowly below the efficient operating range of the system. When the feedback changes, the PID controller wakes the drive up.

Example: The drive controls a pressure boost pump. The water consumption falls at night. As a consequence, the process PID controller decreases the motor speed. However, due to natural losses in the pipes and the low efficiency of the centrifugal pump at low speeds, the motor would never stop rotating. The sleep function detects the slow rotation and stops unnecessary pumping after the sleep delay has passed. The drive shifts into sleep mode, still monitoring the pressure. The pumping resumes when the pressure falls under the wake-up level (setpoint - wake-up deviation) and the wake-up delay has passed.



Tracking

In tracking mode, the PID block output is set directly to the value of parameter *40.50* (or *41.50*) *Set 1 tracking ref selection*. The internal I term of the PID controller is set so that no transient is allowed to pass on to the output, so when the tracking mode is left, normal process control operation can be resumed without a significant bump.

Settings

- Parameter *96.04 Macro select* (macro selection)
- Parameter groups *40 Process PID set 1* (page *251*) and *41 Process PID set 2* (page *262*).

Mechanical brake control

A mechanical brake can be used for holding the motor and driven machinery at zero speed when the drive is stopped, or not powered. The brake control logic observes the settings of parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* as well as several external signals, and moves between the states presented in the diagram on page *59*. The tables below the state diagram detail the states and transitions. The timing diagram on page *61* shows an example of a close-open-close sequence.

Inputs of the brake control logic

The start command of the drive (bit 5 of *06.16 Drive status word 1*) is the main control source of the brake control logic. An optional external open/close signal can be selected by *44.12 Brake close request*. The two signals interact as follows:

- Start command = 1 **AND** signal selected by *44.12 Brake close request* = 0
  → Request brake to **open**
- Start command = 0 **OR** signal selected by *44.12 Brake close request* = 1
  → Request brake to **close**

Another external signal – for example, from a higher-level control system – can be connected via parameter *44.11 Keep brake closed* to prevent the brake from opening.

Other signals that affect the state of the control logic are

- brake status acknowledgement (optional, defined by *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*),
- bit 2 of *06.11 Main status word* (indicates whether the drive is ready to follow the given reference or not),
- bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (indicates whether the drive is modulating or not),
- optional FSO-xx safety functions module.

Outputs of the brake control logic

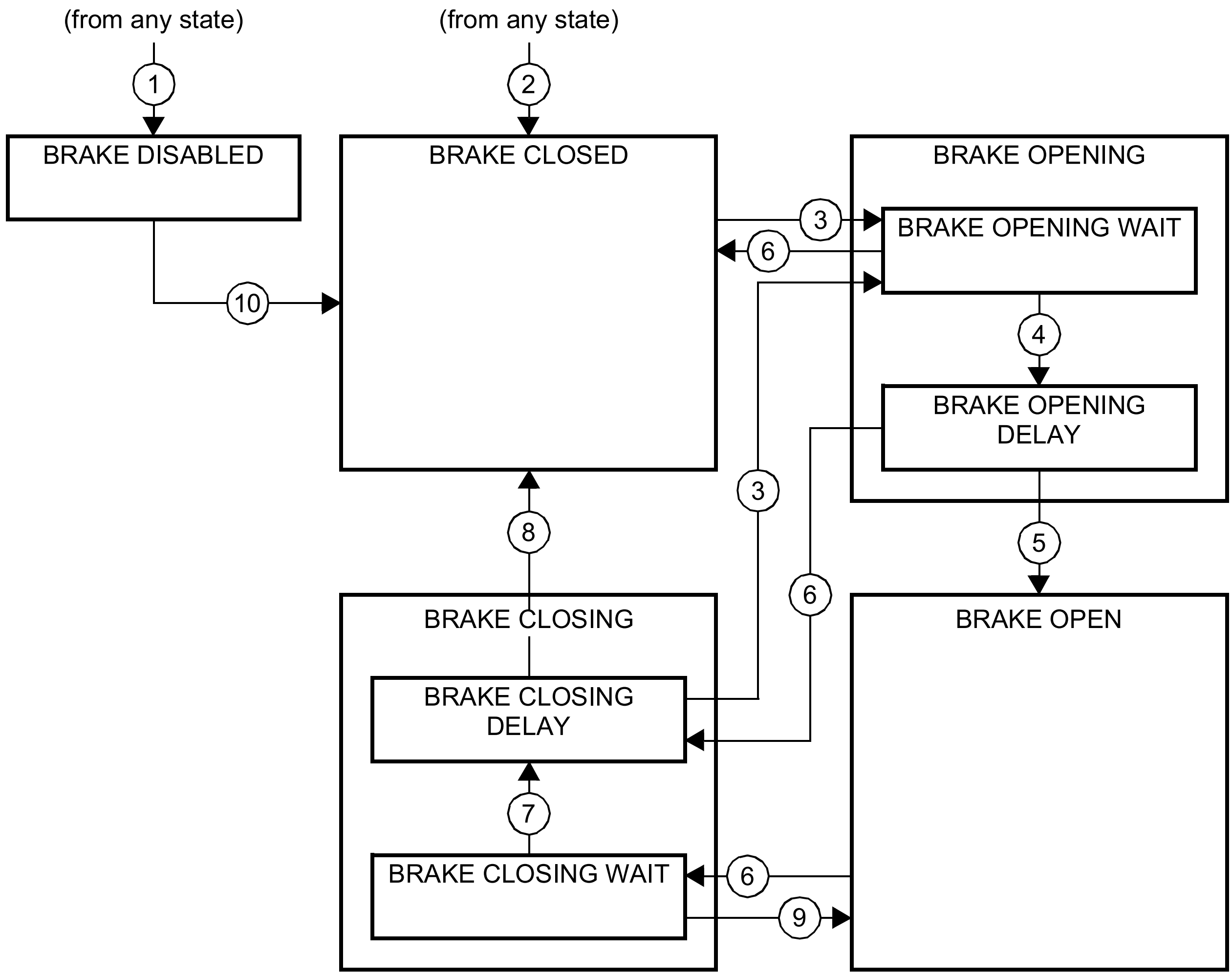
The mechanical brake is to be controlled by bit 0 of parameter *44.01 Brake control status*. This bit should be selected as the source of a relay output (or a digital input/output in output mode) which is then wired to the brake actuator through a relay. See the wiring example on page *62*.

The brake control logic, in various states, will request the drive control logic to hold the motor, increase the torque, or ramp down the speed. These requests are visible in parameter *44.01 Brake control status*.

Settings

Parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* (page *266*).

Brake state diagram



State descriptions

State name	Description
BRAKE DISABLED	Brake control is disabled (parameter *44.06 Brake control enable* = 0, and *44.01 Brake control status* b4 = 0). The open signal is active (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 1).
BRAKE OPENING:	
BRAKE OPENING WAIT	Brake has been requested to open. The drive logic is requested to increase the torque up to opening torque to hold the load in place (*44.01 Brake control status* b1 = 1 and b2 = 1). The state of *44.11 Keep brake closed* is checked; if it is not 0 within a reasonable time, the drive trips on a *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* fault*.
BRAKE OPENING DELAY	Opening conditions have been met and open signal activated (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 is set). The opening torque request is removed (*44.01 Brake control status* b1 → 0). The load is held in place by the speed control of the drive until *44.08 Brake open delay* elapses. At this point, if *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *No acknowledge*, the logic proceeds to *BRAKE OPEN* state. If an acknowledgement signal source has been selected, its state is checked; if the state is not “brake open”, the drive trips on a *71A3 Mechanical brake opening failed* fault*.
BRAKE OPEN	The brake is open (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 1). Hold request is removed (*44.01 Brake control status* b2 = 0), and the drive is allowed to follow the reference.

State name	Description
BRAKE CLOSING:	
BRAKE CLOSING WAIT	Brake has been requested to close. The drive logic is requested to ramp down the speed to a stop (*44.01 Brake control status* b3 = 1). The open signal is kept active (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 1). The brake logic will remain in this state until the motor speed has remained below *44.14 Brake close level* for the time defined by *44.15 Brake close level delay*.
BRAKE CLOSING DELAY	Closing conditions have been met. The open signal is deactivated (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 → 0) and the closing torque written into *44.02 Brake torque memory*. The ramp-down request is maintained (*44.01 Brake control status* b3 = 1). The brake logic will remain in this state until *44.13 Brake close delay* has elapsed. At this point, if *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *No acknowledge*, the logic proceeds to *BRAKE CLOSED* state. If an acknowledgement signal source has been selected, its state is checked; if the state is not “brake closed”, the drive generates an *A7A1 Mechanical brake closing failed* warning. If *44.17 Brake fault function* = *Fault*, the drive will trip on a *71A2 Mechanical brake closing failed* fault after *44.18 Brake fault delay*.
BRAKE CLOSED	The brake is closed (*44.01 Brake control status* b0 = 0). The drive is not necessarily modulating. **Note concerning open-loop (encoderless) applications:** If the brake is kept closed by a brake close request (either from parameter *44.12* or an FSO-xx safety functions module) against a modulating drive for longer than 5 seconds, the brake is forced to closed state and the drive trips on a fault, *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed*.
*A warning can alternatively be selected by *44.17 Brake fault function*; if so, the drive will keep modulating and remain in this state.	

State change conditions (n)

1 Brake control disabled (parameter *44.06 Brake control enable* → 0).

2 *06.11 Main status word*, bit 2 = 0 or brake is forced to close by optional FSO-xx safety functions module.

3 Brake has been requested to open and *44.16 Brake reopen delay* has expired.

4 Brake open conditions (such as *44.10 Brake open torque*) fulfilled and *44.11 Keep brake closed* = 0.

5 *44.08 Brake open delay* has elapsed and brake open acknowledgement (if chosen by *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*) has been received.

6 Brake has been requested to close.

7 Motor speed has remained below closing speed *44.14 Brake close level* for the duration of *44.15 Brake close level delay*.

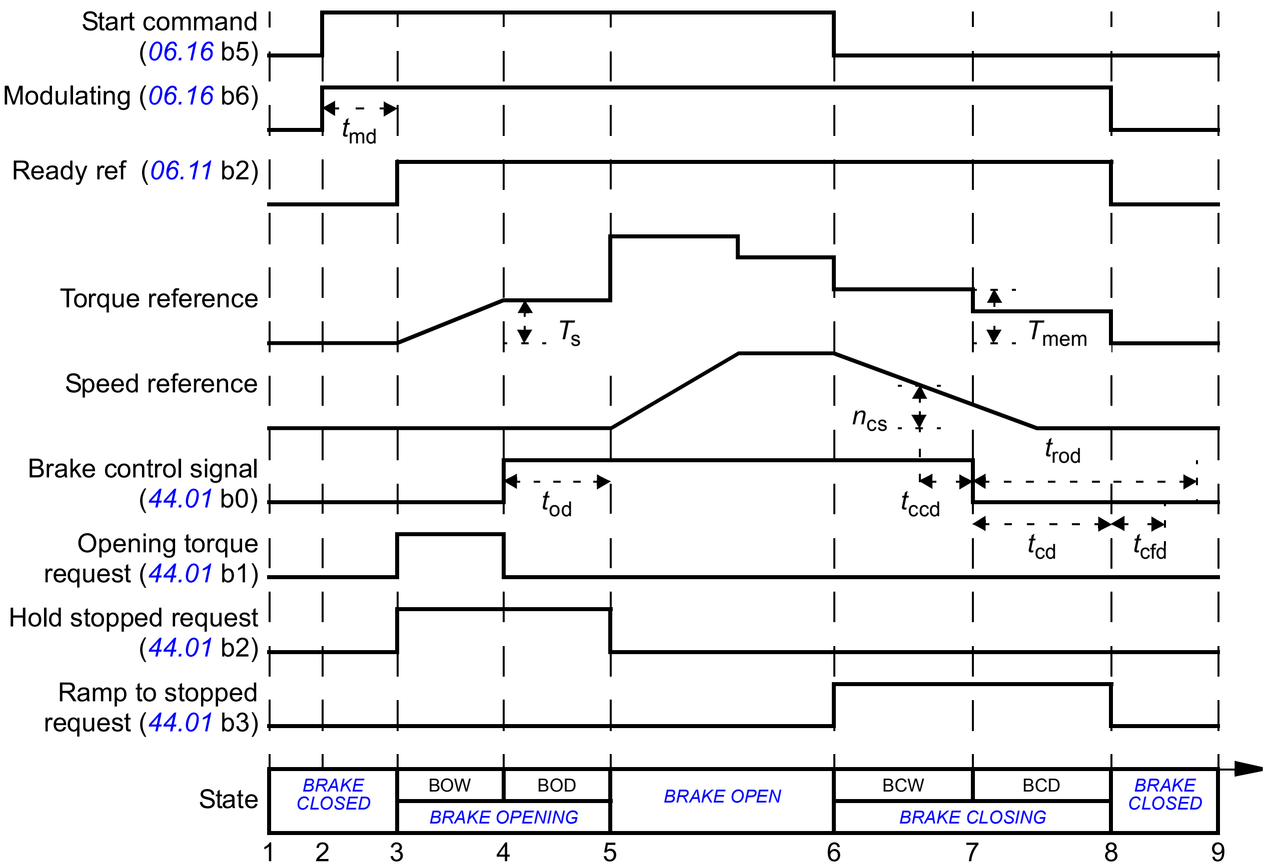
8 *44.13 Brake close delay* has elapsed and brake close acknowledgement (if chosen by *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*) has been received.

9 Brake has been requested to open.

10 Brake control enabled (parameter *44.06 Brake control enable* → 1).

Timing diagram

The simplified timing diagram below illustrates the operation of the brake control function. Refer to the state diagram above.



T_s	Start torque at brake open (parameter *44.03 Brake open torque reference*)
T_{mem}	Stored torque value at brake close (*44.02 Brake torque memory*)
t_{md}	Motor magnetization delay
t_{od}	Brake open delay (parameter *44.08 Brake open delay*)
n_{cs}	Brake close speed (parameter *44.14 Brake close level*)
t_{ccd}	Brake close command delay (parameter *44.15 Brake close level delay*)
t_{cd}	Brake close delay (parameter *44.13 Brake close delay*)
t_{cfd}	Brake close fault delay (parameter *44.18 Brake fault delay*)
t_{rod}	Brake reopen delay (parameter *44.16 Brake reopen delay*)
BOW	*BRAKE OPENING WAIT*
BOD	*BRAKE OPENING DELAY*
BCW	*BRAKE CLOSING WAIT*
BCD	*BRAKE CLOSING DELAY*

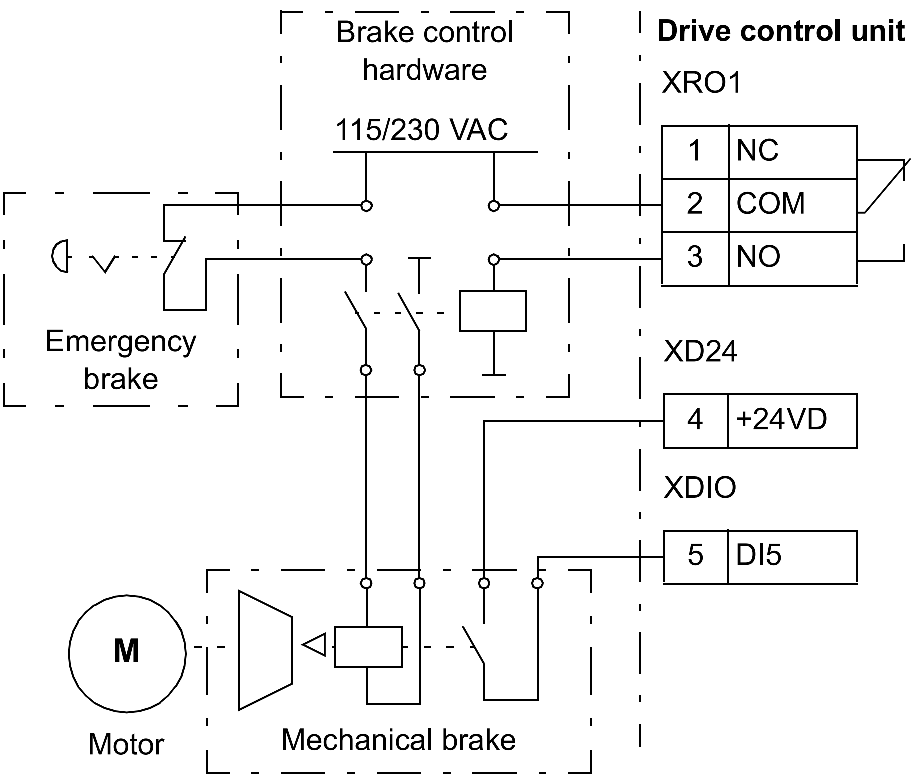
Wiring example

The figure below shows a brake control wiring example. The brake control hardware and wiring is to be sourced and installed by the customer.

⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure that the machinery into which the drive with brake control function is integrated fulfils the personnel safety regulations. Note that the frequency converter (a Complete Drive Module or a Basic Drive Module, as defined in IEC 61800-2), is not considered as a safety device mentioned in the European Machinery Directive and related harmonised standards. Thus, the personnel safety of the complete machinery must not be based on a specific frequency converter feature (such as the brake control function), but it has to be implemented as defined in the application specific regulations.

The brake is controlled by bit 0 of parameter *44.01 Brake control status*. The source of brake acknowledge (status supervision) is selected by parameter *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection*. In this example,

- parameter *10.24 RO1 source* is set to *Open brake command* (ie. bit 0 of *44.01 Brake control status*), and
- parameter *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *DI5*.



DC voltage control

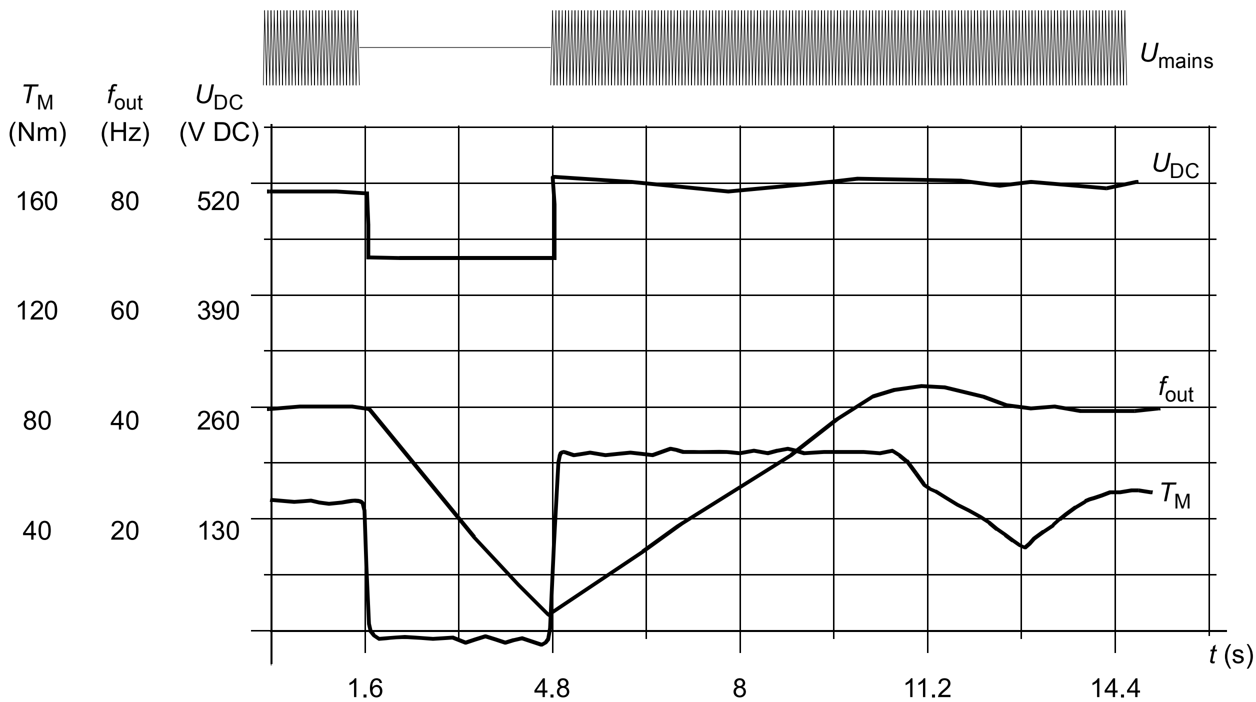
Overvoltage control

Overvoltage control of the intermediate DC link is typically needed when the motor is in generating mode. The motor can generate when it decelerates or when the load overhauls the motor shaft, causing the shaft to turn faster than the applied speed or frequency. To prevent the DC voltage from exceeding the overvoltage control limit, the overvoltage controller automatically decreases the generating torque when the limit is reached. The overvoltage controller also increases any programmed deceleration times if the limit is reached; to achieve shorter deceleration times, a brake chopper and resistor may be required.

Undervoltage control (power loss ride-through)

If the incoming supply voltage is cut off, the drive will continue to operate by utilizing the kinetic energy of the rotating motor. The drive will be fully operational as long as the motor rotates and generates energy to the drive. The drive can continue operation after the break if the main contactor (if present) remained closed.

Note: Units equipped with a main contactor must be equipped with a hold circuit (e.g. UPS) to keep the contactor control circuit closed during a short supply break.



U_{DC}= intermediate circuit voltage of the drive, f_{out} = output frequency of the drive, T_M = motor torque
Loss of supply voltage at nominal load (f_{out} = 40 Hz). The intermediate circuit DC voltage drops to the minimum limit. The controller keeps the voltage steady as long as the mains is switched off. The drive runs the motor in generator mode. The motor speed falls but the drive is operational as long as the motor has enough kinetic energy.

Automatic restart

It is possible to restart the drive automatically after a short (max. 5 seconds) power supply failure by using the Automatic restart function provided that the drive is allowed to run for 5 seconds without the cooling fans operating.

When enabled, the function takes the following actions upon a supply failure to enable a successful restart:

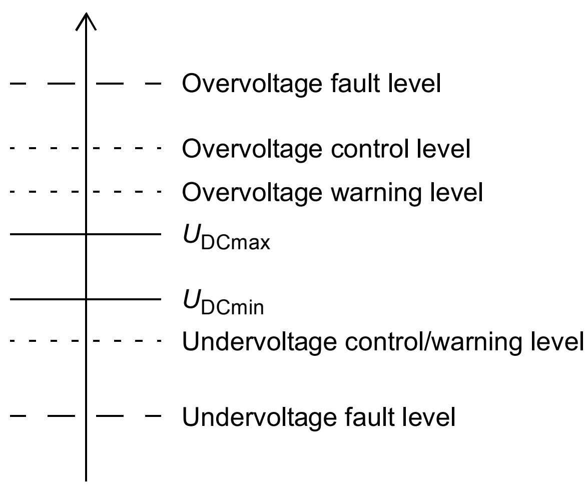
- The undervoltage fault is suppressed (but a warning is generated)
- Modulation and cooling is stopped to conserve any remaining energy
- DC circuit pre-charging is enabled.

If the DC voltage is restored before the expiration of the period defined by parameter *21.18 Auto restart time* and the start signal is still on, normal operation will continue. However, if the DC voltage remains too low at that point, the drive trips on a fault, *3280 Standby timeout*.

Voltage control and trip limits

The control and trip limits of the intermediate DC voltage regulator are relative to the supply voltage as well as drive/inverter type. The DC voltage (U_{DC}) is approximately 1.35 times the line-to-line supply voltage, and is displayed by parameter *01.11 DC voltage*.

The following diagram shows the relation of selected DC voltage levels. Note that the absolute voltages vary according to drive/inverter type and AC supply voltage range.



U_{DCmax} = DC voltage corresponding to the maximum of the AC supply voltage range
U_{DCmin} = DC voltage corresponding to the minimum of the AC supply voltage range

Settings

Parameters *01.11 DC voltage* (page *96*), *30.30 Overvoltage control* (page *219*), *30.31 Undervoltage control* (page *219*), *95.01 Supply voltage* (page *320*), and *95.02 Adaptive voltage limits* (page *320*).

Brake chopper

A brake chopper can be used to handle the energy generated by a decelerating motor. When the DC voltage rises high enough, the chopper connects the DC circuit to an external brake resistor. The chopper operates on the pulse width modulation principle.

The internal brake choppers of ACS880 drives start conducting when the DC link voltage reaches approximately 1.15 × U_{DCmax}. 100% pulse width is reached at approximately 1.2 × U_{DCmax}. (U_{DCmax} is the DC voltage corresponding to the maximum of the AC supply voltage range.) For information on external brake choppers, refer to their documentation.

Note: Overvoltage control needs to be disabled for the chopper to operate.

Settings

Parameter *01.11 DC voltage* (page *96*); parameter group *43 Brake chopper* (page *264*).

Safety and protections

Emergency stop

The emergency stop signal is connected to the input selected by parameter *21.05 Emergency stop source*. An emergency stop can also be generated through fieldbus (parameter *06.01 Main control word*, bits 0…2).

The mode of the emergency stop is selected by parameter *21.04 Emergency stop mode*. The following modes are available:

- Off1: Stop along the standard deceleration ramp defined for the particular reference type in use
- Off2: Stop by coasting
- Off3: Stop by the emergency stop ramp defined by parameter *23.23 Emergency stop time*.

With Off1 or Off3 emergency stop modes, the ramp-down of the motor speed can be supervised by parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*.

Notes:

- For SIL 3 / PL e-level emergency stop functions, the drive can be fitted with a TÜV-certified FSO-xx safety options module. The module can then be incorporated into certified safety systems.
- The installer of the equipment is responsible for installing the emergency stop devices and all additional devices needed for the emergency stop function to fulfill

the required emergency stop categories. For more information, contact your local ABB representative.

- After an emergency stop signal is detected, the emergency stop function cannot be canceled even though the signal is canceled.
- If the minimum (or maximum) torque limit is set to 0%, the emergency stop function may not be able to stop the drive.

Settings

Parameters *06.17 Drive status word 2* (page *102*), *06.18 Start inhibit status word* (page *103*), *21.04 Emergency stop mode* (page *170*), *21.05 Emergency stop source* (page *170*), *23.23 Emergency stop time* (page *184*), *25.13 Min torq sp ctrl em stop* (page *195*), *25.14 Max torq sp ctrl em stop* (page *195*), *25.15 Proportional gain em stop* (page *195*), *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* (page *226*) and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay* (page *226*).

Motor thermal protection

The control program features two separate motor temperature monitoring functions. The temperature data sources and warning/trip limits can be set up independently for each function.

The motor temperature can be monitored using

- the motor thermal protection model (estimated temperature derived internally inside the drive), or
- sensors installed in the windings. This will result in a more accurate motor model.

Motor thermal protection model

The drive calculates the temperature of the motor on the basis of the following assumptions:

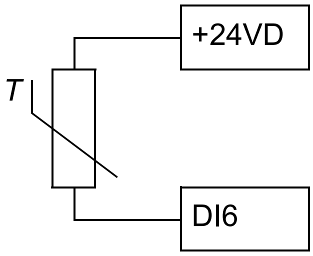
1. When power is applied to the drive for the first time, the motor is assumed to be at ambient temperature (defined by parameter *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*). After this, when power is applied to the drive, the motor is assumed to be at the estimated temperature.

2. Motor temperature is calculated using the user-adjustable motor thermal time and motor load curve. The load curve should be adjusted in case the ambient temperature exceeds 30 °C.

Note: The motor thermal model can be used when only one motor is connected to the inverter.

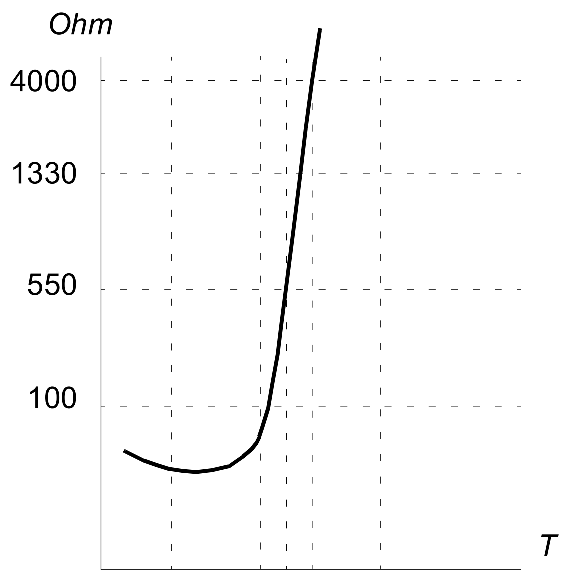
Temperature monitoring using PTC sensors

One PTC sensor can be connected to digital input DI6. FEN-xx encoder interfaces (optional) also have a connection for one PTC sensor.



The resistance of the PTC sensor increases when its temperature rises. The increasing resistance of the sensor decreases the voltage at the input, and eventually its state switches from 1 to 0, indicating overtemperature.

The figure below shows typical PTC sensor resistance values as a function of temperature.



For detailed wiring information, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive, or the *User manual* of the FEN-xx encoder interface.

Temperature monitoring using Pt100 sensors

1…3 Pt100 sensors can be connected in series to an analog input and an analog output.

The analog output feeds a constant excitation current of 9.1 mA through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function reads the voltage through the analog input and converts it into degrees Celsius.

It is possible to adjust the motor temperature supervision limits and select how the drive reacts when overtemperature is detected.

For the wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Temperature monitoring using KTY84 sensors

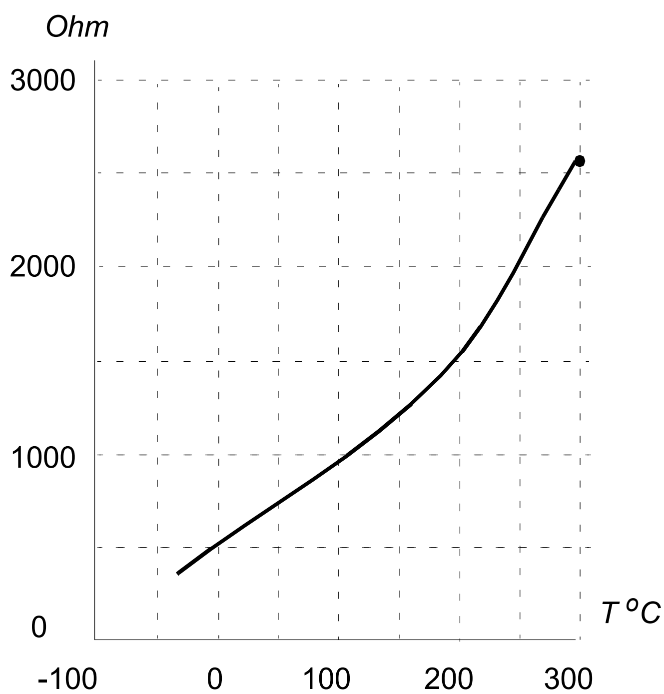
One KTY84 sensor can be connected to an analog input and an analog output on the control unit.

The analog output feeds a constant excitation current of 2.0 mA through the sensor. The sensor resistance increases as the motor temperature rises, as does the voltage over the sensor. The temperature measurement function reads the voltage through the analog input and converts it into degrees Celsius.

FEN-xx encoder interfaces (optional) also have a connection for one KTY84 sensor.

The figure and table below show typical KTY84 sensor resistance values as a function of the motor operating temperature.

KTY84 scaling
90 °C = 936 ohm
110 °C = 1063 ohm
130 °C = 1197 ohm
150 °C = 1340 ohm



It is possible to adjust the motor temperature supervision limits and select how the drive reacts when overtemperature is detected.

For the wiring of the sensor, refer to the *Hardware Manual* of the drive.

Motor fan control logic (parameters *35.100*…*35.106*)

If the motor has an external cooling fan, it is possible to use a drive signal (for example, running/stopped) to control the starter of the fan via a relay or digital output. A digital input can be selected for fan feedback. A loss of the feedback signal will optionally cause a warning or a fault.

Start and stop delays can be defined for the fan. In addition, a feedback delay can be set to define the time within which feedback must be received after the fan starts.

Settings

Parameter group *35 Motor thermal protection* (page *238*) and *91 Encoder module settings* (page *311*).

Thermal protection of motor cable

The control program contains a thermal protection function for the motor cable. This function should be used, for example, when the nominal current of the drive exceeds the current-carrying capacity of the motor cable.

The program calculates the temperature of the cable on the basis of the following data:

- Measured output current (parameter *01.07 Motor current*)
- Nominal continuous current rating of the cable, specified by *35.61 Cable nominal current*, and
- Thermal time constant of the cable, specified by *35.62 Cable thermal rise time*.

When the calculated temperature of the cable reaches 102% of the rated maximum, a warning (*A480 Motor cable overload*) is given. The drive trips on a fault (*4000 Motor cable overload*) when 106% is reached.

Settings

Parameters *35.60*…*35.62* (page *245*).

Other programmable protection functions

External events (parameters *31.01*…*31.10*)

Five different event signals from the process can be connected to selectable inputs to generate trips and warnings for the driven equipment. When the signal is lost, an external event (fault, warning, or a mere log entry) is generated. The contents of the messages can be edited on the control panel by selecting **Menu - Settings** - **Edit texts**.

Motor phase loss detection (parameter *31.19*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts whenever a motor phase loss is detected.

Earth (Ground) fault detection (parameter *31.20*)

The earth fault detection function is based on sum current measurement. Note that

- an earth fault in the supply cable does not activate the protection
- in a grounded supply, the protection activates within 2 milliseconds
- in an ungrounded supply, the supply capacitance must be 1 microfarad or more
- the capacitive currents caused by shielded motor cables up to 300 meters will not activate the protection
- the protection is deactivated when the drive is stopped.

Supply phase loss detection (parameter *31.21*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts whenever a supply phase loss is detected.

Safe torque off detection (parameter *31.22*)

The drive monitors the status of the Safe torque off input, and this parameter selects which indications are given when the signals are lost. (The parameter does not affect the operation of the Safe torque off function itself). For more information on the Safe torque off function, see the *Hardware manual*.

Swapped supply and motor cabling (parameter *31.23*)

The drive can detect if the supply and motor cables have accidentally been swapped (for example, if the supply is connected to the motor connection of the drive). The parameter selects if a fault is generated or not.

Stall protection (parameters *31.24*…*31.28*)

The drive protects the motor in a stall situation. It is possible to adjust the supervision limits (current, frequency and time) and choose how the drive reacts to a motor stall condition.

Overspeed protection (parameter *31.30*)

The user can set overspeed limits by specifying a margin that is added to the currently-used maximum and minimum speed limits.

Local control loss detection (parameter *49.05*)

The parameter selects how the drive reacts to a control panel or PC tool communication break.

Automatic fault resets

The drive can automatically reset itself after overcurrent, overvoltage, undervoltage and external faults. The user can also specify a fault that is automatically reset.

By default, automatic resets are off and must be specifically activated by the user.

Settings

Parameters *31.12*…*31.16* (page *221*).

Diagnostics

Fault and warning messages, data logging

See chapter *Fault tracing* (page *391*).

Signal supervision

Three signals can be selected to be supervised by this function. Whenever a supervised signal exceeds or falls below predefined limits, a bit in *32.01 Supervision status* is activated, and a warning or fault generated. The contents of the message can be edited on the control panel by selecting **Menu - Settings** - **Edit texts**.

The supervised signal is low-pass filtered.

Settings

Parameter group *32 Supervision* (page *227*).

Maintenance timers and counters

The program has six different maintenance timers or counters that can be configured to generate a warning when a pre-defined limit is reached. The contents of the message can be edited on the control panel by selecting **Menu - Settings** - **Edit texts**.

The timer/counter can be set to monitor any parameter. This feature is especially useful as a service reminder.

There are three types of counters:

- On-time timers. Measures the time a binary source (for example, a bit in a status word) is on.
- Signal edge counters. The counter is incremented whenever the monitored binary source changes state.
- Value counters. The counter measures, by integration, the monitored parameter. An alarm is given when the calculated area below the signal peak exceeds a user-defined limit.

Settings

Parameter group *33 Maintenance timer & counter* (page *230*).

Energy saving calculators

This feature consists of the following functionalities:

- An energy optimizer that adjusts the motor flux in such a way that the total system efficiency is maximized
- A counter that monitors used and saved energy by the motor and displays them in kWh, currency or volume of CO_2 emissions, and
- A load analyzer showing the load profile of the drive (see separate section on page *72*).

Note: The accuracy of the energy savings calculation is directly dependent on the accuracy of the reference motor power given in parameter *45.19 Comparison power*.

Settings

Parameter group *45 Energy efficiency* (page *270*).

Load analyzer

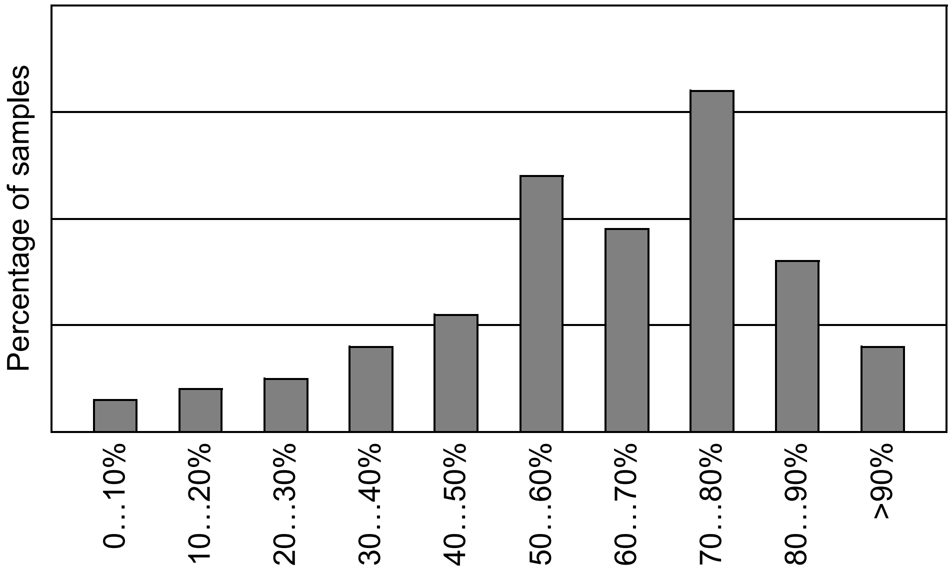
Peak value logger

The user can select a signal to be monitored by a peak value logger. The logger records the peak value of the signal along with the time the peak occurred, as well as motor current, DC voltage and motor speed at the time of the peak. The peak value is sampled at 2 ms intervals.

Amplitude loggers

The control program has two amplitude loggers.

For amplitude logger 2, the user can select a signal to be sampled at 200 ms intervals, and specify a value that corresponds to 100%. The collected samples are sorted into 10 read-only parameters according to their amplitude. Each parameter represents an amplitude range 10 percentage points wide, and displays the percentage of the collected samples that have fallen within that range.



Amplitude ranges
(parameters *36.40*…*36.49*)

Amplitude logger 1 is fixed to monitor motor current, and cannot be reset. With amplitude logger 1, 100% corresponds to the maximum output current of the drive (I_{max}). The measured current is logged continuously. The distribution of samples is shown by parameters *36.20*…*36.29*.

Settings

Parameter group *36 Load analyzer* (page *247*).

Miscellaneous

User parameter sets

The drive supports four user parameter sets that can be saved to the permanent memory and recalled using drive parameters. It is also possible to use digital inputs to switch between user parameter sets.

A user parameter set contains all editable values in parameter groups 10…99 except

- I/O extension module settings (groups 14…16)
- data storage parameters (group 47)
- fieldbus communication settings (groups 51…56)
- encoder configuration settings (groups 92…93), and
- parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*.

As the motor settings are included in the user parameter sets, make sure the settings correspond to the motor used in the application before recalling a user set. In an application where different motors are used with the drive, the motor ID run needs to be performed with each motor and the results saved to different user sets. The appropriate set can then be recalled when the motor is switched.

Settings

Parameters *96.10*…*96.13* (page *326*).

Data storage parameters

Twenty-four (sixteen 32-bit, eight 16-bit) parameters are reserved for data storage. These parameters are unconnected by default and can be used for linking, testing and commissioning purposes. They can be written to and read from using other parameters' source or target selections.

Settings

Parameter group *47 Data storage* (page *275*).

Reduced run function

A "reduced run" function is available for inverter units consisting of parallel-connected inverter modules. The function makes it possible to continue operation with limited current even if one (or more) module is out of service, for example, because of maintenance work. In principle, reduced run is possible with only one module, but in practice, the modules in service must be able to provide the motor with enough magnetizing current.

To use the reduced run function, the module(s) to be serviced must be removed from the cabinet, and a parameter setting made to specify the number of available modules.

Activation of the reduced run function

WARNING! Follow the safety instructions provided for the drive or inverter unit in question.

1. Disconnect the supply voltage and all auxiliary voltages from the drive/inverter unit.
2. Remove the module(s) to be serviced from its bay. See the appropriate hardware manual for instructions.
3. Install an air baffle to the top module guide to block the airflow through the empty module bay.
4. In case the inverter unit has a DC switch with a charging circuit, disable the appropriate channel on the charging monitoring unit.
5. Switch on the power to the inverter unit.
6. Enter the number of inverter modules present into parameter *95.13 Reduced run mode*.
7. Reset all faults and start the drive. The maximum current is now automatically limited according to the new inverter configuration. A mismatch between the number of detected modules and the value set in *95.13* will generate a fault.

After all modules have been reinstalled, parameter *95.13 Reduced run mode* must be reset to 0 to disable the reduced run function. In case the inverter is equipped with a charging circuit, the charging monitoring must be reactivated for all modules.

Settings

Parameters *06.17* (page *102*) and *95.13*…*95.14* (page *322*).

5

Application macros

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes the intended use, operation and default control connections of the application macros.

More information on the connectivity of the control unit is given in the *Hardware manual* of the drive.

General

Application macros are sets of default parameter values suitable for the application in question. When starting up the drive, the user typically selects the best-suited application macro as a starting point, then makes any necessary changes to tailor the settings to the application. This usually results in a much lower number of user edits compared to the traditional way of programming a drive.

Application macros can be selected by parameter *96.04 Macro select*. User parameter sets are managed by the parameters in group *96 System*.

Factory macro

The Factory macro is suited to relatively straightforward speed control applications such as conveyors, pumps and fans, and test benches.

The drive is speed-controlled with the reference signal connected to analog input AI1. The start/stop commands are given through digital input DI1; running direction is determined by DI2. This macro uses control location EXT1.

Faults are reset through digital input DI3.

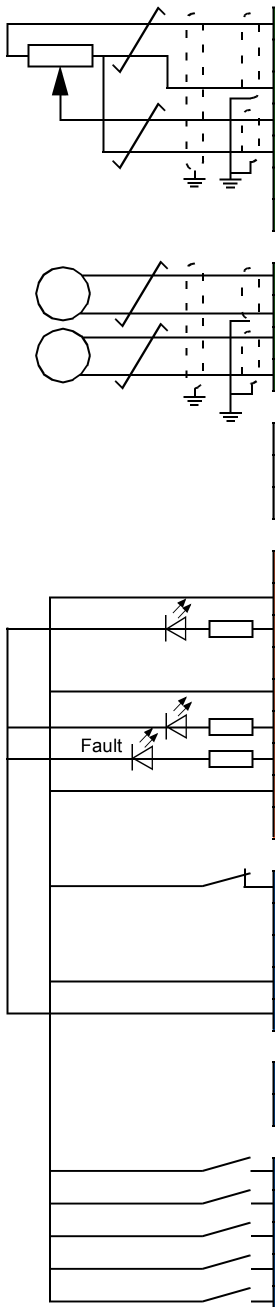
DI4 switches between acceleration/deceleration time sets 1 and 2. The acceleration and deceleration times, as well as ramp shapes, are defined by parameters *23.12*…*23.19*.

DI5 activates constant speed 1.

Default parameter settings for the Factory macro

The default parameter settings for the Factory macro are listed under *Parameter listing* (page *96*).

Default control connections for the Factory macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	By default not in use.
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	**Ready** 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A
2	COM	
3	NO	
1	NC	**Running** 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A
2	COM	
3	NO	
1	NC	**Faulted(-1)** 250 V AC / 30 V DC 2 A
2	COM	
3	NO	
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Run enable
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	Output: Ready
2	DIO2	Output: Running
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1)
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1)
3	DI3	Reset
4	DI4	Acc/Dec time set 1 (0) / set 2 (1)
5	DI5	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
6	DI6	By default, not in use.
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

Hand/Auto macro

The Hand/Auto macro is suited to speed control applications where two external control devices are used.

The drive is speed-controlled from the external control locations EXT1 (Hand control) and EXT2 (Auto control). The selection between the control locations is done through digital input DI3.

The start/stop signal for EXT1 is connected to DI1 while running direction is determined by DI2. For EXT2, start/stop commands are given through DI6, the direction through DI5.

The reference signals for EXT1 and EXT2 are connected to analog inputs AI1 and AI2 respectively.

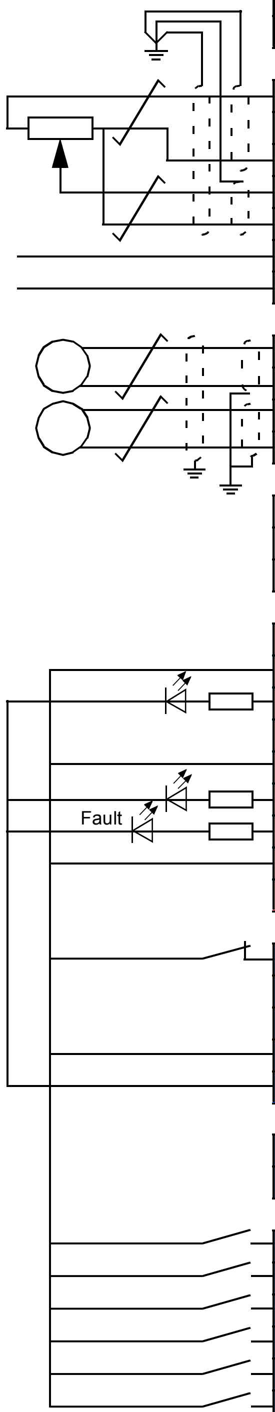
A constant speed (by default, 300 rpm) can be activated through DI4.

Default parameter settings for the Hand/Auto macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *96*).

Parameter		Hand/Auto macro default
No.	**Name**	
12.30	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	1500.000
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	*DI3*
20.06	*Ext2 commands*	*In1 Start; In2 Dir*
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	*DI6*
20.09	*Ext2 in2 source*	*DI5*
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DIIL*
22.12	*Speed ref2 source*	*AI2 scaled*
22.14	*Speed ref1/2 selection*	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*Acc/Dec time 1*
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*

Default control connections for the Hand/Auto macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference (Hand)**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	**Speed reference (Auto)**
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	**Ready**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Running**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Faulted(-1)**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Run enable
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	Output: Ready
2	DIO2	Output: Running
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Hand
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1) – Hand
3	DI3	Hand (0) / Auto (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
5	DI5	Forward (0) / Reverse (1) – Auto
6	DI6	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Auto
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

PID control macro

The PID control macro is suitable for process control applications, for example closed-loop pressure, level or flow control systems such as

- pressure boost pumps of municipal water supply systems
- level-controlling pumps of water reservoirs
- pressure boost pumps of district heating systems
- material flow control on a conveyor line.

The process reference signal is connected to analog input AI1 and the process feedback signal to AI2. Alternatively, a direct speed reference can be given to the drive through AI1. Then the PID controller is bypassed and the drive no longer controls the process variable.

Selection between direct speed control (control location EXT1) and process variable control (EXT2) is done through digital input DI3.

The stop/start signals for EXT1 and EXT2 are connected to DI1 and DI6 respectively.

A constant speed (by default, 300 rpm) can be activated through DI4.

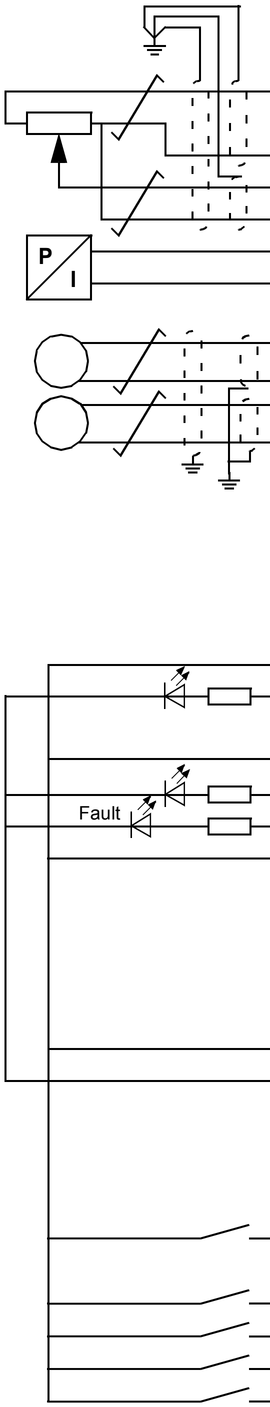
Note: When commissioning the PID loop, it is useful to run the motor in speed control first using EXT1; this allows testing of the PID feedback polarity and scaling. Once the feedback has been proven, the PID loop can be “closed” by switching to EXT2.

Default parameter settings for the PID control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *96*).

Parameter		PID control macro default
No.	**Name**	
12.30	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	1500.000
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	*DI3*
20.01	*Ext1 commands*	*In1 Start*
20.04	*Ext1 in2 source*	*Not selected*
20.06	*Ext2 commands*	*In1 Start*
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	*DI6*
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DI5*
22.12	*Speed ref2 source*	*PID*
22.14	*Speed ref1/2 selection*	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*Acc/Dec time 1*
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*
40.07	*Set 1 PID operation mode*	*On*
40.08	*Set 1 feedback 1 source*	*AI2 scaled*
40.11	*Set 1 feedback filter time*	0.040 s
40.16	*Set 1 setpoint 1 source*	*AI1 scaled*
40.35	*Set 1 derivation filter time*	1.0 s

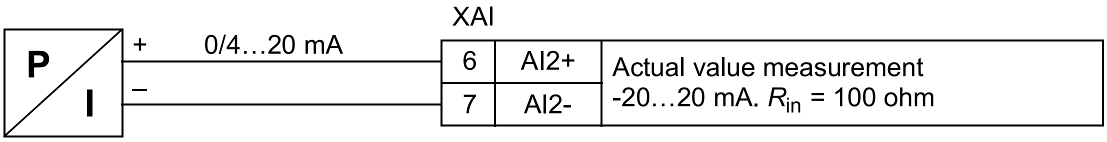
Default control connections for the PID control macro



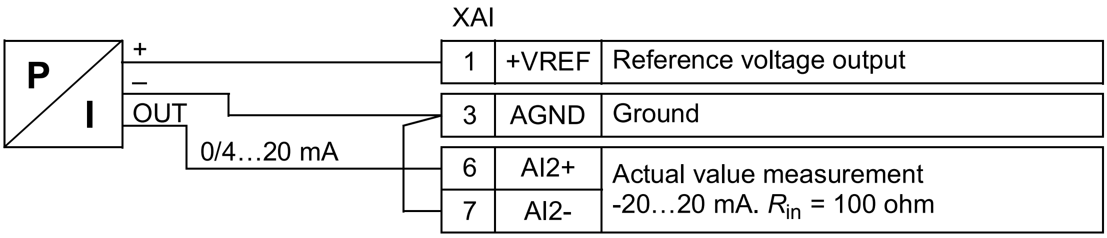
XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Process or Speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	**Process feedback***
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	**Ready**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Running**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Faulted(-1)**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Digital interlock. By default, not in use.
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	Output: Ready
2	DIO2	Output: Running
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Speed control
2	DI2	By default, not in use.
3	DI3	Speed control (0) / Process control (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
5	DI5	Run enable (1 = On)
6	DI6	Stop (0) / Start (1) – Process control
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

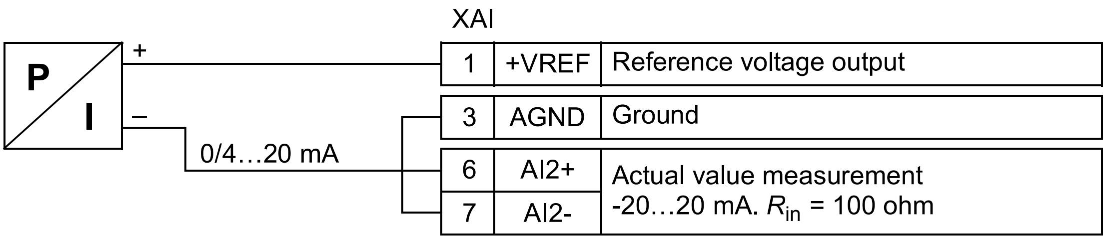
*For sensor connection examples, see page 85.

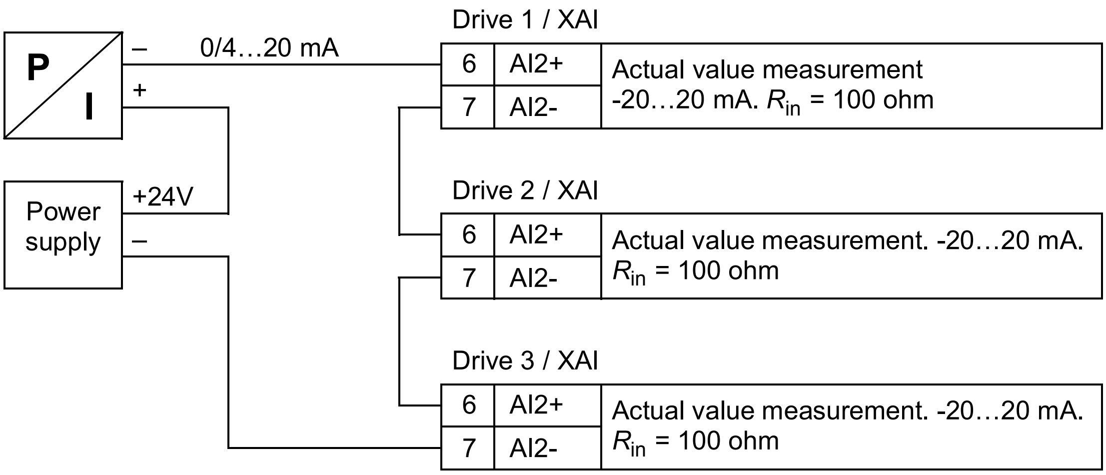
Sensor connection examples for the PID control macro



Note: The sensor must be powered externally.







Torque control macro

This macro is used in applications in which torque control of the motor is required. These are typically tension applications, where a particular tension needs to be maintained in the mechanical system.

Torque reference is given through analog input AI2, typically as a current signal in the range of 0…20 mA (corresponding to 0…100% of rated motor torque).

The start/stop signal is connected to digital input DI1. The direction is determined by DI2. Through digital input DI3, it is possible to select speed control (EXT1) instead of torque control (EXT2). As with the PID control macro, speed control can be used for commissioning the system and checking the motor direction.

It is also possible to change the control to local (control panel or PC tool) by pressing the Loc/Rem key. By default, the local reference is speed; if a torque reference is required, the value of parameter *19.16 Local control mode* should be changed to *Torque*.

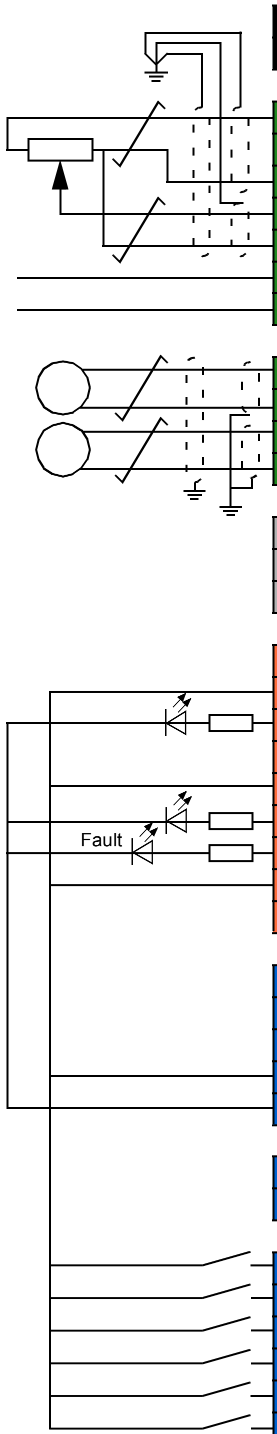
A constant speed (by default, 300 rpm) can be activated through DI4. DI5 switches between acceleration/deceleration time sets 1 and 2. The acceleration and deceleration times, as well as ramp shapes, are defined by parameters *23.12*…*23.19*.

Default parameter settings for the Torque control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *96*).

Parameter		Torque control macro default
No.	**Name**	
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	*DI3*
19.14	*Ext2 control mode*	*Torque*
20.02	*Ext1 start trigger type*	*Level*
20.06	*Ext2 commands*	*In1 Start; In2 Dir*
20.07	*Ext2 start trigger type*	*Level*
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	*DI1*
20.09	*Ext2 in2 source*	*DI2*
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DI6*
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*DI5*
26.11	*Torque ref1 source*	*AI2 scaled*
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*

Default control connections for the Torque control macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**Speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	**Torque reference**
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	**Ready**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Running**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Faulted(-1)**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Digital interlock. By default, not in use.
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	Output: Ready
2	DIO2	Output: Running
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1)
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1)
3	DI3	Speed control (0) / Torque control (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed 1 (1 = On)
5	DI5	Acc/Dec time set 1 (0) / set 2 (1)
6	DI6	Run enable (1 = On)
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

Sequential control macro

The Sequential control macro is suited for speed control applications in which a speed reference, multiple constant speeds, and two acceleration and deceleration ramps can be used.

Only EXT1 is used in this macro.

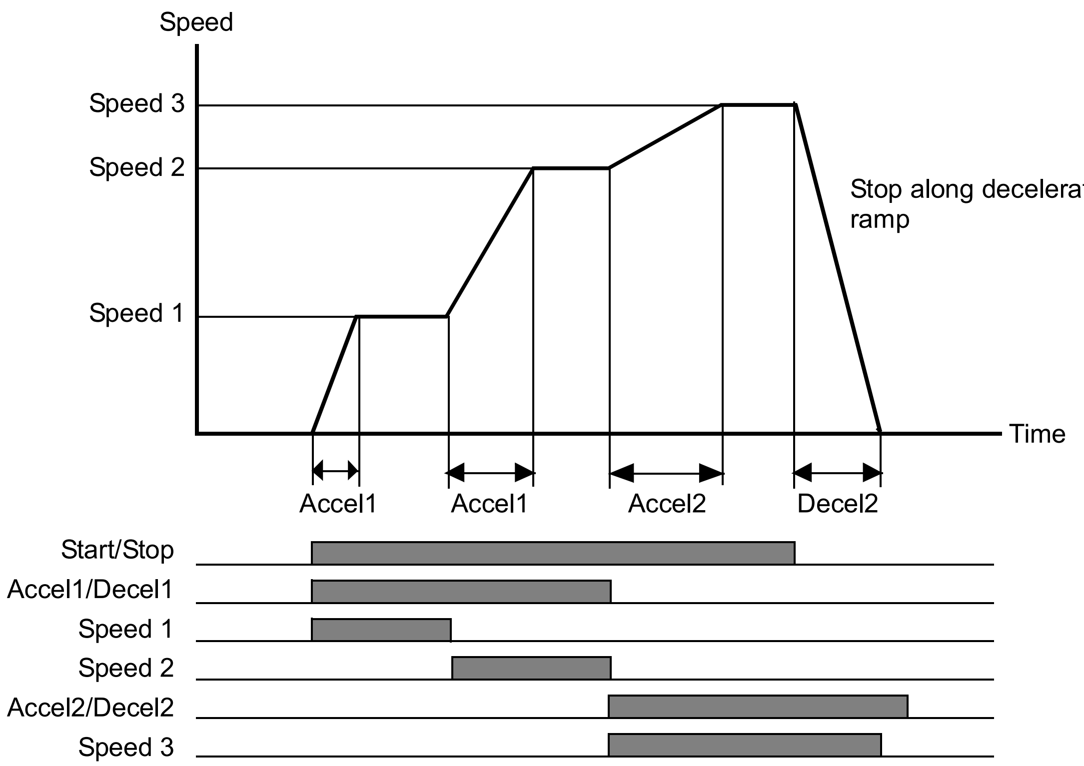
The macro offers seven preset constant speeds which can be activated by digital inputs DI4…DI6 (see parameter *22.21 Constant speed function*). An external speed reference can be given through analog input AI1. The reference is active only when no constant speed is activated (digital inputs DI4…DI6 are all off). Operational commands can also be given from the control panel.

The start/stop commands are given through digital input DI1; running direction is determined by DI2.

Two acceleration/deceleration ramps are selectable through DI3. The acceleration and deceleration times, as well as ramp shapes, are defined by parameters *23.12*…*23.19*.

Operation diagram

The figure below shows an example of the use of the macro.



Selection of constant speeds

By default, constant speeds 1…7 are selected using digital inputs DI4…DI6 as follows:

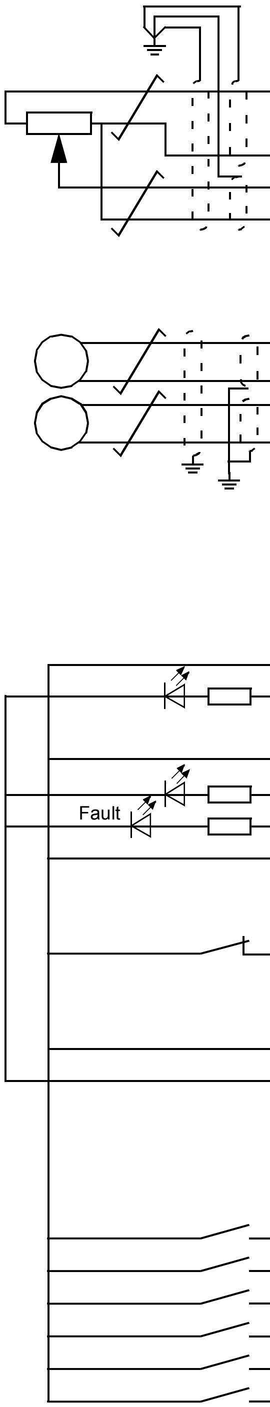
DI4	DI5	DI6	Constant speed active
0	0	0	None (External speed reference used)
1	0	0	Constant speed 1
0	1	0	Constant speed 2
1	1	0	Constant speed 3
0	0	1	Constant speed 4
1	0	1	Constant speed 5
0	1	1	Constant speed 6
1	1	1	Constant speed 7

Default parameter settings for the Sequential control macro

Below is a listing of default parameter values that differ from those listed for the Factory macro in *Parameter listing* (page *96*).

Parameter		Sequential control macro default
No.	**Name**	
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	*DIIL*
21.03	*Stop mode*	*Ramp*
22.21	*Constant speed function*	01b (Bit 0 = Packed)
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	*DI4*
22.23	*Constant speed sel2*	*DI5*
22.24	*Constant speed sel3*	*DI6*
22.27	*Constant speed 2*	600.00 rpm
22.28	*Constant speed 3*	900.00 rpm
22.29	*Constant speed 4*	1200.00 rpm
22.30	*Constant speed 5*	1500.00 rpm
22.31	*Constant speed 6*	2400.00 rpm
22.32	*Constant speed 7*	3000.00 rpm
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	*DI3*
25.06	*Acc comp derivation time*	0.12 s
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	*Not selected*

Default control connections for the Sequential control macro



XPOW	External power input	
1	+24VI	24 V DC, 2 A
2	GND	
XAI	Reference voltage and analog inputs	
1	+VREF	10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
2	-VREF	-10 V DC, R_L 1…10 kohm
3	AGND	Ground
4	AI1+	**External speed reference**
5	AI1-	0(2)…10 V, R_{in} > 200 kohm
6	AI2+	By default, not in use.
7	AI2-	0(4)…20 mA, R_{in} > 100 ohm
XAO	Analog outputs	
1	AO1	**Motor speed rpm**
2	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
3	AO2	**Motor current**
4	AGND	0…20 mA, R_L < 500 ohm
XD2D	Drive-to-drive link	
1	B	Drive-to-drive link
2	A	
3	BGND	
XRO1, XRO2, XRO3	Relay outputs	
1	NC	**Ready**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Running**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
1	NC	**Faulted(-1)**
2	COM	250 V AC / 30 V DC
3	NO	2 A
XD24	Digital interlock	
1	DIIL	Run enable
2	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
3	DICOM	Digital input ground
4	+24VD	+24 V DC 200 mA
5	DIOGND	Digital input/output ground
XDIO	Digital input/outputs	
1	DIO1	Output: Ready
2	DIO2	Output: Running
XDI	Digital inputs	
1	DI1	Stop (0) / Start (1)
2	DI2	Forward (0) / Reverse (1)
3	DI3	Acc/Dec time set 1 (0) / set 2 (1)
4	DI4	Constant speed selection (see page 89)
5	DI5	
6	DI6	
XSTO	Safe torque off circuits must be closed for the drive to start. See *Hardware manual* of drive.	
X12	Safety options connection	
X13	Control panel connection	
X205	Memory unit connection	

Fieldbus control macro

This application macro is not supported by the current firmware version.

6

Parameters

What this chapter contains

The chapter describes the parameters, including actual signals, of the control program.

Terms and abbreviations

Term	Definition
Actual signal	Type of *parameter* that is the result of a measurement or calculation by the drive, or contains status information. Most actual signals are read-only, but some (especially counter-type actual signals) can be reset.
Def	(In the following table, shown on the same row as the parameter name) The default value of a *parameter* when used in the Factory macro. For information on other macro-specific parameter values, see chapter *Application macros* (page *77*). **Note:** Certain drive hardware or optional equipment may require different default values to those listed. See parameter *95.20 HW options word 1*.
FbEq16	(In the following table, shown on the same row as the parameter range, or for each selection) 16-bit fieldbus equivalent: The scaling between the value shown on the panel and the integer used in communication when a 16-bit value is selected for transmission to an external system. A dash (-) indicates that the parameter is not accessible in 16-bit format. The corresponding 32-bit scalings are listed in chapter *Additional parameter data* (page *341*).
Other	The value is taken from another parameter. Choosing “Other” displays a parameter list in which the user can specify the source parameter.
Other [bit]	The value is taken from a specific bit in another parameter. Choosing “Other” displays a parameter list in which the user can specify the source parameter and bit.
Parameter	Either a user-adjustable operating instruction for the drive, or an *actual signal*.
p.u.	Per unit

Summary of parameter groups

Parameter listing

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
01	***Actual values***	Basic signals for monitoring the drive. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
01.01	*Motor speed used*	Measured or estimated motor speed depending on which type of feedback is used (see parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection*). A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Measured or estimated motor speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.02	*Motor speed estimated*	Estimated motor speed in rpm. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Estimated motor speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.04	*Encoder 1 speed filtered*	Speed of encoder 1 in rpm. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Encoder 1 speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.05	*Encoder 2 speed filtered*	Speed of encoder 2 in rpm. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.11 Filter time motor speed*.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Encoder 2 speed.	See par. *46.01*
01.06	*Output frequency*	Estimated drive output frequency in Hz. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.12 Filter time output frequency*.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Estimated output frequency.	See par. *46.02*
01.07	*Motor current*	Measured (absolute) motor current in A.	-
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	Motor current.	See par. *46.05*
01.10	*Motor torque %*	Motor torque in percent of the nominal motor torque. See also parameter *01.30 Nominal torque scale*. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.13 Filter time motor torque*.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Motor torque.	See par. *46.03*
01.11	*DC voltage*	Measured DC link voltage.	-
	0.00 … 2000.00 V	DC link voltage.	10 = 1 V
01.13	*Output voltage*	Calculated motor voltage in V AC.	-
	0…2000 V	Motor voltage.	1 = 1 V
01.14	*Output power*	Drive output power. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. A filter time constant for this signal can be defined by parameter *46.14 Filter time power out*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 kW or hp	Output power.	1 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
01.18	*Inverter GWh counter*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (in either direction) in full gigawatt-hours. The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…65535 GWh	Energy in GWh.	1 = 1 GWh
01.19	*Inverter MWh counter*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (in either direction) in full megawatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.18 Inverter GWh counter* is incremented.The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…999 MWh	Energy in MWh.	1 = 1 MWh
01.20	*Inverter kWh counter*	Amount of energy that has passed through the drive (in either direction) in full kilowatt-hours. Whenever the counter rolls over, *01.19 Inverter MWh counter* is incremented.The minimum value is zero.	-
	0…999 kWh	Energy in kWh.	10 = 1 kWh
01.24	*Flux actual %*	Used flux reference in percent of nominal flux of motor.	-
	0…200%	Flux reference.	1 = 1%
01.29	*Speed change rate*	Rate of speed reference change after the speed ramp generator. See also parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*.	-
	-15000 … 15000 rpm/s	Rate of speed change.	1 = 1 rpm/s
01.30	*Nominal torque scale*	Torque that corresponds to 100% of nominal motor torque. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection* **Note:** This value is copied from parameter *99.12 Motor nominal torque* if entered. Otherwise the value is calculated from other motor data.	-
	0.000… N·m or lb·ft	Nominal torque.	1 = 100 unit
01.31	*Ambient temperature*	Measured temperature of incoming cooling air. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.	-
	-32768 … 32767 °C or °F	Cooling air temperature.	1 = 1°

03 Input references		Values of references received from various sources. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
03.01	*Panel reference*	Reference 1 given from the control panel or PC tool.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Control panel or PC tool reference.	1 = 10
03.05	*FB A reference 1*	Reference 1 received through fieldbus adapter A. See also chapter *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *421*).	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 1 from fieldbus adapter A.	1 = 10
03.06	*FB A reference 2*	Reference 2 received through fieldbus adapter A.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 2 from fieldbus adapter A.	1 = 10
03.07	*FB B reference 1*	Reference 1 received through fieldbus adapter B.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 1 from fieldbus adapter B.	1 = 10

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
03.08	*FB B reference 2*	Reference 2 received through fieldbus adapter B.	-
	-100000.00 … 100000.00	Reference 2 from fieldbus adapter B.	1 = 10
03.11	*DDCS controller ref 1*	Reference 1 received from the external (DDCS) controller. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.60 DDCS controller ref1 type*. See also section *External controller interface* (page *36*).	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 1 received from external controller.	1 = 10
03.12	*DDCS controller ref 2*	Reference 2 received from the external (DDCS) controller. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.61 DDCS controller ref2 type*.	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 2 received from external controller.	1 = 10
03.13	*M/F or D2D ref1*	Master/follower reference 1 received from the master. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.10 M/F ref1 type*. See also section *Master/follower functionality* (page *30*).	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 1 received from master.	1 = 10
03.14	*M/F or D2D ref2*	Master/follower reference 2 received from the master. The value has been scaled according to parameter *60.11 M/F ref2 type*.	1 = 10
	-30000.00 … 30000.00	Scaled reference 2 received from master.	1 = 10

04 Warnings and faults		Information on warnings and faults that occurred last. For explanations of individual warning and fault codes, see chapter *Fault tracing*. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
04.01	*Tripping fault*	Code of the 1st active fault (the fault that caused the current trip).	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st active fault.	1 = 1
04.02	*Active fault 2*	Code of the 2nd active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd active fault.	1 = 1
04.03	*Active fault 3*	Code of the 3rd active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd active fault.	1 = 1
04.04	*Active fault 4*	Code of the 4th active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th active fault.	1 = 1
04.05	*Active fault 5*	Code of the 5th active fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th active fault.	1 = 1
04.06	*Active warning 1*	Code of the 1st active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st active warning.	1 = 1
04.07	*Active warning 2*	Code of the 2nd active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd active warning.	1 = 1
04.08	*Active warning 3*	Code of the 3rd active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd active warning.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
04.09	*Active warning 4*	Code of the 4th active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th active warning.	1 = 1
04.10	*Active warning 5*	Code of the 5th active warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th active warning.	1 = 1
04.11	*Latest fault*	Code of the 1st stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st stored fault.	1 = 1
04.12	*2nd latest fault*	Code of the 2nd stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd stored fault.	1 = 1
04.13	*3rd latest fault*	Code of the 3rd stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd stored fault.	1 = 1
04.14	*4th latest fault*	Code of the 4th stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th stored fault.	1 = 1
04.15	*5th latest fault*	Code of the 5th stored (non-active) fault.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th stored fault.	1 = 1
04.16	*Latest warning*	Code of the 1st stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	1st stored warning.	1 = 1
04.17	*2nd latest warning*	Code of the 2nd stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	2nd stored warning.	1 = 1
04.18	*3rd latest warning*	Code of the 3rd stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	3rd stored warning.	1 = 1
04.19	*4th latest warning*	Code of the 4th stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	4th stored warning.	1 = 1
04.20	*5th latest warning*	Code of the 5th stored (non-active) warning.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	5th stored warning.	1 = 1

05 Diagnostics		Various run-time-type counters and measurements related to drive maintenance. All parameters in this group are read-only unless otherwise noted.	
05.01	*On-time counter*	On-time counter. The counter runs when the drive is powered.	-
	0…65535 d	On-time counter.	1 = 1 d
05.02	*Run-time counter*	Motor run-time counter. The counter runs when the inverter modulates.	-
	0…65535 d	Motor run-time counter.	1 = 1 d
05.04	*Fan on-time counter*	Running time of the drive cooling fan. Can be reset from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…65535 d	Cooling fan run-time counter.	1 = 1 d
05.11	*Inverter temperature*	Estimated drive temperature in percent of fault limit. The fault limit varies according to the type of the drive. 0.0% = 0 °C (32 °F) 100.0% = Fault limit	-
	-40.0 … 160.0%	Drive temperature in percent.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
05.22	*Diagnostic word 3*	Diagnostic word 3.	-

Bit	Name	Value
0…10	Reserved	
11	Fan command	1 = Drive fan is rotating above idle speed
12…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Diagnostic word 3.	1 = 1
06 Control and status words		Drive control and status words.	
06.01	*Main control word*	The main control word of the drive. This parameter shows the control signals as received from the selected sources (such as digital inputs, the fieldbus interfaces and the application program). The bit assignments of the word are as described on page *427*. The related status word and state diagram are presented on pages *428* and *429* respectively. **Note:** Bits 12…15 can be used to carry additional control data, and used as a signal source by any binary-source selector parameter. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Main control word.	1 = 1
06.02	*Application control word*	The drive control word received from the application program (if any). The bit assignments are described on page *427*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Application program control word.	1 = 1
06.03	*FBA A transparent control word*	The unaltered control word received from the PLC through fieldbus adapter A. This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Control word received through fieldbus adapter A.	-
06.04	*FBA B transparent control word*	The unaltered control word received from the PLC through fieldbus adapter B. This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Control word received through fieldbus adapter B.	1 = 1
06.11	*Main status word*	Main status word of the drive. The bit assignments are described on page *428*. The related control word and state diagram are presented on pages *427* and *429* respectively. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Main status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.16	*Drive status word 1*	Drive status word 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Enabled	1 = Both run enable (see par. *20.12*) and start enable (*20.19*) signals are present. **Note:** This bit is not affected by the presence of a fault.
1	Inhibited	1 = Start inhibited. See parameters *06.18* and *06.25* for the source of the inhibiting signal.
2	DC charged	1 = DC circuit has been charged
3	Ready to start	1 = Drive is ready to receive a start command
4	Following reference	1 = Drive is ready to follow given reference
5	Started	1 = Drive has been started
6	Modulating	1 = Drive is modulating (output stage is being controlled)
7	Limiting	1 = Any operating limit (speed, torque, etc.) is active
8	Local control	1 = Drive is in local control
9	Network ctrl	1 = Drive is in *network control* (see page *14*)
10	Ext1 active	1 = Control location EXT1 active
11	Ext2 active	1 = Control location EXT2 active
12	Reserved	
13	Start request	1 = Start requested
14…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Drive status word 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.17	*Drive status word 2*	Drive status word 2. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Identification run done	1 = Motor identification (ID) run has been performed
1	Magnetized	1 = The motor has been magnetized
2	Torque control	1 = Torque control mode active
3	Speed control	1 = Speed control mode active
4	Power control	1 = Power control mode active
5	Safe reference active	1 = A “safe” reference is being applied by functions such as parameters *49.05* and *50.02*
6	Last speed active	1 = A “last speed” reference is being applied by functions such as parameters *49.05* and *50.02*
7	Loss of reference	1 = Reference signal lost
8	Emergency stop failed	1 = Emergency stop failed (see parameters *31.32* and *31.33*)
9	Jogging active	1 = Jogging enable signal is on
10	Above limit	1 = Actual speed, frequency or torque equals or exceeds limit (defined by parameters *46.31*…*46.33*). Valid in both directions of rotation.
11	Emergency stop active	1 = An emergency stop command signal is active, or the drive is stopping after receiving an emergency stop command.
12	Reduced run	1 = Reduced run active (see section *Reduced run function* on page *74*)
13…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Drive status word 2.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.18	*Start inhibit status word*	Start inhibit status word. This word specifies the source of the inhibiting signal that is preventing the drive from starting. The conditions marked with an asterisk (*) only require that the start command is cycled. In all other instances, the inhibiting condition must be removed first. See also parameter *06.25 Drive inhibit status word 2*, and *06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Not ready run	1 = DC voltage is missing or drive has not been parametrized correctly. Check the parameters in groups 95 and 99.
1	Ctrl location changed	* 1 = Control location has changed
2	SSW inhibit	1 = Control program is keeping itself in inhibited state
3	Fault reset	* 1 = A fault has been reset
4	Lost start enable	1 = Start enable signal missing
5	Lost run enable	1 = Run enable signal missing
6	FSO inhibit	1 = Operation prevented by FSO-xx safety functions module
7	STO	1 = Safe torque off active
8	Current calibration ended	* 1 = Current calibration routine has finished
9	ID run ended	* 1 = Motor identification run has finished
10	Auto phase ended	* 1 = Autophasing routine has finished
11	Em Off1	1 = Emergency stop signal (mode off1)
12	Em Off2	1 = Emergency stop signal (mode off2)
13	Em Off3	1 = Emergency stop signal (mode off3)
14	Auto reset inhibit	1 = The autoreset function is inhibiting operation
15	Jogging active	1 = The jogging enable signal is inhibiting operation

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Start inhibit status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.19	*Speed control status word*	Speed control status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Zero speed	1 = Drive is running at zero speed
1	Forward	1 = Drive is running in forward direction above zero speed limit (par. *21.06*)
2	Reverse	1 = Drive is running in reverse direction above zero speed limit (par. *21.06*)
3	Out of window	1 = Speed error window control active (see par. *24.41*)
4	Internal speed feedback	1 = Estimated speed feedback used (see par. *90.41*)
5	Encoder 1 feedback	1 = Encoder 1 used for speed feedback (see par. *90.41*)
6	Encoder 2 feedback	1 = Encoder 2 used for speed feedback (see par. *90.41*)
7	Any constant speed request	1 = A constant speed or frequency has been selected; see par. *06.20*.
8	Follower speed correction min lim	1 = Minimum limit of speed correction (in a speed-controlled follower) has been reached (see par. *23.39*…*23.41*).
9	Follower speed correction max lim	1 = Maximum limit of speed correction (in a speed-controlled follower) has been reached (see par. *23.39*…*23.41*).
10…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Speed control status word.	1 = 1
06.20	*Constant speed status word*	Constant speed/frequency status word. Indicates which constant speed or frequency is active (if any). See also parameter *06.19 Speed control status word*, bit 7, and section *Constant speeds/frequencies* (page *41*). This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Constant speed 1	1 = Constant speed or frequency 1 selected
1	Constant speed 2	1 = Constant speed or frequency 2 selected
2	Constant speed 3	1 = Constant speed or frequency 3 selected
3	Constant speed 4	1 = Constant speed or frequency 4 selected
4	Constant speed 5	1 = Constant speed or frequency 5 selected
5	Constant speed 6	1 = Constant speed or frequency 6 selected
6	Constant speed 7	1 = Constant speed or frequency 7 selected
7…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Constant speed/frequency status word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.25	*Drive inhibit status word 2*	Drive inhibit status word 2. This word specifies the source of the inhibiting signal that is preventing the drive from starting. See also parameter *06.18 Start inhibit status word*, and *06.16 Drive status word 1*, bit 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Follower drive	1 = A follower drive is preventing the master from starting.
1	Application	1 = The application program is preventing the drive from starting.
2…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Start inhibit status word.	1 = 1
06.29	*MSW bit 10 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 10 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*Above limit*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Above limit	Bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.30	*MSW bit 11 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 11 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*Ext ctrl loc*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Ext ctrl loc	Bit 11 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.31	*MSW bit 12 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 12 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*Ext run enable*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Ext run enable	Inverted bit 5 of *06.18 Start inhibit status word* (see page *103*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.32	*MSW bit 13 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 13 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.33	*MSW bit 14 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 14 of *06.11 Main status word*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.36	*LSU Status Word*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Shows the status of the supply unit. See also section *Control of a supply unit (LSU)* (page *37*), and parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Ready on	1 = Ready to switch on
1	Ready run	1 = Ready to operate, DC link charged
2	Ready ref	1 = Operation enabled
3	Tripped	1 = A fault is active
4…6	Reserved	
7	Alarm	1 = A warning is active
8	Modulating	1 = The supply unit is modulating
9	Remote	1 = Remote control (EXT1 or EXT2) 0 = Local control
10	Net ok	1 = Supply network voltage OK
11…12	Reserved	
13	Charging or ready run	1 = Bit 1 or bit 14 active
14	Charging	1 = Charging contactor closed 0 = Charging contactor open
15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Supply unit status word.	1 = 1
06.39	*Internal state machine LSU CW*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Shows the control word sent to the supply unit from the INU-LSU (inverter unit/supply unit) state machine. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	ON/OFF	1 = Start charging 0 = Open main contactor (switch power off)
1	OFF 2	0 = Emergency stop (Off2)
2	OFF 3	0 = Emergency stop (Off3)
3	START	1 = Start modulating 0 = Stop modulating
4…6	Reserved	
7	RESET	0 -> 1 = Reset an active fault. A fresh start command is required after reset.
8…11	Reserved	
12	USER BIT 0	See parameter *06.40 LSU CW user bit 0 selection*.
13	USER BIT 1	See parameter *06.41 LSU CW user bit 1 selection*.
14	USER BIT 2	See parameter *06.42 LSU CW user bit 2 selection*.
15	USER BIT 3	See parameter *06.43 LSU CW user bit 3 selection*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Supply unit control word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.40	*LSU CW user bit 0 selection*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 12 of *06.39 Internal state machine LSU CW* to the supply unit.	*MCW user bit 0*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.41	*LSU CW user bit 1 selection*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 13 of *06.39 Internal state machine LSU CW* to the supply unit.	*MCW user bit 1*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.42	*LSU CW user bit 2 selection*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 14 of *06.39 Internal state machine LSU CW* to the supply unit.	*MCW user bit 2*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.43	*LSU CW user bit 3 selection*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 15 of *06.39 Internal state machine LSU CW* to the supply unit.	*MCW user bit 3*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.45	*Follower CW user bit 0 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 12 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.) See also section *Master/follower functionality* (page *30*).	*MCW user bit 0*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.46	*Follower CW user bit 1 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 13 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.)	*MCW user bit 1*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.47	*Follower CW user bit 2 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 14 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.)	*MCW user bit 2*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.48	*Follower CW user bit 3 selection*	Selects a binary source whose status is transmitted as bit 15 of the Follower control word to follower drives. (Bits 0…11 of the Follower control word are taken from *06.01 Main control word*.)	*MCW user bit 3*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	MCW user bit 0	Bit 12 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	2
	MCW user bit 1	Bit 13 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	3
	MCW user bit 2	Bit 14 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	4
	MCW user bit 3	Bit 15 of *06.01 Main control word* (see page *100*).	5
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
06.50	User status word 1	User-defined status word. This word shows the status of the binary sources selected by parameters 06.60…06.75. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	User status bit 0	Status of source selected by parameter 06.60
1	User status bit 1	Status of source selected by parameter 06.61
…	…	…
15	User status bit 15	Status of source selected by parameter 06.75

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	User-defined status word.	1 = 1
06.60	User status word 1 bit 0 sel	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 0 of 06.50 User status word 1.	False
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 93).	-
06.61	User status word 1 bit 1 sel	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 1 of 06.50 User status word 1.	Out of window
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Out of window	Bit 3 of 06.19 Speed control status word (see page 104).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 93).	-
06.62	User status word 1 bit 2 sel	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 2 of 06.50 User status word 1.	Emergency stop failed
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Emergency stop failed	Bit 8 of 06.17 Drive status word 2 (see page 102).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 93).	-
06.63	User status word 1 bit 3 sel	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 3 of 06.50 User status word 1.	Magnetized
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of 06.17 Drive status word 2 (see page 102).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 93).	-
06.64	User status word 1 bit 4 sel	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 4 of 06.50 User status word 1.	Run disable
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Run disable	Bit 5 of 06.18 Start inhibit status word (see page 103).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 93).	-
06.65	User status word 1 bit 5 sel	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 5 of 06.50 User status word 1.	False
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.66	*User status word 1 bit 6 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 6 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.67	*User status word 1 bit 7 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 7 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Identification run done*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Identification run done	Bit 0 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.68	*User status word 1 bit 8 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 8 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Start inhibition*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Start inhibition	Bit 7 of *06.18 Start inhibit status word* (see page *103*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.69	*User status word 1 bit 9 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 9 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Limiting*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Limiting	Bit 7 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.70	*User status word 1 bit 10 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 10 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Torque control*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Torque control	Bit 2 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.71	*User status word 1 bit 11 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 11 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Zero speed*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.72	*User status word 1 bit 12 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 12 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*Internal speed feedback*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Internal speed feedback	Bit 4 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.73	*User status word 1 bit 13 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 13 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.74	*User status word 1 bit 14 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 14 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.75	*User status word 1 bit 15 sel*	Selects a binary source whose status is shown as bit 15 of *06.50 User status word 1*.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
06.100	*User control word 1*	User-defined control word 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	User control word 1 bit 0	User-defined bit.
1	User control word 1 bit 1	User-defined bit.
…	…	…
15	User control word 1 bit 15	User-defined bit.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	User-defined control word 1.	1 = 1
06.101	*User control word 2*	User-defined control word 2. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	User control word 2 bit 0	User-defined bit.
1	User control word 2 bit 1	User-defined bit.
…	…	…
15	User control word 2 bit 15	User-defined bit.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	User-defined control word 2.	1 = 1

07 System info		Drive hardware and firmware information. All parameters in this group are read-only.	
07.03	*Drive rating id*	Type of the drive/inverter unit.	-
07.04	*Firmware name*	Firmware identification.	-
07.05	*Firmware version*	Version number of the firmware.	-
07.06	*Loading package name*	Name of the firmware loading package.	-
07.07	*Loading package version*	Version number of the firmware loading package.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
07.11	*Cpu usage*	Microprocessor load in percent.	-
	0…100%	Microprocessor load.	1 = 1%
07.13	*PU logic version number*	Version number of the power unit logic.	-
07.21	*Application environment status 1*	Shows which tasks of the application program are running. See the *Drive (IEC 61131-3) application programming manual* (3AUA0000127808 [English]). This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Pre task	1 = Pre-task running.
1	Appl task1	1 = Task 1 running.
2	Appl task2	1 = Task 2 running.
3	Appl task3	1 = Task 3 running.
4…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Application program task status.	1 = 1
07.22	*Application environment status 2*	Shows the status of the openings in the application program. See the *Drive (IEC 61131-3) application programming manual* (3AUA0000127808 [English]). This parameter is read-only.	-

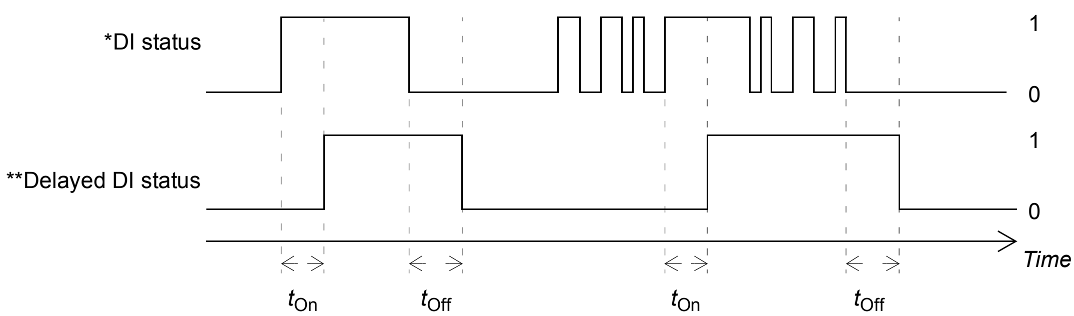
Bit	Name	Description
0	Opening1	Status of opening 1 in the application program.
1	Opening2	Status of opening 2 in the application program.
…	…	…
15	Opening16	Status of opening 16 in the application program.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Application program opening status.	1 = 1
10 Standard DI, RO		Configuration of digital inputs and relay outputs.	
10.01	*DI status*	Displays the electrical status of digital inputs DIIL and DI6…DI1. The activation/deactivation delays of the inputs (if any are specified) are ignored. Bits 0…5 reflect the status of DI1…DI6; bit 15 reflects the status of the DIIL input. **Example:** 1000000000010011b = DIIL, DI5, DI2 and DI1 are on, DI3, DI4 and DI6 are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status of digital inputs.	1 = 1
10.02	*DI delayed status*	Displays the status of digital inputs DIIL and DI6…DI1. This word is updated only after activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified). Bits 0…5 reflect the delayed status of DI1…DI6; bit 15 reflects the delayed status of the DIIL input. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Delayed status of digital inputs.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.03	*DI force selection*	The electrical statuses of the digital inputs can be overridden for eg. testing purposes. A bit in parameter *10.04 DI force data* is provided for each digital input, and its value is applied whenever the corresponding bit in this parameter is 1.	0000h

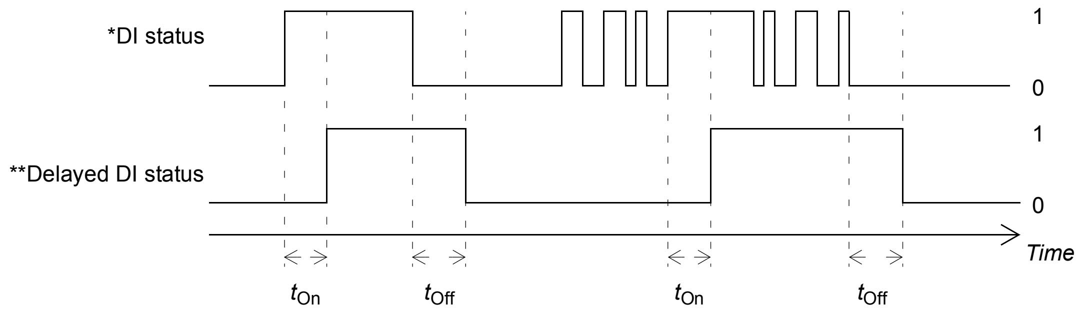
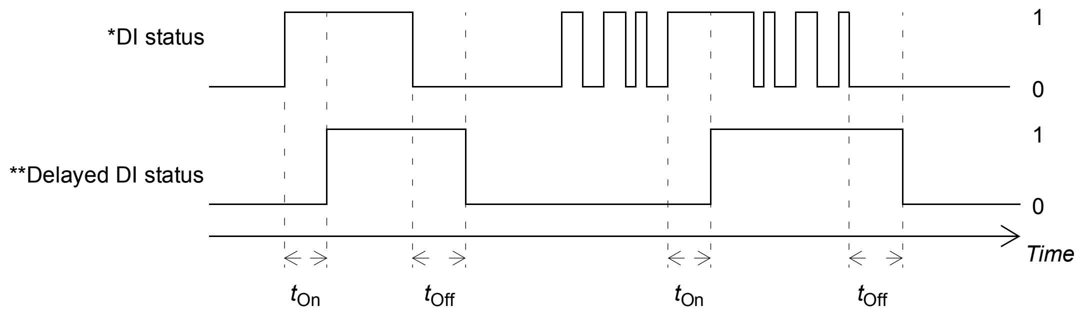
Bit	Value
0	1 = Force DI1 to value of bit 0 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
1	1 = Force DI2 to value of bit 1 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
2	1 = Force DI3 to value of bit 2 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
3	1 = Force DI4 to value of bit 3 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
4	1 = Force DI5 to value of bit 4 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
5	1 = Force DI6 to value of bit 5 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.
6…14	Reserved
15	1 = Force DIIL to value of bit 15 of parameter *10.04 DI force data*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Override selection for digital inputs.	1 = 1
10.04	*DI force data*	Allows the data value of a forced digital input to be changed from 0 to 1. It is only possible to force an input that has been selected in parameter *10.03 DI force selection*. Bit 0 is the forced value for DI1; bit 15 is the forced value for the DIIL input.	0000h
	0000h…FFFFh	Forced values of digital inputs.	1 = 1
10.05	*DI1 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI1.	0.0 s

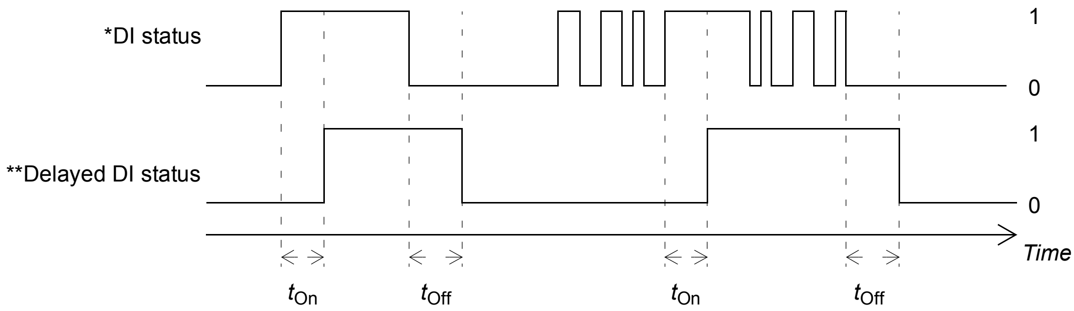


t_{On} = *10.05 DI1 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.06 DI1 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*.
**Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI1.	10 = 1 s
10.06	*DI1 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI1. See parameter *10.05 DI1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI1.	10 = 1 s

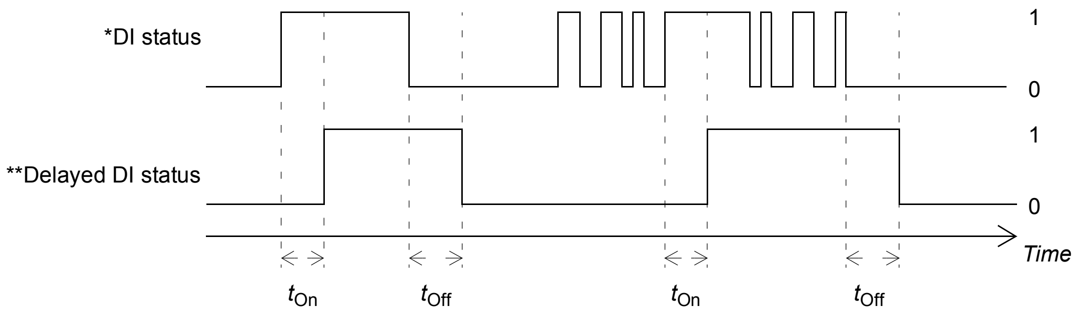
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.07	*DI2 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI2.	0.0 s
		 t_{On} = *10.07 DI2 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.08 DI2 OFF delay* *Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*. **Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI2.	10 = 1 s
10.08	*DI2 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI2. See parameter *10.07 DI2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI2.	10 = 1 s
10.09	*DI3 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI3.	0.0 s
		 t_{On} = *10.09 DI3 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.10 DI3 OFF delay* *Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*. **Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI3.	10 = 1 s
10.10	*DI3 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI3. See parameter *10.09 DI3 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI3.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.11	*DI4 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI4.	0.0 s



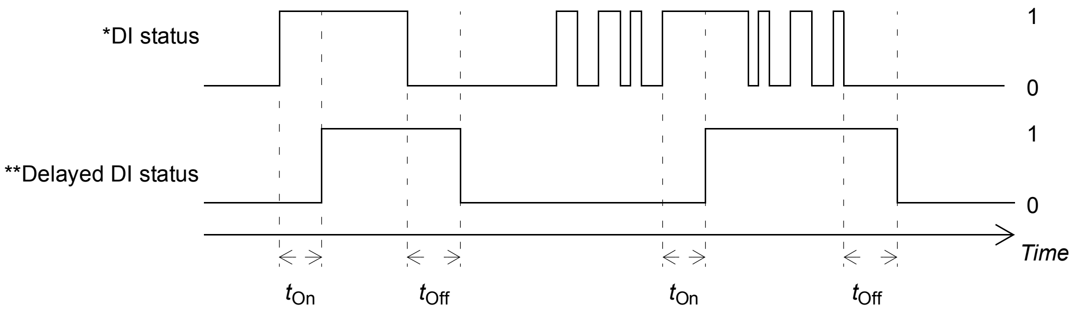
t_{On} = *10.11 DI4 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.12 DI4 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*.
**Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.

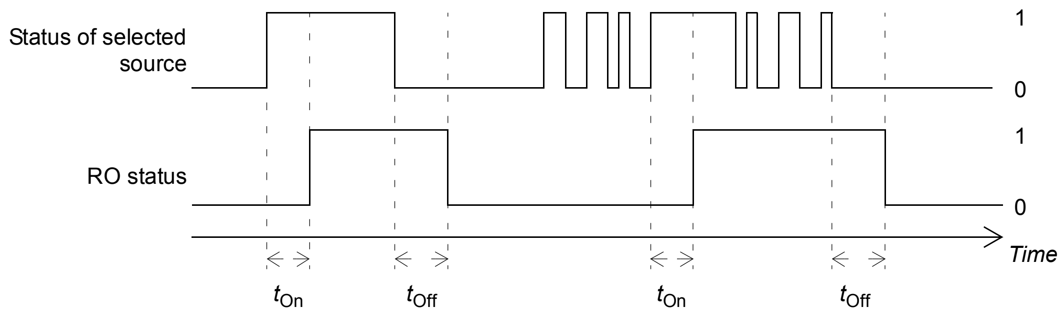
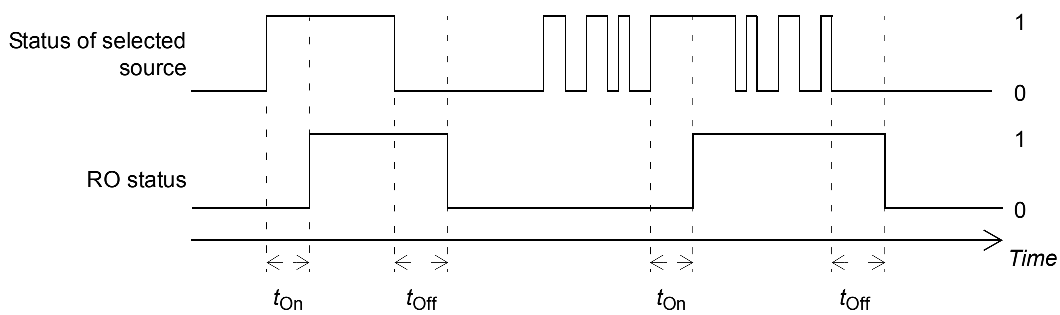
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI4.	10 = 1 s
10.12	*DI4 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI4. See parameter *10.11 DI4 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI4.	10 = 1 s
10.13	*DI5 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI5.	0.0 s



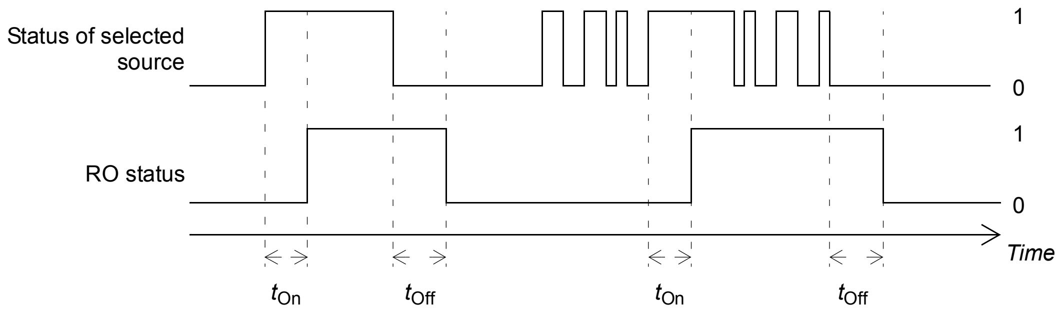
t_{On} = *10.13 DI5 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.14 DI5 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*.
**Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI5.	10 = 1 s
10.14	*DI5 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI5. See parameter *10.13 DI5 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI5.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.15	*DI6 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input DI6.	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *10.15 DI6 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.16 DI6 OFF delay* *Electrical status of digital input. Indicated by *10.01 DI status*. **Indicated by *10.02 DI delayed status*.		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DI6.	10 = 1 s
10.16	*DI6 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input DI6. See parameter *10.15 DI6 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DI6.	10 = 1 s
10.21	*RO status*	Status of relay outputs RO8…RO1. **Example:** 00000001b = RO1 is energized, RO2…RO8 are de-energized.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status of relay outputs.	1 = 1
10.24	*RO1 source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO1.	*Ready run*
	Not energized	Output is not energized.	0
	Energized	Output is energized.	1
	Ready run	Bit 1 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	2
	Enabled	Bit 0 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	4
	Started	Bit 5 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	5
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	6
	Running	Bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	7
	Ready ref	Bit 2 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	8
	At setpoint	Bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	9
	Reverse	Bit 2 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	10
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	11
	Above limit	Bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	12
	Warning	Bit 7 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	13
	Fault	Bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	14
	Fault (-1)	Inverted bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	15
	Open brake command	Bit 0 of *44.01 Brake control status* (see page *266*).	22
	Ext2 active	Bit 11 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	23
	Remote control	Bit 9 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	24
	Supervision 1	Bit 0 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	33
	Supervision 2	Bit 1 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	34
	Supervision 3	Bit 2 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	35

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
10.25	*RO1 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for relay output RO1.	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *10.25 RO1 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.26 RO1 OFF delay*		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s
10.26	*RO1 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO1. See parameter *10.25 RO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s
10.27	*RO2 source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO2. For the available selections, see parameter *10.24 RO1 source*.	*Running*
10.28	*RO2 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for relay output RO2.	0.0 s
	 t_{On} = *10.28 RO2 ON delay* t_{Off} = *10.29 RO2 OFF delay*		
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO2.	10 = 1 s
10.29	*RO2 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO2. See parameter *10.28 RO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO2.	10 = 1 s
10.30	*RO3 source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO3. For the available selections, see parameter *10.24 RO1 source*.	*Fault (-1)*

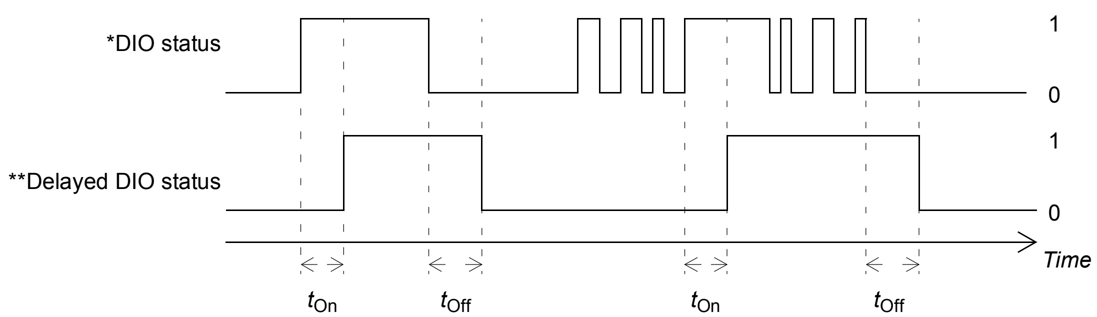
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
10.31	*RO3 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for relay output RO3.	0.0 s



t_{On} = *10.31 RO3 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *10.32 RO3 OFF delay*

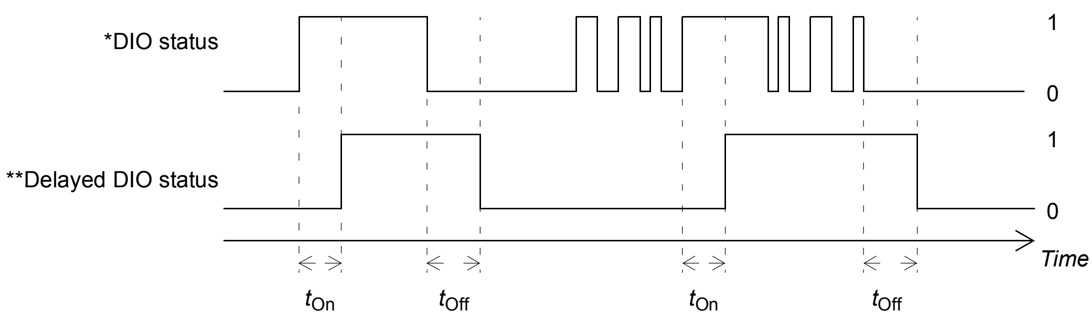
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO3.	10 = 1 s
10.32	*RO3 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO3. See parameter *10.31 RO3 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO3.	10 = 1 s
11 Standard DIO, FI, FO		Configuration of digital input/outputs and frequency inputs/outputs.	
11.01	*DIO status*	Displays the status of digital input/outputs DIO8…DIO1. The activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified) are ignored. **Example:** 0000001001b = DIO1 and DIO4 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1
11.02	*DIO delayed status*	Displays the delayed status of digital input/outputs DIO8…DIO1. This word is updated only after activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified). **Example:** 0000001001b = DIO1 and DIO4 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Delayed status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1
11.05	*DIO1 function*	Selects whether DIO1 is used as a digital output or input, or a frequency input.	*Output*
	Output	DIO1 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO1 is used as a digital input.	1
	Frequency	DIO1 is used as a frequency input.	2
11.06	*DIO1 output source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO1 when parameter *11.05 DIO1 function* is set to *Output*.	*Not energized*
	Not energized	Output is off.	0
	Energized	Output is on.	1
	Ready run	Bit 1 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	2
	Enabled	Bit 0 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	4
	Started	Bit 5 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	5
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	6
	Running	Bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	7
	Ready ref	Bit 2 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	8

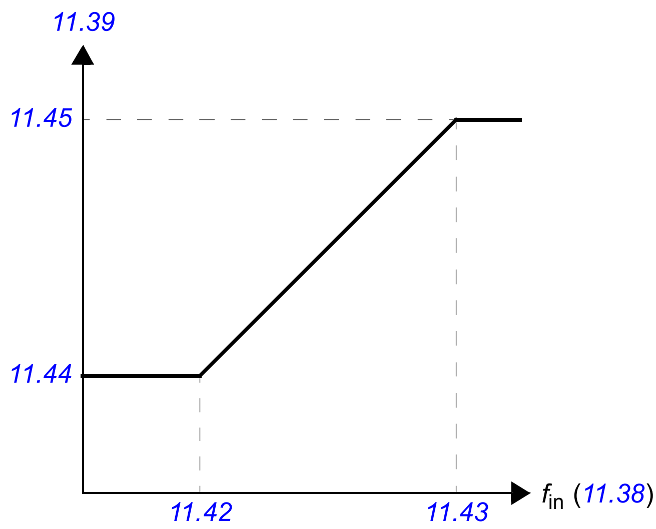
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	At setpoint	Bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	9
	Reverse	Bit 2 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	10
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	11
	Above limit	Bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	12
	Warning	Bit 7 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	13
	Fault	Bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	14
	Fault (-1)	Inverted bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	15
	Open brake command	Bit 0 of *44.01 Brake control status* (see page *266*).	22
	Ext2 active	Bit 11 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	23
	Remote control	Bit 9 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	24
	Supervision 1	Bit 0 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	33
	Supervision 2	Bit 1 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	34
	Supervision 3	Bit 2 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	35
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
11.07	*DIO1 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO1 (when used as a digital output or digital input).	0.0 s

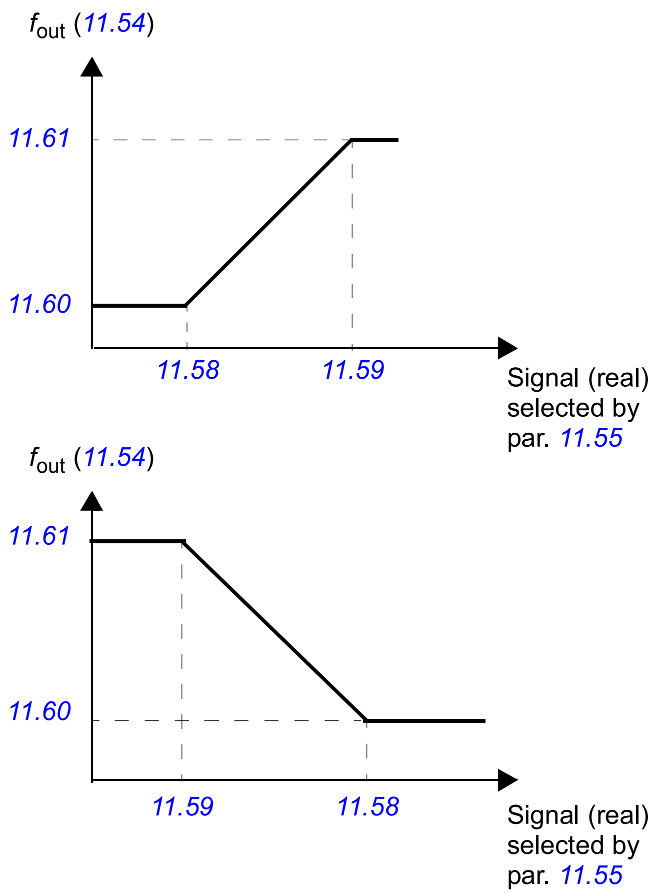


t_{On} = *11.07 DIO1 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *11.08 DIO1 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *11.01 DIO status*.
**Indicated by *11.02 DIO delayed status*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO1.	10 = 1 s
11.08	*DIO1 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO1 (when used as a digital output or digital input). See parameter *11.07 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO1.	10 = 1 s
11.09	*DIO2 function*	Selects whether DIO2 is used as a digital output or input, or a frequency output.	*Output*
	Output	DIO2 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO2 is used as a digital input.	1
	Frequency	DIO2 is used as a frequency output.	2
11.10	*DIO2 output source*	Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO2 when parameter *11.09 DIO2 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *11.06 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
11.11	*DIO2 ON delay*	Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO2 (when used as a digital output or digital input).	0.0 s
		 t_{On} = *11.11 DIO2 ON delay* t_{Off} = *11.12 DIO2 OFF delay* *Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *11.01 DIO status*. **Indicated by *11.02 DIO delayed status*.	
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO2.	10 = 1 s
11.12	*DIO2 OFF delay*	Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO2 (when used as a digital output or digital input). See parameter *11.11 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO2.	10 = 1 s
11.38	*Freq in 1 actual value*	Displays the value of frequency input 1 (via DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input) before scaling. See parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0 … 16000 Hz	Unscaled value of frequency input 1.	1 = 1 Hz
11.39	*Freq in 1 scaled*	Displays the value of frequency input 1 (via DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input) after scaling. See parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of frequency input 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
11.42	*Freq in 1 min*	Defines the minimum for the frequency actually arriving at frequency input 1 (DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input). The incoming frequency signal (*11.38 Freq in 1 actual value*) is scaled into an internal signal (*11.39 Freq in 1 scaled*) by parameters *11.42*…*11.45* as follows:  	0 Hz
	0 … 16000 Hz	Minimum frequency of frequency input 1 (DIO1).	1 = 1 Hz
11.43	*Freq in 1 max*	Defines the maximum for the frequency actually arriving at frequency input 1 (DIO1 when it is used as a frequency input). See parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*.	16000 Hz
	0 … 16000 Hz	Maximum frequency for frequency input 1 (DIO1).	1 = 1 Hz
11.44	*Freq in 1 at scaled min*	Defines the value that is required to correspond internally to the minimum input frequency defined by parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*. See diagram at parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*.	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Value corresponding to minimum of frequency input 1.	1 = 1
11.45	*Freq in 1 at scaled max*	Defines the value that is required to correspond internally to the maximum input frequency defined by parameter *11.43 Freq in 1 max*. See diagram at parameter *11.42 Freq in 1 min*.	1500.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Value corresponding to maximum of frequency input 1.	1 = 1
11.54	*Freq out 1 actual value*	Displays the value of frequency output 1 after scaling. See parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0 … 16000 Hz	Value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1
11.55	*Freq out 1 source*	Selects a signal to be connected to frequency output 1.	*Motor speed used*
	Zero	None.	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *96*).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *96*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *96*).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque %* (page *96*).	6
	Dc-voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *96*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *96*).	8

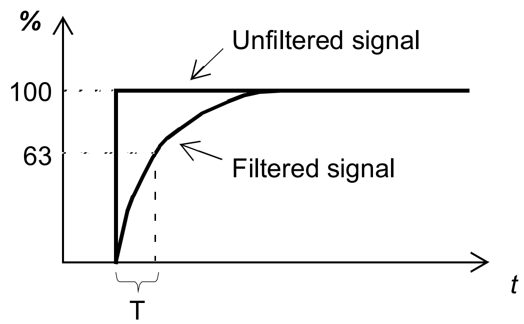
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *181*).	10
	Speed ref ramped	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *181*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *187*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *199*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *206*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *251*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *251*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *251*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *251*).	19
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
11.58	*Freq out 1 src min*	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *11.55 Freq out 1 source* and shown by parameter *11.54 Freq out 1 actual value*) that corresponds to the minimum value of frequency output 1 (defined by parameter *11.60 Freq out 1 at src min*).  	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real signal value corresponding to minimum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1
11.59	*Freq out 1 src max*	Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *11.55 Freq out 1 source* and shown by parameter *11.54 Freq out 1 actual value*) that corresponds to the maximum value of frequency output 1 (defined by parameter *11.61 Freq out 1 at src max*). See parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*.	1500.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real signal value corresponding to maximum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1

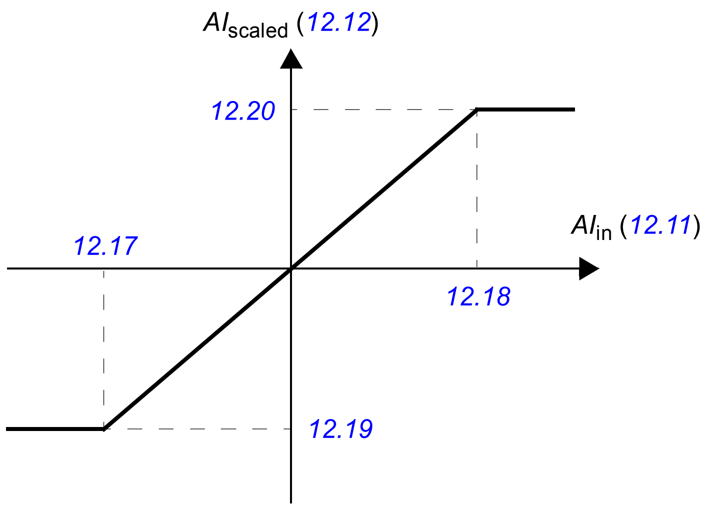
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
11.60	*Freq out 1 at src min*	Defines the minimum value of frequency output 1. See diagrams at parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*.	0 Hz
	0…16000 Hz	Minimum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1 Hz
11.61	*Freq out 1 at src max*	Defines the maximum value of frequency output 1. See diagrams at parameter *11.58 Freq out 1 src min*.	16000 Hz
	0…16000 Hz	Maximum value of frequency output 1.	1 = 1 Hz

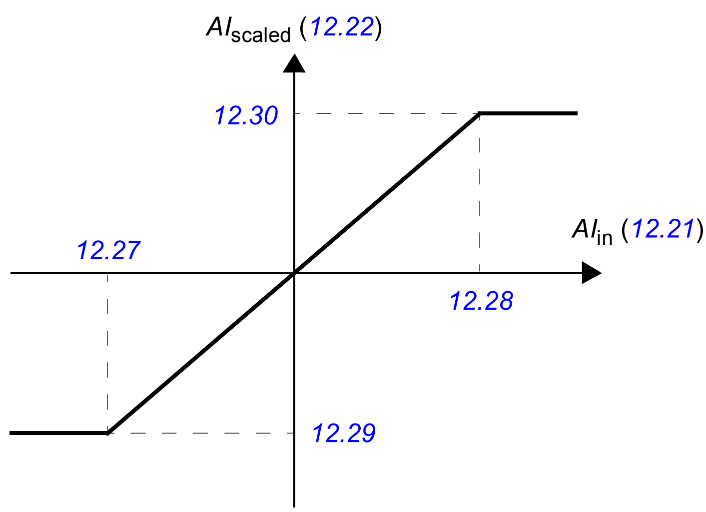
12 Standard AI		Configuration of standard analog inputs.	
12.03	*AI supervision function*	Selects how the drive reacts when an analog input signal moves out of the minimum and/or maximum limits specified for the input. The inputs and the limits to be observed are selected by parameter *12.04 AI supervision selection*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *80A0 AI supervision*.	1
	Warning	Drive generates an *A8A0 AI supervision* warning.	2
	Last speed	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and freezes the speed (or frequency) to the level the drive was operating at. The speed/frequency is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	4
12.04	*AI supervision selection*	Specifies the analog input limits to be supervised. See parameter *12.03 AI supervision function*.	0000h

Bit	Name	Description
0	AI1 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI1 active.
1	AI1 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI1 active.
2	AI2 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI2 active.
3	AI2 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI2 active.
4…15	Reserved	

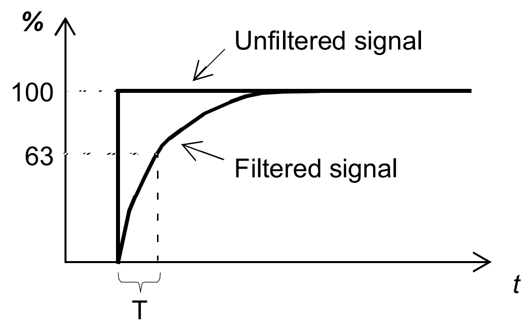
	0000h…FFFFh	Activation of analog input supervision.	1 = 1
12.11	*AI1 actual value*	Displays the value of analog input AI1 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage by a hardware setting). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V

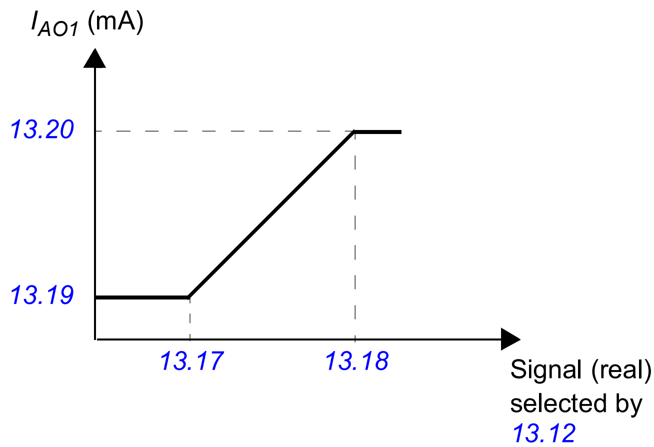
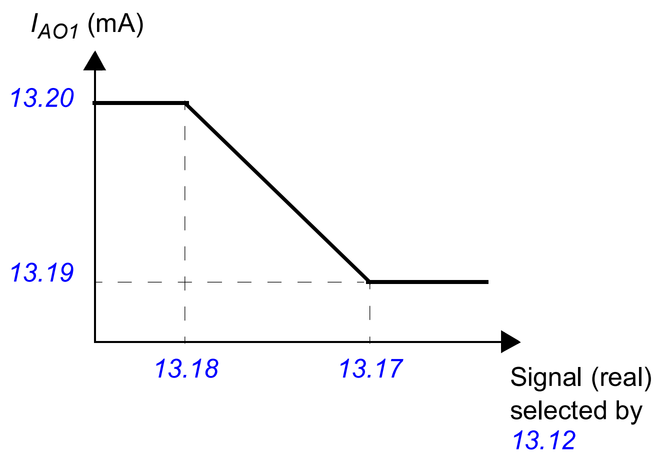
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
12.12	*AI1 scaled value*	Displays the value of analog input AI1 after scaling. See parameters *12.19 AI1 scaled at AI1 min* and *12.20 AI1 scaled at AI1 max*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI1.	1 = 1
12.15	*AI1 unit selection*	Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI1. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the drive control unit (see the hardware manual of the drive). Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*V*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
12.16	*AI1 filter time*	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware (approximately 0.25 ms time constant). This cannot be changed by any parameter.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
12.17	*AI1 min*	Defines the minimum site value for analog input AI1. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its minimum setting.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.18	*AI1 max*	Defines the maximum site value for analog input AI1. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its maximum setting.	20.000 mA or 10.000 V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V

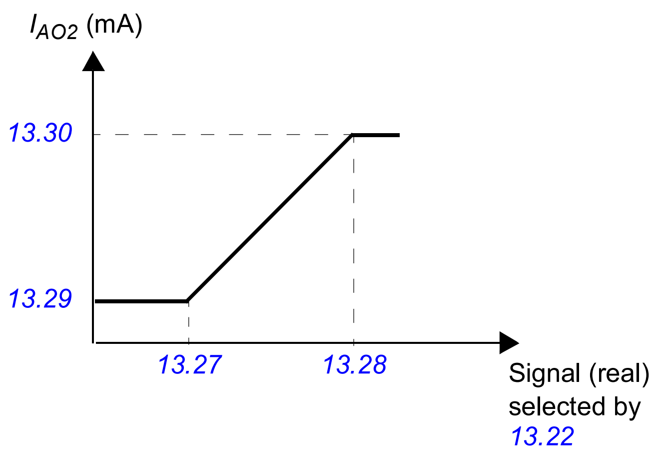
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
12.19	*AI1 scaled at AI1 min*	Defines the real internal value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *12.17 AI1 min*. (Changing the polarity settings of *12.19* and *12.20* can effectively invert the analog input.) 	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI1 value.	1 = 1
12.20	*AI1 scaled at AI1 max*	Defines the real internal value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *12.18 AI1 max*. See the drawing at parameter *12.19 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	1500.0
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI1 value.	1 = 1
12.21	*AI2 actual value*	Displays the value of analog input AI2 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage by a hardware setting). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.22	*AI2 scaled value*	Displays the value of analog input AI2 after scaling. See parameters *12.29 AI2 scaled at AI2 min* and *12.30 AI2 scaled at AI2 max*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI2.	1 = 1
12.25	*AI2 unit selection*	Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI2. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the drive control unit (see the hardware manual of the drive). Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*mA*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
12.26	*AI2 filter time*	Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI2. See parameter *12.16 AI1 filter time*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

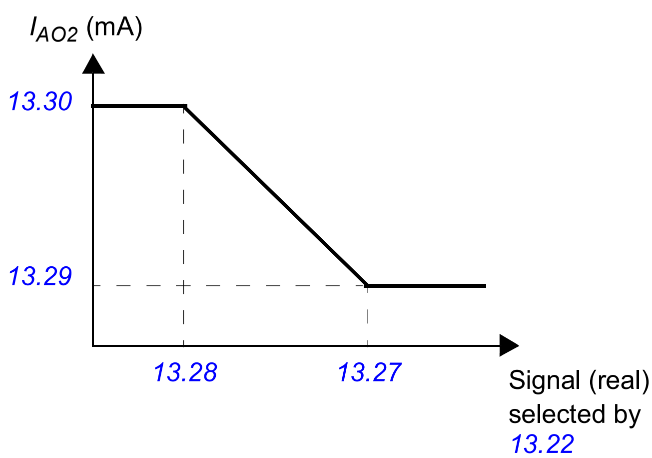
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
12.27	AI2 min	Defines the minimum site value for analog input AI2. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its minimum setting.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.28	AI2 max	Defines the maximum site value for analog input AI2. Set the value actually sent to the drive when the analog signal from plant is wound to its maximum setting.	20.000 mA or 10.000 V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.29	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter 12.27 AI2 min. (Changing the polarity settings of 12.29 and 12.30 can effectively invert the analog input.)  	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI2 value.	1 = 1
12.30	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter 12.28 AI2 max. See the drawing at parameter 12.29 AI2 scaled at AI2 min.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI2 value.	1 = 1

13 Standard AO		Configuration of standard analog outputs.	
13.11	AO1 actual value	Displays the value of AO1 in mA. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Value of AO1.	1000 = 1 mA
13.12	AO1 source	Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO1. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor.	Motor speed used
	Zero	None.	0
	Motor speed used	01.01 Motor speed used (page 96).	1
	Output frequency	01.06 Output frequency (page 96).	3
	Motor current	01.07 Motor current (page 96).	4
	Motor torque	01.10 Motor torque % (page 96).	6
	DC voltage	01.11 DC voltage (page 96).	7

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *96*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *181*).	10
	Speed ref ramp out	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *181*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *187*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *199*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *206*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *251*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *251*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *251*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *251*).	19
	Force PT100 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 Pt100 sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *66*).	20
	Force KTY84 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to a KTY84 sensor. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *66*).	21
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
13.16	*AO1 filter time*	Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
13.17	*AO1 source min*	Defines the real minimum value of the signal (selected by parameter *13.12 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the minimum required AO1 output value (defined by parameter *13.19 AO1 out at AO1 src min*).  Programming *13.17* as the maximum value and *13.18* as the minimum value inverts the output.  	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
13.18	*AO1 source max*	Defines the real maximum value of the signal (selected by parameter *13.12 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the maximum required AO1 output value (defined by parameter *13.20 AO1 out at AO1 src max*). See parameter *13.17 AO1 source min*.	1500.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
13.19	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *13.17 AO1 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
13.20	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *13.17 AO1 source min*.	20.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>13.21</td><td>AO2 actual value</td><td>Displays the value of AO2 in mA.
This parameter is read-only.</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.000 … 22.000 mA</td><td>Value of AO2.</td><td>1000 = 1 mA</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.22</td><td>AO2 source</td><td>Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO2. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor.
For the selections, see parameter 13.12 AO1 source.</td><td>Motor current</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.26</td><td>AO2 filter time</td><td>Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO2. See parameter 13.16 AO1 filter time.</td><td>0.100 s</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.000 … 30.000 s</td><td>Filter time constant.</td><td>1000 = 1 s</td></tr>
<tr><td>13.27</td><td>AO2 source min</td><td>Defines the real minimum value of the signal (selected by parameter 13.22 AO2 source) that corresponds to the minimum required AO2 output value (defined by parameter 13.29 AO2 out at AO2 src min).


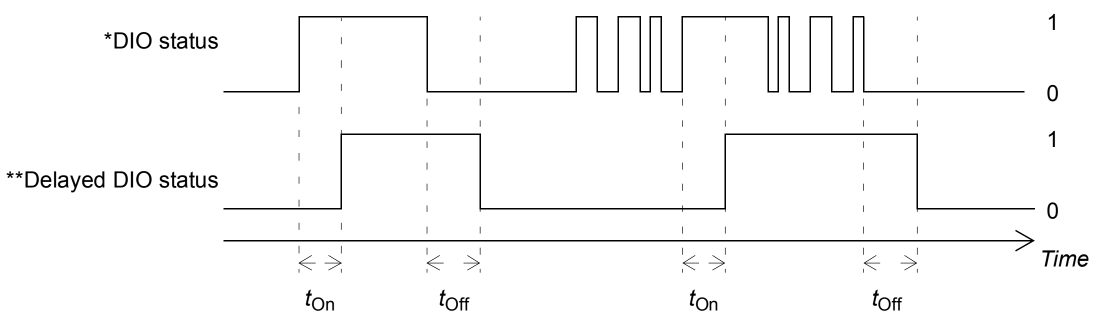
Programming 13.27 as the maximum value and 13.28 as the minimum value inverts the output.


</td><td>0.0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>-32768.0 … 32767.0</td><td>Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO2 output value.</td><td>1 = 1</td></tr>
</table>

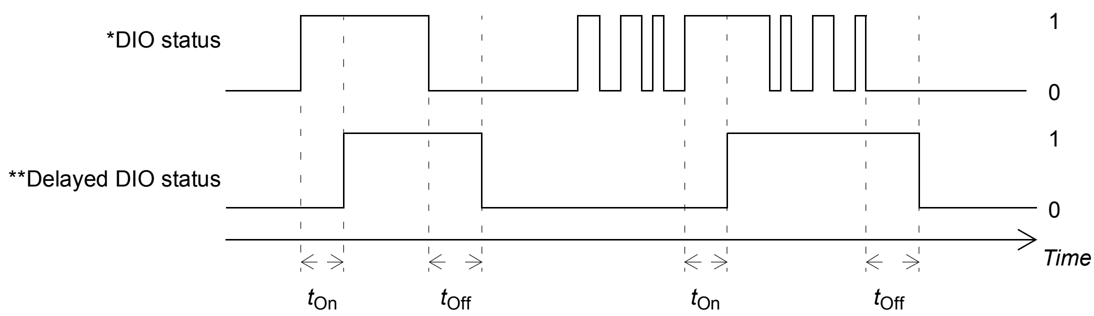
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
13.28	*AO2 source max*	Defines the real maximum value of the signal (selected by parameter *13.22 AO2 source*) that corresponds to the maximum required AO2 output value (defined by parameter *13.30 AO2 out at AO2 src max*). See parameter *13.27 AO2 source min*.	100.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO2 output value.	1 = 1
13.29	*AO2 out at AO2 src min*	Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *13.27 AO2 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
13.30	*AO2 out at AO2 src max*	Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *13.27 AO2 source min*.	20.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

14 I/O extension module 1		Configuration of I/O extension module 1. See also section *Programmable I/O extensions* (page *29*). **Note:** The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected I/O extension module type.	
14.01	*Module 1 type*	Activates (and specifies the type of) I/O extension module 1.	*None*
	None	Inactive.	0
	FIO-01	FIO-01.	1
	FIO-11	FIO-11.	2
	FAIO-01	FAIO-01.	4
14.02	*Module 1 location*	Specifies the slot (1…3) on the control unit of the drive into which the I/O extension module is installed.	*Slot 1*
	Slot 1	Slot 1.	1
	Slot 2	Slot 2.	2
	Slot 3	Slot 3.	3
	4…254	Reserved.	1 = 1
14.03	*Module 1 status*	Displays the status of I/O extension module 1.	*No option*
	No option	No module detected in the specified slot.	0
	No communication	A module has been detected but cannot be communicated with.	1
	Unknown	The module type is unknown.	2
	FIO-01	An FIO-01 module has been detected and is active.	15
	FIO-11	An FIO-11 module has been detected and is active.	20
	FAIO-01	An FAIO-01 module has been detected and is active.	24
14.05	*DIO status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Displays the status of the digital input/outputs on the extension module. The activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified) are ignored. Bit 0 indicates the status of DIO1. **Note:** The number of active bits in this parameter depends on the number of digital input/outputs on the extension module. **Example:** 00001001b = DIO1 and DIO4 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.06	*DIO delayed status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Displays the delayed status of the digital input/outputs on the extension module. This word is updated only after activation/deactivation delays (if any are specified). Bit 0 indicates the status of DIO1. **Note:** The number of active bits in this parameter depends on the number of digital input/outputs on the extension module. **Example:** 0000001001b = DIO1 and DIO4 are on, remainder are off. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Delayed status of digital input/outputs.	1 = 1
14.09	*DIO1 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects whether DIO1 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO1 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO1 is used as a digital input.	1
14.10	*DIO1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Determines a filtering time for DIO1 when it is used as an input.	*7.5 us*
	7.5 us	7.5 microseconds.	0
	195 us	195 microseconds.	1
	780 us	780 microseconds.	2
	4.680 ms	4.680 milliseconds.	3
14.11	*DIO1 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO1 of the extension module when parameter *14.09 DIO1 function* is set to *Output*.	*Not energized*
	Not energized	Output is not energized.	0
	Energized	Output is energized.	1
	Ready run	Bit 1 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	2
	Enabled	Bit 0 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	4
	Started	Bit 5 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	5
	Magnetized	Bit 1 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	6
	Running	Bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	7
	Ready ref	Bit 2 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	8
	At setpoint	Bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	9
	Reverse	Bit 2 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	10
	Zero speed	Bit 0 of *06.19 Speed control status word* (see page *104*).	11
	Above limit	Bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* (see page *102*).	12
	Warning	Bit 7 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	13
	Fault	Bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	14
	Fault (-1)	Inverted bit 3 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	15
	Open brake command	Bit 0 of *44.01 Brake control status* (see page *266*).	22
	Ext2 active	Bit 11 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	23
	Remote control	Bit 9 of *06.11 Main status word* (see page *100*).	24

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Supervision 1	Bit 0 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	33
	Supervision 2	Bit 1 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	34
	Supervision 3	Bit 2 of *32.01 Supervision status* (see page *227*).	35
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
14.12	*DIO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO1.  t_{On} = *14.12 DIO1 ON delay* t_{Off} = *14.13 DIO1 OFF delay* *Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *14.05 DIO status*. **Indicated by *14.06 DIO delayed status*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO1.	10 = 1 s
14.13	*DIO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO1. See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO1.	10 = 1 s
14.14	*DIO2 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects whether DIO2 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO2 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO2 is used as a digital input.	1
14.15	*DIO2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Determines a filtering time for DIO2 when it is used as an input.	*7.5 us*
	7.5 us	7.5 microseconds.	0
	195 us	195 microseconds.	1
	780 us	780 microseconds.	2
	4.680 ms	4.680 milliseconds.	3
14.16	*DIO2 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO2 when parameter *14.14 DIO2 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.17	*DIO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO2.	0.0 s



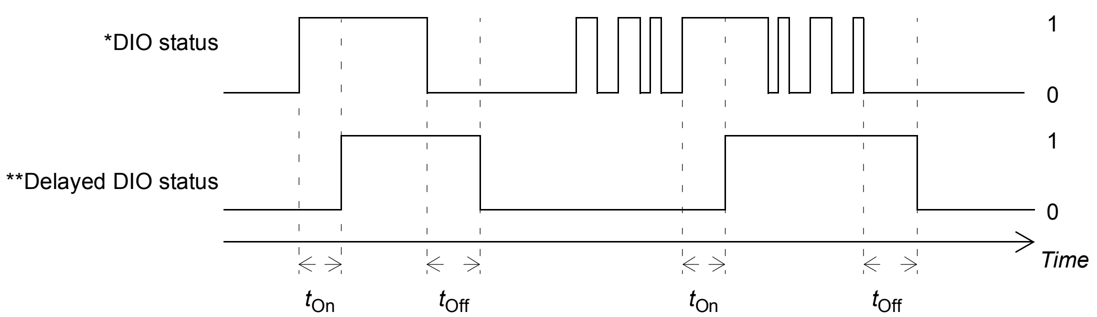
t_{On} = *14.17 DIO2 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *14.18 DIO2 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *14.05 DIO status*.
**Indicated by *14.06 DIO delayed status*.

	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO2.	10 = 1 s
14.18	*DIO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO2. See parameter *14.17 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO2.	10 = 1 s
14.19	*DIO3 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects whether DIO3 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO3 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO3 is used as a digital input.	1
14.19	*AI supervision function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects how the drive reacts when an analog input signal moves out of the minimum and/or maximum limits specified for the input. The inputs and the limits to be observed are selected by parameter *14.20 AI supervision selection*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *80A0 AI supervision*.	1
	Warning	Drive generates an *A8A0 AI supervision* warning.	2
	Last speed	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and freezes the speed (or frequency) to the level the drive was operating at. The speed/frequency is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates a warning (*A8A0 AI supervision*) and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.20	*AI supervision selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Specifies the analog input limits to be supervised. See parameter *14.19 AI supervision function*.	0000h

Bit	Name	Description
0	AI1 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI1 active.
1	AI1 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI1 active.
2	AI2 < MIN	1 = Minimum limit supervision of AI2 active.
3	AI2 > MAX	1 = Maximum limit supervision of AI2 active.
4…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Activation of analog input supervision.	1 = 1
14.21	*DIO3 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO3 when parameter *14.19 DIO3 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
14.22	*DIO3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO3.	0.0 s



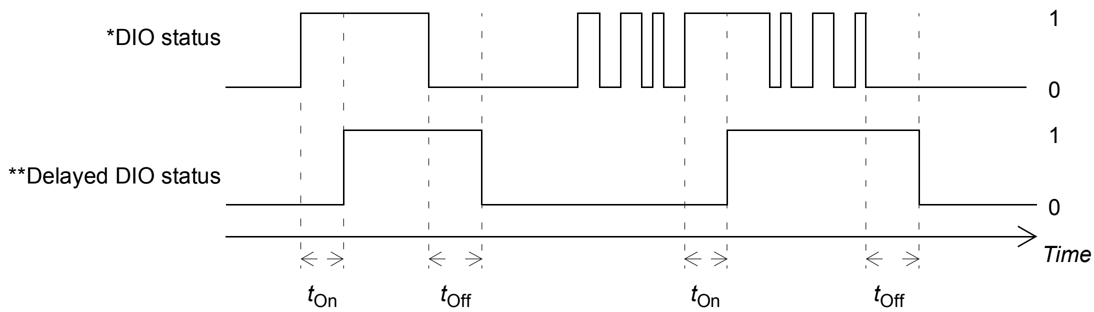
t_{On} = *14.22 DIO3 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *14.23 DIO3 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *14.05 DIO status*.
**Indicated by *14.06 DIO delayed status*.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO3.	10 = 1 s
14.22	*AI force selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* The true readings of the analog inputs can be overridden for eg. testing purposes. A forced value parameter is provided for each analog input, and its value is applied whenever the corresponding bit in this parameter is 1.	0000h

Bit	Value
0	1 = Force AI1 to value of parameter *14.28 AI1 force data*.
1	1 = Force AI2 to value of parameter *14.43 AI2 force data*.
2	1 = Force AI3 to value of parameter *14.58 AI3 force data* (FIO-11 only).
3…15	Reserved.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h … FFFFh	Forced values selector for analog inputs.	1 = 1

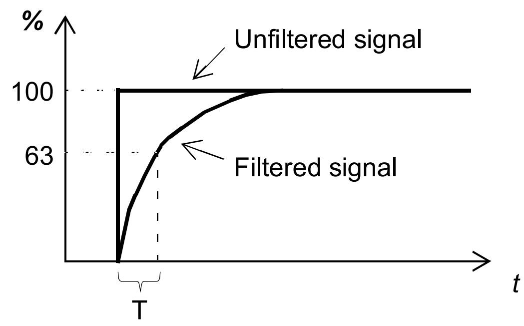
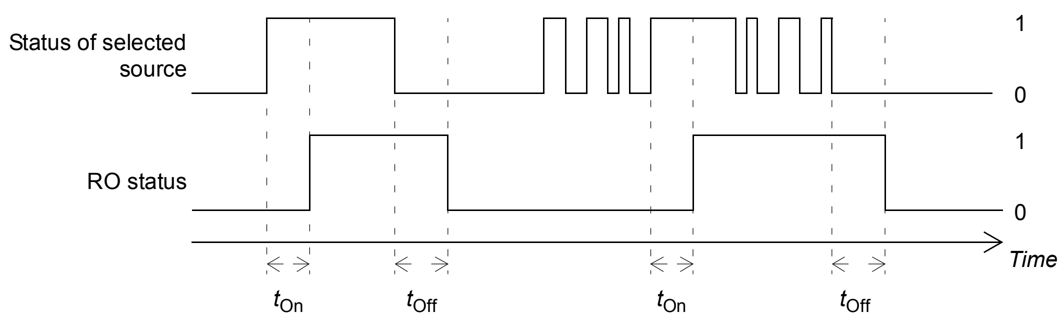
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.23	*DIO3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO3. See parameter *14.22 DIO3 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO3.	10 = 1 s
14.24	*DIO4 function*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects whether DIO4 of the extension module is used as a digital input or output.	*Input*
	Output	DIO4 is used as a digital output.	0
	Input	DIO4 is used as a digital input.	1
14.26	*DIO4 output source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to digital input/output DIO4 when parameter *14.24 DIO4 function* is set to *Output*. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
14.26	*AI1 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Displays the value of analog input AI1 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.27	*DIO4 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for digital input/output DIO4.	0.0 s

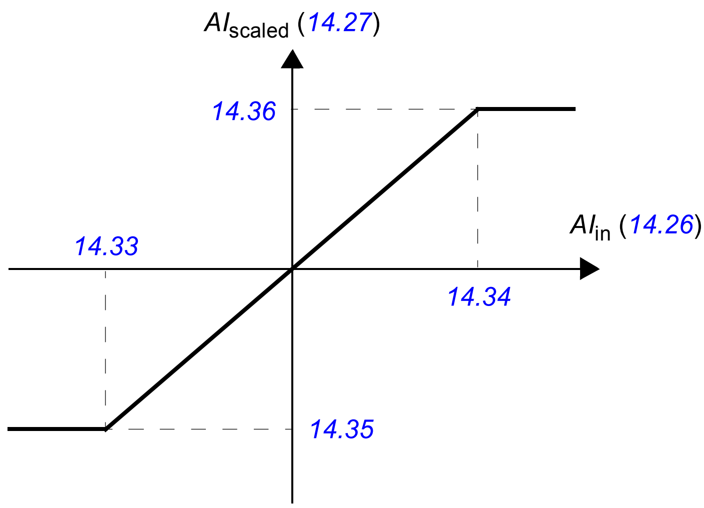
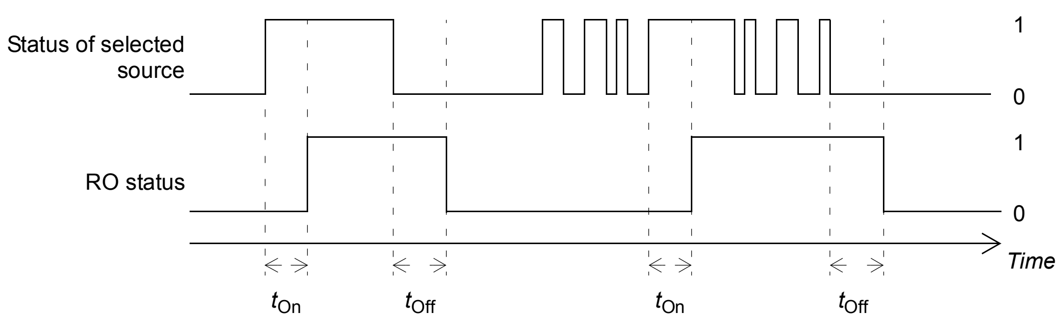


t_{On} = *14.27 DIO4 ON delay*
t_{Off} = *14.28 DIO4 OFF delay*
*Electrical status of DIO (in input mode) or status of selected source (in output mode). Indicated by *14.05 DIO status*.
**Indicated by *14.06 DIO delayed status*.

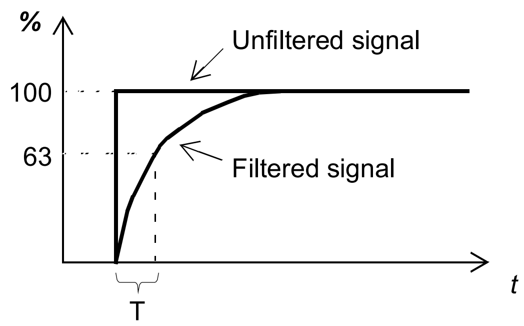
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for DIO4.	10 = 1 s
14.27	*AI1 scaled value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Displays the value of analog input AI1 after scaling. See parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI1.	1 = 1
14.28	*DIO4 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for digital input/output DIO4. See parameter *14.27 DIO4 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for DIO4.	10 = 1 s

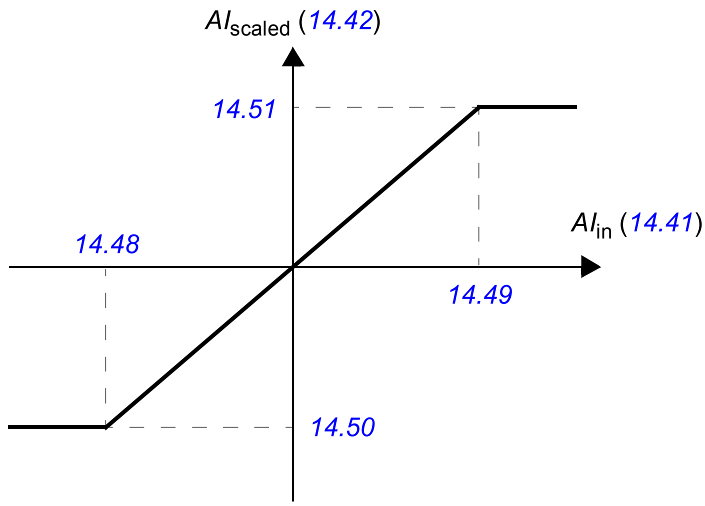
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.28	*AI1 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the true reading of the input. See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0.000 mA
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Forced value of analog input AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.29	*AI1 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Shows the position of the hardware current/voltage selector on the I/O extension module. **Note:** The setting of the current/voltage selector must match the unit selection made in parameter *14.30 AI1 unit selection*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	-
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.30	*AI1 unit selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI1. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the I/O extension module (see the manual of the I/O extension module). The hardware setting is shown by parameter *14.29 AI1 HW switch position*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*V*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.31	*RO status*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Status of relay outputs on the I/O extension module. **Example:** 00000001b = RO1 is energized, RO2 is de-energized.	-
	0000h…FFFFh	Status of relay outputs.	1 = 1
14.31	*AI1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects a hardware filtering time for AI1. See also parameter *14.32 AI1 filter time*.	*No filtering*
	No filtering	No filtering.	0
	125 us	125 microseconds.	1
	250 us	250 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
	4 ms	4 milliseconds.	6
	7.9375 ms	7.9375 milliseconds.	7

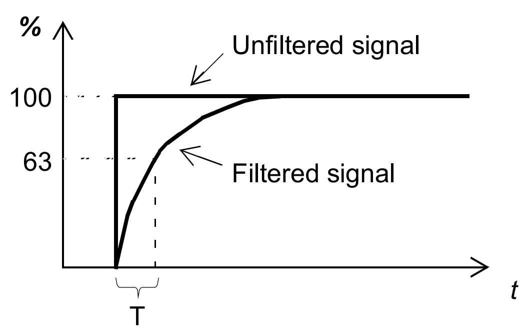
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.32	*AI1 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI1.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware. See parameter *14.31 AI1 filter gain*.	0.040 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
14.33	*AI1 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum value for analog input AI1.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.34	*RO1 source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO1. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
14.34	*AI1 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum value for analog input AI1.	10.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI1.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.35	*RO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for relay output RO1.  t_{On} = *14.35 RO1 ON delay* t_{Off} = *14.36 RO1 OFF delay*	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s

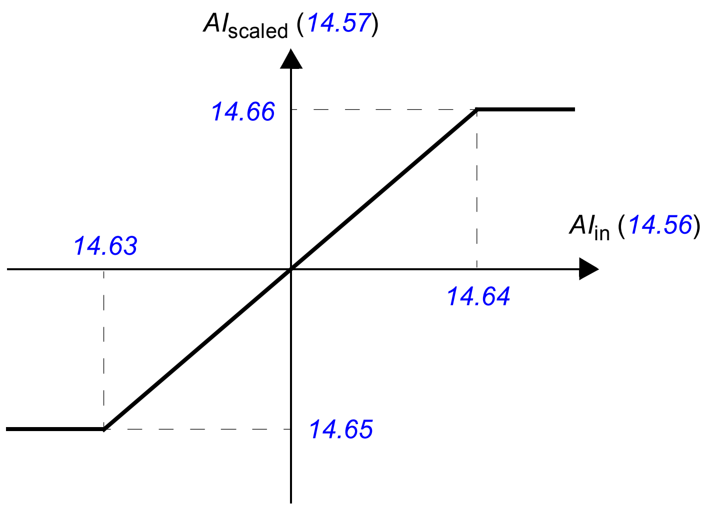
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.35	*AI1 scaled at AI1 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *14.33 AI1 min*.  	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI1 value.	1 = 1
14.36	*RO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO1. See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO1.	10 = 1 s
14.36	*AI1 scaled at AI1 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI1 value defined by parameter *14.34 AI1 max*. See the drawing at parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI1 value.	1 = 1
14.37	*RO2 source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Selects a drive signal to be connected to relay output RO2. For the available selections, see parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
14.38	*RO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the activation delay for relay output RO2.  t_{On} = *14.38 RO2 ON delay* t_{Off} = *14.39 RO2 OFF delay*	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Activation delay for RO2.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.39	*RO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)* Defines the deactivation delay for relay output RO2. See parameter *14.38 RO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3000.0 s	Deactivation delay for RO2.	10 = 1 s
14.41	*AI2 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Displays the value of analog input AI2 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.42	*AI2 scaled value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Displays the value of analog input AI2 after scaling. See parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI2.	1 = 1
14.43	*AI2 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the true reading of the input. See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0.000 mA
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Forced value of analog input AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.44	*AI2 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Shows the position of the hardware current/voltage selector on the I/O extension module. **Note:** The setting of the current/voltage selector must match the unit selection made in parameter *14.45 AI2 unit selection*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	-
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.45	*AI2 unit selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI2. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the I/O extension module (see the manual of the I/O extension module). The hardware setting is shown by parameter *14.44 AI2 HW switch position*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*mA*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.46	*AI2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects a hardware filtering time for AI2. See also parameter *14.47 AI2 filter time*.	*No filtering*
	No filtering	No filtering.	0
	125 us	125 microseconds.	1
	250 us	250 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
	4 ms	4 milliseconds.	6
	7.9375 ms	7.9375 milliseconds.	7
14.47	*AI2 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI2.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware. See parameter *14.46 AI2 filter gain*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s
14.48	*AI2 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum value for analog input AI2.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.49	*AI2 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum value for analog input AI2.	10.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI2.	1000 = 1 mA or V

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.50	*AI2 scaled at AI2 min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *14.48 AI2 min*. 	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI2 value.	1 = 1
14.51	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI2 value defined by parameter *14.49 AI2 max*. See the drawing at parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI2 value.	1 = 1
14.56	*AI3 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Displays the value of analog input AI3 in mA or V (depending on whether the input is set to current or voltage). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Value of analog input AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.57	*AI3 scaled value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Displays the value of analog input AI3 after scaling. See parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Scaled value of analog input AI3.	1 = 1
14.58	*AI3 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Forced value that can be used instead of the true reading of the input. See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	0.000 mA
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Forced value of analog input AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.59	*AI3 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Shows the position of the hardware current/voltage selector on the I/O extension module. **Note:** The setting of the current/voltage selector must match the unit selection made in parameter *14.60 AI3 unit selection*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	-
	V	Volts.	2

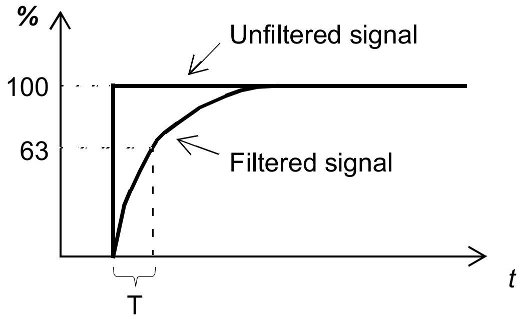
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.60	*AI3 unit selection*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Selects the unit for readings and settings related to analog input AI3. **Note:** This setting must match the corresponding hardware setting on the I/O extension module (see the manual of the I/O extension module). The hardware setting is shown by parameter *14.59 AI3 HW switch position*. I/O module reboot either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot* is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.	*mA*
	V	Volts.	2
	mA	Milliamperes.	10
14.61	*AI3 filter gain*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Selects a hardware filtering time for AI3. See also parameter *14.62 AI3 filter time*.	*No filtering*
	No filtering	No filtering.	0
	125 us	125 microseconds.	1
	250 us	250 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
	4 ms	4 milliseconds.	6
	7.9375 ms	7.9375 milliseconds.	7
14.62	*AI3 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)* Defines the filter time constant for analog input AI3.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant **Note:** The signal is also filtered due to the signal interface hardware. See parameter *14.61 AI3 filter gain*.	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

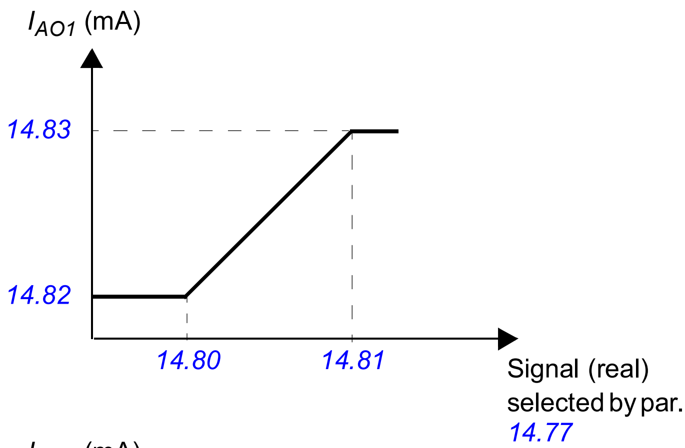
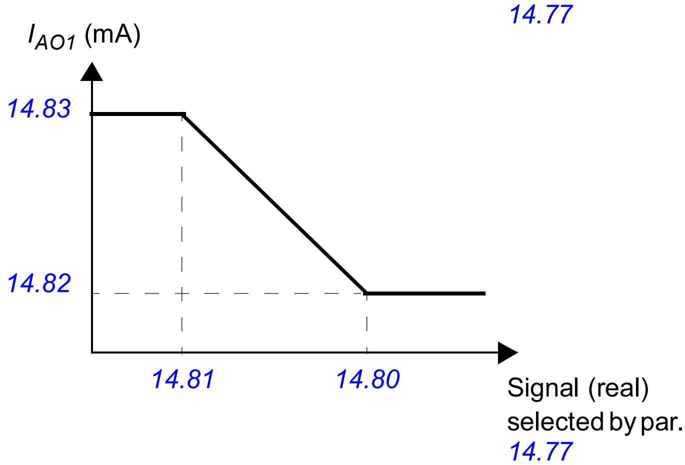
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.63	*AI3 min*	(*Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11*) Defines the minimum value for analog input AI3.	0.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Minimum value of AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.64	*AI3 max*	(*Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11*) Defines the maximum value for analog input AI3.	10.000 mA or V
	-22.000 … 22.000 mA or V	Maximum value of AI3.	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.65	*AI3 scaled at AI3 min*	(*Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11*) Defines the real value that corresponds to the minimum analog input AI3 value defined by parameter *14.63 AI3 min*. 	0.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to minimum AI3 value.	1 = 1
14.66	*AI3 scaled at AI3 max*	(*Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11*) Defines the real value that corresponds to the maximum analog input AI3 value defined by parameter *14.64 AI3 max*. See the drawing at parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*.	100.000
	-32768.000 … 32767.000	Real value corresponding to maximum AI3 value.	1 = 1
14.71	*AO force selection*	(*Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01*) The value of the analog output can be overridden for eg. testing purposes. A forced value parameter (*14.78 AO1 force data*) is provided for the analog output, and its value is applied whenever the corresponding bit in this parameter is 1.	00b

Bit	Value
0	1 = Force AO1 to value of parameter *14.78 AO1 force data*.
1	1 = Force AO2 to value of parameter *14.88 AO2 force data* (FAIO-01 only).
2…31	Reserved.

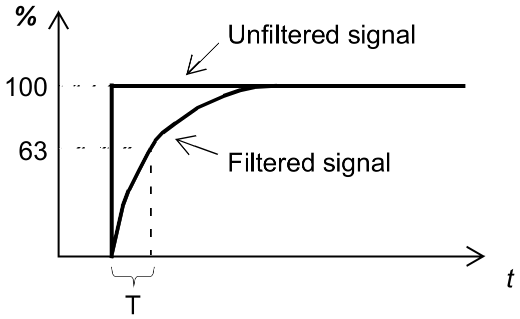
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Forced values selector for analog outputs.	1 = 1
14.76	*AO1 actual value*	(*Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01*) Displays the value of AO1 in mA. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Value of AO1.	1000 = 1 mA

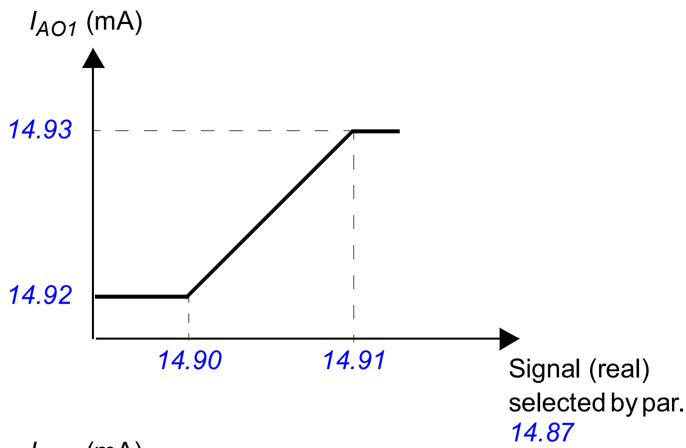
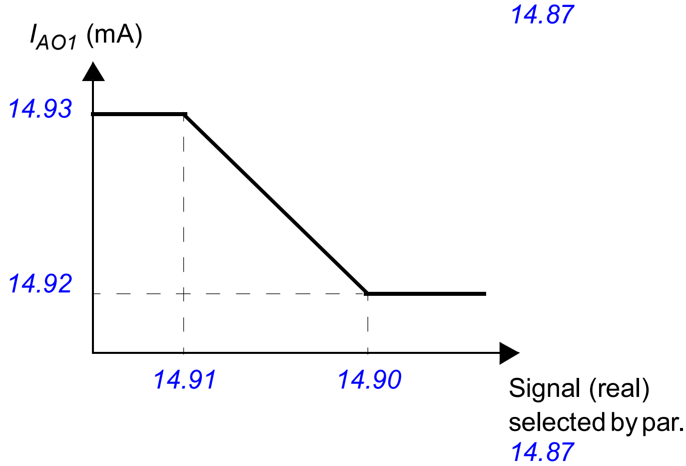
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.77	*AO1 source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO1. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor.	*Zero*
	Zero	None.	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *96*).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *96*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *96*).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque %* (page *96*).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *96*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *96*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *181*).	10
	Speed ref ramp out	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *181*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *187*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *199*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *206*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *251*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *251*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *251*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *251*).	19
	Force PT100 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 Pt100 sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *66*).	20
	Force KTY84 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to a KTY84 sensor. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page *66*).	21
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
14.78	*AO1 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the selected output signal. See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Forced value of analog output AO1.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.79	*AO1 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO1.  O = I × (1 - $e^{-t/T}$) I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.80	*AO1 source min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.77 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the minimum AO1 output value (defined by parameter *14.82 AO1 out at AO1 src min*).   	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
14.81	*AO1 source max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.77 AO1 source*) that corresponds to the maximum AO1 output value (defined by parameter *14.83 AO1 out at AO1 src max*). See parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	100.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO1 output value.	1 = 1
14.82	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
14.83	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO1. See also drawing at parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	10.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO1 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.86	*AO2 actual value*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Displays the value of AO2 in mA. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Value of AO2.	1000 = 1 mA
14.87	*AO2 source*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Selects a signal to be connected to analog output AO2. Alternatively, sets the output to excitation mode to feed a constant current to a temperature sensor.	*Zero*
	Zero	None.	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page 96).	1
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page 96).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page 96).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque %* (page 96).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page 96).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page 96).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page 181).	10
	Speed ref ramp out	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page 181).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page 187).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page 199).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page 206).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page 251).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page 251).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page 251).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page 251).	19
	Force PT100 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to 1…3 Pt100 sensors. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page 66).	20
	Force KTY84 excitation	The output is used to feed an excitation current to a KTY84 sensor. See section *Motor thermal protection* (page 66).	21
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page 93).	-
14.88	*AO2 force data*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Forced value that can be used instead of the selected output signal. See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Forced value of analog output AO2.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.89	*AO2 filter time*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the filtering time constant for analog output AO2.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	0.100 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
14.90	*AO2 source min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.87 AO2 source*) that corresponds to the minimum AO2 output value (defined by parameter *14.92 AO2 out at AO2 src min*).   	0.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to minimum AO2 output value.	1 = 1
14.91	*AO2 source max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the real value of the signal (selected by parameter *14.87 AO2 source*) that corresponds to the maximum AO2 output value (defined by parameter *14.93 AO2 out at AO2 src max*). See parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	100.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Real signal value corresponding to maximum AO2 output value.	1 = 1
14.92	*AO2 out at AO2 src min*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the minimum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	0.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Minimum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA
14.93	*AO2 out at AO2 src max*	*(Visible when 14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)* Defines the maximum output value for analog output AO2. See also drawing at parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	10.000 mA
	0.000 … 22.000 mA	Maximum AO2 output value.	1000 = 1 mA

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15 I/O extension module 2		Configuration of I/O extension module 2. See also section *Programmable I/O extensions* (page 29). **Note:** The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected I/O extension module type.	
15.01	Module 2 type	See parameter *14.01 Module 1 type*.	*None*
15.02	Module 2 location	See parameter *14.02 Module 1 location*.	*Slot 1*
15.03	Module 2 status	See parameter *14.03 Module 1 status*.	*No option*
15.05	DIO status	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.05 DIO status*.	-
15.06	DIO delayed status	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.06 DIO delayed status*.	-
15.09	DIO1 function	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.09 DIO1 function*.	*Input*
15.10	DIO1 filter gain	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.10 DIO1 filter gain*.	*7.5 us*
15.11	DIO1 output source	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.12	DIO1 ON delay	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
15.13	DIO1 OFF delay	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.13 DIO1 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
15.14	DIO2 function	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.14 DIO2 function*.	*Input*
15.15	DIO2 filter gain	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.15 DIO2 filter gain*.	*7.5 us*
15.16	DIO2 output source	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.16 DIO2 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.17	DIO2 ON delay	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.17 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
15.18	DIO2 OFF delay	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.18 DIO2 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
15.19	DIO3 function	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 DIO3 function*.	*Input*
15.19	AI supervision function	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 AI supervision function*.	*No action*
15.20	AI supervision selection	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.20 AI supervision selection*.	0000h
15.21	DIO3 output source	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.21 DIO3 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.22	DIO3 ON delay	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 DIO3 ON delay*.	0.0 s
15.22	AI force selection	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	00000000h
15.23	DIO3 OFF delay	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.23 DIO3 OFF delay*.	0.0 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15.24	*DIO4 function*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.24 DIO4 function*.	*Input*
15.26	*DIO4 output source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 DIO4 output source*.	*Not energized*
15.26	*AI1 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 AI1 actual value*.	-
15.27	*DIO4 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 DIO4 ON delay*.	0.0 s
15.27	*AI1 scaled value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 AI1 scaled value*.	-
15.28	*DIO4 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 DIO4 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
15.28	*AI1 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 AI1 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.29	*AI1 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.29 AI1 HW switch position*.	-
15.30	*AI1 unit selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.30 AI1 unit selection*.	*mA*
15.31	*RO status*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.31 RO status*.	-
15.31	*AI1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.31 AI1 filter gain*.	*No filtering*
15.32	*AI1 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.32 AI1 filter time*.	0.040 s
15.33	*AI1 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.33 AI1 min*.	0.000 mA or V
15.34	*RO1 source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 RO1 source*.	*Not energized*
15.34	*AI1 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 AI1 max*.	10.000 mA or V
15.35	*RO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
15.35	*AI1 scaled at AI1 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	0.000
15.36	*RO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 RO1 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
15.36	*AI1 scaled at AI1 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 AI1 scaled at AI1 max*.	100.000
15.37	*RO2 source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.37 RO2 source*.	*Not energized*
15.38	*RO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.38 RO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
15.39	*RO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.39 RO2 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
15.41	*AI2 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.41 AI2 actual value*.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15.42	*AI2 scaled value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.42 AI2 scaled value*.	-
15.43	*AI2 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.43 AI2 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.44	*AI2 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.44 AI2 HW switch position*.	-
15.45	*AI2 unit selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.45 AI2 unit selection*.	*mA*
15.46	*AI2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.46 AI2 filter gain*.	*No filtering*
15.47	*AI2 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.47 AI2 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.48	*AI2 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.48 AI2 min*.	0.000 mA or V
15.49	*AI2 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.49 AI2 max*.	10.000 mA or V
15.50	*AI2 scaled at AI2 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*.	0.000
15.51	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.51 AI2 scaled at AI2 max*.	100.000
15.56	*AI3 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.56 AI3 actual value*.	-
15.57	*AI3 scaled value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.57 AI3 scaled value*.	-
15.58	*AI3 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.58 AI3 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.59	*AI3 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.59 AI3 HW switch position*.	-
15.60	*AI3 unit selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.60 AI3 unit selection*.	*mA*
15.61	*AI3 filter gain*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.61 AI3 filter gain*.	*No filtering*
15.62	*AI3 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.62 AI3 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.63	*AI3 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.63 AI3 min*.	0.000 mA or V
15.64	*AI3 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.64 AI3 max*.	10.000 mA or V
15.65	*AI3 scaled at AI3 min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*.	0.000
15.66	*AI3 scaled at AI3 max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.66 AI3 scaled at AI3 max*.	100.000
15.71	*AO force selection*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	00b
15.76	*AO1 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.76 AO1 actual value*.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
15.77	*AO1 source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.77 AO1 source*.	*Zero*
15.78	*AO1 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.78 AO1 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.79	*AO1 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.79 AO1 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.80	*AO1 source min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	0.0
15.81	*AO1 source max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.81 AO1 source max*.	100.0
15.82	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.82 AO1 out at AO1 src min*.	0.000 mA
15.83	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.83 AO1 out at AO1 src max*.	10.000 mA
15.86	*AO2 actual value*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.86 AO2 actual value*.	-
15.87	*AO2 source*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.87 AO2 source*.	*Zero*
15.88	*AO2 force data*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.88 AO2 force data*.	0.000 mA
15.89	*AO2 filter time*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.89 AO2 filter time*.	0.100 s
15.90	*AO2 source min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	0.0
15.91	*AO2 source max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.91 AO2 source max*.	100.0
15.92	*AO2 out at AO2 src min*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.92 AO2 out at AO2 src min*.	0.000 mA
15.93	*AO2 out at AO2 src max*	*(Visible when 15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.93 AO2 out at AO2 src max*.	10.000 mA

16 I/O extension module 3		Configuration of I/O extension module 3. See also section *Programmable I/O extensions* (page *29*). **Note:** The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected I/O extension module type.	
16.01	*Module 3 type*	See parameter *14.01 Module 1 type*.	*None*
16.02	*Module 3 location*	See parameter *14.02 Module 1 location*.	*Slot 1*
16.03	*Module 3 status*	See parameter *14.03 Module 1 status*.	*No option*
16.05	*DIO status*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.05 DIO status*.	-
16.06	*DIO delayed status*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.06 DIO delayed status*.	-
16.09	*DIO1 function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.09 DIO1 function*.	*Input*
16.10	*DIO1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.10 DIO1 filter gain*.	*7.5 us*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.11	*DIO1 output source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.11 DIO1 output source*.	*Not energized*
16.12	*DIO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.12 DIO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
16.13	*DIO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.13 DIO1 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
16.14	*DIO2 function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.14 DIO2 function*.	*Input*
16.15	*DIO2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.15 DIO2 filter gain*.	*7.5 us*
16.16	*DIO2 output source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.16 DIO2 output source*.	*Not energized*
16.17	*DIO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.17 DIO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
16.18	*DIO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)* See parameter *14.18 DIO2 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
16.19	*DIO3 function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 DIO3 function*.	*Input*
16.19	*AI supervision function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.19 AI supervision function*.	*No action*
16.20	*AI supervision selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.20 AI supervision selection*.	0000h
16.21	*DIO3 output source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.21 DIO3 output source*.	*Not energized*
16.22	*DIO3 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 DIO3 ON delay*.	0.0 s
16.22	*AI force selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.22 AI force selection*.	00000000h
16.23	*DIO3 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.23 DIO3 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
16.24	*DIO4 function*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.24 DIO4 function*.	*Input*
16.26	*DIO4 output source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 DIO4 output source*.	*Not energized*
16.26	*AI1 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.26 AI1 actual value*.	-
16.27	*DIO4 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 DIO4 ON delay*.	0.0 s
16.27	*AI1 scaled value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.27 AI1 scaled value*.	-
16.28	*DIO4 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 DIO4 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
16.28	*AI1 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.28 AI1 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.29	*AI1 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.29 AI1 HW switch position*.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.30	*AI1 unit selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.30 AI1 unit selection*.	*mA*
16.31	*RO status*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.31 RO status*.	-
16.31	*AI1 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.31 AI1 filter gain*.	*No filtering*
16.32	*AI1 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.32 AI1 filter time*.	0.040 s
16.33	*AI1 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.33 AI1 min*.	0.000 mA or V
16.34	*RO1 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 RO1 source*.	*Not energized*
16.34	*AI1 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.34 AI1 max*.	10.000 mA or V
16.35	*RO1 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 RO1 ON delay*.	0.0 s
16.35	*AI1 scaled at AI1 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.35 AI1 scaled at AI1 min*.	0.000
16.36	*RO1 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 RO1 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
16.36	*AI1 scaled at AI1 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.36 AI1 scaled at AI1 max*.	100.000
16.37	*RO2 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.37 RO2 source*.	*Not energized*
16.38	*RO2 ON delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.38 RO2 ON delay*.	0.0 s
16.39	*RO2 OFF delay*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)* See parameter *14.39 RO2 OFF delay*.	0.0 s
16.41	*AI2 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.41 AI2 actual value*.	-
16.42	*AI2 scaled value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.42 AI2 scaled value*.	-
16.43	*AI2 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.43 AI2 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.44	*AI2 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.44 AI2 HW switch position*.	-
16.45	*AI2 unit selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.45 AI2 unit selection*.	*mA*
16.46	*AI2 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.46 AI2 filter gain*.	*No filtering*
16.47	*AI2 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.47 AI2 filter time*.	0.100 s
16.48	*AI2 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.48 AI2 min*.	0.000 mA or V
16.49	*AI2 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.49 AI2 max*.	10.000 mA or V

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.50	*AI2 scaled at AI2 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.50 AI2 scaled at AI2 min*.	0.000
16.51	*AI2 scaled at AI2 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.51 AI2 scaled at AI2 max*.	100.000
16.56	*AI3 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.56 AI3 actual value*.	-
16.57	*AI3 scaled value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.57 AI3 scaled value*.	-
16.58	*AI3 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.58 AI3 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.59	*AI3 HW switch position*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.59 AI3 HW switch position*.	-
16.60	*AI3 unit selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.60 AI3 unit selection*.	*mA*
16.61	*AI3 filter gain*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.61 AI3 filter gain*.	*No filtering*
16.62	*AI3 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.62 AI3 filter time*.	0.100 s
16.63	*AI3 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.63 AI3 min*.	0.000 mA or V
16.64	*AI3 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.64 AI3 max*.	10.000 mA or V
16.65	*AI3 scaled at AI3 min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.65 AI3 scaled at AI3 min*.	0.000
16.66	*AI3 scaled at AI3 max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)* See parameter *14.66 AI3 scaled at AI3 max*.	100.000
16.71	*AO force selection*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.71 AO force selection*.	00b
16.76	*AO1 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.76 AO1 actual value*.	-
16.77	*AO1 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.77 AO1 source*.	*Zero*
16.78	*AO1 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.78 AO1 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.79	*AO1 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.79 AO1 filter time*.	0.100 s
16.80	*AO1 source min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.80 AO1 source min*.	0.0
16.81	*AO1 source max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.81 AO1 source max*.	100.0
16.82	*AO1 out at AO1 src min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.82 AO1 out at AO1 src min*.	0.000 mA
16.83	*AO1 out at AO1 src max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11* or *FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.83 AO1 out at AO1 src max*.	10.000 mA
16.86	*AO2 actual value*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.86 AO2 actual value*.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
16.87	*AO2 source*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.87 AO2 source*.	*Zero*
16.88	*AO2 force data*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.88 AO2 force data*.	0.000 mA
16.89	*AO2 filter time*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.89 AO2 filter time*.	0.100 s
16.90	*AO2 source min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.90 AO2 source min*.	0.0
16.91	*AO2 source max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.91 AO2 source max*.	100.0
16.92	*AO2 out at AO2 src min*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.92 AO2 out at AO2 src min*.	0.000 mA
16.93	*AO2 out at AO2 src max*	*(Visible when 16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)* See parameter *14.93 AO2 out at AO2 src max*.	10.000 mA

19 Operation mode		Selection of local and external control location sources and operating modes. See also section *Operating modes of the drive* (page *22*).	
19.01	*Actual operation mode*	Displays the operating mode currently used. See parameters *19.11*…*19.14*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	Zero	None.	1
	Speed	Speed control (in DTC motor control mode).	2
	Torque	Torque control (in DTC motor control mode).	3
	Min	The torque selector is comparing the output of the speed controller (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and the smaller of the two is used.	4
	Max	The torque selector is comparing the output of the speed controller (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and the greater of the two is used.	5
	Add	The speed controller output is added to the torque reference.	6
	Power	Power control (in power converter systems).	9
	Scalar (Hz)	Frequency control in scalar motor control mode.	10
	Scalar (rpm)	Speed control in scalar motor control mode.	11
	Forced magn.	Motor is in magnetizing mode.	20
19.11	*Ext1/Ext2 selection*	Selects the source for external control location EXT1/EXT2 selection. 0 = EXT1 1 = EXT2	*EXT1*
	EXT1	EXT1 (permanently selected).	0
	EXT2	EXT2 (permanently selected).	1
	FBA A MCW bit 11	Control word bit 11 received through fieldbus interface A.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
19.12	*Ext1 control mode*	Selects the operating mode for external control location EXT1.	*Speed*
	Zero	None.	1
	Speed	Speed control. The torque reference used is *25.01 Torque reference speed control* (output of the speed reference chain).	2
	Torque	Torque control. The torque reference used is *26.74 Torque ref ramp out* (output of the torque reference chain).	3
	Minimum	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: the torque selector compares the speed controller output (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and the torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and selects the smaller of the two. If speed error becomes negative, the drive follows the speed controller output until speed error becomes positive again. This prevents the drive from accelerating uncontrollably if the load is lost in torque control.	4
	Maximum	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: the torque selector compares the speed controller output (*25.01 Torque reference speed control*) and the torque reference (*26.74 Torque ref ramp out*) and selects the greater of the two. If speed error becomes positive, the drive follows the speed controller output until speed error becomes negative again. This prevents the drive from accelerating uncontrollably if the load is lost in torque control.	5
	Add	Combination of selections *Speed* and *Torque*: Torque selector adds the speed reference chain output to the torque reference chain output.	6
19.14	*Ext2 control mode*	Selects the operating mode for external control location EXT2. For the selections, see parameter *19.12 Ext1 control mode*.	*Speed*
19.16	*Local control mode*	Selects the operating mode for local control.	*Speed*
	Speed	Speed control. The torque reference used is *25.01 Torque reference speed control* (output of the speed reference chain).	0
	Torque	Torque control. The torque reference used is *26.74 Torque ref ramp out* (output of the torque reference chain).	1
19.17	*Local control disable*	Enables/disables local control (start and stop buttons on the control panel, and the local controls on the PC tool). ⚠ **WARNING!** Before disabling local control, ensure that the control panel is not needed for stopping the drive.	*No*
	No	Local control enabled.	0
	Yes	Local control disabled.	1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>19.20</td><td>Scalar control reference unit</td><td>Selects the reference type for scalar motor control mode.
See also section Operating modes of the drive (page 22), and parameter 99.04 Motor control mode.</td><td>Rpm</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Hz</td><td>Hz. The reference is taken from parameter 28.02 Frequency ref ramp output (output of the frequency control chain).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Rpm</td><td>Rpm. The reference is taken from parameter 23.02 Speed ref ramp output (speed reference after ramping and shaping).</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">20 Start/stop/direction</td><td>Start/stop/direction and run/start/jog enable signal source selection; positive/negative reference enable signal source selection.
For information on control locations, see section Local control vs. external control (page 20).</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>20.01</td><td>Ext1 commands</td><td>Selects the source of start, stop and direction commands for external control location 1 (EXT1).
See also parameters 20.02…20.05.</td><td>In1 Start; In2 Dir</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>No start or stop command sources selected.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start</td><td>The source of the start and stop commands is selected by parameter 20.03 Ext1 in1 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 = Level)</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start; In2 Dir</td><td>The source selected by 20.03 Ext1 in1 source is the start signal; the source selected by 20.04 Ext1 in2 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
</table></td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev</td><td>The source selected by 20.03 Ext1 in1 source is the forward start signal; the source selected by 20.04 Ext1 in2 source is the reverse start signal. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0 -> 1 (20.02 = Edge)
1 (20.02 = Level)</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>3</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.03 Ext1 in1 source and 20.04 Ext1 in2 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Notes:
• The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.
• When source 2 is 0, the Start and Stop keys on the control panel are disabled.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop; In3 Dir</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.03 Ext1 in1 source and 20.04 Ext1 in2 source. The source selected by 20.05 Ext1 in3 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.05)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Notes:
• The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.
• When source 2 is 0, the Start and Stop keys on the control panel are disabled.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start fwd; In2P Start rev; In3 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.03 Ext1 in1 source, 20.04 Ext1 in2 source and 20.05 Ext1 in3 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.03)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.04)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.05)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>Any</td><td>1</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fieldbus A</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from fieldbus adapter A.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D2D or M/F link</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from another drive through the D2D (Drive-to-drive) link or the master/follower link.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.02 Ext1 start trigger type.</td><td>15</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DDCS controller</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from an external (DDCS) controller.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*.</td><td>16</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Application Program</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the application program control word (parameter *06.02 Application control word*).
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type*.</td><td>21</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>ATF</td><td>Reserved.</td><td>22</td></tr>
<tr><td>*20.02*</td><td>*Ext1 start trigger type*</td><td>Defines whether the start signal for external control location EXT1 is edge-triggered or level-triggered.
Note: This parameter is only effective when parameter *20.01 Ext1 commands* is set to *In1 Start*, *In1 Start; In2 Dir* or *In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev*.</td><td>*Edge*</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Edge</td><td>The start signal is edge-triggered.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Level</td><td>The start signal is level-triggered.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>*20.03*</td><td>*Ext1 in1 source*</td><td>Selects source 1 for parameter *20.01 Ext1 commands*.</td><td>*DI1*</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>0 (always off).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Selected</td><td>1 (always on).</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI1</td><td>Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI2</td><td>Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI3</td><td>Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI4</td><td>Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI5</td><td>Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI6</td><td>Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO1</td><td>Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO2</td><td>Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>*Other [bit]*</td><td>Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>*20.04*</td><td>*Ext1 in2 source*</td><td>Selects source 2 for parameter *20.01 Ext1 commands*.
For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.</td><td>*DI2*</td></tr>
<tr><td>*20.05*</td><td>*Ext1 in3 source*</td><td>Selects source 3 for parameter *20.01 Ext1 commands*.
For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.</td><td>*Not selected*</td></tr>
<tr><td>*20.06*</td><td>*Ext2 commands*</td><td>Selects the source of start, stop and direction commands for external control location 2 (EXT2).
See also parameters *20.07*…*20.10*.</td><td>*Not selected*</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>No start or stop command sources selected.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start</td><td>The source of the start and stop commands is selected by parameter *20.08 Ext2 in1 source*. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table><tr><th>State of source 1 (*20.08*)</th><th>Command</th></tr><tr><td>0 -> 1 (*20.07* = *Edge*)
1 (*20.07* = *Level*)</td><td>Start</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr></table></td><td>1</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start; In2 Dir</td><td>The source selected by 20.08 Ext2 in1 source is the start signal; the source selected by 20.09 Ext2 in2 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">0 -> 1 (20.07 = Edge)
1 (20.07 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
</table></td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev</td><td>The source selected by 20.08 Ext2 in1 source is the forward start signal; the source selected by 20.09 Ext2 in2 source is the reverse start signal. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1 (20.07 = Edge)
1 (20.07 = Level)</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0 -> 1 (20.07 = Edge)
1 (20.07 = Level)</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table></td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.08 Ext2 in1 source and 20.09 Ext2 in2 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Notes:

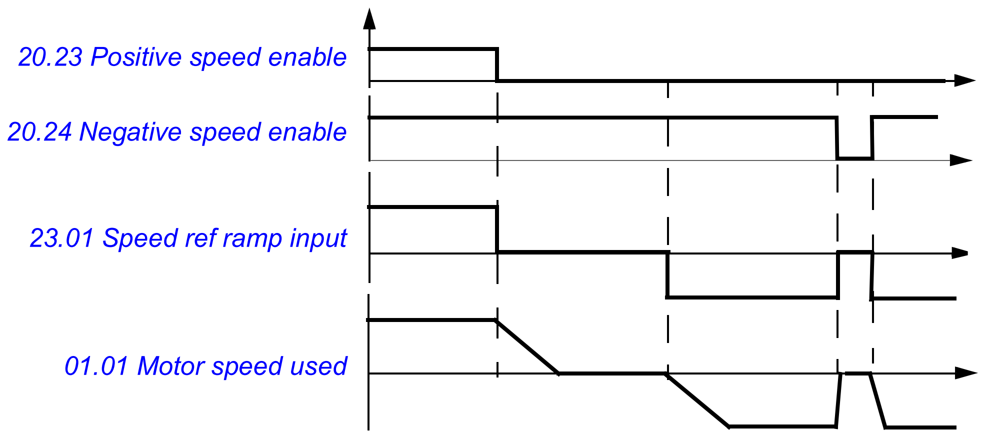
The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.
When source 2 is 0, the Start and Stop keys on the control panel are disabled.
</td><td>4</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start; In2 Stop; In3 Dir</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.08 Ext2 in1 source and 20.09 Ext2 in2 source. The source selected by 20.10 Ext2 in3 source determines the direction. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.10)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Any</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Notes:
• The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.
• When source 2 is 0, the Start and Stop keys on the control panel are disabled.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1P Start fwd; In2P Start rev; In3 Stop</td><td>The sources of the start and stop commands are selected by parameters 20.08 Ext2 in1 source, 20.09 Ext2 in2 source and 20.10 Ext2 in3 source. The state transitions of the source bits are interpreted as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>State of source 1 (20.08)</th><th>State of source 2 (20.09)</th><th>State of source 3 (20.10)</th><th>Command</th></tr>
<tr><td>0 -> 1</td><td>Any</td><td>1</td><td>Start forward</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>0 -> 1</td><td>1</td><td>Start reverse</td></tr>
<tr><td>Any</td><td>Any</td><td>0</td><td>Stop</td></tr>
</table>
Note: The start signal is always edge-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fieldbus A</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from fieldbus adapter A.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>12</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>D2D or M/F link</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from another drive through the D2D (Drive-to-drive) link or the master/follower link.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>15</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DDCS controller</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from an external (DDCS) controller.
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>16</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Application Program</td><td>The start and stop commands are taken from the application program control word (parameter 06.02 Application control word).
Note: The start signal is always level-triggered with this setting regardless of parameter 20.07 Ext2 start trigger type.</td><td>21</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>ATF</td><td>Reserved.</td><td>22</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.07	*Ext2 start trigger type*	Defines whether the start signal for external control location EXT2 is edge-triggered or level-triggered. **Note:** This parameter is only effective when parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands* is set to *In1 Start*, *In1 Start; In2 Dir* or *In1 Start fwd; In2 Start rev*.	*Edge*
	Edge	The start signal is edge-triggered.	0
	Level	The start signal is level-triggered.	1
20.08	*Ext2 in1 source*	Selects source 1 for parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands*. For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.	*Not selected*
20.09	*Ext2 in2 source*	Selects source 2 for parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands*. For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.	*Not selected*
20.10	*Ext2 in3 source*	Selects source 3 for parameter *20.06 Ext2 commands*. For the available selections, see parameter *20.03 Ext1 in1 source*.	*Not selected*
20.11	*Run enable stop mode*	Selects the way the motor is stopped when the run enable signal switches off. The source of the run enable signal is selected by parameter *20.12 Run enable 1 source*.	*Coast*
	Coast	Stop by switching off the output semiconductors of the drive. The motor coasts to a stop. **WARNING!** If a mechanical brake is used, ensure it is safe to stop the drive by coasting.	0
	Ramp	Stop along the active deceleration ramp. See parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp* on page *181*.	1
	Torque limit	Stop according to torque limits (parameters *30.19* and *30.20*).	2
20.12	*Run enable 1 source*	Selects the source of the external run enable signal. If the run enable signal is switched off, the drive will not start. If already running, the drive will stop according to the setting of parameter *20.11 Run enable stop mode*. 1 = Run enable signal on. **Note:** The warning that indicates a missing signal can be suppressed using parameter *20.30 Enable signals warning function*. See also parameter *20.19 Enable start command*.	*DIIL*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	FBA A MCW bit 3	Control word bit 3 received through fieldbus interface A.	30
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	33

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Active control source MCW bit 3	Control word bit 3 received from the active control source. In case the active source is the control panel, PC tool or drive I/O, the run enable signal is always on. **Note:** If the drive is running, switching bit 3 off effectively removes both the start and run enable signals. In this case, the stop mode is determined by either *20.11 Run enable stop mode* or *21.03 Stop mode*, whichever mode has higher priority. The order of stop modes from highest to lowest priority is *Coast* – *Torque limit* – *Ramp*.	34
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
20.19	*Enable start command*	Selects the source for the start enable signal. 1 = Start enable. With the signal switched off, any drive start command is inhibited. (Switching the signal off while the drive is running will not stop the drive.) **Notes:** • If a level-triggered start command is on when the start enable signal switches on, the drive will start. (An edge-triggered start signal must be cycled for the drive to start.) See parameters *20.02 Ext1 start trigger type* and *20.07 Ext2 start trigger type*. • The warning that indicates a missing signal can be suppressed using parameter *20.30 Enable signals warning function*. See also parameter *20.12 Run enable 1 source*.	*On*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	30
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.23	*Positive speed enable*	Selects the source of the positive speed enable command. 1 = Positive speed enabled. 0 = Positive speed interpreted as zero speed reference. In the figure below, *23.01 Speed ref ramp input* is set to zero after the positive speed enable signal has cleared. Actions in different control modes: Speed control: Speed reference is set to zero and the motor is stopped along the currently active deceleration ramp. The rush controller prevents additional torque terms from running the motor in the positive direction. Torque control: The rush controller monitors the rotation direction of the motor.	*Selected*



No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
		Example: The motor is rotating in the forward direction. To stop the motor, the positive speed enable signal is deactivated by a hardware limit switch (e.g. via digital input). If the positive speed enable signal remains deactivated and the negative speed enable signal is active, only reverse rotation of the motor is allowed.	
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
20.24	*Negative speed enable*	Selects the source of the negative speed reference enable command. See parameter *20.23 Positive speed enable*.	*Selected*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.25	*Jogging enable*	Selects the source for a jog enable signal. (The sources for jogging activation signals are selected by parameters *20.26 Jogging 1 start source* and *20.27 Jogging 2 start source*.) 1 = Jogging is enabled. 0 = Jogging is disabled. **Note:** Jogging can be enabled only when no start command from an external control location is active. On the other hand, if jogging is already enabled, the drive cannot be started from an external control location (apart from inching commands through fieldbus). See section *Jogging* (page *46*).	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
20.26	*Jogging 1 start source*	If enabled by parameter *20.25 Jogging enable*, selects the source for the activation of jogging function 1. (Jogging function 1 can also be activated through fieldbus regardless of parameter *20.25*.) 1 = Jogging 1 active. **Note:** If both jogging 1 and 2 are activated, the one that was activated first has priority.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
20.27	*Jogging 2 start source*	If enabled by parameter *20.25 Jogging enable*, selects the source for the activation of jogging function 2. (Jogging function 2 can also be activated through fieldbus regardless of parameter *20.25*.) 1 = Jogging 2 active. For the selections, see parameter *20.26 Jogging 1 start source*. **Note:** If both jogging 1 and 2 are activated, the one that was activated first has priority.	*Not selected*
20.30	*Enable signals warning function*	Selects enable signal (eg. run enable, start enable) warnings to be suppressed. This parameter can be used to prevent these warnings from flooding the event log. Whenever a bit of this parameter is set to 1, the corresponding warning is suppressed, ie. no warning is generated even if the signal is switched off. The bits of this binary number correspond to the following warnings:	00b

Bit	Name	Warning
0	Enable Start	*AFEA Enable start signal missing*
1	Run enable 1	*AFEB Run enable missing*
2…15	Reserved	

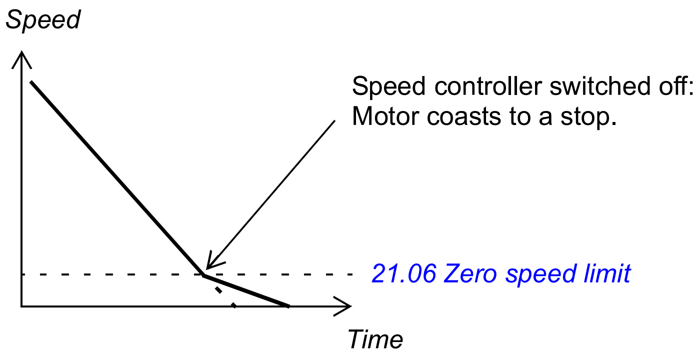
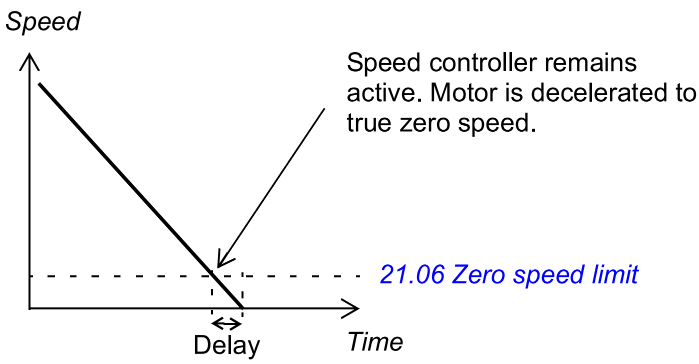
	00b…11h	Suppression of “enable signal missing” warnings.	1 = 1

21 Start/stop mode	Start and stop modes; emergency stop mode and signal source selection; DC magnetization settings; autophasing mode selection.	

21.01	*Start mode*	Selects the motor start function for the DTC motor control mode, ie. when *99.04 Motor control mode* is set to *DTC*. **Notes**: • The start function for the scalar motor control mode is selected by parameter *21.19 Scalar start mode*. • Starting into a rotating motor is not possible when DC magnetizing is selected (*Fast* or *Constant time*). • With permanent magnet motors and synchronous reluctance motors, *Automatic* start mode must be used. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running. See also section *DC magnetization* (page *53*).	*Automatic*
	Fast	The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is determined automatically, being typically 200 ms to 2 s depending on motor size. This mode should be selected if a high break-away torque is required.	0

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Constant time</td><td>The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is defined by parameter 21.02 Magnetization time. This mode should be selected if constant pre-magnetizing time is required (e.g. if the motor start must be synchronized with the release of a mechanical brake). This setting also guarantees the highest possible break-away torque when the pre-magnetizing time is set long enough.
WARNING! The drive will start after the set magnetizing time has passed even if motor magnetization is not completed. In applications where a full break-away torque is essential, ensure that the constant magnetizing time is long enough to allow generation of full magnetization and torque.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Automatic</td><td>Automatic start guarantees optimal motor start in most cases. It includes the flying start function (starting into a rotating motor) and the automatic restart function (a stopped motor can be restarted immediately without waiting the motor flux to die away). The drive motor control program identifies the flux as well as the mechanical state of the motor and starts the motor instantly under all conditions.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>21.02</td><td>Magnetization time</td><td>Defines the pre-magnetization time when
• parameter 21.01 Start mode is set to Constant time (in DTC motor control mode), or
• parameter 21.19 Scalar start mode is set to Const time (in scalar motor control mode).
After the start command, the drive automatically premagnetizes the motor for the set time. To ensure full magnetizing, set this parameter to the same value as, or higher than, the rotor time constant. If not known, use the rule-of-thumb value given in the table below:
<table><tr><th>Motor rated power</th><th>Constant magnetizing time</th></tr><tr><td>< 1 kW</td><td>≥ 50 to 100 ms</td></tr><tr><td>1 to 10 kW</td><td>≥ 100 to 200 ms</td></tr><tr><td>10 to 200 kW</td><td>≥ 200 to 1000 ms</td></tr><tr><td>200 to 1000 kW</td><td>≥ 1000 to 2000 ms</td></tr></table>
Note: This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.</td><td>500 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0 … 10000 ms</td><td>Constant DC magnetizing time.</td><td>1 = 1 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>21.03</td><td>Stop mode</td><td>Selects the way the motor is stopped when a stop command is received.
Additional braking is possible by selecting flux braking (see parameter 97.05 Flux braking).</td><td>Coast</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Coast</td><td>Stop by switching off the output semiconductors of the drive. The motor coasts to a stop.
WARNING! If a mechanical brake is used, ensure it is safe to stop the drive by coasting.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Ramp</td><td>Stop along the active deceleration ramp. See parameter group 23 Speed reference ramp on page 181.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Torque limit</td><td>Stop according to torque limits (parameters 30.19 and 30.20).</td><td>2</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
21.04	*Emergency stop mode*	Selects the way the motor is stopped when an emergency stop command is received. The source of the emergency stop signal is selected by parameter *21.05 Emergency stop source*.	*Ramp stop (Off1)*
	Ramp stop (Off1)	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation. • 0 = Normal stop along the standard deceleration ramp defined for the particular reference type (see section *Reference ramping* [page *40*]). After the drive has stopped, it can be restarted by removing the emergency stop signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed. 0 = Starting not allowed.	0
	Coast stop (Off2)	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation. • 0 = Stop by coasting. The drive can be restarted by restoring the start interlock signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed. • 0 = Starting not allowed.	1
	Eme ramp stop (Off3)	With the drive running: • 1 = Normal operation. • 0 = Stop by ramping along emergency stop ramp defined by parameter *23.23 Emergency stop time*. After the drive has stopped, it can be restarted by removing the emergency stop signal and switching the start signal from 0 to 1. With the drive stopped: • 1 = Starting allowed. 0 = Starting not allowed.	2
21.05	*Emergency stop source*	Selects the source of the emergency stop signal. The stop mode is selected by parameter *21.04 Emergency stop mode*. 0 = Emergency stop active 1 = Normal operation **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Inactive (true)*
	Active (false)	0.	0
	Inactive (true)	1.	1
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
21.06	*Zero speed limit*	Defines the zero speed limit. The motor is stopped along a speed ramp (when ramped stop is selected) until the defined zero speed limit is reached. After the zero speed delay, the motor coasts to a stop.	30.00 rpm
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Zero speed limit.	See par. *46.01*
21.07	*Zero speed delay*	Defines the delay for the zero speed delay function. The function is useful in applications where a smooth and quick restarting is essential. During the delay, the drive knows the rotor position accurately. Without zero speed delay: The drive receives a stop command and decelerates along a ramp. When actual motor speed falls below the value of parameter *21.06 Zero speed limit*, inverter modulation is stopped and the motor coasts to a standstill.  With zero speed delay: The drive receives a stop command and decelerates along a ramp. When actual motor speed falls below the value of parameter *21.06 Zero speed limit*, the zero speed delay function activates. During the delay the function keeps the speed controller live: the inverter modulates, motor is magnetized and the drive is ready for a quick restart. Zero speed delay can be used e.g. with the jogging function. 	0 ms
	0 … 30000 ms	Zero speed delay.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
21.08	*DC current control*	Activates/deactivates the DC hold and post-magnetization functions. See section *DC magnetization* (page *53*). **Notes:** • These functions are only available in speed control in DTC motor control mode (see page *22*). • DC magnetization causes the motor to heat up. In applications where long DC magnetization times are required, externally ventilated motors should be used. If the DC magnetization period is long, DC magnetization cannot prevent the motor shaft from rotating if a constant load is applied to the motor.	00b

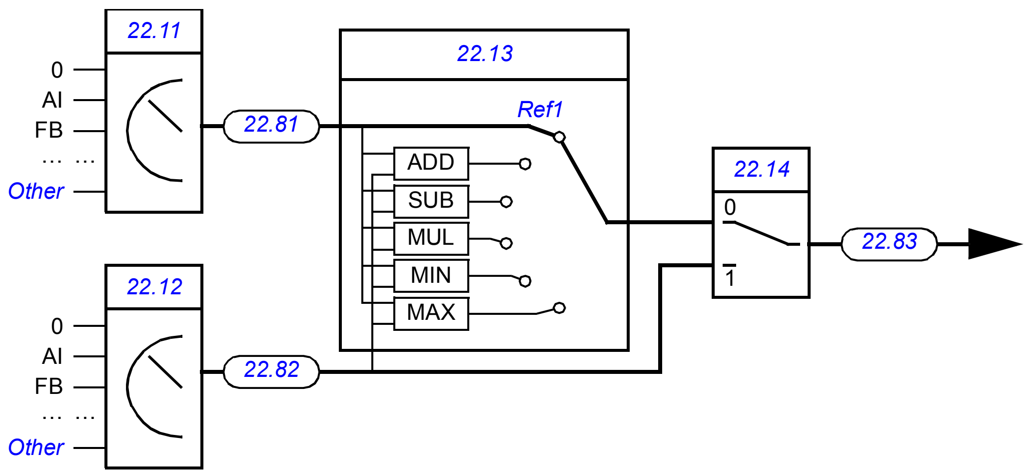
Bit	Value
0	1 = Enable DC hold. See section *DC hold* (page *53*). **Note:** The DC hold function has no effect if the start signal is switched off.
1	1 = Enable post-magnetization. See section *Post-magnetization* (page *54*). **Note:** Post-magnetization is only available when ramping is the selected stop mode (see parameter *21.03 Stop mode*).
2…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	DC magnetization selection.	1 = 1
21.09	*DC hold speed*	Defines the DC hold speed. See parameter *21.08 DC current control*, and section *DC hold* (page *53*).	5.00 rpm
	0.00 … 1000.00 rpm	DC hold speed.	See par. *46.01*
21.10	*DC current reference*	Defines the DC hold current in percent of the motor nominal current. See parameter *21.08 DC current control*, and section *DC magnetization* (page *53*).	30.0%
	0.0 … 100.0%	DC hold current.	1 = 1%
21.11	*Post magnetization time*	Defines the length of time for which post-magnetization is active after stopping the motor. The magnetization current is defined by parameter *21.10 DC current reference*. See parameter *21.08 DC current control*.	0 s
	0…3000 s	Post-magnetization time.	1 = 1 s
21.13	*Autophasing mode*	Selects the way autophasing is performed. See section *Autophasing* on page *50*.	*Turning*
	Turning	This mode gives the most accurate autophasing result. This mode can be used, and is recommended, if the motor is allowed to rotate and the start-up is not time-critical. **Note:** This mode will cause the motor to rotate. The load torque must be less than 5%.	0
	Standstill 1	Faster than the *Turning* mode, but not as accurate. The motor will not rotate.	1
	Standstill 2	An alternative standstill autophasing mode that can be used if the *Turning* mode cannot be used, and the *Standstill 1* mode gives erratic results. However, this mode is considerably slower than *Standstill 1*.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
21.18	*Auto restart time*	The motor can be automatically started after a short supply power failure using the automatic restart function. See section *Automatic restart* (page *64*). When this parameter is set to 0.0 seconds, automatic restarting is disabled. Otherwise, the parameter defines the maximum duration of the power failure after which restarting is attempted. Note that this time also includes the DC pre-charging delay.	5.0 s
	0.0 s	Automatic restarting disabled.	0
	0.1 … 5.0 s	Maximum power failure duration.	1 = 1 s
21.19	*Scalar start mode*	Selects the motor start function for the scalar motor control mode, ie. when *99.04 Motor control mode* is set to *Scalar*. **Notes**: • The start function for the DTC motor control mode is selected by parameter *21.01 Start mode*. • With permanent magnet motors, *Automatic* start mode must be used. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running. See also section *DC magnetization* (page *53*).	*Normal*
	Normal	Immediate start from zero speed.	0
	Const time	The drive pre-magnetizes the motor before start. The pre-magnetizing time is defined by parameter *21.02 Magnetization time*. This mode should be selected if constant pre-magnetizing time is required (e.g. if the motor start must be synchronized with the release of a mechanical brake). This setting also guarantees the highest possible break-away torque when the pre-magnetizing time is set long enough. **Note:** This mode cannot be used to start into a rotating motor. **WARNING!** The drive will start after the set magnetizing time has passed even if motor magnetization is not completed. In applications where a full break-away torque is essential, ensure that the constant magnetizing time is long enough to allow generation of full magnetization and torque.	1
	Automatic	This setting should be used in applications where flying starts (ie. starting into a rotating motor) are required.	2
21.20	*Follower force ramp stop*	In a torque-controlled follower drive, forces (or selects a source that forces) the drive to switch to speed control upon a ramp stop command. See also section *Master/follower functionality* (page *30*). 1 = Ramp stop forces speed control	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

22 Speed reference selection		Speed reference selection; motor potentiometer settings. See the control chain diagrams on pages *436…438*.	
22.01	*Speed ref unlimited*	Displays the output of the speed reference selection block. See the control chain diagram on page *437*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Value of the selected speed reference.	See par. *46.01*
22.11	*Speed ref1 source*	Selects speed reference source 1. Two signal sources can be defined by this parameter and *22.12 Speed ref2 source*. A digital source selected by *22.14 Speed ref1/2 selection* can be used to switch between the two sources, or a mathematical function (*22.13 Speed ref1 function*) applied to the two signals to create the reference.	*AI1 scaled*



	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *97*).	4
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *97*).	5
	DDCS ctrl ref1	*03.11 DDCS controller ref 1* (see page *98*).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	*03.12 DDCS controller ref 2* (see page *98*).	11
	D2D or M/F reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *98*).	12
	D2D or M/F reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *98*).	13
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	15
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.12	*Speed ref2 source*	Selects speed reference source 2. For the selections, and a diagram of reference source selection, see parameter *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.	*Zero*
22.13	*Speed ref1 function*	Selects a mathematical function between the reference sources selected by parameters *22.11 Speed ref1 source* and *22.12 Speed ref2 source*. See diagram at *22.11 Speed ref1 source*.	*Ref1*
	Ref1	Signal selected by *22.11 Speed ref1 source* is used as speed reference 1 as such (no function applied).	0
	Add (ref1 + ref2)	The sum of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	1
	Sub (ref1 - ref2)	The subtraction ([*22.11 Speed ref1 source*] - [*22.12 Speed ref2 source*]) of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	2
	Mul (ref1 × ref2)	The multiplication of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	3
	Min (ref1, ref2)	The smaller of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	4
	Max (ref1, ref2)	The greater of the reference sources is used as speed reference 1.	5
22.14	*Speed ref1/2 selection*	Configures the selection between speed references 1 and 2. See diagram at *22.11 Speed ref1 source*. 0 = Speed reference 1 1 = Speed reference 2	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*
	Speed reference 1	0.	0
	Speed reference 2	1.	1
	Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection	Speed reference 1 is used when external control location EXT1 is active. Speed reference 2 is used when external control location EXT2 is active. See also parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
22.15	*Speed additive 1 source*	Defines a reference to be added to the speed reference after reference selection (see page *436*). For the selections, see parameter *22.11 Speed ref1 source*. **Note:** For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when any of the stop functions are active.	*Zero*
22.16	*Speed share*	Defines a scaling factor for the selected speed reference (speed reference 1 or 2, multiplied by the defined value). Speed reference 1 or 2 is selected by parameter *22.14 Speed ref1/2 selection*.	1.000
	-8.000 …8.000	Speed reference scaling factor.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.17	*Speed additive 2 source*	Defines a reference to be added to the speed reference after the speed share function (see page *436*). For the selections, see parameter *22.11 Speed ref1 source*. **Note:** For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when any of the stop functions are active.	*Zero*
22.21	*Constant speed function*	Determines how constant speeds are selected, and whether the rotation direction signal is considered or not when applying a constant speed.	00b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Constant speed mode	1 = Packed: 7 constant speeds are selectable using the three sources defined by parameters *22.22*, *22.23* and *22.24*.
		0 = Separate: Constant speeds 1, 2 and 3 are separately activated by the sources defined by parameters *22.22*, *22.23* and *22.24* respectively. In case of conflict, the constant speed with the smaller number takes priority.
1	Direction enable	1 = Start dir: To determine running direction for a constant speed, the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters *22.26…22.32*) is multiplied by the direction signal (forward: +1, reverse: -1). This effectively allows the drive to have 14 (7 forward, 7 reverse) constant speeds if all values in *22.26…22.32* are positive. **WARNING:** If the direction signal is reverse and the active constant speed is negative, the drive will run in the forward direction.
		0 = Accord Par: The running direction for the constant speed is determined by the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters *22.26…22.32*).
2…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Constant speed configuration word.	1 = 1
22.22	*Constant speed sel1*	When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 1. When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *22.23 Constant speed sel2* and *22.24 Constant speed sel3* select three sources whose states activate constant speeds as follows:	*DI5*

Source defined by par. *22.22*	Source defined by par. *22.23*	Source defined by par. *22.24*	Constant speed active
0	0	0	None
1	0	0	Constant speed 1
0	1	0	Constant speed 2
1	1	0	Constant speed 3
0	0	1	Constant speed 4
1	0	1	Constant speed 5
0	1	1	Constant speed 6
1	1	1	Constant speed 7

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Not selected	0 (always off).	0
	Selected	1 (always on).	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
22.23	*Constant speed sel2*	When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 2. When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *22.22 Constant speed sel1* and *22.24 Constant speed sel3* select three sources that are used to activate constant speeds. See table at parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*.	*Not selected*
22.24	*Constant speed sel3*	When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant speed 3. When bit 0 of parameter *22.21 Constant speed function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *22.22 Constant speed sel1* and *22.23 Constant speed sel2* select three sources that are used to activate constant speeds. See table at parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *22.22 Constant speed sel1*.	*Not selected*
22.26	*Constant speed 1*	Defines constant speed 1 (the speed the motor will turn when constant speed 1 is selected).	300.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.27	*Constant speed 2*	Defines constant speed 2.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.28	*Constant speed 3*	Defines constant speed 3.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 3.	See par. *46.01*
22.29	*Constant speed 4*	Defines constant speed 4.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 4.	See par. *46.01*
22.30	*Constant speed 5*	Defines constant speed 5.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 5.	See par. *46.01*
22.31	*Constant speed 6*	Defines constant speed 6.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 6.	See par. *46.01*
22.32	*Constant speed 7*	Defines constant speed 7.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Constant speed 7.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.41	*Speed ref safe*	Defines a safe speed reference value that is used with supervision functions such as • *12.03 AI supervision function* • *49.05 Communication loss action* • *50.02 FBA A comm loss func* • *50.32 FBA B comm loss func*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Safe speed reference.	See par. *46.01*
22.42	*Jogging 1 ref*	Defines the speed reference for jogging function 1. For more information on jogging, see page *46*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference for jogging function 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.43	*Jogging 2 ref*	Defines the speed reference for jogging function 2. For more information on jogging, see page *46*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference for jogging function 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.51	*Critical speed function*	Enables/disables the critical speeds function. Also determines whether the specified ranges are effective in both rotating directions or not. See also section *Critical speeds/frequencies* (page *41*).	00b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Enable	1 = Enable: Critical speeds enabled.
		0 = Disable: Critical speeds disabled.
1	Sign mode	1 = Signed: The signs of parameters *22.52…22.57* are taken into account.
		0 = Absolute: Parameters *22.52…22.57* are handled as absolute values. Each range is effective in both directions of rotation.
2…15	Reserved	

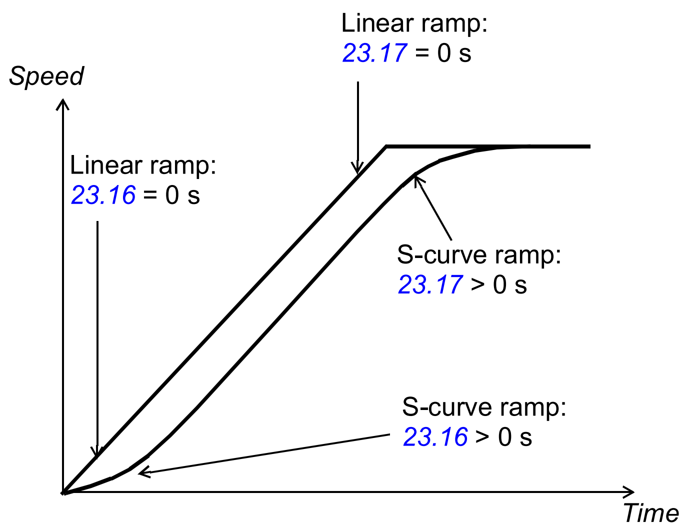
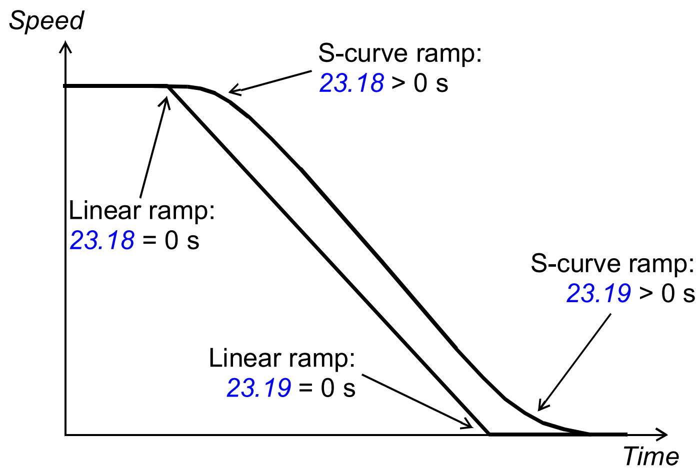
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Critical speeds configuration word.	1 = 1
22.52	*Critical speed 1 low*	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 1. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *22.53 Critical speed 1 high*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.53	*Critical speed 1 high*	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 1. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *22.52 Critical speed 1 low*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	High limit for critical speed 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.54	*Critical speed 2 low*	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 2. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *22.55 Critical speed 2 high*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 2.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.55	*Critical speed 2 high*	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 2. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *22.54 Critical speed 2 low*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	High limit for critical speed 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.56	*Critical speed 3 low*	Defines the low limit for critical speed range 3. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *22.57 Critical speed 3 high*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Low limit for critical speed 3.	See par. *46.01*
22.57	*Critical speed 3 high*	Defines the high limit for critical speed range 3. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *22.56 Critical speed 3 low*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	High limit for critical speed 3.	See par. *46.01*
22.71	*Motor potentiometer function*	Activates and selects the mode of the motor potentiometer. See section *Motor potentiometer* (page *49*).	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Motor potentiometer is disabled and its value set to 0.	0
	Enabled (init at power-up)	When enabled, the motor potentiometer first adopts the value defined by parameter *22.72 Motor potentiometer initial value*. The value can then be adjusted from the up and down sources defined by parameters *22.73 Motor potentiometer up source* and *22.74 Motor potentiometer down source*. After a power cycle, the motor potentiometer reverts to the predefined initial value (*22.72*).	1
	Enabled (resume at power-up)	As *Enabled (init at power-up)*, but the motor potentiometer value is retained over a power cycle.	2
22.72	*Motor potentiometer initial value*	Defines an initial value (starting point) for the motor potentiometer. See the selections of parameter *22.71 Motor potentiometer function*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Initial value for motor potentiometer.	1 = 1
22.73	*Motor potentiometer up source*	Selects the source of motor potentiometer up signal. 0 = No change 1 = Increase motor potentiometer value. (If both the up and down sources are on, the potentiometer value will not change.)	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.74	*Motor potentiometer down source*	Selects the source of motor potentiometer down signal. 0 = No change 1 = Decrease motor potentiometer value. (If both the up and down sources are on, the potentiometer value will not change.) For the selections, see parameter *22.73 Motor potentiometer up source*.	*Not selected*
22.75	*Motor potentiometer ramp time*	Defines the change rate of the motor potentiometer. This parameter specifies the time required for the motor potentiometer to change from minimum (*22.76*) to maximum (*22.77*). The same change rate applies in both directions.	60.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Motor potentiometer change time.	10 = 1 s
22.76	*Motor potentiometer min value*	Defines the minimum value of the motor potentiometer.	-1500.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Motor potentiometer minimum.	1 = 1
22.77	*Motor potentiometer max value*	Defines the maximum value of the motor potentiometer.	1500.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Motor potentiometer maximum.	1 = 1
22.80	*Motor potentiometer ref act*	Displays the output of the motor potentiometer function. (The motor potentiometer is configured using parameters *22.71*…*22.74*.) This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Value of motor potentiometer.	1 = 1
22.81	*Speed reference act 1*	Displays the value of speed reference source 1 (selected by parameter *22.11 Speed ref1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *436*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Value of reference source 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.82	*Speed reference act 2*	Displays the value of speed reference source 2 (selected by parameter *22.12 Speed ref2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *436*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Value of reference source 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.83	*Speed reference act 3*	Displays the value of speed reference after the mathematical function applied by parameter *22.13 Speed ref1 function* and reference 1/2 selection (*22.14 Speed ref1/2 selection*). See the control chain diagram on page *436*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after source selection.	See par. *46.01*

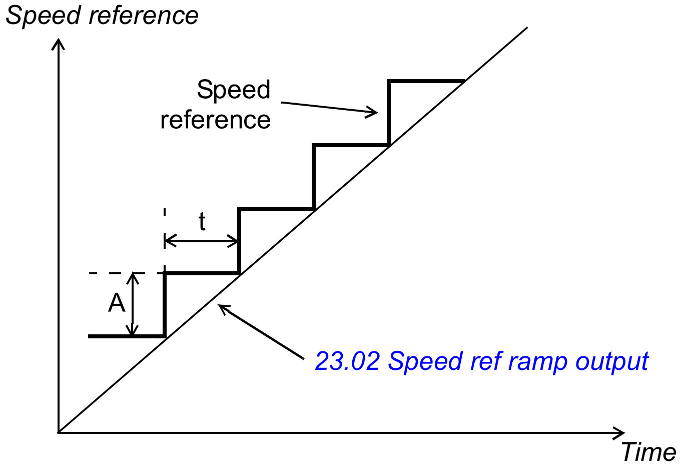
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
22.84	*Speed reference act 4*	Displays the value of speed reference after application of 1st speed additive (*22.15 Speed additive 1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *436*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after additive 1.	See par. *46.01*
22.85	*Speed reference act 5*	Displays the value of speed reference after the application of the speed share scaling factor (*22.16 Speed share*). See the control chain diagram on page *436*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after speed share scaling.	See par. *46.01*
22.86	*Speed reference act 6*	Displays the value of speed reference after application of 2nd speed additive (*22.17 Speed additive 2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *436*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after additive 2.	See par. *46.01*
22.87	*Speed reference act 7*	Displays the value of speed reference before application of critical speeds. See the control chain diagram on page *437*. The value is received from *22.86 Speed reference act 6* unless overridden by • any constant speed • a jogging reference • *network control* reference • control panel reference • safe speed reference. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference before application of critical speeds.	See par. *46.01*
23 Speed reference ramp		Speed reference ramp settings (programming of the acceleration and deceleration rates for the drive). See the control chain diagram on page *438*.	
23.01	*Speed ref ramp input*	Displays the used speed reference (in rpm) before it enters the ramping and shaping functions. See the control chain diagram on page *438*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference before ramping and shaping.	See par. *46.01*
23.02	*Speed ref ramp output*	Displays the ramped and shaped speed reference in rpm. See the control chain diagram on page *438*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference after ramping and shaping.	See par. *46.01*
23.11	*Ramp set selection*	Selects the source that switches between the two sets of acceleration/deceleration ramp times defined by parameters *23.12…23.15*. 0 = Acceleration time 1 and deceleration time 1 are active 1 = Acceleration time 2 and deceleration time 2 are active	*DI4*
	Acc/Dec time 1	0.	0
	Acc/Dec time 2	1.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
23.12	*Acceleration time 1*	Defines acceleration time 1 as the time required for the speed to change from zero to the speed defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* (**not** to parameter *30.12 Maximum speed*). If the speed reference increases faster than the set acceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the acceleration rate. If the speed reference increases slower than the set acceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the reference. If the acceleration time is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the acceleration in order not to exceed the drive torque limits.	20.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Acceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s
23.13	*Deceleration time 1*	Defines deceleration time 1 as the time required for the speed to change from the speed defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* (**not** from parameter *30.12 Maximum speed*) to zero. If the speed reference decreases slower than the set deceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the reference. If the reference changes faster than the set deceleration rate, the motor speed will follow the deceleration rate. If the deceleration rate is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the deceleration in order not to exceed drive torque limits (or not to exceed a safe DC link voltage). If there is any doubt about the deceleration time being too short, ensure that DC overvoltage control is on (parameter *30.30 Overvoltage control*). **Note:** If a short deceleration time is needed for a high inertia application, the drive should be equipped with braking equipment such as a brake chopper and brake resistor.	20.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Deceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s
23.14	*Acceleration time 2*	Defines acceleration time 2. See parameter *23.12 Acceleration time 1*.	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Acceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s
23.15	*Deceleration time 2*	Defines deceleration time 2. See parameter *23.13 Deceleration time 1*.	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Deceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.16	*Shape time acc 1*	Defines the shape of the acceleration ramp at the beginning of the acceleration. 0.000 s: Linear ramp. Suitable for steady acceleration or deceleration and for slow ramps. 0.001…1000.000 s: S-curve ramp. S-curve ramps are ideal for lifting applications. The S-curve consists of symmetrical curves at both ends of the ramp and a linear part in between. **Acceleration:**  **Deceleration:** 	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at start of acceleration.	10 = 1 s
23.17	*Shape time acc 2*	Defines the shape of the acceleration ramp at the end of the acceleration. See parameter *23.16 Shape time acc 1*.	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at end of acceleration.	10 = 1 s
23.18	*Shape time dec 1*	Defines the shape of the deceleration ramp at the beginning of the deceleration. See parameter *23.16 Shape time acc 1*.	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at start of deceleration.	10 = 1 s
23.19	*Shape time dec 2*	Defines the shape of the deceleration ramp at the end of the deceleration. See parameter *23.16 Shape time acc 1*.	0.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Ramp shape at end of deceleration.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.20	*Acc time jogging*	Defines the acceleration time for the jogging function i.e. the time required for the speed to change from zero to the speed value defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*. See section *Jogging* (page *46*).	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Acceleration time for jogging.	10 = 1 s
23.21	*Dec time jogging*	Defines the deceleration time for the jogging function i.e. the time required for the speed to change from the speed value defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* to zero. See section *Jogging* (page *46*).	60.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Deceleration time for jogging.	10 = 1 s
23.23	*Emergency stop time*	In speed control mode, this parameter defines the deceleration rate for emergency stop Off3 as the time it would take for the speed to decrease from the value of parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* to zero. This also applies to torque control because the drive switches to speed control on receiving an emergency stop Off3 command. In frequency control mode, this parameter specifies the time it would take for the frequency to decrease from the value of *46.02 Frequency scaling* to zero. The emergency stop mode and activation source are selected by parameters *21.04 Emergency stop mode* and *21.05 Emergency stop source* respectively. Emergency stop can also be activated through fieldbus. **Note:** Emergency stop Off1 uses the standard deceleration ramp as defined by parameters *23.11*…*23.19* (speed and torque control) or *28.71*…*28.75* (frequency control).	3.000 s
	0.000 …1800.000 s	Emergency stop Off3 deceleration time.	10 = 1 s
23.24	*Speed ramp in zero source*	Selects a source that forces the speed reference to zero just before it enters the ramp function. 0 = Force speed reference to zero before the ramp function 1 = Speed reference continues towards the ramp function as normal	*Inactive*
	Active	0.	0
	Inactive	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

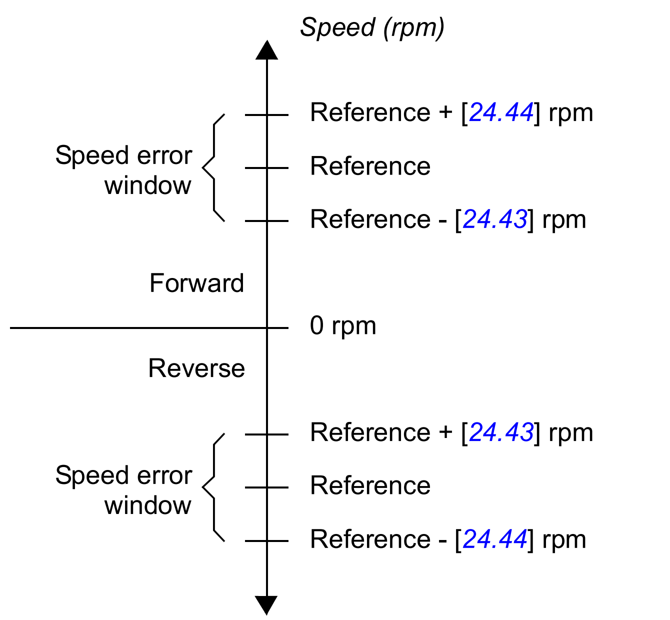
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.26	*Ramp out balancing enable*	Selects the source for enabling/disabling speed reference ramp balancing. This function is used to generate a smooth transfer from a torque- or tension-controlled motor back to being speed-controlled. The balancing output would be tracking the present “line” speed of the application and when transfer is required, the speed reference can then be quickly “seeded” to the correct line speed. Balancing is also possible in the speed controller, see parameter *25.09 Speed ctrl balancing enable*. See also parameter *23.27 Ramp out balancing ref*. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
23.27	*Ramp out balancing ref*	Defines the reference for speed ramp balancing. The output of the ramp generator is forced to this value when balancing is enabled by parameter *23.26 Ramp out balancing enable*.	0.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed ramp balancing reference.	See par. *46.01*

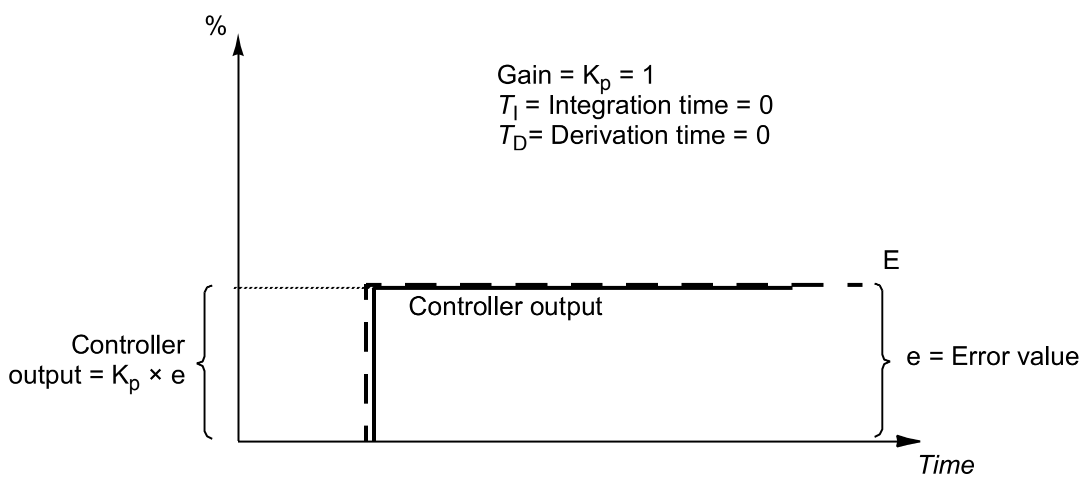
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
23.28	*Variable slope enable*	Activates the variable slope function, which controls the slope of the speed ramp during a speed reference change. This allows for a constantly variable ramp rate to be generated, instead of just the standard two ramps normally available. If the update interval of the signal from an external control system and the variable slope rate (*23.29 Variable slope rate*) are equal, the resulting speed reference (*23.02 Speed ref ramp output*) is a straight line.  t = update interval of signal from external control system A = speed reference change during t This function is only active in remote control.	*Off*
	Off	Variable slope disabled.	0
	On	Variable slope enabled (not available in local control).	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
23.29	*Variable slope rate*	Defines the rate of the speed reference change when variable slope is enabled by parameter *23.28 Variable slope enable*. For the best result, enter the reference update interval into this parameter.	50 ms
	2…30000 ms	Variable slope rate.	1 = 1 ms
23.39	*Follower speed correction out*	Displays the speed correction term for the load share function with a speed-controlled follower drive. See section *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* (page *31*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed correction term.	See par. *46.01*
23.40	*Follower speed control correction enable*	With a speed-controlled follower, selects the source for enabling/disabling the load share function. See section *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* (page *31*). 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3

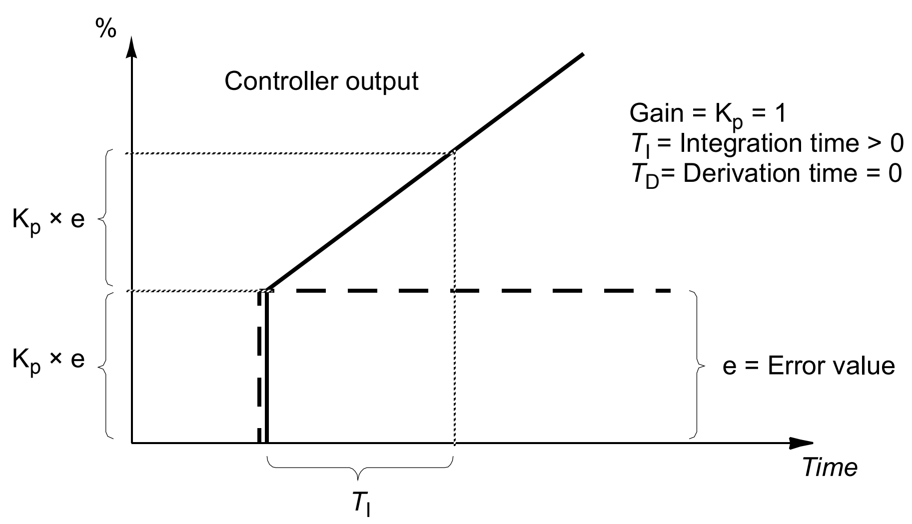
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
23.41	*Follower speed correction gain*	Adjusts the gain of the speed correction term in a speed-controlled follower. In effect, defines how accurately the follower follows the master torque. A greater value results in a more accurate performance. See section *Load share function with a speed-controlled follower* (page *31*).	1.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Speed correction term adjustment.	1 = 1%

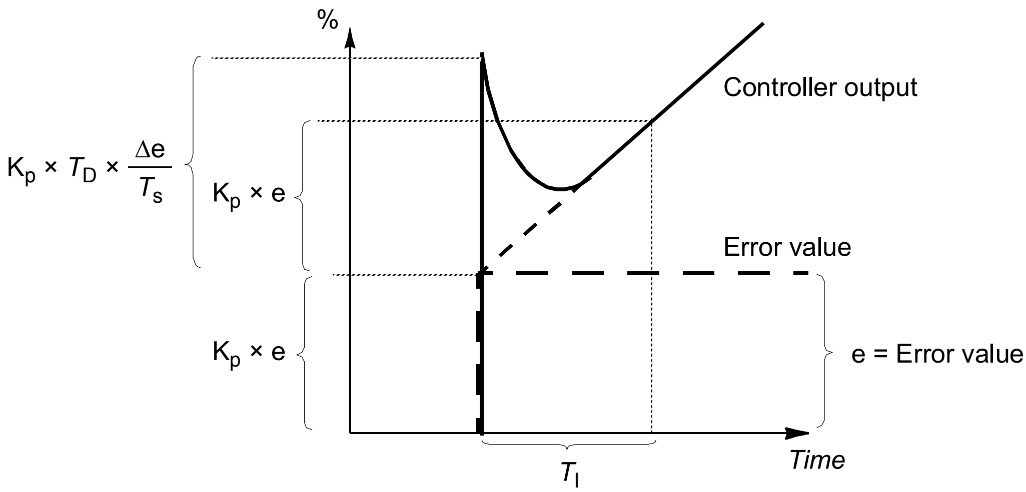
24 Speed reference conditioning		Speed error calculation; speed error window control configuration; speed error step. See the control chain diagrams on pages *440* and *441*.	
24.01	*Used speed reference*	Displays the ramped and corrected speed reference (before speed error calculation). See the control chain diagram on page *440*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed reference used for speed error calculation.	See par. *46.01*
24.02	*Used speed feedback*	Displays the speed feedback used for speed error calculation. See the control chain diagram on page *440*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Speed feedback used for speed error calculation.	See par. *46.01*
24.03	*Speed error filtered*	Displays the filtered speed error. See the control chain diagram on page *440*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Filtered speed error.	See par. *46.01*
24.04	*Speed error inverted*	Displays the inverted (unfiltered) speed error. See the control chain diagram on page *440*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0 rpm	Inverted speed error.	See par. *46.01*

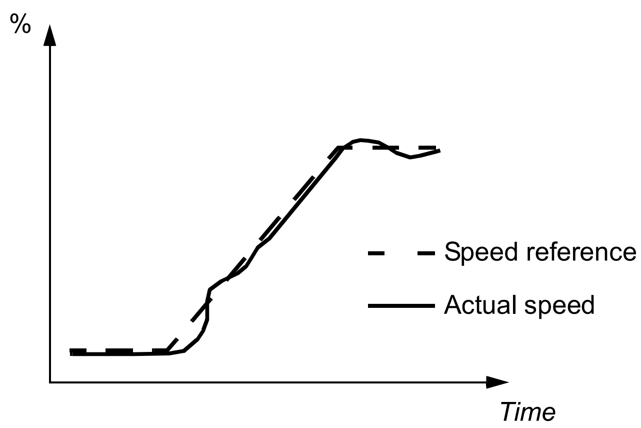
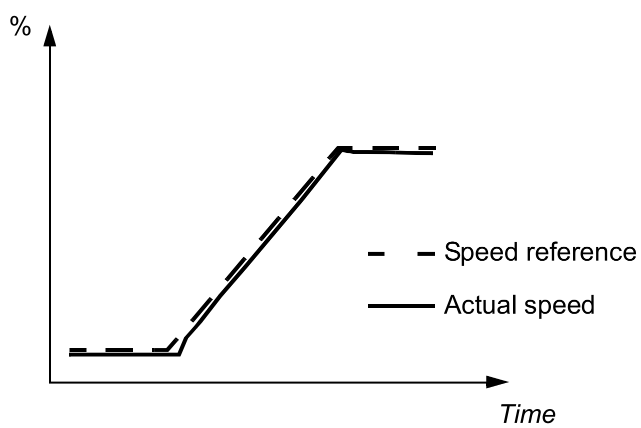
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
24.11	*Speed correction*	Defines a speed reference correction, ie. a value added to the existing reference between ramping and limitation. This is useful to trim the speed if necessary, for example to adjust draw between sections of a paper machine. **Note:** For safety reasons, the correction is not applied when an emergency stop is active. **WARNING!** If the speed reference correction exceeds *21.06 Zero speed limit*, a ramp stop may be impossible. Make sure the correction is reduced or removed when a ramp stop is required. See the control chain diagram on page *440*.	0.00 rpm
	-10000.00 … 10000.00 rpm	Speed reference correction.	See par. *46.01*
24.12	*Speed error filter time*	Defines the time constant of the speed error low-pass filter. If the used speed reference changes rapidly, the possible interferences in the speed measurement can be filtered with the speed error filter. Reducing the ripple with this filter may cause speed controller tuning problems. A long filter time constant and fast acceleration time contradict one another. A very long filter time results in unstable control.	0 ms
	0…10000 ms	Speed error filtering time constant. 0 = filtering disabled.	1 = 1 ms

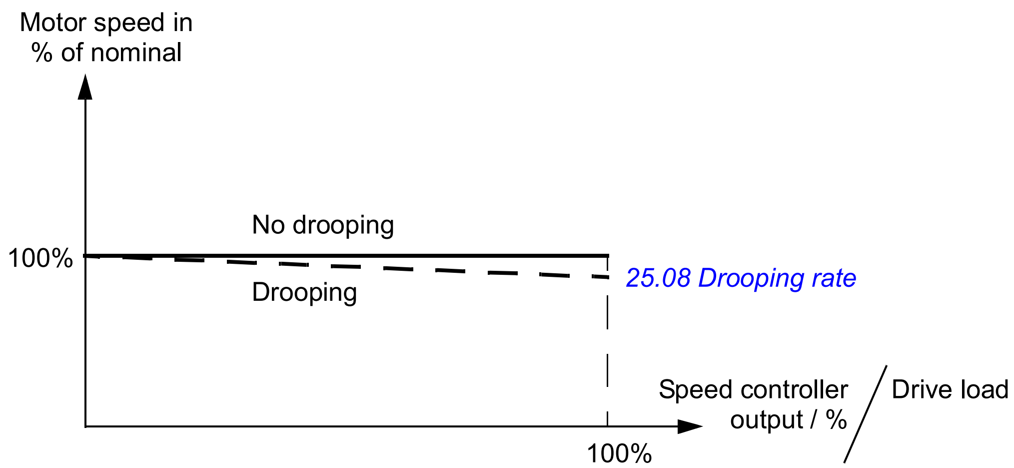
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
24.41	*Speed error window control enable*	Enables/disables speed error window control, sometimes also referred to as deadband control or strip break protection. It forms a speed supervision function for a torque-controlled drive, preventing the motor from running away if the material that is being held under tension breaks. **Note:** Speed error window control is only effective when the *Add* operating mode is active (see parameters *19.12* and *19.14*), or when the drive is a speed-controlled follower (see page *31*). In normal operation, window control keeps the speed controller input at zero so the drive stays in torque control. If the motor load is lost, then the motor speed will rise as the torque controller tries to maintain torque. The speed error (speed reference - actual speed) will increase until it exits the speed error window. When this is detected, the exceeding part of the error value is connected to the speed controller. The speed controller produces a reference term relative to the input and gain (*25.02 Speed proportional gain*) which the torque selector adds to the torque reference. The result is used as the internal torque reference for the drive. The activation of speed error window control is indicated by bit 3 of *06.19 Speed control status word*. The window boundaries are defined by *24.43 Speed error window high* and *24.44 Speed error window low* as follows:  Note that it is parameter *24.44* (rather than *24.43*) that defines the overspeed limit in both directions of rotation. This is because the function monitors speed error (which is negative in case of overspeed, positive in case of underspeed). 0 = Speed error window control disabled 1 = Speed error window control enabled	*Disable*
	Disable	0.	0
	Enable	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
24.43	*Speed error window high*	Defines the upper boundary of the speed error window. See parameter *24.41 Speed error window control enable*.	0.00 rpm
	0.00 … 3000.00 rpm	Upper boundary of speed error window.	See par. *46.01*
24.44	*Speed error window low*	Defines the lower boundary of the speed error window. See parameter *24.41 Speed error window control enable*.	0.00 rpm
	0.00 … 3000.00 rpm	Lower boundary of speed error window.	See par. *46.01*
24.46	*Speed error step*	Defines an additional speed error step given to the input of the speed controller (and added to the speed error value). This can be used in large drive systems for dynamic speed normalizing. ⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure the error step value is removed when a stop command is given.	0.00 rpm
	-3000.00 … 3000.00 rpm	Speed error step.	See par. *46.01*
25 Speed control		Speed controller settings. See the control chain diagrams on pages *440* and *441*.	
25.01	*Torque reference speed control*	Displays the speed controller output that is transferred to the torque controller. See the control chain diagram on page *441*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Limited speed controller output torque.	See par. *46.03*
25.02	*Speed proportional gain*	Defines the proportional gain (K_p) of the speed controller. Too high a gain may cause speed oscillation. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant.  If gain is set to 1, a 10% change in error value (reference - actual value) causes the speed controller output to change by 10%, ie. the output value is input × gain.	10.00
	0.00 …250.00	Proportional gain for speed controller.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.03	*Speed integration time*	Defines the integration time of the speed controller. The integration time defines the rate at which the controller output changes when the error value is constant and the proportional gain of the speed controller is 1. The shorter the integration time, the faster the continuous error value is corrected. This time constant must be set to the same order of magnitude as the time constant (time to respond) of the actual mechanical system being controlled, otherwise instability will result. Setting the integration time to zero disables the I-part of the controller. This is useful to do when tuning the proportional gain; adjust the proportional gain first, then return the integration time. Anti-windup (the integrator just integrates up to 100%) stops the integrator if the controller output is limited. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant. 	2.50 s
	0.00 … 1000.00 s	Integration time for speed controller.	10 = 1 s

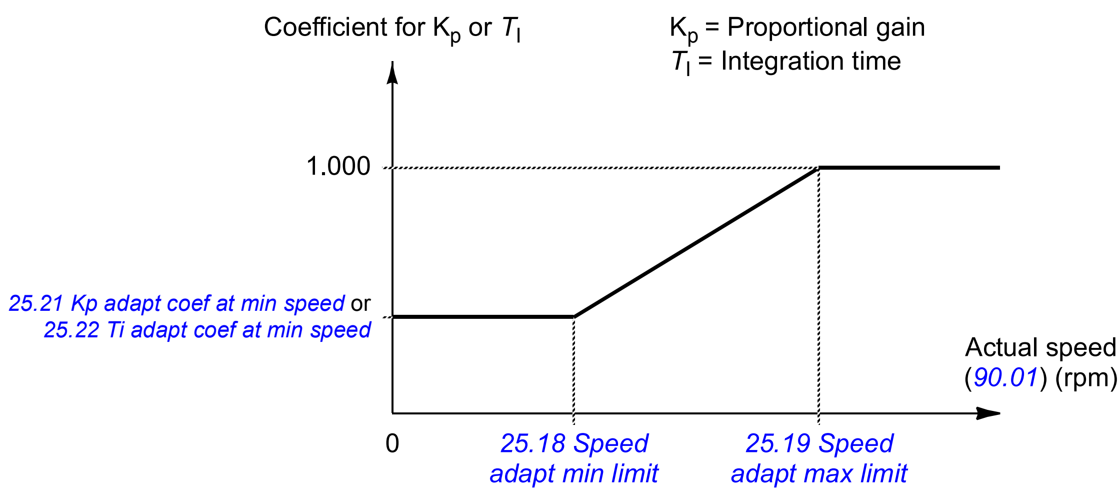
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.04	*Speed derivation time*	Defines the derivation time of the speed controller. Derivative action boosts the controller output if the error value changes. The longer the derivation time, the more the speed controller output is boosted during the change. If the derivation time is set to zero, the controller works as a PI controller, otherwise as a PID controller. The derivation makes the control more responsive for disturbances. For simple applications (especially those without a pulse encoder), derivative time is not normally required and should be left at zero. The speed error derivative must be filtered with a low pass filter to eliminate disturbances. The figure below shows the speed controller output after an error step when the error remains constant.	0.000 s
	 Gain = K_p = 1 T_I = Integration time > 0 T_D= Derivation time > 0 T_s= Sample time period = 250 µs Δe = Error value change between two samples		
	0.000 … 10000.000 s	Derivation time for speed controller.	1000 = 1 s
25.05	*Derivation filter time*	Defines the derivation filter time constant. See parameter *25.04 Speed derivation time*.	8 ms
	0…10000 ms	Derivation filter time constant.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.06	*Acc comp derivation time*	Defines the derivation time for acceleration(/deceleration) compensation. In order to compensate for a high inertia load during acceleration, a derivative of the reference is added to the output of the speed controller. The principle of a derivative action is described under parameter *25.04 Speed derivation time*. **Note:** As a general rule, set this parameter to the value between 50 and 100% of the sum of the mechanical time constants of the motor and the driven machine. The figure below shows the speed responses when a high inertia load is accelerated along a ramp. **No acceleration compensation:**  **Acceleration compensation:**  	0.00 s
	0.00 … 1000.00 s	Acceleration compensation derivation time.	10 = 1 s
25.07	*Acc comp filter time*	Defines the acceleration (or deceleration) compensation filter time constant.. See parameters *25.04 Speed derivation time* and *25.06 Acc comp derivation time*.	8.0 ms
	0.0 … 1000.0 ms	Acceleration/deceleration compensation filter time.	1 = 1 ms

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>25.08</td><td>Drooping rate</td><td>Defines the droop rate in percent of the nominal motor speed. Drooping decreases the drive speed slightly as the drive load increases. The actual speed decrease at a certain operating point depends on the droop rate setting and the drive load (= torque reference / speed controller output). At 100% speed controller output, drooping is at its nominal level, i.e. equal to the value of this parameter. The drooping effect decreases linearly to zero along with the decreasing load.
The droop rate can be used e.g. to adjust the load sharing in a Master/Follower application run by several drives. In a Master/Follower application the motor shafts are coupled to each other.
The correct droop rate for a process must be found out case by case in practice.</td><td>0.00%</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="4">Speed decrease = Speed controller output × Drooping × Nominal speed
Example: Speed controller output is 50%, droop rate is 1%, nominal speed of the drive is 1500 rpm.
Speed decrease = 0.50 × 0.01 × 1500 rpm = 7.5 rpm.

</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.00 … 100.00%</td><td>Droop rate.</td><td>100 = 1%</td></tr>
<tr><td>25.09</td><td>Speed ctrl balancing enable</td><td>Selects the source for enabling/disabling speed controller output balancing.
This function is used to generate a smooth transfer from a torque- or tension-controlled motor back to being speed-controlled. The balancing output would be tracking the present “line” speed of the application and when transfer is required, the speed reference can then be quickly “seeded” to the correct line speed. Balancing is also possible in the ramp generator, see parameter 23.26 Ramp out balancing enable.
See also parameter 25.10 Speed ctrl balancing ref.
0 = Disabled
1 = Enabled</td><td>Not selected</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>0.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Selected</td><td>1.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI1</td><td>Digital input DI1 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 0).</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI2</td><td>Digital input DI2 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 1).</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI3</td><td>Digital input DI3 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 2).</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI4</td><td>Digital input DI4 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 3).</td><td>5</td></tr>
</table>

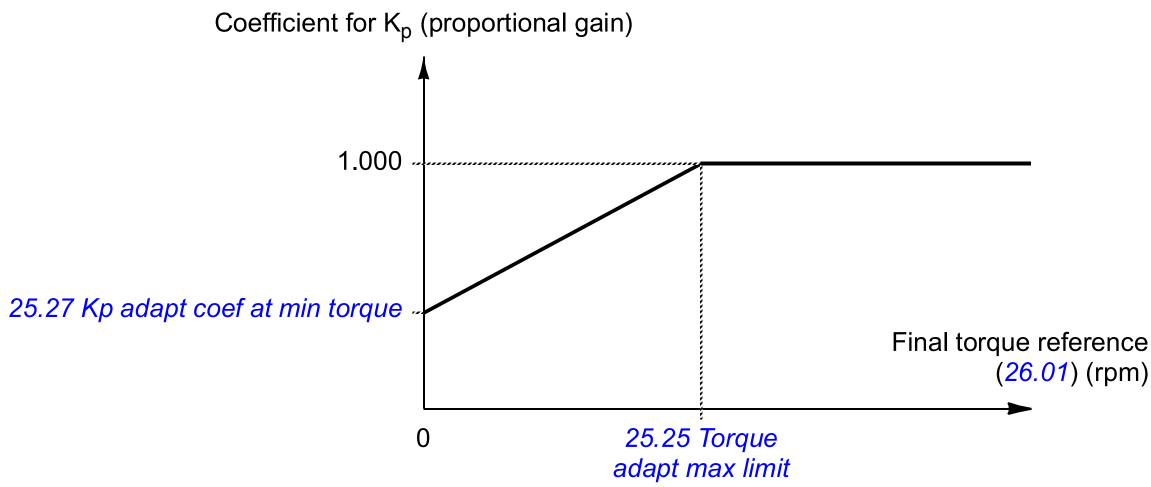
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
25.10	*Speed ctrl balancing ref*	Defines the reference used in speed controller output balancing. The output of the speed controller is forced to this value when balancing is enabled by parameter *25.09 Speed ctrl balancing enable*.	0.0%
	-300.0 … 300.0%	Speed control output balancing reference.	1 = 1%
25.11	*Speed control min torque*	Defines the minimum speed controller output torque.	-300.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum speed controller output torque.	See par. *46.03*
25.12	*Speed control max torque*	Defines the maximum speed controller output torque.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum speed controller output torque.	See par. *46.03*
25.13	*Min torq sp ctrl em stop*	Defines the minimum speed controller output torque during a ramped emergency stop (Off1 or Off3).	-400.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum speed controller output torque for ramped emergency stop.	1 = 1%
25.14	*Max torq sp ctrl em stop*	Defines the maximum speed controller output torque during a ramped emergency stop (Off1 or Off3).	400.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum speed controller output torque for ramped emergency stop.	1 = 1%
25.15	*Proportional gain em stop*	Defines the proportional gain for the speed controller when an emergency stop is active. See parameter *25.02 Speed proportional gain*.	10.00
	1.00 … 250.00	Proportional gain upon an emergency stop.	100 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.18	*Speed adapt min limit*	Minimum actual speed for speed controller adaptation. Speed controller gain and integration time can be adapted according to actual speed (*90.01 Motor speed for control*). This is done by multiplying the gain (*25.02 Speed proportional gain*) and integration time (*25.03 Speed integration time*) by coefficients at certain speeds. The coefficients are defined individually for both gain and integration time. When actual speed is below or equal to *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*, the gain and integration time are multiplied by *25.21 Kp adapt coef at min speed* and *25.22 Ti adapt coef at min speed* respectively. When actual speed is equal to or above *25.19 Speed adapt max limit*, no adaptation takes place (the coefficient is 1). When actual speed is between *25.18 Speed adapt min limit* and *25.19 Speed adapt max limit*, the coefficients for the gain and integration time are calculated linearly on the basis of the breakpoints. See also the block diagram on page *441*.	0 rpm

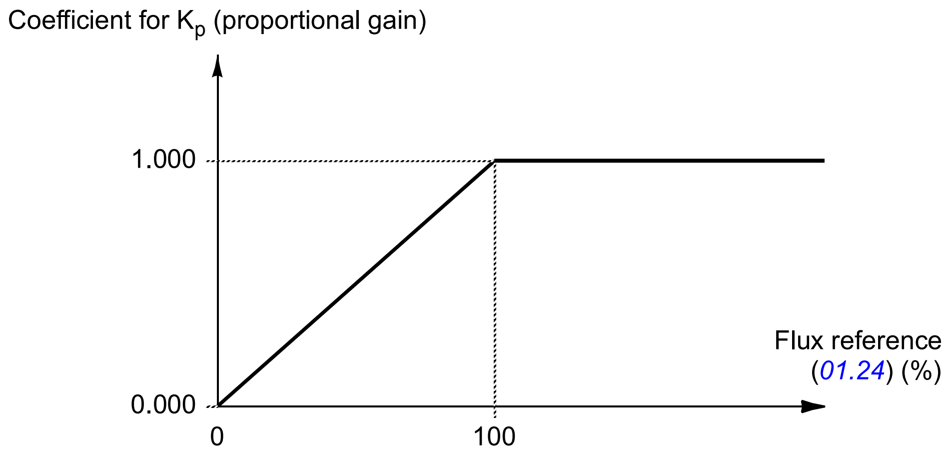


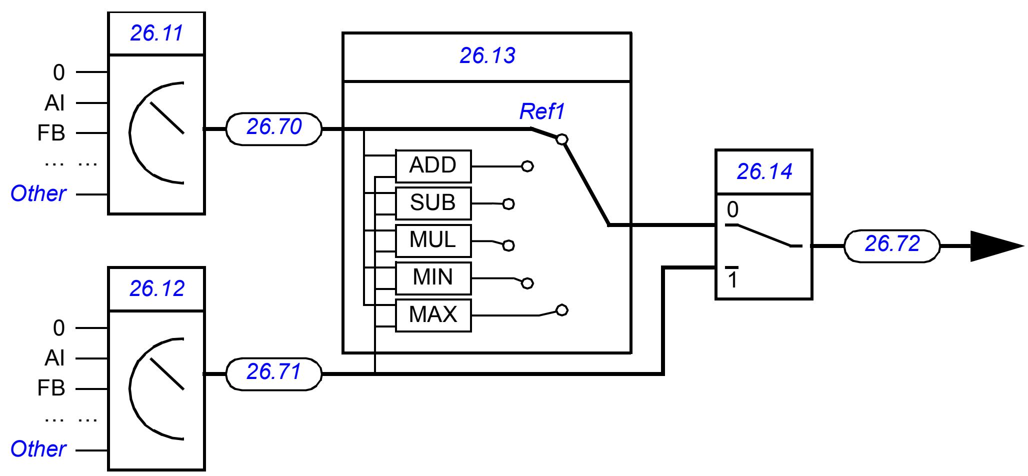
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0…30000 rpm	Minimum actual speed for speed controller adaptation.	1 = 1 rpm
25.19	*Speed adapt max limit*	Maximum actual speed for speed controller adaptation. See parameter *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*.	0 rpm
	0…30000 rpm	Maximum actual speed for speed controller adaptation.	1 = 1 rpm
25.21	*Kp adapt coef at min speed*	Proportional gain coefficient at minimum actual speed. See parameter *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*.	1.000
	0.000 … 10.000	Proportional gain coefficient at minimum actual speed.	1000 = 1
25.22	*Ti adapt coef at min speed*	Integration time coefficient at minimum actual speed. See parameter *25.18 Speed adapt min limit*.	1.000
	0.000 … 10.000	Integration time coefficient at minimum actual speed.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.25	*Torque adapt max limit*	Maximum torque reference for speed controller adaptation. Speed controller gain can be adapted according to the final unlimited torque reference (*26.01 Torque reference to TC*). This can be used to smooth out disturbances caused by a small load and backlashes. The functionality involves multiplying the gain (*25.02 Speed proportional gain*) by a coefficient within a certain torque range. When the torque reference is 0%, the gain is multiplied by the value of parameter *25.27 Kp adapt coef at min torque*. When the torque reference is equal to or above *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*, no adaptation takes place (the coefficient is 1). Between 0% and *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*, the coefficient for the gain is calculated linearly on the basis of the breakpoints. Filtering can be applied on the torque reference using parameter *25.26 Torque adapt filt time*. See also the block diagram on page *441*.	0.0%



	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum torque reference for speed controller adaptation.	10 = 1%
25.26	*Torque adapt filt time*	Defines a filter time constant for the adaptation, in effect adjusting the rate of change of the gain. See parameter *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 100.000 s	Filter time for adaptation.	100 = 1 s
25.27	*Kp adapt coef at min torque*	Proportional gain coefficient at 0% torque reference. See parameter *25.25 Torque adapt max limit*.	1.000
	0.000 … 10.000	Proportional gain coefficient at 0% torque reference.	1000 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
25.30	*Flux adaption enable*	Enables/disables speed controller adaptation based on motor flux reference (*01.24 Flux actual %*). The proportional gain of the speed controller is multiplied by a coefficient of 0…1 between 0…100% flux reference respectively. See also the block diagram on page *441*.	*Enable*
			
	Disable	Speed controller adaptation based on flux reference disabled.	0
	Enable	Speed controller adaptation based on flux reference enabled.	1
25.53	*Torque prop reference*	Displays the output of the proportional (P) part of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *441*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	P-part output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*
25.54	*Torque integral reference*	Displays the output of the integral (I) part of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *441*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	I-part output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*
25.55	*Torque deriv reference*	Displays the output of the derivative (D) part of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *441*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	D-part output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*
25.56	*Torque acc compensation*	Displays the output of the acceleration compensation function. See the control chain diagram on page *441*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	Output of acceleration compensation function.	See par. *46.03*
25.57	*Torque reference unbalanced*	Displays the acceleration-compensated output of the speed controller. See the control chain diagram on page *441*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-30000.0 … 30000.0%	Acceleration-compensated output of speed controller.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26 Torque reference chain		Settings for the torque reference chain. See the control chain diagrams on pages 442 and 444.	
26.01	Torque reference to TC	Displays the final torque reference given to the torque controller in percent. This reference is then acted upon by various final limiters, like power, torque, load etc. See the control chain diagrams on pages 444 and 445. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference for torque control.	See par. 46.03
26.02	Torque reference used	Displays the final torque reference (in percent of motor nominal torque) given to the DTC core, and comes after frequency, voltage and torque limitation. See the control chain diagram on page 445. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference for torque control.	See par. 46.03
26.08	Minimum torque ref	Defines the minimum torque reference. Allows for local limiting of the torque reference before it is passed on to the torque ramp controller. For absolute torque limiting, refer to parameter 30.19 Minimum torque.	-300.0%
	-1000.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque reference.	See par. 46.03
26.09	Maximum torque ref	Defines the maximum torque reference. Allows for local limiting of the torque reference before it is passed on to the torque ramp controller. For absolute torque limiting, refer to parameter 30.20 Maximum torque.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1000.0%	Maximum torque reference.	See par. 46.03
26.11	Torque ref1 source	Selects torque reference source 1. Two signal sources can be defined by this parameter and 26.12 Torque ref2 source. A digital source selected by 26.14 Torque ref1/2 selection can be used to switch between the two sources, or a mathematical function (26.13 Torque ref1 function) applied to the two signals to create the reference.	Zero
			
	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	12.12 AI1 scaled value (see page 124).	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *97*).	4
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *97*).	5
	DDCS ctrl ref1	*03.11 DDCS controller ref 1* (see page *98*).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	*03.12 DDCS controller ref 2* (see page *98*).	11
	D2D or M/F reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *98*).	12
	D2D or M/F reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *98*).	13
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	15
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
26.12	*Torque ref2 source*	Selects torque reference source 2. For the selections, and a diagram of reference source selection, see parameter *26.11 Torque ref1 source*.	*Zero*
26.13	*Torque ref1 function*	Selects a mathematical function between the reference sources selected by parameters *26.11 Torque ref1 source* and *26.12 Torque ref2 source*. See diagram at *26.11 Torque ref1 source*.	*Ref1*
	Ref1	Signal selected by *26.11 Torque ref1 source* is used as torque reference 1 as such (no function applied).	0
	Add (ref1 + ref2)	The sum of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	1
	Sub (ref1 - ref2)	The subtraction ([*26.11 Torque ref1 source*] - [*26.12 Torque ref2 source*]) of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	2
	Mul (ref1 × ref2)	The multiplication of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	3
	Min (ref1, ref2)	The smaller of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	4
	Max (ref1, ref2)	The greater of the reference sources is used as torque reference 1.	5
26.14	*Torque ref1/2 selection*	Configures the selection between torque references 1 and 2. See diagram at *26.11 Torque ref1 source*. 0 = Torque reference 1 1 = Torque reference 2	*Torque reference 1*
	Torque reference 1	0.	0
	Torque reference 2	1.	1
	Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection	Torque reference 1 is used when external control location EXT1 is active. Torque reference 2 is used when external control location EXT2 is active. See also parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6

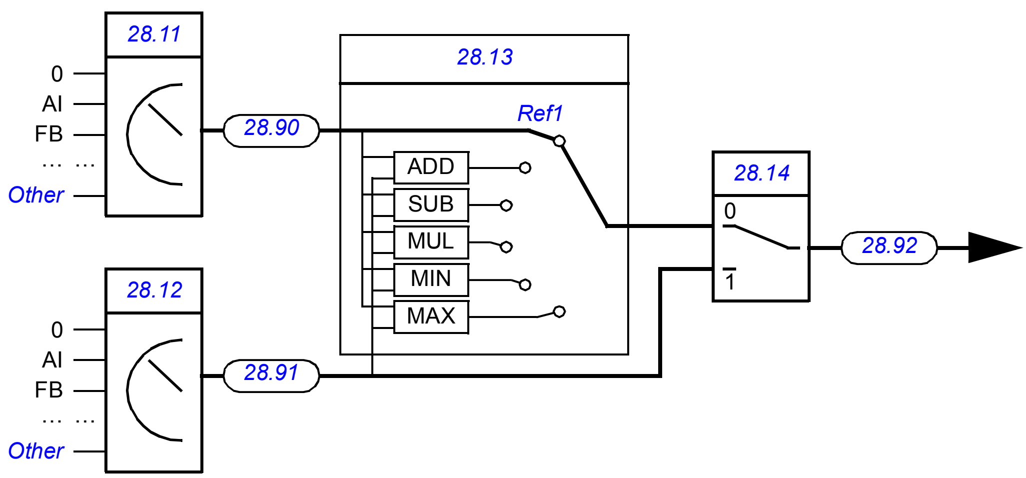
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
26.15	*Load share*	Defines the scaling factor for the torque reference (the torque reference is multiplied by the value). This allows drives sharing the load between two motors on the same mechanical plant to be tailored to share the correct amount each, yet use the same master torque reference.	1.000
	-8.000 … 8.000	Torque reference scaling factor.	1000 = 1
26.16	*Torque additive 1 source*	Selects the source for torque reference additive 1. **Note:** For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when an emergency stop is active. See the control chain diagram on page *442*.	*Zero*
	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *97*).	4
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *97*).	5
	DDCS ctrl ref1	*03.11 DDCS controller ref 1* (see page *98*).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	*03.12 DDCS controller ref 2* (see page *98*).	11
	D2D or M/F reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *98*).	12
	D2D or M/F reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *98*).	13
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	15
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
26.17	*Torque ref filter time*	Defines a low-pass filter time constant for the torque reference.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Filter time constant for torque reference.	1000 = 1 s
26.18	*Torque ramp up time*	Defines the torque reference ramp-up time, ie. the time for the reference to increase from zero to nominal motor torque.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 60.000 s	Torque reference ramp-up time.	100 = 1 s
26.19	*Torque ramp down time*	Defines the torque reference ramp-down time, ie. the time for the reference to decrease from nominal motor torque to zero.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 60.000 s	Torque reference ramp-down time.	100 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.25	*Torque additive 2 source*	Selects the source of torque reference additive 2. The value received from the selected source is added to the torque reference after operating mode selection. Because of this, the additive can be used in speed and torque modes. **Note:** For safety reasons, the additive is not applied when an emergency stop is active. ⚠ **WARNING!** If the additive exceeds the limits set by parameters *25.11 Speed control min torque* and *25.12 Speed control max torque*, a ramp stop may be impossible. Make sure the additive is reduced or removed when a ramp stop is required eg. by using parameter *26.26 Force torque ref add 2 zero*. See the control chain diagram on page *444*.	*Zero*
	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *97*).	4
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *97*).	5
	DDCS ctrl ref1	*03.11 DDCS controller ref 1* (see page *98*).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	*03.12 DDCS controller ref 2* (see page *98*).	11
	D2D or M/F reference 1	*03.13 M/F or D2D ref1* (see page *98*).	12
	D2D or M/F reference 2	*03.14 M/F or D2D ref2* (see page *98*).	13
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	15
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
26.26	*Force torque ref add 2 zero*	Selects a source that forces torque reference additive 2 (see parameter *26.25 Torque additive 2 source*) to zero. 0 = Normal operation 1 = Force torque reference additive 2 to zero.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.41	*Torque step*	When enabled by parameter *26.42 Torque step enable*, adds an additional step to the torque reference. **Note:** For safety reasons, the torque step is not applied when an emergency stop is active. **WARNING!** If the torque step exceeds the limits set by parameters *25.11 Speed control min torque* and *25.12 Speed control max torque*, a ramp stop may be impossible. Make sure the torque step is reduced or removed when a ramp stop is required eg. by using parameter *26.42 Torque step enable*.	0.0%
	-300.0 … 300.0%	Torque step.	See par. *46.03*
26.42	*Torque step enable*	Enables/disables a torque step (defined by parameter *26.41 Torque step*).	*Disable*
	Disable	Torque step disabled.	0
	Enable	Torque step enabled.	1
26.51	*Oscillation damping*	Parameters *26.51*…*26.58* configure the oscillation damping function. See section *Oscillation damping* (page *42*), and the block diagram on page *444*. This parameter enables (or selects a source that enables) the oscillation damping algorithm. 1 = Oscillation damping algorithm enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
26.52	*Oscillation damping out enable*	Determines (or selects a source that determines) whether the output of the oscillation damping function is added to the torque reference or not. **Note:** Before enabling the oscillation damping output, adjust parameters *26.53*…*26.57*. Then monitor the input signal (selected by *26.53*) and the output (*26.58*) to make sure that the correction is safe to apply. 1 = Add oscillation damping output to torque reference	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
26.53	*Oscillation compensation input*	Selects the input signal for the oscillation damping function. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	*Speed error*
	Speed error	-(*24.04 Speed error inverted*), ie. *24.01 Used speed reference* - *24.02 Used speed feedback*. **Note:** This setting is not supported in scalar motor control mode.	0
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage*. (The value is internally filtered.)	1
26.55	*Oscillation damping frequency*	Defines the center frequency of the oscillation damping filter. Set the value according to the number of oscillation peaks in the monitored signal (selected by *26.53*) per second. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	31.0 Hz
	0.0 … 60.0 Hz	Center frequency for oscillation damping.	10 = 1 Hz
26.56	*Oscillation damping phase*	Defines a phase shift for the output of the filter. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	180 deg
	0…360 deg	Phase shift for oscillation damping function output.	10 = 1 deg
26.57	*Oscillation damping gain*	Defines a gain for the output of the oscillation damping function, ie. how much the output of the filter is amplified before it is added to the torque reference. Oscillation gain is scaled according to the speed controller gain so that changing the gain will not disturb oscillation damping. **Note:** Before changing this parameter run-time, disable the oscillation damping output using parameter *26.52*. Monitor the behavior of *26.58* before re-enabling the output.	1.0%
	0.0 … 100.0%	Gain setting for oscillation damping output.	10 = 1%
26.58	*Oscillation damping output*	Displays the output of the oscillation damping function. This value is added to the torque reference (as allowed by parameter *26.52 Oscillation damping out enable*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.000 … 1600.000%	Output of the oscillation damping function.	10 = 1%
26.70	*Torque reference act 1*	Displays the value of torque reference source 1 (selected by parameter *26.11 Torque ref1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *442*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Value of torque reference source 1.	See par. *46.03*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
26.71	*Torque reference act 2*	Displays the value of torque reference source 2 (selected by parameter *26.12 Torque ref2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *442*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Value of torque reference source 2.	See par. *46.03*
26.72	*Torque reference act 3*	Displays the torque reference after the function applied by parameter *26.13 Torque ref1 function* (if any), and after selection (*26.14 Torque ref1/2 selection*). See the control chain diagram on page *442*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after selection.	See par. *46.03*
26.73	*Torque reference act 4*	Displays the torque reference after application of reference additive 1. See the control chain diagram on page *442*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after application of reference additive 1.	See par. *46.03*
26.74	*Torque ref ramp out*	Displays the torque reference after limiting and ramping. See the control chain diagram on page *442*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after limiting and ramping.	See par. *46.03*
26.75	*Torque reference act 5*	Displays the torque reference after control mode selection. See the control chain diagram on page *444*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after control mode selection.	See par. *46.03*
26.76	*Torque reference act 6*	Displays the torque reference after application of reference additive 2. See the control chain diagram on page *444*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference after application of reference additive 2.	See par. *46.03*
26.77	*Torque ref add A actual*	Displays the value of the source of torque reference additive 2. See the control chain diagram on page *444*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference additive 2.	See par. *46.03*
26.78	*Torque ref add B actual*	Displays the value of torque reference additive 2 before it is added to torque reference. See the control chain diagram on page *444*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque reference additive 2.	See par. *46.03*
26.81	*Rush control gain*	Rush controller gain term. See section *Rush control* (page *44*).	10.0
	1.0 …10000.0	Rush controller gain.	1 = 1
26.82	*Rush control integration time*	Rush controller integration time term.	2.0 s
	0.1 …10.0 s	Rush controller integration time.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28 Frequency reference chain		Settings for the frequency reference chain. See the control chain diagrams on pages 447 and 448.	
28.01	Frequency ref ramp input	Displays the used frequency reference before ramping. See the control chain diagram on page 448. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference before ramping.	See par. 46.02
28.02	Frequency ref ramp output	Displays the final frequency reference (after selection, limitation and ramping). See the control chain diagram on page 448. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Final frequency reference.	See par. 46.02
28.11	Frequency ref1 source	Selects frequency reference source 1. Two signal sources can be defined by this parameter and 28.12 Frequency ref2 source. A digital source selected by 28.14 Frequency ref1/2 selection can be used to switch between the two sources, or a mathematical function (28.13 Frequency ref1 function) applied to the two signals to create the reference. 	Zero
	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	12.12 AI1 scaled value (see page 124).	1
	AI2 scaled	12.22 AI2 scaled value (see page 125).	2
	FB A ref1	03.05 FB A reference 1 (see page 97).	4
	FB A ref2	03.06 FB A reference 2 (see page 97).	5
	DDCS ctrl ref1	03.11 DDCS controller ref 1 (see page 98).	10
	DDCS ctrl ref2	03.12 DDCS controller ref 2 (see page 98).	11
	D2D or M/F reference 1	03.13 M/F or D2D ref1 (see page 98).	12
	D2D or M/F reference 2	03.14 M/F or D2D ref2 (see page 98).	13
	Motor potentiometer	22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act (output of the motor potentiometer).	15

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	16
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
28.12	*Frequency ref2 source*	Selects frequency reference source 2. For the selections, and a diagram of reference source selection, see parameter *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*.	*Zero*
28.13	*Frequency ref1 function*	Selects a mathematical function between the reference sources selected by parameters *28.11 Frequency ref1 source* and *28.12 Frequency ref2 source*. See diagram at *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*.	*Ref1*
	Ref1	Signal selected by *28.11 Frequency ref1 source* is used as frequency reference 1 as such (no function applied).	0
	Add (ref1 + ref2)	The sum of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	1
	Sub (ref1 - ref2)	The subtraction ([*28.11 Frequency ref1 source*] - [*28.12 Frequency ref2 source*]) of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	2
	Mul (ref1 × ref2)	The multiplication of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	3
	Min (ref1, ref2)	The smaller of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	4
	Max (ref1, ref2)	The greater of the reference sources is used as frequency reference 1.	5
28.14	*Frequency ref1/2 selection*	Configures the selection between frequency references 1 and 2. See diagram at *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*. 0 = Frequency reference 1 1 = Frequency reference 2	*Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection*
	Frequency reference 1	0.	0
	Frequency reference 2	1.	1
	Follow Ext1/Ext2 selection	Frequency reference 1 is used when external control location EXT1 is active. Frequency reference 2 is used when external control location EXT2 is active. See also parameter *19.11 Ext1/Ext2 selection*.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.21	*Constant frequency function*	Determines how constant frequencies are selected, and whether the rotation direction signal is considered or not when applying a constant frequency.	00b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Const freq mode	1 = Packed: 7 constant frequencies are selectable using the three sources defined by parameters *28.22*, *28.23* and *28.24*.
		0 = Separate: Constant frequencies 1, 2 and 3 are separately activated by the sources defined by parameters *28.22*, *28.23* and *28.24* respectively. In case of conflict, the constant frequency with the smaller number takes priority.
1	Dir ena	1 = Start dir: To determine running direction for a constant frequency, the sign of the constant frequency setting (parameters *28.26…28.32*) is multiplied by the direction signal (forward: +1, reverse: -1). This effectively allows the drive to have 14 (7 forward, 7 reverse) constant frequencies if all values in *28.26…28.32* are positive. **WARNING:** If the direction signal is reverse and the active constant frequency is negative, the drive will run in the forward direction.
		0 = According to Par: The running direction for the constant frequency is determined by the sign of the constant speed setting (parameters *28.26…28.32*).

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Constant frequency configuration word.	1 = 1
28.22	*Constant frequency sel1*	When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant frequency 1. When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *28.23 Constant frequency sel2* and *28.24 Constant frequency sel3* select three sources whose states activate constant frequencies as follows:	*Not selected*

Source defined by par. *28.22*	Source defined by par. *28.23*	Source defined by par. *28.24*	Constant frequency active
0	0	0	None
1	0	0	Constant frequency 1
0	1	0	Constant frequency 2
1	1	0	Constant frequency 3
0	0	1	Constant frequency 4
1	0	1	Constant frequency 5
0	1	1	Constant frequency 6
1	1	1	Constant frequency 7

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
28.23	*Constant frequency sel2*	When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant frequency 2. When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *28.22 Constant frequency sel1* and *28.24 Constant frequency sel3* select three sources that are used to activate constant frequencies. See table at parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*.	*Not selected*
28.24	*Constant frequency sel3*	When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 0 (Separate), selects a source that activates constant frequency 3. When bit 0 of parameter *28.21 Constant frequency function* is 1 (Packed), this parameter and parameters *28.22 Constant frequency sel1* and *28.23 Constant frequency sel2* select three sources that are used to activate constant frequencies. See table at parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*. For the selections, see parameter *28.22 Constant frequency sel1*.	*Not selected*
28.26	*Constant frequency 1*	Defines constant frequency 1 (the frequency the motor will turn when constant frequency 1 is selected).	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.27	*Constant frequency 2*	Defines constant frequency 2.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 2.	See par. *46.02*
28.28	*Constant frequency 3*	Defines constant frequency 3.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 3.	See par. *46.02*
28.29	*Constant frequency 4*	Defines constant frequency 4.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 4.	See par. *46.02*
28.30	*Constant frequency 5*	Defines constant frequency 5.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 5.	See par. *46.02*
28.31	*Constant frequency 6*	Defines constant frequency 6.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 6.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.32	*Constant frequency 7*	Defines constant frequency 7.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Constant frequency 7.	See par. *46.02*
28.41	*Frequency ref safe*	Defines a safe frequency reference value that is used with supervision functions such as • *12.03 AI supervision function* • *49.05 Communication loss action* • *50.02 FBA A comm loss func* • *50.32 FBA B comm loss func*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Safe frequency reference.	See par. *46.02*
28.51	*Critical frequency function*	Enables/disables the critical frequencies function. Also determines whether the specified ranges are effective in both rotating directions or not. See also section *Critical speeds/frequencies* (page *41*).	00b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Enable	1 = Enable: Critical frequencies enabled.
		0 = Disable: Critical frequencies disabled.
1	Sign mode	1 = According to par: The signs of parameters *28.52…28.57* are taken into account.
		0 = Absolute: Parameters *28.52…28.57* are handled as absolute values. Each range is effective in both directions of rotation.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Critical frequencies configuration word.	1 = 1
28.52	*Critical frequency 1 low*	Defines the low limit for critical frequency 1. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *28.53 Critical frequency 1 high*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Low limit for critical frequency 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.53	*Critical frequency 1 high*	Defines the high limit for critical frequency 1. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *28.52 Critical frequency 1 low*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	High limit for critical frequency 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.54	*Critical frequency 2 low*	Defines the low limit for critical frequency 2. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *28.55 Critical frequency 2 high*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Low limit for critical frequency 2.	See par. *46.02*
28.55	*Critical frequency 2 high*	Defines the high limit for critical frequency 2. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *28.54 Critical frequency 2 low*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	High limit for critical frequency 2.	See par. *46.02*
28.56	*Critical frequency 3 low*	Defines the low limit for critical frequency 3. **Note:** This value must be less than or equal to the value of *28.57 Critical frequency 3 high*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Low limit for critical frequency 3.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.57	*Critical frequency 3 high*	Defines the high limit for critical frequency 3. **Note:** This value must be greater than or equal to the value of *28.56 Critical frequency 3 low*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	High limit for critical frequency 3.	See par. *46.02*
28.71	*Freq ramp set selection*	Selects a source that switches between the two sets of acceleration/deceleration times defined by parameters *28.72*…*28.75*. 0 = Acceleration time 1 and deceleration time 1 are in force 1 = Acceleration time 2 and deceleration time 2 are in force	*Acc/Dec time 1*
	Acc/Dec time 1	0.	0
	Acc/Dec time 2	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
28.72	*Freq acceleration time 1*	Defines acceleration time 1 as the time required for the frequency to change from zero to the frequency defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling* (**not** to parameter *30.14 Maximum frequency*) If the reference increases faster than the set acceleration rate, the motor will follow the acceleration rate. If the reference increases slower than the set acceleration rate, the motor frequency will follow the reference. If the acceleration time is set too short, the drive will automatically prolong the acceleration in order not to exceed the drive torque limits.	20.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Acceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s
28.73	*Freq deceleration time 1*	Defines deceleration time 1 as the time required for the frequency to change from the frequency defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling* (**not** from parameter *30.14 Maximum frequency*) to zero. If there is any doubt about the deceleration time being too short, ensure that DC overvoltage control (*30.30 Overvoltage control*) is on. **Note:** If a short deceleration time is needed for a high inertia application, the drive should be equipped with braking equipment such as a brake chopper and brake resistor.	20.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Deceleration time 1.	10 = 1 s
28.74	*Freq acceleration time 2*	Defines acceleration time 2. See parameter *28.72 Freq acceleration time 1*.	60.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Acceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
28.75	*Freq deceleration time 2*	Defines deceleration time 2. See parameter *28.73 Freq deceleration time 1*.	60.000 s
	0.000 … 1800.000 s	Deceleration time 2.	10 = 1 s
28.76	*Freq ramp in zero source*	Selects a source that forces the frequency reference to zero. 0 = Force frequency reference to zero 1 = Normal operation	*Inactive*
	Active	0.	0
	Inactive	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
28.77	*Freq ramp hold*	Selects a source that forces the output of the frequency ramp generator to actual frequency value. 0 = Force ramp output to actual frequency 1 = Normal operation	*Inactive*
	Active	0.	0
	Inactive	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
28.78	*Freq ramp output balancing*	Defines a reference for frequency ramp balancing. The output of the ramp generator is forced to this value when balancing is enabled by parameter *28.79 Freq ramp out balancing enable*.	0.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency ramp balancing reference.	See par. *46.02*
28.79	*Freq ramp out balancing enable*	Selects the source for enabling/disabling speed ramp balancing. See parameter *28.78 Freq ramp output balancing*. 0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	
	Selected	1.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
28.90	*Frequency ref act 1*	Displays the value of frequency reference source 1 (selected by parameter *28.11 Frequency ref1 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *447*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Value of frequency reference source 1.	See par. *46.02*
28.91	*Frequency ref act 2*	Displays the value of frequency reference source 2 (selected by parameter *28.12 Frequency ref2 source*). See the control chain diagram on page *447*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Value of frequency reference source 2.	See par. *46.02*
28.92	*Frequency ref act 3*	Displays the frequency reference after the function applied by parameter *28.13 Frequency ref1 function* (if any), and after selection (*28.14 Frequency ref1/2 selection*). See the control chain diagram on page *447*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference after selection.	See par. *46.02*
28.96	*Frequency ref act 7*	Displays the frequency reference after application of constant frequencies, control panel reference, etc. See the control chain diagram on page *447*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference 7.	See par. *46.02*
28.97	*Frequency ref unlimited*	Displays the frequency reference after application of critical frequencies, but before ramping and limiting. See the control chain diagram on page *448*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Frequency reference before ramping and limiting.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30 Limits		Drive operation limits.	
30.01	*Limit word 1*	Displays limit word 1. This parameter is read-only.	-

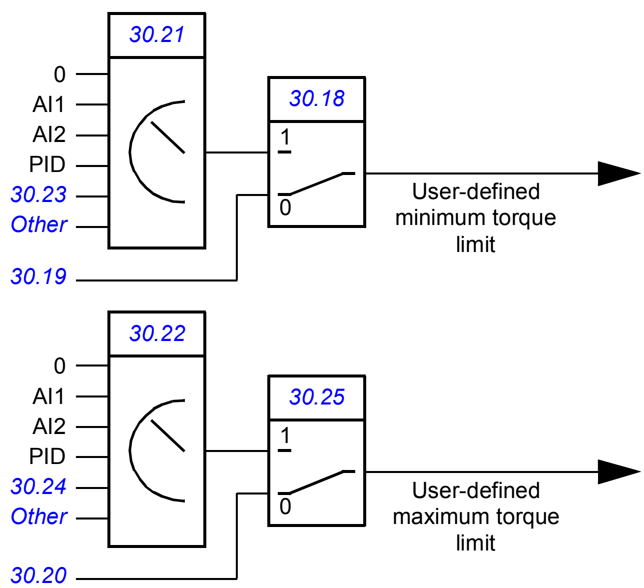
Bit	Name	Description
0	Torq lim	1 = Drive torque is being limited by the motor control (undervoltage control, current control, load angle control or pull-out control), or by the torque limits defined by parameters.
1	Spd ctl tlim min	1 = Speed controller output is being limited by *25.11 Speed control min torque*
2	Spd ctl tlim max	1 = Speed controller output is being limited by *25.12 Speed control max torque*
3	Torq ref max	1 = Torque reference is being limited by *26.09 Maximum torque ref*
4	Torq ref min	1 = Torque reference is being limited by *26.08 Minimum torque ref*
5	Tlim max speed	1 = Torque reference is being limited by the rush control because of maximum speed limit (*30.12 Maximum speed*)
6	Tlim min speed	1 = Torque reference is being limited by the rush control because of minimum speed limit (*30.11 Minimum speed*)
7	Max speed ref lim	1 = Speed reference is being limited by *30.12 Maximum speed*
8	Min speed ref lim	1 = Speed reference is being limited by *30.11 Minimum speed*
9	Max freq ref lim	1 = Frequency reference is being limited by *30.14 Maximum frequency*
10	Min freq ref lim	1 = Frequency reference is being limited by *30.13 Minimum frequency*
11…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Limit word 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.02	*Torque limit status*	Displays the torque controller limitation status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Undervoltage	*1 = Intermediate DC circuit undervoltage
1	Overvoltage	*1 = Intermediate DC circuit overvoltage
2	Minimum torque	*1 = Torque is being limited by *30.19 Minimum torque*, *30.26 Power motoring limit* or *30.27 Power generating limit*
3	Maximum torque	*1 = Torque is being limited by *30.20 Maximum torque*, *30.26 Power motoring limit* or *30.27 Power generating limit*
4	Internal current	1 = An inverter current limit (identified by bits 8…11) is active
5	Load angle	(With permanent magnet motors and synchronous reluctance motors only) 1 = Load angle limit is active, ie. the motor cannot produce any more torque
6	Motor pullout	(With asynchronous motors only) 1 = Motor pull-out limit is active, ie. the motor cannot produce any more torque
7	Reserved	
8	Thermal	1 = Input current is being limited by the main circuit thermal limit
9	Max current	*1 = Maximum output current (I_{MAX}) is being limited
10	User current	*1 = Output current is being limited by *30.17 Maximum current*
11	Thermal IGBT	*1 = Output current is being limited by a calculated thermal current value
12	IGBT overtemperature	*1 = Output current is being limited because of estimated IGBT temperature
13	IGBT overload	*1 = Output current is being limited because of IGBT junction to case temperature
14…15	Reserved	
*Only one out of bits 0…3, and one out of bits 9…13 can be on simultaneously. The bit typically indicates the limit that is exceeded first.		

	0000h…FFFFh	Torque limitation status word.	1 = 1
30.11	*Minimum speed*	Defines the minimum allowed speed. **WARNING!** This value must not be higher than *30.12 Maximum speed*. **WARNING!** In frequency control mode, this limit is not effective. Make sure the frequency limits (*30.13* and *30.14*) are set appropriately if frequency control is used.	-1500.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Minimum allowed speed.	See par. *46.01*
30.12	*Maximum speed*	Defines the maximum allowed speed. **WARNING!** This value must not be lower than *30.11 Minimum speed*. **WARNING!** In frequency control mode, this limit is not effective. Make sure the frequency limits (*30.13* and *30.14*) are set appropriately if frequency control is used.	1500.00 rpm
	-30000.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Maximum speed.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.13	*Minimum frequency*	Defines the minimum allowed frequency. **WARNING!** This value must not be higher than *30.14 Maximum frequency*. **WARNING!** This limit is effective in frequency control mode only.	-50.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Minimum frequency.	See par. *46.02*
30.14	*Maximum frequency*	Defines the maximum allowed frequency. **WARNING!** This value must not be lower than *30.13 Minimum frequency*. **WARNING!** This limit is effective in frequency control mode only.	50.00 Hz
	-500.00 … 500.00 Hz	Maximum frequency.	See par. *46.02*
30.17	*Maximum current*	Defines the maximum allowed motor current.	0.00 A
	0.00 … 30000.00 A	Maximum motor current.	1 = 1 A
30.18	*Minimum torque sel*	Selects a source that switches between two different predefined minimum torque limits. 0 = Minimum torque limit defined by *30.19* is active 1 = Minimum torque limit selected by *30.21* is active The user can define two sets of torque limits, and switch between the sets using a binary source such as a digital input. The minimum limit selection (*30.18*) is independent of the maximum limit selection (*30.25*). The first set of limits is defined by parameters *30.19* and *30.20*. The second set has selector parameters for both the minimum (*30.21*) and maximum (*30.22*) limits that allows the use of a selectable analog source (such as an analog input).  **Note:** In addition to the user-defined limits, torque may be limited for other reasons (such as power limitation). Refer to the block diagram on page *445*.	*Minimum torque 1*
	Minimum torque 1	0 (minimum torque limit defined by *30.19* is active).	0
	Minimum torque 2 source	1 (minimum torque limit selected by *30.21* is active).	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
30.19	*Minimum torque*	Defines a minimum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque). See diagram at parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. The limit is effective when • the source selected by *30.18 Minimum torque sel* is 0, or • *30.18* is set to *Minimum torque 1*.	-300.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque limit 1.	See par. *46.03*
30.20	*Maximum torque*	Defines a maximum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque). See diagram at parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. The limit is effective when • the source selected by *30.25 Maximum torque sel* is 0, or • *30.25* is set to *Maximum torque 1*.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum torque 1.	See par. *46.03*
30.21	*Minimum torque 2 source*	Defines the source of the minimum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel* is 1, or • *30.18* is set to *Minimum torque 2 source*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. **Note:** Any positive values received from the selected source are inverted.	*Minimum torque 2*
	Zero	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	5
	Minimum torque 2	*30.23 Minimum torque 2*.	6
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
30.22	*Maximum torque 2 source*	Defines the source of the maximum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.25 Maximum torque sel* is 1, or • *30.25* is set to *Maximum torque 2 source*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*. **Note:** Any negative values received from the selected source are inverted.	*Maximum torque 2*
	Zero	None.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	PID	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (output of the process PID controller).	5
	Maximum torque 2	*30.24 Maximum torque 2*.	6
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
30.23	*Minimum torque 2*	Defines the minimum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel* is 1, and • *30.21* is set to *Minimum torque 2*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*.	-300.0%
	-1600.0 … 0.0%	Minimum torque limit 2.	See par. *46.03*
30.24	*Maximum torque 2*	Defines the maximum torque limit for the drive (in percent of nominal motor torque) when • the source selected by parameter *30.25 Maximum torque sel* is 1, and • *30.22* is set to *Maximum torque 2*. See diagram at *30.18 Minimum torque sel*.	300.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	Maximum torque limit 2.	See par. *46.03*
30.25	*Maximum torque sel*	Selects a source that switches between two different maximum torque limits. 0 = Maximum torque limit 1 defined by *30.20* is active 1 = Maximum torque limit selected by *30.22* is active See also parameter *30.18 Minimum torque sel*.	*Maximum torque 1*
	Maximum torque 1	0.	0
	Maximum torque 2 source	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
30.26	*Power motoring limit*	Defines the maximum allowed power fed by the inverter to the motor in percent of nominal motor power.	300.00%
	0.00 … 600.00%	Maximum motoring power.	1 = 1%
30.27	*Power generating limit*	Defines the maximum allowed power fed by the motor to the inverter in percent of nominal motor power.	-300.00%
	-600.00 … 0.00%	Maximum generating power.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
30.30	*Overvoltage control*	Enables the overvoltage control of the intermediate DC link. Fast braking of a high inertia load causes the voltage to rise to the overvoltage control limit. To prevent the DC voltage from exceeding the limit, the overvoltage controller automatically decreases the braking torque. **Note:** If the drive is equipped with a brake chopper and resistor, or a regenerative supply unit, the controller must be disabled.	*Enable*
	Disable	Overvoltage control disabled.	0
	Enable	Overvoltage control enabled.	1
30.31	*Undervoltage control*	Enables the undervoltage control of the intermediate DC link. If the DC voltage drops due to input power cut off, the undervoltage controller will automatically decrease the motor torque in order to keep the voltage above the lower limit. By decreasing the motor torque, the inertia of the load will cause regeneration back to the drive, keeping the DC link charged and preventing an undervoltage trip until the motor coasts to a stop. This will act as a power-loss ride-through functionality in systems with high inertia, such as a centrifuge or a fan.	*Enable*
	Disable	Undervoltage control disabled.	0
	Enable	Undervoltage control enabled.	1

31 Fault functions		Configuration of external events; selection of behavior of the drive upon fault situations.	
31.01	*External event 1 source*	Defines the source of external event 1. See also parameter *31.02 External event 1 type*. 0 = Trigger event 1 = Normal operation	*Inactive (true)*
	Active (false)	0.	0
	Inactive (true)	1.	1
	DIIL	DIIL input (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 15).	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
31.02	*External event 1 type*	Selects the type of external event 1.	*Fault*
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.03	*External event 2 source*	Defines the source of external event 2. See also parameter *31.04 External event 2 type*. For the selections, see parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.	*Inactive (true)*
31.04	*External event 2 type*	Selects the type of external event 2.	
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.05	*External event 3 source*	Defines the source of external event 3. See also parameter *31.06 External event 3 type*. For the selections, see parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.	*Inactive (true)*
31.06	*External event 3 type*	Selects the type of external event 3.	
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.07	*External event 4 source*	Defines the source of external event 4. See also parameter *31.08 External event 4 type*. For the selections, see parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.	*Inactive (true)*
31.08	*External event 4 type*	Selects the type of external event 4.	
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.09	*External event 5 source*	Defines the source of external event 5. See also parameter *31.10 External event 5 type*. For the selections, see parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.	*Inactive (true)*
31.10	*External event 5 type*	Selects the type of external event 5.	
	Fault	The external event generates a fault.	0
	Warning	The external event generates a warning.	1
	Warning/Fault	If the drive is modulating, the external event generates a fault. Otherwise, the event generates a warning.	3
31.11	*Fault reset selection*	Selects the source of an external fault reset signal. The signal resets the drive after a fault trip if the cause of the fault no longer exists. 0 -> 1 = Reset **Note:** A fault reset from the fieldbus interface is always observed regardless of this parameter.	*DI3*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
31.12	*Autoreset selection*	Selects faults that are automatically reset. The parameter is a 16-bit word with each bit corresponding to a fault type. Whenever a bit is set to 1, the corresponding fault is automatically reset. The number and interval of reset attempts are defined by parameters *31.14*…*31.16*. **Note:** The autoreset function is only available in external control; see section *Local control vs. external control* (page *20*). The bits of this binary number correspond to the following faults:	0000h

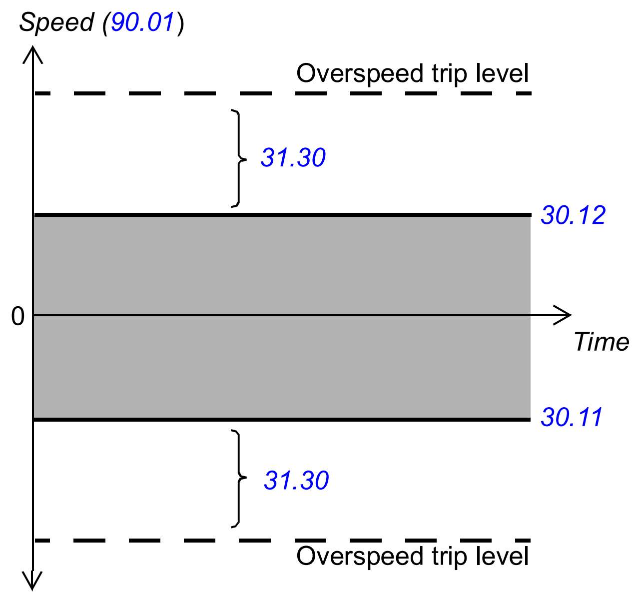
Bit	Fault
0	Overcurrent
1	Overvoltage
2	Undervoltage
3	AI supervision fault
4	Supply unit
5…7	Reserved
8	Application fault 1 (defined in the application program)
9	Application fault 2 (defined in the application program)
10	Selectable fault (see parameter *31.13 User selectable fault*)
11	External fault 1 (from source selected by parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*)
12	External fault 2 (from source selected by parameter *31.03 External event 2 source*)
13	External fault 3 (from source selected by parameter *31.05 External event 3 source*)
14	External fault 4 (from source selected by parameter *31.07 External event 4 source*)
15	External fault 5 (from source selected by parameter *31.09 External event 5 source*)

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Automatic reset configuration word.	1 = 1
31.13	*User selectable fault*	Defines the fault that can be automatically reset using parameter *31.12 Autoreset selection*, bit 10. The faults are listed in chapter *Fault tracing* (page *405*).	0000h
	0000h…FFFFh	Fault code.	10 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.14	*Number of trials*	Defines the maximum number of automatic resets that the drive is allowed to attempt within the time specified by *31.15 Total trials time*. If the fault persists, subsequent reset attempts will be made at intervals defined by *31.16 Delay time*. The faults to be automatically reset are defined by *31.12 Autoreset selection*.	0
	0…5	Number of automatic resets.	10 = 1
31.15	*Total trials time*	Defines a time window for automatic fault resets. The maximum number of attempts made during any period of this length is defined by *31.14 Number of trials*. **Note:** If the fault condition remains and cannot be reset, each reset attempt will generate an event and start a new time window. In practice, if the specified number of resets (*31.14*) at specified intervals (*31.16*) take longer than the value of *31.15*, the drive will continue to attempt resetting the fault until the cause is eventually removed.	30.0 s
	1.0 … 600.0 s	Time for automatic resets.	10 = 1 s
31.16	*Delay time*	Defines the time that the drive will wait after a fault (or a previous reset attempt) before attempting an automatic reset. See parameter *31.12 Autoreset selection*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 120.0 s	Autoreset delay.	10 = 1 s
31.19	*Motor phase loss*	Selects how the drive reacts when a motor phase loss is detected.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *3381 Output phase loss*.	1
31.20	*Earth fault*	Selects how the drive reacts when an earth fault or current unbalance is detected in the motor or the motor cable.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates an *A2B3 Earth leakage* warning.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *2330 Earth leakage*.	2
31.21	*Supply phase loss*	Selects how the drive reacts when a supply phase loss is detected.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *3130 Input phase loss*.	1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>31.22</td><td>STO indication run/stop</td><td>Selects which indications are given when one or both Safe torque off (STO) signals are switched off or lost. The indications also depend on whether the drive is running or stopped when this occurs.
The tables at each selection below show the indications generated with that particular setting.
Notes:
This parameter does not affect the operation of the STO function itself. The STO function will operate regardless of the setting of this parameter: a running drive will stop upon removal of one or both STO signals, and will not start until both STO signals are restored and all faults reset.
The loss of only one STO signal always generates a fault as it is interpreted as a malfunction.
For more information on the STO, see the Hardware manual of the drive.</td><td>Fault/Fault</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault/Fault</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fault 5091 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA81 Safe torque off 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA82 Safe torque off 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault/Warning</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th colspan="2">Indication</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th><th>Running</th><th>Stopped</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fault 5091 Safe torque off</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA81 Safe torque off 1</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA82 Safe torque off 2</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td colspan="2">(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault/Event</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th colspan="2">Indication</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th><th>Running</th><th>Stopped</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Fault 5091 Safe torque off</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA81 Safe torque off 1</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Faults 5091 Safe torque off and FA82 Safe torque off 2</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td colspan="2">(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>2</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Warning/Warning</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Warning A5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Event/Event</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA81 Safe torque off 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Event B5A0 Safe torque off and fault FA82 Safe torque off 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No indication/No indication</td><td>
<table>
<tr><th colspan="2">Inputs</th><th rowspan="2">Indication (running or stopped)</th></tr>
<tr><th>IN1</th><th>IN2</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>None</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>Fault FA81 Safe torque off 1</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>Fault FA82 Safe torque off 2</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>(Normal operation)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>31.23</td><td>Cross connection</td><td>Selects how the drive reacts to incorrect input power and motor cable connection (i.e. input power cable is connected to drive motor connection).</td><td>Fault</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No action</td><td>No action taken.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault</td><td>The drive trips on fault 3181 Cross connection.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td>31.24</td><td>Stall function</td><td>Selects how the drive reacts to a motor stall condition.
A stall condition is defined as follows:
• The drive exceeds the stall current limit (31.25 Stall current limit), and
• the output frequency is below the level set by parameter 31.27 Stall frequency limit or the motor speed is below the level set by parameter 31.26 Stall speed limit, and
• the conditions above have been true longer than the time set by parameter 31.28 Stall time.</td><td>Fault</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No action</td><td>None (stall supervision disabled).</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Warning</td><td>The drive generates an A780 Motor stall warning.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault</td><td>The drive trips on fault 7121 Motor stall.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td>31.25</td><td>Stall current limit</td><td>Stall current limit in percent of the nominal current of the motor. See parameter 31.24 Stall function.</td><td>200.0%</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0.0 … 1600.0%</td><td>Stall current limit.</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.26	*Stall speed limit*	Stall speed limit in rpm. See parameter *31.24 Stall function*.	150.00 rpm
	0.00 … 10000.00 rpm	Stall speed limit.	See par. *46.01*
31.27	*Stall frequency limit*	Stall frequency limit. See parameter *31.24 Stall function*. **Note:** Setting the limit below 10 Hz is not recommended.	15.00 Hz
	0.00 … 500.00 Hz	Stall frequency limit.	See par. *46.02*
31.28	*Stall time*	Stall time. See parameter *31.24 Stall function*.	20 s
	0 … 3600 s	Stall time.	-
31.30	*Overspeed trip margin*	Defines, together with *30.11 Minimum speed* and *30.12 Maximum speed*, the maximum allowed speed of the motor (overspeed protection). If actual speed (*90.01 Motor speed for control*) exceeds the speed limit defined by parameter *30.11* or *30.12* by more than the value of this parameter, the drive trips on the *7310 Overspeed* fault. **WARNING!** This function only supervises the speed in DTC motor control mode. The function is not effective in scalar motor control mode. **Example:** If the maximum speed is 1420 rpm and speed trip margin is 300 rpm, the drive trips at 1720 rpm. 	500.00 rpm
	0.00 … 10000.0 rpm	Overspeed trip margin.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
31.32	*Emergency ramp supervision*	Parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*, together with *01.29 Speed change rate*, provide a supervision function for emergency stop modes Off1 and Off3. The supervision is based on either • observing the time within which the motor stops, or • comparing the actual and expected deceleration rates. If this parameter is set to 0%, the maximum stop time is directly set in parameter *31.33*. Otherwise, *31.32* defines the maximum allowed deviation from the expected deceleration rate, which is calculated from parameters *23.11*…*23.19* (Off1) or *23.23 Emergency stop time* (Off3). If the actual deceleration rate (*01.29*) deviates too much from the expected rate, the drive trips on *73B0 Emergency ramp failed*, sets bit 8 of *06.17 Drive status word 2*, and coasts to a stop. If *31.32* is set to 0% and *31.33* is set to 0 s, the emergency stop ramp supervision is disabled. See also parameter *21.04 Emergency stop mode*.	0%
	0…300%	Maximum deviation from expected deceleration rate.	1 = 1%
31.33	*Emergency ramp supervision delay*	If parameter *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* is set to 0%, this parameter defines the maximum time an emergency stop (mode Off1 or Off3) is allowed to take. If the motor has not stopped when the time elapses, the drive trips on *73B0 Emergency ramp failed*, sets bit 8 of *06.17 Drive status word 2*, and coasts to a stop. If *31.32* is set to a value other than 0%, this parameter defines a delay between the receipt of the emergency stop command and the activation of the supervision. It is recommended to specify a short delay to allow the speed change rate to stabilize.	0 s
	0…100 s	Maximum ramp-down time, or supervision activation delay.	1 = 1 s
31.35	*Main fan fault function*	Selects how the drive reacts when a main cooling fan fault is detected.	*Fault*
	Fault	The drive trips on fault *5080 Fan*.	0
	Warning	The drive generates an *A581 Fan* warning.	1
	No action	No action taken.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
32 Supervision		Configuration of signal supervision functions 1…3. Three values can be chosen to be monitored; a warning or fault is generated whenever predefined limits are exceeded. See also section *Signal supervision* (page *71*).	
32.01	*Supervision status*	Signal supervision status word. Indicates whether the values monitored by the signal supervision functions are within or outside their respective limits. **Note:** This word is independent of the drive actions defined by parameters *32.06*, *32.16* and *32.26*.	000b

Bit	Name	Description
0	Supervision 1 active	1 = Signal selected by *32.07* is outside its limits.
1	Supervision 2 active	1 = Signal selected by *32.17* is outside its limits.
2	Supervision 3 active	1 = Signal selected by *32.27* is outside its limits.
3…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	000…111b	Signal supervision status word.	1 = 1
32.05	*Supervision 1 function*	Selects the mode of signal supervision function 1. Determines how the monitored signal (see parameter *32.07*) is compared to its lower and upper limits (*32.09* and *32.10* respectively). The action to be taken when the condition is fulfilled is selected by *32.06*.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Signal supervision 1 not in use.	0
	Low	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its lower limit.	1
	High	Action is taken whenever the signal rises above its upper limit.	2
	Abs low	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) lower limit.	3
	Abs high	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal rises above its (absolute) upper limit.	4
	Both	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its low limit or rises above its high limit.	5
	Abs both	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) low limit or rises above its (absolute) high limit.	6
32.06	*Supervision 1 action*	Selects the action the drive takes when the value monitored by signal supervision 1 exceeds its limits. **Note:** This parameter does not affect the status indicated by *32.01 Supervision status*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	A warning (*A8B0 Signal supervision*) is generated.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on *80B0 Signal supervision*.	2
32.07	*Supervision 1 signal*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal supervision function 1.	*Zero*
	Zero	None.	0
	Speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *96*).	1
	Frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *96*).	3
	Current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *96*).	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Torque	*01.10 Motor torque %* (page *96*).	6
	DC voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *96*).	7
	Output power	*01.14 Output power* (page *96*).	8
	AI1	*12.11 AI1 actual value* (page *123*).	9
	AI2	*12.21 AI2 actual value* (page *125*).	10
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *181*).	18
	Speed ref ramp out	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *181*).	19
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *187*).	20
	Torque ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *199*).	21
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *206*).	22
	Process PID output	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *251*).	24
	Feedback act value	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *251*).	25
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
32.08	*Supervision 1 filter time*	Defines a filter time constant for the signal monitored by signal supervision 1.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Signal filter time.	1000 = 1 s
32.09	*Supervision 1 low*	Defines the lower limit for signal supervision 1.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Low limit.	-
32.10	*Supervision 1 high*	Defines the upper limit for signal supervision 1.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Upper limit.	-
32.15	*Supervision 2 function*	Selects the mode of signal supervision function 2. Determines how the monitored signal (see parameter *32.17*) is compared to its lower and upper limits (*32.19* and *32.20* respectively). The action to be taken when the condition is fulfilled is selected by *32.16*.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Signal supervision 2 not in use.	0
	Low	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its lower limit.	1
	High	Action is taken whenever the signal rises above its upper limit.	2
	Abs low	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) lower limit.	3
	Abs high	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal rises above its (absolute) upper limit.	4
	Both	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its low limit or rises above its high limit.	5
	Abs both	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) low limit or rises above its (absolute) high limit.	6
32.16	*Supervision 2 action*	Selects the action the drive takes when the value monitored by signal supervision 2 exceeds its limits. **Note:** This parameter does not affect the status indicated by *32.01 Supervision status*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	A warning (*A8B1 Signal supervision 2*) is generated.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Fault	The drive trips on *80B1 Signal supervision 2*.	2
32.17	*Supervision 2 signal*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal supervision function 2. For the available selections, see parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*.	*Zero*
32.18	*Supervision 2 filter time*	Defines a filter time constant for the signal monitored by signal supervision 2.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Signal filter time.	1000 = 1 s
32.19	*Supervision 2 low*	Defines the lower limit for signal supervision 2.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Low limit.	-
32.20	*Supervision 2 high*	Defines the upper limit for signal supervision 2.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Upper limit.	-
32.25	*Supervision 3 function*	Selects the mode of signal supervision function 3. Determines how the monitored signal (see parameter *32.27*) is compared to its lower and upper limits (*32.29* and *32.30* respectively). The action to be taken when the condition is fulfilled is selected by *32.26*.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Signal supervision 3 not in use.	0
	Low	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its lower limit.	1
	High	Action is taken whenever the signal rises above its upper limit.	2
	Abs low	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) lower limit.	3
	Abs high	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal rises above its (absolute) upper limit.	4
	Both	Action is taken whenever the signal falls below its low limit or rises above its high limit.	5
	Abs both	Action is taken whenever the absolute value of the signal falls below its (absolute) low limit or rises above its (absolute) high limit.	6
32.26	*Supervision 3 action*	Selects the action the drive takes when the value monitored by signal supervision 3 exceeds its limits. **Note:** This parameter does not affect the status indicated by *32.01 Supervision status*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	A warning (*A8B2 Signal supervision 3*) is generated.	1
	Fault	The drive trips on *80B2 Signal supervision 3*.	2
32.27	*Supervision 3 signal*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal supervision function 3. For the available selections, see parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*.	*Zero*
32.28	*Supervision 3 filter time*	Defines a filter time constant for the signal monitored by signal supervision 3.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Signal filter time.	1000 = 1 s
32.29	*Supervision 3 low*	Defines the lower limit for signal supervision 3.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Low limit.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
32.30	*Supervision 3 high*	Defines the upper limit for signal supervision 3.	0.00
	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	Upper limit.	-
33 Maintenance timer & counter		Configuration of maintenance timers/counters. See also section *Maintenance timers and counters* (page *71*).	
33.01	*Counter status*	Displays the maintenance timer/counter status word, indicating which maintenance timers/counters have exceeded their limits. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	On-time1	1 = On-time timer 1 has reached its preset limit.
1	On-time2	1 = On-time timer 2 has reached its preset limit.
2	Edge 1	1 = Signal edge counter 1 has reached its preset limit.
3	Edge 2	1 = Signal edge counter 2 has reached its preset limit.
4	Value 1	1 = Value counter 1 has reached its preset limit.
5	Value 2	1 = Value counter 2 has reached its preset limit.
6…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	000000b…111111b	Maintenance time/counter status word.	1 = 1
33.10	*On-time 1 actual*	Displays the actual present value of on-time timer 1. The timer runs whenever the signal selected by parameter *33.13 On-time 1 source* is on. When the timer exceeds the limit set by *33.11 On-time 1 warn limit*, bit 0 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.14 On-time 1 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.12 On-time 1 function*. The timer can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295 s	Actual present value of on-time timer 1.	-
33.11	*On-time 1 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for on-time timer 1.	0 s
	0…4294967295 s	Warning limit for on-time timer 1.	-
33.12	*On-time 1 function*	Configures on-time timer 1.	00b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 0 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 0 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.10* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.10* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.14*) is given when the limit is reached
2…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	On-time timer 1 configuration word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.13	*On-time 1 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by on-time timer 1.	*False*
	False	Constant 0 (timer disabled).	0
	True	Constant 1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *116*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
33.14	*On-time 1 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for on-time timer 1.	*On-time 1 exceeded*
	On-time 1 exceeded	*A886 On-time 1*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	0
	Clean device	*A88C Device clean*.	6
	Maintain additional cooling fan	*A890 Additional cooling*.	7
	Maintain cabinet fan	*A88E Cabinet fan*.	8
	Maintain DC capacitors	*A88D DC capacitor*.	9
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10
33.20	*On-time 2 actual*	Displays the actual present value of on-time timer 2. The timer runs whenever the signal selected by parameter *33.23 On-time 2 source* is on. When the timer exceeds the limit set by *33.21 On-time 2 warn limit*, bit 1 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.24 On-time 2 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.22 On-time 2 function*. The timer can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295 s	Actual present value of on-time timer 2.	-
33.21	*On-time 2 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for on-time timer 2.	0 s
	0…4294967295 s	Warning limit for on-time timer 2.	-
33.22	*On-time 2 function*	Configures on-time timer 2.	00b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 1 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 1 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.20* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.20* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.24*) is given when the limit is reached
2…15	Reserved

	00b…11b	On-time timer 2 configuration word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.23	*On-time 2 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by on-time timer 2.	*False*
	False	Constant 0 (timer disabled).	0
	True	Constant 1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *116*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
33.24	*On-time 2 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for on-time timer 2.	*On-time 2 exceeded*
	On-time 2 exceeded	*A887 On-time 2*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	1
	Clean device	*A88C Device clean*.	6
	Maintain additional cool fan	*A890 Additional cooling*.	7
	Maintain cabinet fan	*A88E Cabinet fan*.	8
	Maintain DC capacitors	*A88D DC capacitor*.	9
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10
33.30	*Edge counter 1 actual*	Actual present value of signal edge counter 1. The counter is incremented every time the signal selected by parameter *33.33 Edge counter 1 source* switches on or off (or either, depending on the setting of *33.32 Edge counter 1 function*). A divisor may be applied to the count (see *33.34 Edge counter 1 divider*). When the counter exceeds the limit set by *33.31 Edge counter 1 warn limit*, bit 2 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.35 Edge counter 1 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.32 Edge counter 1 function*. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Actual present value of signal edge counter 1.	-
33.31	*Edge counter 1 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for signal edge counter 1.	0
	0…4294967295	Warning limit for signal edge counter 1.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.32	*Edge counter 1 function*	Configures signal edge counter 1.	0000b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 2 of *33.01*) switches to 1 and remains so until the counter is again incremented. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 2 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.30* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.30* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.35*) is given when the limit is reached
2	Count rising edges 0 = Disable: Rising edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Rising edges are counted
3	Count falling edges 0 = Disable: Falling edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Falling edges are counted
4…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	Edge counter 1 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.33	*Edge counter 1 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal edge counter 1.	*False*
	False	Constant 0.	0
	True	Constant 1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *116*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
33.34	*Edge counter 1 divider*	Defines a divisor for signal edge counter 1. Determines how many signal edges increment the counter by 1.	1
	1…4294967295	Divisor for signal edge counter 1.	-
33.35	*Edge counter 1 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for signal edge counter 1.	*Edge counter 1 exceeded*
	Edge counter 1 exceeded	*A888 Edge counter 1*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	2
	Counted main contactor	*A884 Main contactor*.	11
	Counted output relay	*A881 Output relay*.	12
	Counted motor starts	*A882 Motor starts*.	13
	Counted power ups	*A883 Power ups*.	14
	Counted DC charges	*A885 DC charge*.	15

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.40	*Edge counter 2 actual*	Displays the actual present value of signal edge counter 2. The counter is incremented every time the signal selected by parameter *33.43 Edge counter 2 source* switches on or off (or either, depending on the setting of *33.42 Edge counter 2 function*). A divisor may be applied to the count (see *33.44 Edge counter 2 divider*). When the counter exceeds the limit set by *33.41 Edge counter 2 warn limit*, bit 3 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.45 Edge counter 2 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.42 Edge counter 2 function*. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	0…4294967295	Actual present value of signal edge counter 2.	-
33.41	*Edge counter 2 warn limit*	Sets the warning limit for signal edge counter 2.	0
	0…4294967295	Warning limit for signal edge counter 2.	-
33.42	*Edge counter 2 function*	Configures signal edge counter 2.	0000b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 3 of *33.01*) remains 1 until the counter is again incremented. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: After the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 3 of *33.01*) remains 1 until *33.40* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.40* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.45*) is given when the limit is reached
2	Count rising edges 0 = Disable: Rising edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Rising edges are counted
3	Count falling edges 0 = Disable: Falling edges are not counted 1 = Enable: Falling edges are counted
4…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	Edge counter 2 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.43	*Edge counter 2 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by signal edge counter 2.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	RO1	Bit 0 of *10.21 RO status* (page *116*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
33.44	*Edge counter 2 divider*	Defines a divisor for signal edge counter 2. Determines how many signal edges increment the counter by 1.	1
	1…4294967295	Divisor for signal edge counter 2.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.45	*Edge counter 2 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for signal edge counter 2.	*Edge counter 2 exceeded*
	Edge counter 2 exceeded	*A889 Edge counter 2*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	3
	Counted main contactor	*A884 Main contactor*.	11
	Counted output relay	*A881 Output relay*.	12
	Counted motor starts	*A882 Motor starts*.	13
	Counted power ups	*A883 Power ups*.	14
	Counted DC charges	*A885 DC charge*.	15
33.50	*Value counter 1 actual*	Displays the actual present value of value counter 1. The value of the source selected by parameter *33.53 Value counter 1 source* is read at one-second intervals and added to the counter. A divisor can be applied to the count (see *33.54 Value counter 1 divider*). When the counter exceeds the limit set by *33.51 Value counter 1 warn limit*, bit 4 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.55 Value counter 1 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.52 Value counter 1 function*. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Actual present value of value counter 1.	-
33.51	*Value counter 1 warn limit*	Sets the limit for value counter 1. With a positive limit, bit 4 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or greater than the limit. With a negative limit, bit 4 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or smaller than the limit. 0 = Counter disabled.	0
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Limit for value counter 1.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.52	*Value counter 1 function*	Configures value counter 1. **Bit** | **Function** 0 | Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 4 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 4 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.50* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.50* is reset. 1 | Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.55*) is given when the limit is reached 2…15 | Reserved	00b
	00b…11b	Value counter 1 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.53	*Value counter 1 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by value counter 1.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None (counter disabled).	0
	Motor speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* (see page *96*).	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
33.54	*Value counter 1 divider*	Defines a divisor for value counter 1. The value of the monitored signal is divided by this value before integration.	1.000
	0.001 … 2147483.000	Divisor for value counter 1.	-
33.55	*Value counter 1 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for value counter 1.	*Value counter 1 exceeded*
	Value counter 1 exceeded	*A88A Value counter 1*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	4
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10
33.60	*Value counter 2 actual*	Displays the actual present value of value counter 2. The value of the source selected by parameter *33.63 Value counter 2 source* is read at one-second intervals and added to the counter. A divisor can be applied to the count (see *33.64 Value counter 2 divider*). When the counter exceeds the limit set by *33.61 Value counter 2 warn limit*, bit 5 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1. The warning specified by *33.65 Value counter 2 warn message* is also given if enabled by *33.62 Value counter 2 function*. The counter can be reset from the Drive composer PC tool, or from the control panel by keeping Reset depressed for over 3 seconds.	-
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Actual present value of value counter 2.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
33.61	*Value counter 2 warn limit*	Sets the limit for value counter 2. With a positive limit, bit 5 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or greater than the limit. With a negative limit, bit 5 of *33.01 Counter status* is set to 1 (and a warning optionally generated) when the counter is equal or smaller than the limit. 0 = Counter disabled.	0
	-2147483008 … 2147483008	Limit for value counter 2.	-
33.62	*Value counter 2 function*	Configures value counter 2.	00b

Bit	Function
0	Counter mode 0 = Loop: When the limit is reached, the counter is reset. The counter status (bit 5 of *33.01*) switches to 1 for one second. The warning (if enabled) stays active for at least 10 seconds. 1 = Saturate: When the limit is reached, the counter status (bit 5 of *33.01*) switches to 1, and remains so until *33.60* is reset. The warning (if enabled) also stays active until *33.60* is reset.
1	Warning enable 0 = Disable: No warning is given when the limit is reached 1 = Enable: A warning (see *33.65*) is given when the limit is reached
2…15	Reserved

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	00b…11b	Value counter 2 configuration word.	1 = 1
33.63	*Value counter 2 source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by value counter 2.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None (counter disabled).	0
	Motor speed	*01.01 Motor speed used* (see page *96*).	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
33.64	*Value counter 2 divider*	Defines a divisor for value counter 2. The value of the monitored signal is divided by this value before integration.	1.000
	0.001 … 2147483.000	Divisor for value counter 2.	-
33.65	*Value counter 2 warn message*	Selects the optional warning message for value counter 2.	*Value counter 2 exceeded*
	Value counter 2 exceeded	*A88B Value counter 2*. The message text can be edited on the control panel by choosing Menu – Settings – Edit texts.	5
	Maintain motor bearing	*A880 Motor bearing*.	10

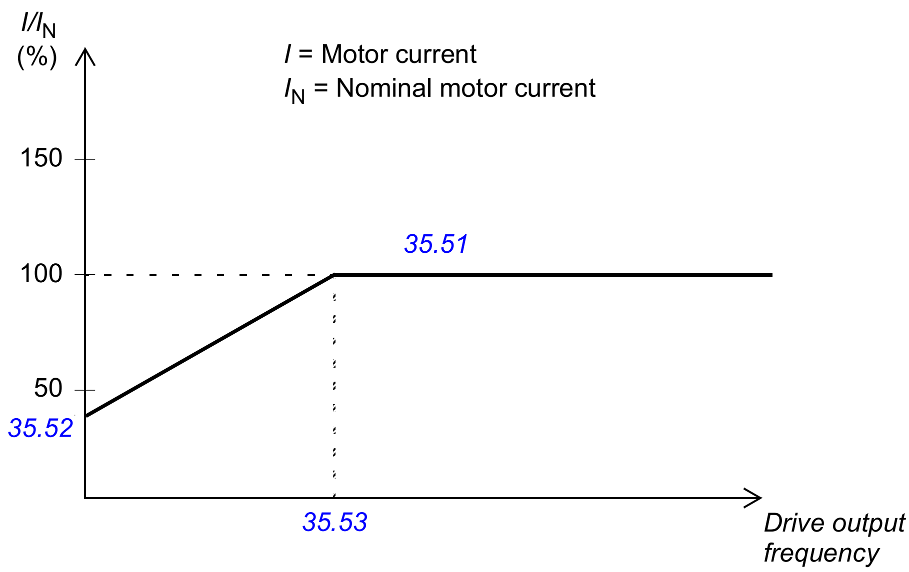
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35 Motor thermal protection		Motor thermal protection settings such as temperature measurement configuration, load curve definition and motor fan control configuration. See also section *Motor thermal protection* (page 66).	
35.01	*Motor estimated temperature*	Displays the motor temperature as estimated by the internal motor thermal protection model (see parameters *35.50…35.55*). The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection* This parameter is read-only.	-
	-60 … 1000 °C or °F	Estimated motor temperature.	1 = 1°
35.02	*Measured temperature 1*	Displays the temperature received through the source defined by parameter *35.11 Temperature 1 source*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-10 … 1000 °C, 14…1832 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.12*] ohm	Measured temperature 1.	1 = 1 unit
35.03	*Measured temperature 2*	Displays the temperature received through the source defined by parameter *35.21 Temperature 2 source*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-10 … 1000 °C, 14…1832 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.22*] ohm	Measured temperature 2.	1 = 1 unit
35.10	*Temperature 1 action*	Defines the action taken by the drive when measured temperature 1 (parameter *35.02*) exceeds the appropriate limits set by parameters *35.12 Temperature 1 fault limit* and *35.13 Temperature 1 warning limit*.	*No action*
	No action	No action.	0
	Warning	Warning *A491 External temperature 1* is generated when measured temperature 1 exceeds the limit set by parameter *35.13 Temperature 1 warning limit*.	1
	Fault	Warning *A491 External temperature 1* is generated when measured temperature 1 exceeds the limit set by parameter *35.13 Temperature 1 warning limit*. The drive trips on fault *4981 External temperature 1* when measured temperature 1 exceeds the limit set by parameter *35.12 Temperature 1 fault limit*. If the fault limit is set lower than the warning limit, exceeding the fault limit will both trip the drive and generate a warning.	2
35.11	*Temperature 1 source*	Selects the source from which measured temperature 1 is read. Usually this source is from a sensor connected to the motor controlled by the drive, but it could be used to measure and monitor a temperature from other parts of the process as long as a suitable sensor is used as per the selection list.	*Estimated temperature*
	Disabled	None. Temperature monitoring function 1 is disabled.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Estimated temperature	Estimated motor temperature (see parameter *35.01 Motor estimated temperature*). The temperature is estimated from an internal drive calculation. It is important to set up the ambient temperature of the motor in *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*.	1
	KTY84 StdIO / Extension I/O module	KTY84 sensor connected to the analog input selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source* and an analog output. The analog input can be from the standard I/O or from an extension module. The following settings are required: • Set the hardware jumper or switch related to the analog input to ***U*** (voltage). Any change must be validated by a control unit reboot. • Set the appropriate analog input unit selection parameter in group *12 Standard AI* to *V* (volt). • In parameter group *13 Standard AO*, set the source selection parameter of the analog output to "*Force KTY84 excitation*". The analog output feeds a constant current through the sensor. As the resistance of the sensor increases along with its temperature, the voltage over the sensor increases. The voltage is read by the analog input and converted into degrees.	2
	KTY84 encoder module 1	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	3
	KTY84 encoder module 2	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	4
	PT100 x1 StdIO	Pt100 sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source* and an analog output. The following settings are required: • Set the hardware jumper or switch related to the analog input to ***U*** (voltage). Any change must be validated by a control unit reboot. • Set the appropriate analog input unit selection parameter in group *12 Standard AI* to *V* (volt). • In parameter group *13 Standard AO*, set the source selection parameter of the analog output to "*Force PT100 excitation*". The analog output feeds a constant current through the sensor. As the resistance of the sensor increases along with its temperature, the voltage over the sensor increases. The voltage is read by the analog input and converted into degrees.	5
	PT100 x2 StdIO	As selection *PT100 x1 StdIO*, but with two sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	6
	PT100 x3 StdIO	As selection *PT100 x1 StdIO*, but with three sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	7

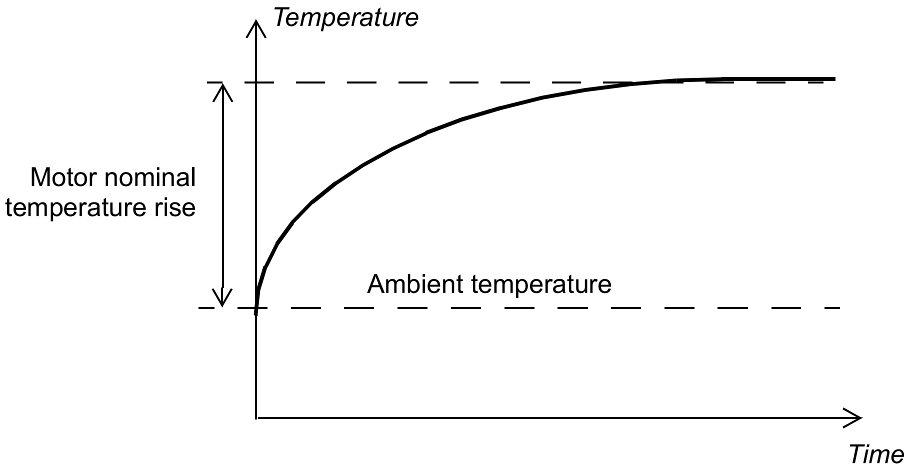
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	PTC DI6	PTC sensor connected to digital input DI6 (see the connection diagram on page *67*). **Note:** Either 0 ohm (normal temperature) or the value of parameter *35.12 Temperature 1 fault limit* (excessive temperature) is shown.	8
	PTC encoder module 1	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	9
	PTC encoder module 2	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	10
	Direct AI temperature	The temperature is taken from the source selected by parameter *35.14 Temperature 1 AI source*. The value of the source is assumed to be in the unit of temperature specified by *96.16 Unit selection*.	11
35.12	*Temperature 1 fault limit*	Defines the fault limit for temperature monitoring function 1. See parameter *35.10 Temperature 1 action*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	130 °C or 266 °F
	-10 … 1000 °C or ohm, or 14…1832 °F	Fault limit for temperature monitoring function 1.	1 = 1 unit
35.13	*Temperature 1 warning limit*	Defines the warning limit for temperature monitoring function 1. See parameter *35.10 Temperature 1 action*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	110 °C or 230 °F
	-10 … 1000 °C or ohm, or 14…1832 °F	Warning limit for temperature monitoring function 1.	1 = 1 unit
35.14	*Temperature 1 AI source*	Selects the input for parameter *35.11 Temperature 1 source*, selections *KTY84 StdIO / Extension I/O module*, *PT100 x1 StdIO*, *PT100 x2 StdIO*, *PT100 x3 StdIO* and *Direct AI temperature*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 actual value	Analog input AI1 on the control unit.	1
	AI2 actual value	Analog input AI2 on the control unit.	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
35.20	*Temperature 2 action*	Defines the action taken by the drive when measured temperature 2 (parameter *35.03*) exceeds the appropriate limits set by parameters *35.22 Temperature 2 fault limit* and *35.23 Temperature 2 warning limit*.	*No action*
	No action	No action.	0
	Warning	Warning *A492 External temperature 2* is generated when measured temperature 2 exceeds the limit set by parameter *35.23 Temperature 2 warning limit*.	1
	Fault	Warning *A492 External temperature 2* is generated when measured temperature 2 exceeds the limit set by parameter *35.23 Temperature 2 warning limit*. The drive trips on fault *4982 External temperature 2* when measured temperature 2 exceeds the limit set by parameter *35.22 Temperature 2 fault limit*. If the fault limit is set lower than the warning limit, exceeding the fault limit will both trip the drive and generate a warning.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.21	*Temperature 2 source*	Selects the source from which measured temperature 2 is read. Usually this source is from a sensor connected to the motor controlled by the drive, but it could be used to measure and monitor a temperature from other parts of the process as long as a suitable sensor is used as per the selection list.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	None. Temperature monitoring function 2 is disabled.	0
	Estimated temperature	Estimated motor temperature (see parameter *35.01 Motor estimated temperature*). The temperature is estimated from an internal drive calculation. It is important to set up the ambient temperature of the motor in *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*.	1
	KTY84 StdIO / Extension I/O module	KTY84 sensor connected to the analog input selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source* and an analog output. The analog input can be from the standard I/O or from an extension module. The following settings are required: • Set the hardware jumper or switch related to the analog input to ***U*** (voltage). Any change must be validated by a control unit reboot. • Set the appropriate analog input unit selection parameter in group *12 Standard AI* to *V* (volt). • In parameter group *13 Standard AO*, set the source selection parameter of the analog output to "*Force KTY84 excitation*". The analog output feeds a constant current through the sensor. As the resistance of the sensor increases along with its temperature, the voltage over the sensor increases. The voltage is read by the analog input and converted into degrees.	2
	KTY84 encoder module 1	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	3
	KTY84 encoder module 2	KTY84 sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	4
	PT100 x1 StdIO	Pt100 sensor connected to a standard analog input selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source* and an analog output. The following settings are required: • Set the hardware jumper or switch related to the analog input to ***U*** (voltage). Any change must be validated by a control unit reboot. • Set the appropriate analog input unit selection parameter in group *12 Standard AI* to *V* (volt). • In parameter group *13 Standard AO*, set the source selection parameter of the analog output to "*Force PT100 excitation*". The analog output feeds a constant current through the sensor. As the resistance of the sensor increases along with its temperature, the voltage over the sensor increases. The voltage is read by the analog input and converted into degrees.	5
	PT100 x2 StdIO	As selection *PT100 x1 StdIO*, but with two sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	6

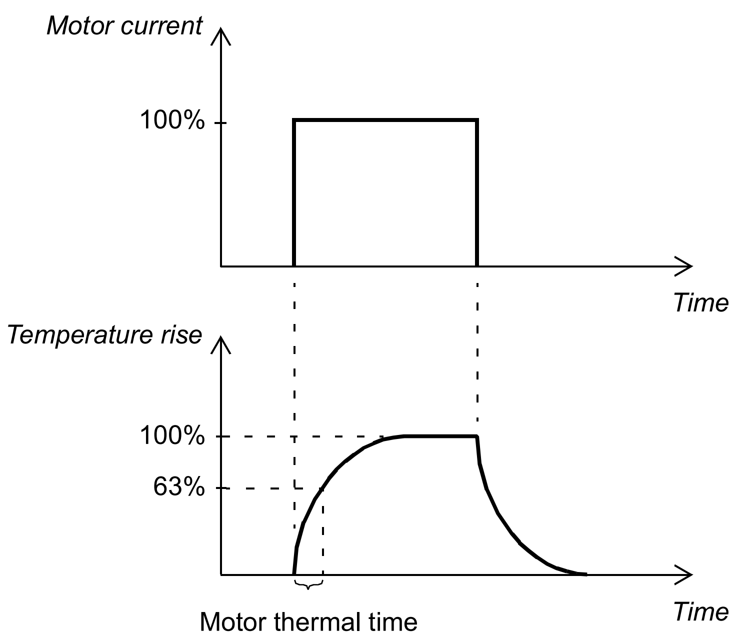
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	PT100 x3 StdIO	As selection *PT100 x1 StdIO*, but with three sensors connected in series. Using multiple sensors improves measurement accuracy significantly.	7
	PTC DI6	PTC sensor connected to digital input DI6 (see the connection diagram on page *67*). **Note:** Either 0 ohm (normal temperature) or the value of parameter *35.22 Temperature 2 fault limit* (excessive temperature) is shown.	8
	PTC encoder module 1	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 1. See also parameters *91.21 Module 1 temp sensor type* and *91.22 Module 1 temp filter time*.	9
	PTC encoder module 2	PTC sensor connected to encoder interface 2. See also parameters *91.24 Module 2 temp sensor type* and *91.25 Module 2 temp filter time*.	10
	Direct AI temperature	The temperature is taken from the source selected by parameter *35.24 Temperature 2 AI source*. The value of the source is assumed to be in the unit of temperature specified by *96.16 Unit selection*.	11
35.22	*Temperature 2 fault limit*	Defines the fault limit for temperature monitoring function 2. See parameter *35.20 Temperature 2 action*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	130 °C or 266 °F
	-10 … 1000 °C or 14…1832 °F	Fault limit for temperature monitoring function 2.	1 = 1 unit
35.23	*Temperature 2 warning limit*	Defines the warning limit for temperature monitoring function 2. See parameter *35.20 Temperature 2 action*. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms.	110 °C or 230 °F
	-10 … 1000 °C or 14…1832 °F	Warning limit for temperature monitoring function 2.	1 = 1 unit
35.24	*Temperature 2 AI source*	Selects the input for parameter *35.21 Temperature 2 source*, selections *KTY84 StdIO / Extension I/O module*, *PT100 x1 StdIO*, *PT100 x2 StdIO*, *PT100 x3 StdIO* and *Direct AI temperature*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 actual value	Analog input AI1 on the control unit.	1
	AI2 actual value	Analog input AI2 on the control unit.	2
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
35.50	*Motor ambient temperature*	Defines the ambient temperature of the motor for the motor thermal protection model. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. The motor thermal protection model estimates the motor temperature on the basis of parameters *35.50*…*35.55*. The motor temperature increases if it operates in the region above the load curve, and decreases if it operates in the region below the load curve. **WARNING!** The model cannot protect the motor if the motor does not cool properly because of dust, dirt, etc.	20 °C or 68 °F
	-60 … 100 °C or -75 … 212 °F	Ambient temperature.	1 = 1°

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.51	*Motor load curve*	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *35.52 Zero speed load* and *35.53 Break point*. The load curve is used by the motor thermal protection model to estimate the motor temperature. When the parameter is set to 100%, the maximum load is taken as the value of parameter *99.06 Motor nominal current* (higher loads heat up the motor). The load curve level should be adjusted if the ambient temperature differs from the nominal value set in *35.50 Motor ambient temperature*.	100%
			
	50 … 150%	Maximum load for the motor load curve.	1 = 1%
35.52	*Zero speed load*	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *35.51 Motor load curve* and *35.53 Break point*. Defines the maximum motor load at zero speed of the load curve. A higher value can be used if the motor has an external motor fan to boost the cooling. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. See parameter *35.51 Motor load curve*.	100%
	50 … 150%	Zero speed load for the motor load curve.	1 = 1%
35.53	*Break point*	Defines the motor load curve together with parameters *35.51 Motor load curve* and *35.52 Zero speed load*. Defines the break point frequency of the load curve i.e. the point at which the motor load curve begins to decrease from the value of parameter *35.51 Motor load curve* towards the value of parameter *35.52 Zero speed load*. See parameter *35.51 Motor load curve*.	45.00 Hz
	1.00 … 500.00 Hz	Break point for the motor load curve.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.54	*Motor nominal temperature rise*	Defines the temperature rise of the motor above ambient when the motor is loaded with nominal current. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.	80 °C or 176 °F

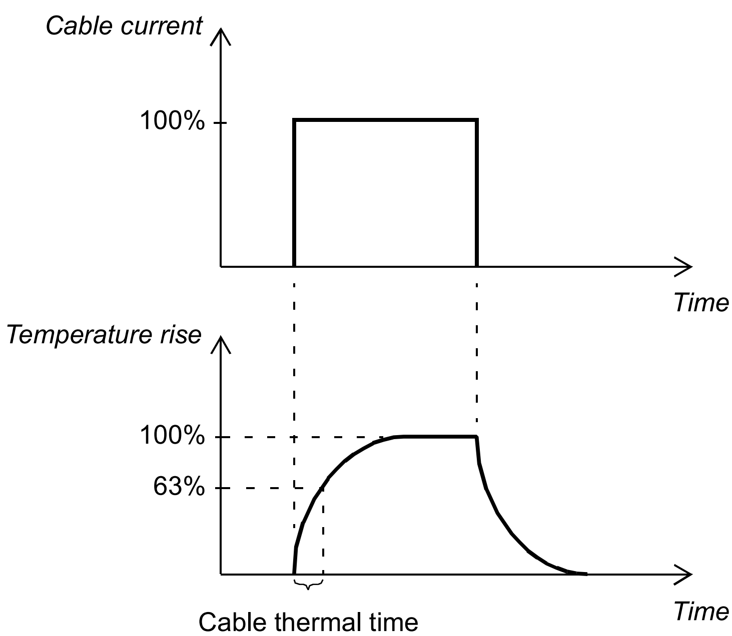


	0…300 °C or 32…572 °F	Temperature rise.	1 = 1°
35.55	*Motor thermal time const*	Defines the thermal time constant for use with the motor thermal protection model, defined as the time to reach 63% of the nominal motor temperature. See the motor manufacturer's recommendations.	256 s



	100 … 10000 s	Motor thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.60	*Cable temperature*	Shows the calculated temperature of the motor cable. See section *Thermal protection of motor cable* (page *69*). 102% = overtemperature warning (*A480 Motor cable overload*) 106% = overtemperature fault (*4000 Motor cable overload*) This parameter is read-only.	0.0%
	0.0 … 200.0%	Calculated temperature of motor cable.	1 = 1%
35.61	*Cable nominal current*	Specifies the continuous current of the motor cable for the thermal protection function in the control program. ⚠ **WARNING!** The value entered in this parameter must be limited according to all factors affecting the loadability of the cable, such as ambient temperature, cabling arrangement, and shrouding. Refer to the technical data from the cable manufacturer.	10000.00 A
	0.00 … 10000.00 A	Continuous current-carrying capacity of motor cable.	1 = 1 A
35.62	*Cable thermal rise time*	Specifies the thermal time of the motor cable for the thermal protection function in the control program. This value is defined as the time to reach 63% of the nominal cable temperature when the cable is loaded with nominal current (parameter *35.61 Cable nominal current*). 0 s = Thermal protection of motor cable disabled Refer to the technical data from the cable manufacturer.	1 s



	0 s	Thermal protection of motor cable disabled.	1 = 1 s
	1…50000 s	Motor cable thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.100	*DOL starter control source*	Parameters *35.100…35.106* configure a monitored start/stop control logic for external equipment such as a contactor-controlled motor cooling fan. This parameter selects the signal that starts and stops the fan. 0 = Stop 1 = Start The output controlling the fan contactor is to be connected to parameter *35.105*, bit 1. On and off delays can be set for the fan by *35.101* and *35.102* respectively. A feedback signal from the fan can be connected to an input selected by *35.103*; the loss of the feedback will optionally trigger a warning or fault (see *35.104* and *35.106*).	*Off*
	Off	0 (function disabled).	0
	On	1.	1
	Running	Bit 6 of *06.16 Drive status word 1* (see page *101*).	2
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
35.101	*DOL starter on delay*	Defines a start delay for the motor fan. The delay timer starts when the control source selected by parameter *35.100* switches on. After the delay, bit 1 of *35.105* switches on.	0 s
	0…42949673 s	Motor fan start delay.	1 = 1 s
35.102	*DOL starter off delay*	Defines a stop delay for the motor fan. The delay timer starts when the control source selected by parameter *35.100* switches off. After the delay, bit 1 of *35.105* switches off.	20 min
	0…715828 min	Motor fan stop delay.	1 = 1 min
35.103	*DOL starter feedback source*	Selects the input for motor fan feedback signal. 0 = Stopped 1 = Running After the fan is started (bit 1 of *35.105* switches on), feedback is expected within the time set by *35.104*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
35.104	*DOL starter feedback delay*	Defines a feedback delay for the motor fan. The delay timer starts when bit 1 of *35.105* switches on. If no feedback is received from the fan until the delay elapses, the action selected by *35.106* is taken. **Note:** This delay is only applied at start. If the feedback signal is lost during run, the action selected by *35.106* is taken immediately.	0 s
	0…42949673 s	Motor fan start delay.	1 = 1 s
35.105	*DOL starter status word*	Status of the motor fan control logic. Bit 1 is the control output for the fan, to be selected as the source of, for example, a digital or relay output. The other bits indicate the statuses of the selected control and feedback sources, and the fault status. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Start command	Status of fan control source selected by *35.100*. 0 = Stop requested 1 = Start requested
1	Delayed start command	Fan control bit (delays observed). Select this bit as the source of the output controlling the fan. 0 = Stopped 1 = Started
2	DOL feedback	Status of fan feedback (source selected by *35.103*). 0 = Stopped 1 = Running
3	DOL fault (-1)	Fault status. 0 = Fault (fan feedback missing). The action taken is selected by *35.106*. 1 = No fault
4…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000b…1111b	Status of motor fan control logic.	1 = 1
35.106	*DOL starter event type*	Selects the action taken when missing fan feedback is detected by the motor fan control logic.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*A781 Motor fan*).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on *71B1 Motor fan*.	2
36 Load analyzer		Peak value and amplitude logger settings. See also section *Load analyzer* (page *72*).	
36.01	*PVL signal source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by the peak value logger. The signal is filtered using the filtering time specified by parameter *36.02 PVL filter time*. The peak value is stored, along with other pre-selected signals at the time, into parameters *36.10*…*36.15*. The peak value logger can be reset using parameter *36.09 Reset loggers*. The date and time of the last reset are stored into parameters *36.16* and *36.17* respectively.	*Power inu out*
	Zero	None (peak value logger disabled).	0
	Motor speed used	*01.01 Motor speed used* (page *96*).	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Output frequency	*01.06 Output frequency* (page *96*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (page *96*).	4
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque %* (page *96*).	6
	Dc-voltage	*01.11 DC voltage* (page *96*).	7
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (page *96*).	8
	Speed ref ramp in	*23.01 Speed ref ramp input* (page *181*).	10
	Speed ref ramped	*23.02 Speed ref ramp output* (page *181*).	11
	Speed ref used	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *187*).	12
	Torq ref used	*26.02 Torque reference used* (page *199*).	13
	Freq ref used	*28.02 Frequency ref ramp output* (page *206*).	14
	Process PID out	*40.01 Process PID output actual* (page *251*).	16
	Process PID fbk	*40.02 Process PID feedback actual* (page *251*).	17
	Process PID act	*40.03 Process PID setpoint actual* (page *251*).	18
	Process PID dev	*40.04 Process PID deviation actual* (page *251*).	19
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
36.02	*PVL filter time*	Defines a filtering time for the peak value logger. See parameter *36.01 PVL signal source*.	2.00 s
	0.00 … 120.00 s	Peak value logger filtering time.	100 = 1 s
36.06	*AL2 signal source*	Selects the signal to be monitored by amplitude logger 2. The signal is sampled at 200 ms intervals. The results are displayed by parameters *36.40*…*36.49*. Each parameter represents an amplitude range, and shows what portion of the samples fall within that range. The signal value corresponding to 100% is defined by parameter *36.07 AL2 signal scaling*. Amplitude logger 2 can be reset using parameter *36.09 Reset loggers*. The date and time of the last reset are stored into parameters *36.50* and *36.51* respectively. For the selections, see parameter *36.01 PVL signal source*.	*Motor torque*
36.07	*AL2 signal scaling*	Defines the signal value that corresponds to 100% amplitude.	100.00
	0.00 … 32767.00	Signal value corresponding to 100%.	1 = 1
36.09	*Reset loggers*	Resets the peak value logger and/or amplitude logger 2. (Amplitude logger 1 cannot be reset.)	*Done*
	Done	Reset completed or not requested (normal operation).	0
	All	Reset both the peak value logger and amplitude logger 2.	1
	PVL	Reset the peak value logger.	2
	AL2	Reset amplitude logger 2.	3
36.10	*PVL peak value*	Displays the peak value recorded by the peak value logger.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Peak value.	1 = 1
36.11	*PVL peak date*	Displays the date on which the peak value was recorded.	-
	-	Peak occurrence date.	-
36.12	*PVL peak time*	Displays the time at which the peak value was recorded.	-
	-	Peak occurrence time.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
36.13	*PVL current at peak*	Displays the motor current at the moment the peak value was recorded.	0.00 A
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 A	Motor current at peak.	1 = 1 A
36.14	*PVL DC voltage at peak*	Displays the voltage in the intermediate DC circuit of the drive at the moment the peak value was recorded.	0.00 V
	0.00 … 2000.00 V	DC voltage at peak.	10 = 1 V
36.15	*PVL speed at peak*	Displays the motor speed at the moment the peak value was recorded.	0.00 rpm
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Motor speed at peak.	See par. *46.01*
36.16	*PVL reset date*	Displays the date on which the peak value logger was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset date of the peak value logger.	-
36.17	*PVL reset time*	Displays the time at which the peak value logger was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset time of the peak value logger.	-
36.20	*AL1 0 to 10%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 0 and 10%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 0 and 10%.	1 = 1%
36.21	*AL1 10 to 20%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 10 and 20%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 10 and 20%.	1 = 1%
36.22	*AL1 20 to 30%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 20 and 30%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 20 and 30%.	1 = 1%
36.23	*AL1 30 to 40%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 30 and 40%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 30 and 40%.	1 = 1%
36.24	*AL1 40 to 50%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 40 and 50%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 40 and 50%.	1 = 1%
36.25	*AL1 50 to 60%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 50 and 60%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 50 and 60%.	1 = 1%
36.26	*AL1 60 to 70%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 60 and 70%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 60 and 70%.	1 = 1%
36.27	*AL1 70 to 80%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 70 and 80%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 70 and 80%.	1 = 1%
36.28	*AL1 80 to 90%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that fall between 80 and 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples between 80 and 90%.	1 = 1%
36.29	*AL1 over 90%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 1 that exceed 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 1 samples over 90%.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
36.40	*AL2 0 to 10%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 0 and 10%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 0 and 10%.	1 = 1%
36.41	*AL2 10 to 20%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 10 and 20%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 10 and 20%.	1 = 1%
36.42	*AL2 20 to 30%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 20 and 30%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 20 and 30%.	1 = 1%
36.43	*AL2 30 to 40%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 30 and 40%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 30 and 40%.	1 = 1%
36.44	*AL2 40 to 50%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 40 and 50%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 40 and 50%.	1 = 1%
36.45	*AL2 50 to 60%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 50 and 60%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 50 and 60%.	1 = 1%
36.46	*AL2 60 to 70%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 60 and 70%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 60 and 70%.	1 = 1%
36.47	*AL2 70 to 80%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 70 and 80%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 70 and 80%.	1 = 1%
36.48	*AL2 80 to 90%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that fall between 80 and 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples between 80 and 90%.	1 = 1%
36.49	*AL2 over 90%*	Displays the percentage of samples recorded by amplitude logger 2 that exceed 90%.	0.00%
	0.00 … 100.00%	Amplitude logger 2 samples over 90%.	1 = 1%
36.50	*AL2 reset date*	Displays the date on which amplitude logger 2 was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset date of amplitude logger 2.	-
36.51	*AL2 reset time*	Displays the time at which amplitude logger 2 was last reset.	-
	-	Last reset time of amplitude logger 2.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40 Process PID set 1		Parameter values for process PID control. The drive contains a single active PID controller for process use, however two separate complete set-ups can be programmed and stored. The first set is made up of parameters *40.07*…*40.56**, the second set is defined by the parameters in group *41 Process PID set 2*. The binary source that defines which set is used is selected by parameter *40.57 PID set1/set2 selection*. See also the control chain diagrams on pages *449* and *450*. *The remaining parameters in this group are common for both sets.	
40.01	*Process PID output actual*	Displays the output of the process PID controller. See the control chain diagram on page *450*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process PID controller output.	1 = 1 unit
40.02	*Process PID feedback actual*	Displays the value of process feedback after source selection, mathematical function (parameter *40.10 Set 1 feedback function*), and filtering. See the control chain diagram on page *449*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process feedback.	1 = 1 unit
40.03	*Process PID setpoint actual*	Displays the value of process PID setpoint after source selection, mathematical function (*40.18 Set 1 setpoint function*), limitation and ramping. See the control chain diagram on page *450*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Setpoint for process PID controller.	1 = 1 unit
40.04	*Process PID deviation actual*	Displays the process PID deviation. By default, this value equals setpoint - feedback, but deviation can be inverted by parameter *40.31 Set 1 deviation inversion*. See the control chain diagram on page *450*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	PID deviation.	1 = 1 unit
40.05	*Process PID trim output act*	Displays the trimmed reference output. See the control chain diagram on page *450*. This parameter is read-only. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Trimmed reference.	1 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.06	*Process PID status word*	Displays status information on process PID control. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Value
0	PID active	1 = Process PID control active.
1	Setpoint frozen	1 = Process PID setpoint frozen.
2	Output frozen	1 = Process PID controller output frozen.
3	PID sleep mode	1 = Sleep mode active.
4	Sleep boost	1 = Sleep boost active.
5	Trim mode	1 = Trim function active.
6	Tracking mode	1 = Tracking function active.
7	Output limit high	1 = PID output is being limited by par. *40.37*.
8	Output limit low	1 = PID output is being limited by par. *40.36*.
9	Deadband active	1 = Deadband active (see par. *40.39*)
10	PID set	0 = Parameter set 1 in use. 1 = Parameter set 2 in use.
11	Reserved	
12	Internal setpoint active	1 = Internal setpoint active (see par. *40.16*…*40.16*)
13…15	Reserved	

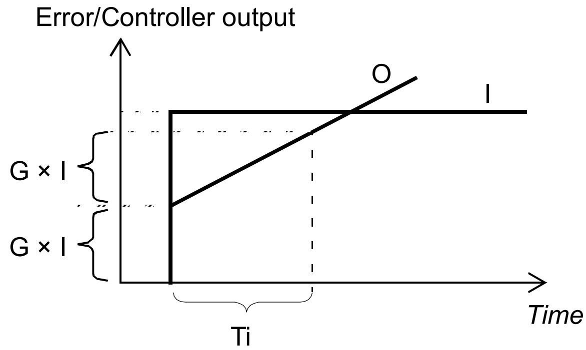
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Process PID control status word.	1 = 1
40.07	*Set 1 PID operation mode*	Activates/deactivates process PID control. **Note:** Process PID control is only available in external control; see section *Local control vs. external control* (page *20*).	*Off*
	Off	Process PID control inactive.	0
	On	Process PID control active.	1
	On when drive running	Process PID control is active when the drive is running.	2
40.08	*Set 1 feedback 1 source*	Selects the first source of process feedback. See the control chain diagram on page *449*.	*AI1 scaled*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	Freq in scaled	*11.39 Freq in 1 scaled* (see page *120*).	3
	Motor current	*01.07 Motor current* (see page *96*).	5
	Power inu out	*01.14 Output power* (see page *96*).	6
	Motor torque	*01.10 Motor torque %* (see page *96*).	7
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
40.09	*Set 1 feedback 2 source*	Selects the second source of process feedback. For the selections, see parameter *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source*.	*Not selected*
40.10	*Set 1 feedback function*	Defines how process feedback is calculated from the two feedback sources selected by parameters *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source* and *40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source*.	*In1*
	In1	Source 1.	0
	In1+In2	Sum of sources 1 and 2.	1

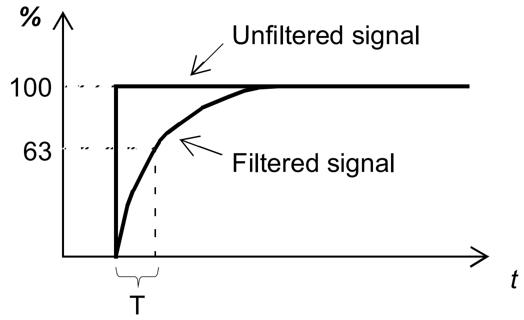
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	In1-In2	Source 2 subtracted from source 1.	2
	In1*In2	Source 1 multiplied by source 2.	3
	In1/In2	Source 1 divided by source 2.	4
	MIN(In1,In2)	Smaller of the two sources.	5
	MAX(In1,In2)	Greater of the two sources.	6
	AVE(In1,In2)	Average of the two sources.	7
	sqrt(In1)	Square root of source 1.	8
	sqrt(In1-In2)	Square root of (source 1 - source 2).	9
	sqrt(In1+In2)	Square root of (source 1 + source 2).	10
	sqrt(In1)+sqrt(In2)	Square root of source 1 + square root of source 2.	11
40.11	*Set 1 feedback filter time*	Defines the filter time constant for process feedback.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 30.000 s	Feedback filter time.	1 = 1 s
40.12	*Set 1 unit selection*	Defines the unit for parameters *40.01*…*40.05*, *40.21*…*40.24* and *40.47*.	*rpm*
	rpm	rpm.	7
	%	%.	4
	Hz	Hz.	3
40.14	*Set 1 setpoint scaling*	Defines, together with parameter *40.15 Set 1 output scaling*, a general scaling factor for the process PID control chain. The scaling can be utilized when, for example, the process setpoint is input in Hz, and the output of the PID controller is used as an rpm value in speed control. In this case, this parameter might be set to 50, and parameter *40.15* to the nominal motor speed at 50 Hz. In effect, the output of the PID controller = [*40.15*] when deviation (setpoint - feedback) = [*40.14*] and [*40.32*] = 1. **Note:** The scaling is based on the ratio between *40.14* and *40.15*. For example, the values 50 and 1500 would produce the same scaling as 1 and 30.	1500.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint base.	1 = 1
40.15	*Set 1 output scaling*	See parameter *40.14 Set 1 setpoint scaling*.	1500.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process PID controller output base.	1 = 1
40.16	*Set 1 setpoint 1 source*	Selects the first source of process PID setpoint. This setpoint is available in parameter *40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection* as setpoint 1. See the control chain diagram on page *449*.	*AI2 scaled*
	Not selected	None.	0
	Control panel	*03.01 Panel reference* (see page *97*).	1
	Internal setpoint	Internal setpoint. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*.	2
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	3
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	4
	Motor potentiometer	*22.80 Motor potentiometer ref act* (output of the motor potentiometer).	8
	Freq in scaled	*11.39 Freq in 1 scaled* (see page *120*).	10

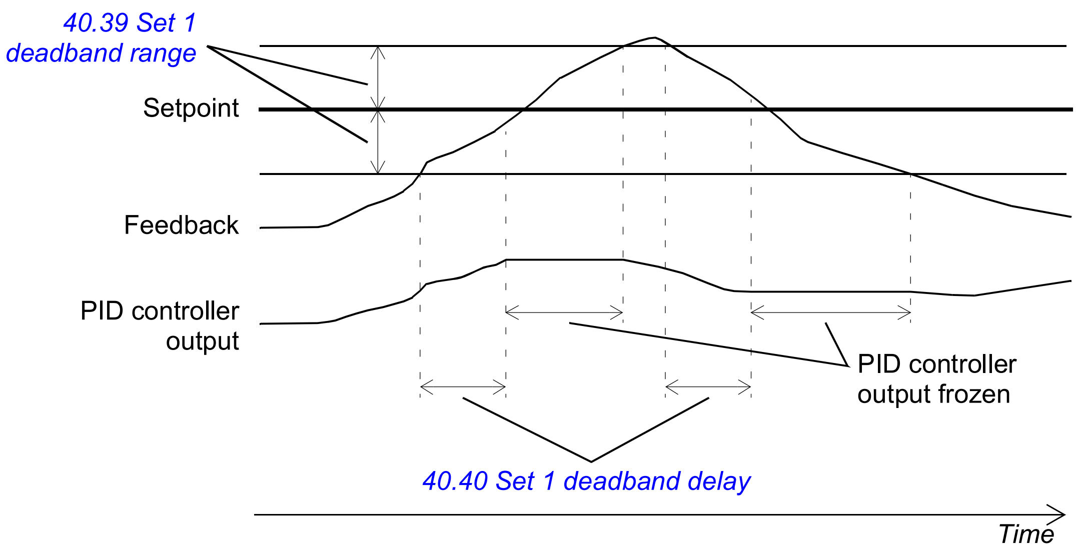
<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Other</td><td>Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 93).</td><td>-</td></tr>
<tr><td>40.17</td><td>Set 1 setpoint 2 source</td><td>Selects the second source of process setpoint. This setpoint is available in parameter 40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection as setpoint 2.
For the selections, see parameter 40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source.</td><td>Not selected</td></tr>
<tr><td>40.18</td><td>Set 1 setpoint function</td><td>Selects a mathematical function between the setpoint sources selected by parameters 40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source and 40.17 Set 1 setpoint 2 source.</td><td>In1 or In2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1 or In2</td><td>No mathematical function applied. The source selected by parameter 40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection is used.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1+In2</td><td>Sum of sources 1 and 2.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1-In2</td><td>Source 2 subtracted from source 1.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1*In2</td><td>Source 1 multiplied by source 2.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>In1/In2</td><td>Source 1 divided by source 2.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>MIN(In1,In2)</td><td>Smaller of the two sources.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>MAX(In1,In2)</td><td>Greater of the two sources.</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>AVE(In1,In2)</td><td>Average of the two sources.</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>sqrt(In1)</td><td>Square root of source 1.</td><td>8</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>sqrt(In1-In2)</td><td>Square root of (source 1 - source 2).</td><td>9</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>sqrt(In1+In2)</td><td>Square root of (source 1 + source 2).</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>sqrt(In1)+sqrt(In2)</td><td>Square root of source 1 + square root of source 2.</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td>40.19</td><td>Set 1 internal setpoint sel1</td><td>Selects, together with 40.20 Set 1 internal setpoint sel2, the internal setpoint out of the presets defined by parameters 40.21…40.24.
<table>
<tr><th>Source defined by par. 40.19</th><th>Source defined by par. 40.20</th><th>Setpoint preset active</th></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1 (par. 40.21)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>2 (par. 40.22)</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>3 (par. 40.23)</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>4 (par. 40.24)</td></tr>
</table></td><td>Not selected</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Not selected</td><td>0.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Selected</td><td>1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI1</td><td>Digital input DI1 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 0).</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI2</td><td>Digital input DI2 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 1).</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI3</td><td>Digital input DI3 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 2).</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI4</td><td>Digital input DI4 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 3).</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI5</td><td>Digital input DI5 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 4).</td><td>6</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DI6</td><td>Digital input DI6 (10.02 DI delayed status, bit 5).</td><td>7</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO1</td><td>Digital input/output DIO1 (11.02 DIO delayed status, bit 0).</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>DIO2</td><td>Digital input/output DIO2 (11.02 DIO delayed status, bit 1).</td><td>11</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Other [bit]</td><td>Source selection (see Terms and abbreviations on page 93).</td><td>-</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.20	*Set 1 internal setpoint sel2*	Selects, together with *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*, the internal setpoint out of the presets defined by parameters *40.21*…*40.24*. See table at *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
40.21	*Set 1 internal setpoint 1*	Defines process setpoint preset 1. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint preset 1.	1 = 1 unit
40.22	*Set 1 internal setpoint 2*	Defines process setpoint preset 2. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint preset 2.	1 = 1 unit
40.23	*Set 1 internal setpoint 3*	Defines process setpoint preset 3. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint preset 3.	1 = 1 unit
40.24	*Set 1 internal setpoint 4*	Defines process setpoint preset 4. See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Process setpoint preset 4.	1 = 1 unit
40.25	*Set 1 setpoint selection*	Configures the selection between setpoint sources 1 (*40.16*) and 2 (*40.17*). This parameter is only effective when parameter *40.18 Set 1 setpoint function* is set to *In1 or In2*. 0 = Setpoint source 1 1 = Setpoint source 2	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
40.26	*Set 1 setpoint min*	Defines a minimum limit for the process PID controller setpoint.	0.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Minimum limit for process PID controller setpoint.	1 = 1
40.27	*Set 1 setpoint max*	Defines a maximum limit for the process PID controller setpoint.	32767.00
	-32768.00 … 32767.00	Maximum limit for process PID controller setpoint.	1 = 1
40.28	*Set 1 setpoint increase time*	Defines the minimum time it takes for the setpoint to increase from 0% to 100%.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 1800.0 s	Setpoint increase time.	1 = 1
40.29	*Set 1 setpoint decrease time*	Defines the minimum time it takes for the setpoint to decrease from 100% to 0%.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 1800.0 s	Setpoint decrease time.	1 = 1
40.30	*Set 1 setpoint freeze enable*	Freezes, or defines a source that can be used to freeze, the setpoint of the process PID controller. This feature is useful when the reference is based on a process feedback connected to an analog input, and the sensor must be serviced without stopping the process. 1 = Process PID controller setpoint frozen See also parameter *40.38 Set 1 output freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Process PID controller setpoint not frozen.	0
	Selected	Process PID controller setpoint frozen.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
40.31	*Set 1 deviation inversion*	Inverts the input of the process PID controller. 0 = Deviation not inverted (Deviation = Setpoint - Feedback) 1 = Deviation inverted (Deviation = Feedback - Setpoint) See also section *Sleep function for process PID control* (page *56*).	*Not inverted (Ref - Fbk)*
	Not inverted (Ref - Fbk)	0.	0
	Inverted (Fbk - Ref)	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.32	*Set 1 gain*	Defines the gain for the process PID controller. See parameter *40.33 Set 1 integration time*.	1.00
	0.10 … 100.00	Gain for PID controller.	100 = 1
40.33	*Set 1 integration time*	Defines the integration time for the process PID controller. This time needs to be set to the same order of magnitude as the reaction time of the process being controlled, otherwise instability will result.  I = controller input (error) O = controller output G = gain Ti = integration time **Note:** Setting this value to 0 disables the "I" part, turning the PID controller into a PD controller.	60.0 s
	0.0 … 32767.0 s	Integration time.	1 = 1 s
40.34	*Set 1 derivation time*	Defines the derivation time of the process PID controller. The derivative component at the controller output is calculated on basis of two consecutive error values (E_{K-1} and E_K) according to the following formula: PID DERIV TIME × $(E_K - E_{K-1})/T_S$, in which T_S = 2 ms sample time E = Error = Process reference - process feedback.	0.000 s
	0.000 … 10.000 s	Derivation time.	1000 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.35	*Set 1 derivation filter time*	Defines the time constant of the 1-pole filter used to smooth the derivative component of the process PID controller.  $O = I \times (1 - e^{-t/T})$ I = filter input (step) O = filter output *t* = time T = filter time constant	0.0 s
	0.0 … 10.0 s	Filter time constant.	10 = 1 s
40.36	*Set 1 output min*	Defines the minimum limit for the process PID controller output. Using the minimum and maximum limits, it is possible to restrict the operation range.	-32768.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Minimum limit for process PID controller output.	1 = 1
40.37	*Set 1 output max*	Defines the maximum limit for the process PID controller output. See parameter *40.36 Set 1 output min*.	32767.0
	-32768.0 … 32767.0	Maximum limit for process PID controller output.	1 = 1
40.38	*Set 1 output freeze enable*	Freezes (or defines a source that can be used to freeze) the output of the process PID controller, keeping the output at the value it was before freeze was enabled. This feature can be used when, for example, a sensor providing process feedback must to be serviced without stopping the process. 1 = Process PID controller output frozen See also parameter *40.30 Set 1 setpoint freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Process PID controller output not frozen.	0
	Selected	Process PID controller output frozen.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.39	*Set 1 deadband range*	Defines a deadband around the setpoint. Whenever process feedback enters the deadband, a delay timer starts. If the feedback remains within the deadband longer than the delay (*40.40 Set 1 deadband delay*), the PID controller output is frozen. Normal operation resumes after the feedback value leaves the deadband.	0.0
	 		
	0.0 … 32767.0	Deadband range.	1 = 1
40.40	*Set 1 deadband delay*	Delay for the deadband. See parameter *40.39 Set 1 deadband range*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Delay for deadband area.	1 = 1 s
40.41	*Set 1 sleep mode*	Selects the mode of the sleep function. See also section *Sleep function for process PID control* (page *56*).	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Sleep function disabled.	0
	Internal	The output of the PID controller is compared to the value of *40.43 Set 1 sleep level*. If the PID controller output remains below the sleep level longer than the sleep delay (*40.44 Set 1 sleep delay*), the drive enters sleep mode. Parameters *40.44*…*40.48* are in force.	1
	External	The sleep function is activated by the source selected by parameter *40.42 Set 1 sleep enable*. Parameters *40.44*…*40.46* and *40.48* are in force.	2
40.42	*Set 1 sleep enable*	Defines a source that is used to activate the PID sleep function when parameter *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* is set to *External*. 0 = Sleep function disabled 1 = Sleep function activated	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
40.43	*Set 1 sleep level*	Defines the start limit for the sleep function when parameter *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* is set to *Internal*.	0.0
	0.0 … 32767.0	Sleep start level.	1 = 1
40.44	*Set 1 sleep delay*	Defines a delay before the sleep function actually becomes enabled, to prevent nuisance sleeping. The delay timer starts when the sleep condition selected by parameter *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* becomes true, and resets if the condition becomes false.	60.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Sleep start delay.	1 = 1 s
40.45	*Set 1 sleep boost time*	Defines a boost time for the sleep boost step. See parameter *40.46 Set 1 sleep boost step*.	0.0 s
	0.0 … 3600.0 s	Sleep boost time.	1 = 1 s
40.46	*Set 1 sleep boost step*	When the drive is entering sleep mode, the process setpoint is increased by this value for the time defined by parameter *40.45 Set 1 sleep boost time*. If active, sleep boost is aborted when the drive wakes up.	0.0
	0.0 … 32767.0	Sleep boost step.	1 = 1
40.47	*Set 1 wake-up deviation*	When *40.41 Set 1 sleep mode* is set to *Internal*, this parameter defines the wake-up level as deviation between process setpoint and feedback. The unit is selected by parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*. When the deviation exceeds the value of this parameter, and remains there for the duration of the wake-up delay (*40.48 Set 1 wake-up delay*), the drive wakes up. See also parameter *40.31 Set 1 deviation inversion*.	0.00 rpm, % or Hz
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm, % or Hz	Wake-up level (as deviation between process setpoint and feedback).	1 = 1 unit
40.48	*Set 1 wake-up delay*	Defines a wake-up delay for the sleep function to prevent nuisance wake-ups. See parameter *40.47 Set 1 wake-up deviation*. The delay timer starts when the deviation exceeds the wake-up level (*40.47 Set 1 wake-up deviation*), and resets if the deviation falls below the wake-up level.	0.50 s
	0.00 … 60.00 s	Wake-up delay.	1 = 1 s
40.49	*Set 1 tracking mode*	Activates (or selects a source that activates) tracking mode. In tracking mode, the value selected by parameter *40.50 Set 1 tracking ref selection* is substituted for the PID controller output. See also section *Tracking* (page *57*). 1 = Tracking mode enabled	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
40.50	*Set 1 tracking ref selection*	Selects the value source for tracking mode. See parameter *40.49 Set 1 tracking mode*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *97*).	3
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *97*).	4
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
40.51	*Set 1 trim mode*	Activates the trim function and selects between direct and proportional trimming (or a combination of both). With trimming, it is possible to apply a corrective factor to the drive reference (setpoint). The output after trimming is available as parameter *40.05 Process PID trim output act*. See the control chain diagram on page *450*.	*Off*
	Off	The trim function is inactive.	0
	Direct	The trim function is active. The trimming factor is relative to the maximum speed, torque or frequency; the selection between these is made by parameter *40.52 Set 1 trim selection*.	1
	Proportional	The trim function is active. The trimming factor is relative to the reference selected by parameter *40.53 Set 1 trimmed ref pointer*.	2
	Combined	The trim function is active. The trimming factor is a combination of both *Direct* and *Proportional* modes; the proportions of each are defined by parameter *40.54 Set 1 trim mix*.	3
40.52	*Set 1 trim selection*	Selects whether trimming is used for correcting the speed, torque or frequency reference.	*Torque*
	Torque	Torque reference trimming.	1
	Speed	Speed reference trimming.	2
	Frequency	Frequency reference trimming.	3
40.53	*Set 1 trimmed ref pointer*	Selects the signal source for the trim reference.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	None.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	FB A ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *97*).	3
	FB A ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *97*).	4
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
40.54	*Set 1 trim mix*	When parameter *40.51 Set 1 trim mode* is set to *Combined*, defines the effect of direct and proportional trim sources in the final trimming factor. 0.000 = 100% proportional 0.500 = 50% proportional, 50% direct 1.000 = 100% direct	0.000
	0.000 … 1.000	Trim mix.	1 = 1
40.55	*Set 1 trim adjust*	Defines a multiplier for the trimming factor. This value is multiplied by the result of parameter *40.51 Set 1 trim mode*. Consequently, the result of the multiplication is used to multiply the result of parameter *40.56 Set 1 trim source*.	1.000
	-100.000 … 100.000	Multiplier for trimming factor.	1 = 1
40.56	*Set 1 trim source*	Selects the reference to be trimmed.	*PID ref*
	PID ref	PID setpoint.	1
	PID output	PID controller output.	2
40.57	*PID set1/set2 selection*	Selects the source that determines whether process PID parameter set 1 (parameters *40.07*…*40.56*) or set 2 (group *41 Process PID set 2*) is used. 0 = Process PID parameter set 1 in use 1 = Process PID parameter set 2 in use	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

41 Process PID set 2		A second set of parameter values for process PID control. The selection between this set and first set (parameter group *40 Process PID set 1*) is made by parameter *40.57 PID set1/set2 selection*. See also parameters *40.01*…*40.06*, and the control chain diagrams on pages *449* and *450*.	
41.07	*Set 2 PID operation mode*	See parameter *40.07 Set 1 PID operation mode*.	*Off*
41.08	*Set 2 feedback 1 source*	See parameter *40.08 Set 1 feedback 1 source*.	*AI1 scaled*
41.09	*Set 2 feedback 2 source*	See parameter *40.09 Set 1 feedback 2 source*.	*Not selected*
41.10	*Set 2 feedback function*	See parameter *40.10 Set 1 feedback function*.	*In1*
41.11	*Set 2 feedback filter time*	See parameter *40.11 Set 1 feedback filter time*.	0.000 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
41.12	*Set 2 unit selection*	See parameter *40.12 Set 1 unit selection*.	*rpm*
41.14	*Set 2 setpoint scaling*	See parameter *40.14 Set 1 setpoint scaling*.	1500.00
41.15	*Set 2 output scaling*	See parameter *40.15 Set 1 output scaling*.	1500.00
41.16	*Set 2 setpoint 1 source*	See parameter *40.16 Set 1 setpoint 1 source*.	*AI2 scaled*
41.17	*Set 2 setpoint 2 source*	See parameter *40.17 Set 1 setpoint 2 source*.	*Not selected*
41.18	*Set 2 setpoint function*	See parameter *40.18 Set 1 setpoint function*.	*In1 or In2*
41.19	*Set 2 internal setpoint sel1*	See parameter *40.19 Set 1 internal setpoint sel1*.	*Not selected*
41.20	*Set 2 internal setpoint sel2*	See parameter *40.20 Set 1 internal setpoint sel2*.	*Not selected*
41.21	*Set 2 internal setpoint 1*	See parameter *40.21 Set 1 internal setpoint 1*.	0
41.22	*Set 2 internal setpoint 2*	See parameter *40.22 Set 1 internal setpoint 2*.	0
41.23	*Set 2 internal setpoint 3*	See parameter *40.23 Set 1 internal setpoint 3*.	0
41.24	*Set 2 internal setpoint 4*	See parameter *40.24 Set 1 internal setpoint 4*.	0
41.25	*Set 2 setpoint selection*	See parameter *40.25 Set 1 setpoint selection*.	*Not selected*
41.26	*Set 2 setpoint min*	See parameter *40.26 Set 1 setpoint min*.	0.00
41.27	*Set 2 setpoint max*	See parameter *40.27 Set 1 setpoint max*.	32767.00
41.28	*Set 2 setpoint increase time*	See parameter *40.28 Set 1 setpoint increase time*.	0.0 s
41.29	*Set 2 setpoint decrease time*	See parameter *40.29 Set 1 setpoint decrease time*.	0.0 s
41.30	*Set 2 setpoint freeze enable*	See parameter *40.30 Set 1 setpoint freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
41.31	*Set 2 deviation inversion*	See parameter *40.31 Set 1 deviation inversion*.	*Not inverted (Ref - Fbk)*
41.32	*Set 2 gain*	See parameter *40.32 Set 1 gain*.	1.00
41.33	*Set 2 integration time*	See parameter *40.33 Set 1 integration time*.	60.0 s
41.34	*Set 2 derivation time*	See parameter *40.34 Set 1 derivation time*.	0.000 s
41.35	*Set 2 derivation filter time*	See parameter *40.35 Set 1 derivation filter time*.	0.0 s
41.36	*Set 2 output min*	See parameter *40.36 Set 1 output min*.	-32768.0
41.37	*Set 2 output max*	See parameter *40.37 Set 1 output max*.	32767.0
41.38	*Set 2 output freeze enable*	See parameter *40.38 Set 1 output freeze enable*.	*Not selected*
41.39	*Set 2 deadband range*	See parameter *40.39 Set 1 deadband range*.	0.0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
41.40	Set 2 deadband delay	See parameter 40.40 Set 1 deadband delay.	0.0 s
41.41	Set 2 sleep mode	See parameter 40.41 Set 1 sleep mode.	Not selected
41.42	Set 2 sleep enable	See parameter 40.42 Set 1 sleep enable.	Not selected
41.43	Set 2 sleep level	See parameter 40.43 Set 1 sleep level.	0.0
41.44	Set 2 sleep delay	See parameter 40.44 Set 1 sleep delay.	60.0 s
41.45	Set 2 sleep boost time	See parameter 40.45 Set 1 sleep boost time.	0.0 s
41.46	Set 2 sleep boost step	See parameter 40.46 Set 1 sleep boost step.	0.0
41.47	Set 2 wake-up deviation	See parameter 40.47 Set 1 wake-up deviation.	0.00 rpm, % or Hz
41.48	Set 2 wake-up delay	See parameter 40.48 Set 1 wake-up delay.	0.50 s
41.49	Set 2 tracking mode	See parameter 40.49 Set 1 tracking mode.	Not selected
41.50	Set 2 tracking ref selection	See parameter 40.50 Set 1 tracking ref selection.	Not selected
41.51	Set 2 trim mode	See parameter 40.51 Set 1 trim mode.	Off
41.52	Set 2 trim selection	See parameter 40.52 Set 1 trim selection.	Torque
41.53	Set 2 trimmed ref pointer	See parameter 40.53 Set 1 trimmed ref pointer.	Not selected
41.54	Set 2 trim mix	See parameter 40.54 Set 1 trim mix.	0.000
41.55	Set 2 trim adjust	See parameter 40.55 Set 1 trim adjust.	1.000
41.56	Set 2 trim source	See parameter 40.56 Set 1 trim source.	PID ref

43 Brake chopper		Settings for the internal brake chopper.	
43.01	Braking resistor temperature	Displays the estimated temperature of the brake resistor, or how close the brake resistor is to being too hot. The value is given in percent where 100% is the temperature the resistor would reach if the maximum continuous braking power (43.09 Brake resistor Pmax cont) is applied to the resistor for 100% rated time. The thermal time constant (43.08 Brake resistor thermal tc) defines the rated time to achieve 63% temperature. 100% would be reached when 100% time has elapsed. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.0 … 120.0%	Estimated brake resistor temperature.	1 = 1%
43.06	Brake chopper function	Enables brake chopper control. **Note:** Before enabling brake chopper control, ensure that • a brake resistor is connected • overvoltage control is switched off (parameter 30.30 Overvoltage control) • the supply voltage range (parameter 95.01 Supply voltage) has been selected correctly.	Disabled
	Disabled	Brake chopper control disabled.	0
	Enabled with thermal model	Brake chopper control enabled with resistor overload protection.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Enabled without thermal model	Brake chopper control enabled without resistor overload protection. This setting can be used, for example, if the resistor is equipped with a thermal circuit breaker that is wired to stop the drive if the resistor overheats.	2
43.07	*Brake chopper run enable*	Selects the source for quick brake chopper on/off control. 0 = Brake chopper IGBT pulses are cut off 1 = Normal brake chopper IGBT modulation. This parameter can be used to program the chopper control to function only when the supply is missing from a drive with a regenerative supply unit.	*On*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
43.08	*Brake resistor thermal tc*	Defines the thermal time constant of the brake resistor for overload protection.	0 s
	0 … 10000 s	Brake resistor thermal time constant.	1 = 1 s
43.09	*Brake resistor Pmax cont*	Defines the maximum continuous braking power of the resistor (in kW) which will raise the resistor temperature to the maximum allowed value. The value is used in the overload protection.	0.00 kW
	0.00 … 10000.00 kW	Maximum continuous braking power.	1 = 1 kW
43.10	*Brake resistance*	Defines the resistance value of the brake resistor. The value is used for brake chopper protection.	0.0 ohm
	0.0 … 1000.0 ohm	Brake resistor resistance value.	1 = 1 ohm
43.11	*Brake resistor fault limit*	Selects the fault limit for the brake resistor temperature protection function. When the limit is exceeded, the drive trips on fault *7183 BR excess temperature*. The value is given in percent of the temperature the resistor reaches when loaded with the power defined by parameter *43.09 Brake resistor Pmax cont*.	105%
	0 … 150%	Brake resistor temperature fault limit.	1 = 1%
43.12	*Brake resistor warning limit*	Selects the warning limit for the brake resistor temperature protection function. When the limit is exceeded, the drive generates a *A793 BR excess temperature* warning. The value is given in percent of the temperature the resistor reaches when loaded with the power defined by parameter *43.09 Brake resistor Pmax cont*.	95%
	0 … 150%	Brake resistor temperature warning limit.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
44 Mechanical brake control		Configuration of mechanical brake control. See also section *Mechanical brake control* (page *58*).	
44.01	*Brake control status*	Displays the mechanical brake control status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Open command	Close/open command to brake actuator (0 = close, 1 = open). Connect this bit to desired output.
1	Opening torque	1 = Opening torque requested from drive logic
2	Hold stopped request	1 = Hold requested from drive logic
3	Ramp to stopped	1 = Ramping down to zero speed requested from drive logic
4	Enabled	1 = Brake control is enabled
5	Closed	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE CLOSED* state
6	Opening	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE OPENING* state
7	Open	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE OPEN* state
8	Closing	1 = Brake control logic in *BRAKE CLOSING* state
9…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Mechanical brake control status word.	1 = 1
44.02	*Brake torque memory*	Displays the torque (in percent) at the instant of the previous brake close command. This value can be used as a reference for the brake open torque. See parameters *44.09 Brake open torque source* and *44.10 Brake open torque*.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Torque at brake closure.	See par. *46.03*
44.03	*Brake open torque reference*	Displays the currently active brake open torque. See parameters *44.09 Brake open torque source* and *44.10 Brake open torque*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Currently active brake open torque.	See par. *46.03*
44.06	*Brake control enable*	Activates/deactivates (or selects a source that activates/deactivates) the mechanical brake control logic. 0 = Brake control inactive 1 = Brake control active	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
44.07	*Brake acknowledge selection*	Activates/deactivates (and selects the source for) brake open/close status (acknowledgement) supervision. When a brake control error (unexpected state of the acknowledgement signal) is detected, the drive reacts as defined by parameter *44.17 Brake fault function.* 0 = Brake closed 1 = Brake open	*No acknowledge*
	Off	0.	0
	On	1.	1
	No acknowledge	Brake open/closed supervision disabled.	2
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	3
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	4
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	5
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	6
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	7
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	8
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	11
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	12
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
44.08	*Brake open delay*	Defines the brake open delay, ie. the delay between the internal open brake command and the release of motor speed control. The delay timer starts when the drive has magnetized the motor and increased the motor torque to the level required for brake release (parameter *44.03 Brake open torque reference*). Simultaneously with the timer start, the brake control logic energizes the brake control output and the brake starts to open. Set this parameter to the value of mechanical opening delay specified by the brake manufacturer.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 5.00 s	Brake open delay.	100 = 1 s
44.09	*Brake open torque source*	Defines a source that is used as a brake opening torque reference if • its absolute value is greater than the setting of parameter *44.10 Brake open torque*, and • its sign is the same as the setting of *44.10 Brake open torque.* See parameter *44.10 Brake open torque*.	*Brake open torque*
	Zero	Zero.	0
	AI1 scaled	*12.12 AI1 scaled value* (see page *124*).	1
	AI2 scaled	*12.22 AI2 scaled value* (see page *125*).	2
	FBA ref1	*03.05 FB A reference 1* (see page *97*).	3
	FBA ref2	*03.06 FB A reference 2* (see page *97*).	4
	Brake torque memory	Parameter *44.02 Brake torque memory.*	7
	Brake open torque	Parameter *44.10 Brake open torque*.	8
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
44.10	*Brake open torque*	Defines the sign (ie. direction of rotation) and minimum absolute value of the brake open torque (motor torque requested at brake release in percent of motor nominal torque). The value of the source selected by parameter *44.09 Brake open torque source* is used as the brake open torque only if it has the same sign as this parameter and has a greater absolute value.	0.0%
	-1600.0 … 1600.0%	Minimum torque at brake release.	See par. *46.03*
44.11	*Keep brake closed*	Selects a source that prevents the brake from opening. 0 = Normal brake operation 1 = Keep brake closed **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
44.12	*Brake close request*	Selects the source of an external brake close request signal. When on, the signal overrides the internal logic and closes the brake. 0 = Normal operation/No external close signal connected 1 = Close brake **Notes:** • In an open-loop (encoderless) application, if the brake is kept closed by a brake close request against a modulating drive for longer than 5 seconds, the brake is forced to close and the drive trips on a fault, *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed*. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10

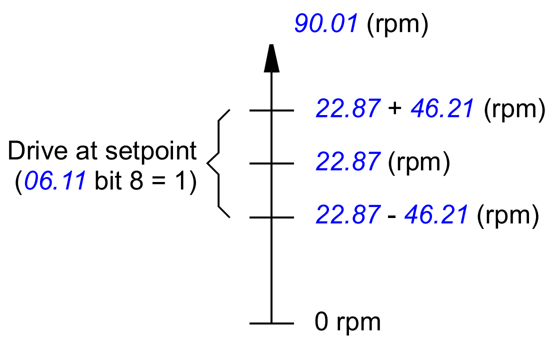
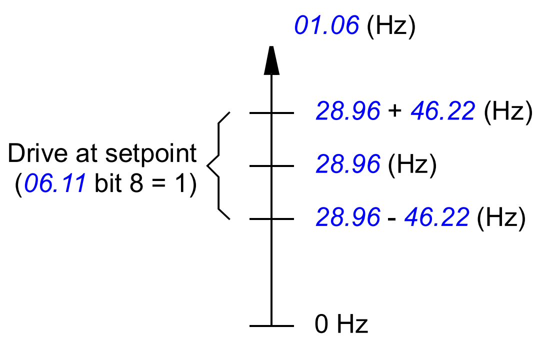
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
44.13	*Brake close delay*	Defines a delay between a close command (that is, when the brake control output is de-energized) and when the drive stops modulating. This is to keep the motor live and under control until the brake actually closes. Set this parameter equal to the value specified by the brake manufacturer as the mechanical make-up time of the brake.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 60.00 s	Brake close delay.	100 = 1 s
44.14	*Brake close level*	Defines the brake close speed as an absolute value. After motor speed remains below this level for the duration of the brake close level delay (*44.15 Brake close level delay*), a close command is given.	10.00 rpm
	0.00 … 1000.00 rpm	Brake close speed.	See par. *46.01*
44.15	*Brake close level delay*	Defines a brake close level delay. See parameter *44.14 Brake close level*.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Brake close level delay.	100 = 1 s
44.16	*Brake reopen delay*	Defines a minimum time between brake closure and a subsequent open command.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 10.00 s	Brake reopen delay.	100 = 1 s
44.17	*Brake fault function*	Determines how the drive reacts upon a mechanical brake control error. **Note:** If parameter *44.07 Brake acknowledge selection* is set to *No acknowledge*, acknowledgement status supervision is disabled altogether and will generate no warnings or faults. However, the brake open conditions are always supervised.	*Fault*
	Fault	The drive trips on a *71A2 Mechanical brake closing failed* / *71A3 Mechanical brake opening failed* fault if the status of the acknowledgement does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. The drive trips on a *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* fault if the brake open conditions cannot be fulfilled (for example, the required motor starting torque is not achieved).	0
	Warning	The drive generates a *A7A1 Mechanical brake closing failed* / *A7A2 Mechanical brake opening failed* warning if the status of the acknowledgement does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. The drive generates a *A7A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* warning if the brake open conditions cannot be fulfilled (for example, the required motor starting torque is not achieved).	1

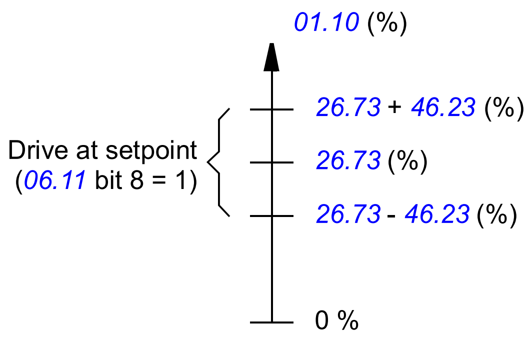
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Open fault	Upon closing the brake, the drive generates a *A7A1 Mechanical brake closing failed* warning if the status of the acknowledgement does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. Upon opening the brake, the drive trips on a *71A3 Mechanical brake opening failed* fault if the status of the acknowledgement does not match the status presumed by the brake control logic. The drive trips on a *71A5 Mechanical brake opening not allowed* fault if the brake open conditions cannot be fulfilled (for example, the required motor starting torque is not achieved).	2
44.18	*Brake fault delay*	Defines a close fault delay, ie. time between brake closure and brake close fault trip.	0.00 s
	0.00 … 60.00 s	Brake close fault delay.	100 = 1 s
45 Energy efficiency		Settings for the energy saving calculators. See also section *Energy saving calculators* (page *72*).	
45.01	*Saved GW hours*	Displays the energy saved in GWh compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This parameter is incremented when *45.02 Saved MW hours* rolls over. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…65535 GWh	Energy savings in GWh.	1 = 1 GWh
45.02	*Saved MW hours*	Displays the energy saved in MWh compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This parameter is incremented when *45.03 Saved kW hours* rolls over. When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.01 Saved GW hours* is incremented. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…999 MWh	Energy savings in MWh.	1 = 1 MWh
45.03	*Saved kW hours*	Displays the energy saved in kWh compared to direct-on-line motor connection. If the internal brake chopper of the drive is enabled, all energy fed by the motor to the drive is assumed to be converted into heat, but the calculation still records savings made by controlling the speed. If the chopper is disabled, then regenerated energy from the motor is also recorded here. When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.02 Saved MW hours* is incremented. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0.0 … 999.9 kWh	Energy savings in kWh.	10 = 1 kWh
45.05	*Saved money x1000*	Displays the monetary savings in thousands compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This parameter is incremented when *45.06 Saved money* rolls over. The currency is defined by parameter *45.17 Tariff currency unit*. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…4294967295 thousands	Monetary savings in thousands of units.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
45.06	*Saved money*	Displays the monetary savings compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is a calculated by multiplying the saved energy in kWh by the currently active energy tariff (*45.14 Tariff selection*). When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.05 Saved money x1000* is incremented. The currency is defined by parameter *45.17 Tariff currency unit*. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0.00 … 999.99 units	Monetary savings.	1 = 1 unit
45.08	*CO2 reduction in kilotons*	Displays the reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric kilotons compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is incremented when parameter *45.09 CO2 reduction in tons* rolls over. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0…65535 metric kilotons	Reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric kilotons.	1 = 1 metric kiloton
45.09	*CO2 reduction in tons*	Displays the reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric tons compared to direct-on-line motor connection. This value is calculated by multiplying the saved energy in MWh by the value of parameter *45.18 CO2 conversion factor* (by default, 0.5 metric tons/MWh). When this parameter rolls over, parameter *45.08 CO2 reduction in kilotons* is incremented. This parameter is read-only (see parameter *45.21 Energy calculations reset*).	-
	0.0 … 999.9 metric tons	Reduction in CO_2 emissions in metric tons.	1 = 1 metric ton
45.11	*Energy optimizer*	Enables/disables the energy optimization function. The function optimizes the motor flux so that total energy consumption and motor noise level are reduced when the drive operates below the nominal load. The total efficiency (motor and drive) can be improved by 1…20% depending on load torque and speed. **Note:** With a permanent magnet motor or a synchronous reluctance motor, energy optimization is always enabled regardless of this parameter.	*Disable*
	Disable	Energy optimization disabled.	0
	Enable	Energy optimization enabled.	1
45.12	*Energy tariff 1*	Defines energy tariff 1 (price of energy per kWh). Depending on the setting of parameter *45.14 Tariff selection*, either this value or *45.13 Energy tariff 2* is used for reference when monetary savings are calculated. The currency is defined by parameter *45.17 Tariff currency unit*. **Note:** Tariffs are read only at the instant of selection, and are not applied retroactively.	1.000 units
	0.000 … 4294967.295 units	Energy tariff 1.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
45.13	*Energy tariff 2*	Defines energy tariff 2 (price of energy per kWh). See parameter *45.12 Energy tariff 1*.	2.000 units
	0.000 … 4294967.295 units	Energy tariff 2.	-
45.14	*Tariff selection*	Selects (or defines a source that selects) which pre-defined energy tariff is used. 0 = *45.12 Energy tariff 1* 1 = *45.13 Energy tariff 2*	*Energy tariff 1*
	Energy tariff 1	0.	0
	Energy tariff 2	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
45.17	*Tariff currency unit*	Specifies the currency used for the savings calculations.	*EUR*
	Local currency	Local currency.	100
	EUR	Euro.	101
	USD	US dollar.	102
45.18	*CO2 conversion factor*	Defines a factor for conversion of saved energy into CO_2 emissions (kg/kWh or tn/MWh).	0.500 tn/MWh
	0.000 … 65.535 tn/MWh	Factor for conversion of saved energy into CO_2 emissions.	1 = 1 tn/MWh
45.19	*Comparison power*	Actual power that the motor absorbs when connected direct-on-line and operating the application. The value is used for reference when energy savings are calculated. **Note:** The accuracy of the energy savings calculation is directly dependent on the accuracy of this value. If nothing is entered here, then the nominal motor power is used by the calculation, but that may inflate the energy savings reported as many motors do not absorb nameplate power.	0.0 kW
	0.0 … 100000.0 kW	Motor power.	See par. *46.04*
45.21	*Energy calculations reset*	Resets the savings counter parameters *45.01*…*45.09*	*Done*
	Done	Reset not requested (normal operation), or reset complete.	0
	Reset	Reset the savings counter parameters. The value reverts automatically to *Done*.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
46 Monitoring/scaling settings		Speed supervision settings; actual signal filtering; general scaling settings.	
46.01	*Speed scaling*	Defines the maximum speed value used to define the acceleration ramp rate and the initial speed value used to define the deceleration ramp rate (see parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp*). The speed acceleration and deceleration ramp times are therefore related to this value (**not** to parameter *30.12 Maximum speed*). Also defines the 16-bit scaling of speed-related parameters. The value of this parameter corresponds to 20000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	1500.00 rpm
	0.10 … 30000.00 rpm	Acceleration/deceleration terminal/initial speed.	1 = 1 rpm
46.02	*Frequency scaling*	Defines the maximum frequency value used to define the acceleration ramp rate and the initial frequency value used to define deceleration ramp rate (see parameter group *28 Frequency reference chain*). The frequency acceleration and deceleration ramp times are therefore related to this value (**not** to parameter *30.14 Maximum frequency*). Also defines the 16-bit scaling of frequency-related parameters. The value of this parameter corresponds to 20000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	50.00 Hz
	0.10 … 1000.00 Hz	Acceleration/deceleration terminal/initial frequency.	10 = 1 Hz
46.03	*Torque scaling*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of torque parameters. The value of this parameter (in percent of nominal motor torque) corresponds to 10000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	100.0%
	0.1 … 1000.0%	Torque corresponding to 10000 on fieldbus.	10 = 1%
46.04	*Power scaling*	Defines the output power value that corresponds to 10000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.	1000.00 kW or hp
	0.10 … 30000.00 kW or 0.10 … 40214.48 hp	Power corresponding to 10000 on fieldbus.	1 = 1 unit
46.05	*Current scaling*	Defines the 16-bit scaling of current parameters. The value of this parameter corresponds to 10000 in fieldbus, master/follower etc. communication.	10000 A
	0…30000 A	Current corresponding to 10000 on fieldbus.	-
46.11	*Filter time motor speed*	Defines a filter time for signals *01.01 Motor speed used*, *01.02 Motor speed estimated*, *01.04 Encoder 1 speed filtered* and *01.05 Encoder 2 speed filtered*.	500 ms
	2…20000 ms	Motor speed signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms
46.12	*Filter time output frequency*	Defines a filter time for signal *01.06 Output frequency*.	500 ms
	2…20000 ms	Output frequency signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms
46.13	*Filter time motor torque*	Defines a filter time for signal *01.10 Motor torque %*.	100 ms
	2…20000 ms	Motor torque signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
46.14	*Filter time power out*	Defines a filter time for signal *01.14 Output power*.	100 ms
	2…20000 ms	Output power signal filter time.	1 = 1 ms
46.21	*At speed hysteresis*	Defines the “at setpoint” limits for speed control of the drive. When the absolute difference between reference (*22.87 Speed reference act 7*) and actual speed (*90.01 Motor speed for control*) is smaller than *46.21 At speed hysteresis*, the drive is considered to be “at setpoint”. This is indicated by bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word*.  	100.00 rpm
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	Limit for “at setpoint” indication in speed control.	See par. *46.01*
46.22	*At frequency hysteresis*	Defines the “at setpoint” limits for frequency control of the drive. When the absolute difference between reference (*28.96 Frequency ref ramp input*) and actual frequency (*01.06 Output frequency*) is smaller than *46.22 At frequency hysteresis*, the drive is considered to be “at setpoint”. This is indicated by bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word*.  	10.00 Hz
	0.00 … 1000.00 Hz	Limit for “at setpoint” indication in frequency control.	See par. *46.02*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
46.23	*At torque hysteresis*	Defines the “at setpoint” limits for torque control of the drive. When the absolute difference between reference (*26.73 Torque reference act 4*) and actual torque (*01.10 Motor torque %*) is smaller than *46.23 At torque hysteresis*, the drive is considered to be “at setpoint”. This is indicated by bit 8 of *06.11 Main status word*.  	10.0%
	0.0 … 300.0%	Limit for “at setpoint” indication in torque control.	See par. *46.03*
46.31	*Above speed limit*	Defines the trigger level for “above limit” indication in speed control. When actual speed exceeds the limit, bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* is set.	0.00 rpm
	0.00 … 30000.00 rpm	“Above limit” indication trigger level for speed control.	See par. *46.01*
46.32	*Above frequency limit*	Defines the trigger level for “above limit” indication in frequency control. When actual frequency exceeds the limit, bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* is set.	0.00 Hz
	0.00 … 1000.00 Hz	“Above limit” indication trigger level for frequency control.	See par. *46.02*
46.33	*Above torque limit*	Defines the trigger level for “above limit” indication in torque control. When actual torque exceeds the limit, bit 10 of *06.17 Drive status word 2* is set.	0.0%
	0.0 … 1600.0%	“Above limit” indication trigger level for torque control.	See par. *46.03*

47 Data storage		Data storage parameters that can be written to and read from using other parameters’ source and target settings. Note that there are different storage parameters for different data types. See also section *Data storage parameters* (page *74*).	
47.01	*Data storage 1 real32*	Data storage parameter 1.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-
47.02	*Data storage 2 real32*	Data storage parameter 2.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-
47.03	*Data storage 3 real32*	Data storage parameter 3.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
47.04	*Data storage 4 real32*	Data storage parameter 4.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-
47.05	*Data storage 5 real32*	Data storage parameter 5.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-
47.06	*Data storage 6 real32*	Data storage parameter 6.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-
47.07	*Data storage 7 real32*	Data storage parameter 7.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-
47.08	*Data storage 8 real32*	Data storage parameter 8.	0.000
	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	32-bit data.	-
47.11	*Data storage 1 int32*	Data storage parameter 9.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-
47.12	*Data storage 2 int32*	Data storage parameter 10.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-
47.13	*Data storage 3 int32*	Data storage parameter 11.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-
47.14	*Data storage 4 int32*	Data storage parameter 12.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-
47.15	*Data storage 5 int32*	Data storage parameter 13.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-
47.16	*Data storage 6 int32*	Data storage parameter 14.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-
47.17	*Data storage 7 int32*	Data storage parameter 15.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
47.18	*Data storage 8 int32*	Data storage parameter 16.	0
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	32-bit data.	-
47.21	*Data storage 1 int16*	Data storage parameter 17.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
47.22	*Data storage 2 int16*	Data storage parameter 18.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
47.23	*Data storage 3 int16*	Data storage parameter 19.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
47.24	*Data storage 4 int16*	Data storage parameter 20.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
47.25	*Data storage 5 int16*	Data storage parameter 21.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
47.26	*Data storage 6 int16*	Data storage parameter 22.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
47.27	*Data storage 7 int16*	Data storage parameter 23.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1
47.28	*Data storage 8 int16*	Data storage parameter 24.	0
	-32768 … 32767	16-bit data.	1 = 1

49 Panel port communication		Communication settings for the control panel port on the drive.	
49.01	*Node ID number*	Defines the node ID of the drive. All devices connected to the network must have a unique node ID. **Note:** For networked drives, it is advisable to reserve ID 1 for spare/replacement drives.	1
	1…32	Node ID.	1 = 1
49.03	*Baud rate*	Defines the transfer rate of the link.	*230.4 kbps*
	38.4 kbps	38.4 kbit/s.	1
	57.6 kbps	57.6 kbit/s.	2
	86.4 kbps	86.4 kbit/s.	3
	115.2 kbps	115.2 kbit/s.	4
	230.4 kbps	230.4 kbit/s.	5
49.04	*Communication loss time*	Sets a timeout for control panel (or PC tool) communication. If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter *49.05 Communication loss action* is taken.	10.0 s
	0.1 … 3000.0 s	Panel/PC tool communication timeout.	10 = 1 s

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
49.05	*Communication loss action*	Selects how the drive reacts to a control panel (or PC tool) communication break.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *7081 Panel port communication*.	1
	Last speed	Drive generates an *A7EE Panel loss* warning and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates an *A7EE Panel loss* warning and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
49.06	*Refresh settings*	Applies the settings of parameters *49.01*…*49.05*. **Note:** Refreshing may cause a communication break, so reconnecting the drive may be required.	*Done*
	Done	Refresh done or not requested.	0
	Refresh	Refresh parameters *49.01*…*49.05*. The value reverts automatically to *Done*.	1

50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)		Fieldbus communication configuration. See also chapter *Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter* (page *421*).	
50.01	*FBA A enable*	Enables/disables communication between the drive and fieldbus adapter A, and specifies the slot the adapter is installed into.	*Disable*
	Disable	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A disabled.	0
	Option slot 1	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A enabled. The adapter is in slot 1.	1
	Option slot 2	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A enabled. The adapter is in slot 2.	2
	Option slot 3	Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter A enabled. The adapter is in slot 3.	3
50.02	*FBA A comm loss func*	Selects how the drive reacts upon a fieldbus communication break. The time delay is defined by parameter *50.03 FBA A comm loss t out*.	*No action*
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Fault	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive trips on a *7510 FBA A communication* fault and coasts to a stop.	1
	Last speed	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (*A7C1 FBA A communication*) and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Speed ref safe	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (*A7C1 FBA A communication*) and sets the speed to the value defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (when speed reference is being used) or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* (when frequency reference is being used). **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Fault always	Drive trips on *7510 FBA A communication*. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus.	4
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7C1 FBA A communication* warning. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5
50.03	*FBA A comm loss t out*	Defines the time delay before the action defined by parameter *50.02 FBA A comm loss func* is taken. Time count starts when the communication link fails to update the message. As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the master.	0.3 s
	0.3 … 6553.5 s	Time delay.	1 = 1 s
50.04	*FBA A ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from fieldbus adapter A. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter.	*Speed or frequency*
	Speed or frequency	Type and scaling is chosen automatically according to the currently active operation mode as follows: <table><tr><th>Operation mode (see par. *19.01*)</th><th>Reference 1 type</th></tr><tr><td>Speed control</td><td>*Speed*</td></tr><tr><td>Torque control</td><td>*Speed*</td></tr><tr><td>Frequency control</td><td>*Frequency*</td></tr></table>	0
	Transparent	No scaling is applied.	1
	General	Generic reference without a specific unit.	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
50.05	*FBA A ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from fieldbus adapter A. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *50.04 FBA A ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
50.06	*FBA A SW sel*	Selects the source of the Status word to be sent to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A.	*Auto*
	Auto	Source of the Status word is chosen automatically.	0
	Transparent mode	The source selected by parameter *50.09 FBA A SW transparent source* is transmitted as the Status word to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
50.07	*FBA A actual 1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter.	*Auto*
	Auto	Type and scaling is chosen automatically according to the currently active operation mode as follows: **Operation mode** (see par. *19.01*) / **Reference 1 type**: Speed control – *Speed* Torque control – *Speed* Frequency control – *Frequency*	0
	Transparent	No scaling is applied.	1
	General	Generic reference without a specific unit.	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
50.08	*FBA A actual 2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type*.	*Auto*
50.09	*FBA A SW transparent source*	Selects the source of the fieldbus status word when parameter *50.06 FBA A SW sel* is set to *Transparent mode*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
50.10	*FBA A act1 transparent source*	When parameter *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type* is set to *Transparent*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
50.11	*FBA A act2 transparent source*	When parameter *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type* is set to *Transparent*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter A.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
50.12	*FBA A debug enable*	Enables the display of raw (unmodified) data received from and sent to fieldbus adapter A in parameters *50.13*…*50.18*. This functionality should only be used for debugging.	*Disable*
	Disable	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter A disabled.	0
	Enable	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter A enabled.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
50.13	*FBA A control word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) control word sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter A if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Control word sent by master to fieldbus adapter A.	-
50.14	*FBA A reference 1*	Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF1 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter A if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw REF1 sent by master to fieldbus adapter A.	-
50.15	*FBA A reference 2*	Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF2 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter A if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw REF2 sent by master to fieldbus adapter A.	-
50.16	*FBA A status word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) status word sent by fieldbus adapter A to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Status word sent by fieldbus adapter A to master.	-
50.17	*FBA A actual value 1*	Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter A to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter A to master.	-
50.18	*FBA A actual value 2*	Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter A to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter A to master.	-

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>50.21</td><td>FBA A timelevel sel</td><td>Selects the communication time levels.
In general, lower time levels of read/write services reduce CPU load. The table below shows the time levels of the read/write services for cyclic high and cyclic low data with each parameter setting.
<table>
<tr><th>Selection</th><th>Cyclic high *</th><th>Cyclic low **</th></tr>
<tr><td>Slow</td><td>10 ms</td><td>10 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal</td><td>2 ms</td><td>10 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>Fast</td><td>500 µs</td><td>2 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td>Very fast</td><td>250 µs</td><td>2 ms</td></tr>
</table>
* Cyclic high data consists of fieldbus Control and Status words, Ref1, Ref2, Act1 and Act2.
** Cyclic low data consists of the parameter data mapped to parameter groups 52 FBA A data in and 53 FBA A data out.
Acyclic data is handled as a background task.</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal speed.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fast</td><td>Fast speed.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Very fast</td><td>Very fast speed.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Slow</td><td>Slow speed.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.31</td><td>FBA B enable</td><td>Enables/disables communication between the drive and fieldbus adapter B, and specifies the slot the adapter is installed into.</td><td>Disable</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Disable</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B disabled.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Option slot 1</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B enabled. The adapter is in slot 1.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Option slot 2</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B enabled. The adapter is in slot 2.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Option slot 3</td><td>Communication between drive and fieldbus adapter B enabled. The adapter is in slot 3.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>50.32</td><td>FBA B comm loss func</td><td>Selects how the drive reacts upon a fieldbus communication break. The time delay is defined by parameter 50.33 FBA B comm loss timeout.</td><td>No action</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No action</td><td>No action taken.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault</td><td>Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive trips on a 7520 FBA B communication fault and coasts to a stop.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Last speed</td><td>Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (A7C2 FBA B communication) and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering.
WARNING! Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.</td><td>2</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Speed ref safe	Communication break detection active. Upon a communication break, the drive generates a warning (*A7C2 FBA B communication*) and sets the speed to the value defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). ⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Fault always	Drive trips on *7520 FBA B communication*. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus.	4
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7C2 FBA B communication* warning. This occurs even though no control is expected from the fieldbus. ⚠ **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5
50.33	*FBA B comm loss timeout*	Defines the time delay before the action defined by parameter *50.32 FBA B comm loss func* is taken. Time count starts when the communication link fails to update the message. As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the master.	0.3 s
	0.3 … 6553.5 s	Time delay.	1 = 1 s
50.34	*FBA B ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from fieldbus adapter B. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *50.04 FBA A ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
50.35	*FBA B ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from fieldbus adapter B. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *50.04 FBA A ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
50.36	*FBA B SW sel*	Selects the source of the Status word to be sent to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B.	*Auto*
	Auto	Source of the Status word is chosen automatically.	0
	Transparent mode	The source selected by parameter *50.39 FBA B SW transparent source* is transmitted as the Status word to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B.	1
50.37	*FBA B actual 1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type*.	*Auto*
50.38	*FBA B actual 2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type*.	*Auto*
50.39	*FBA B SW transparent source*	Selects the source of the fieldbus status word when parameter *50.36 FBA B SW sel* is set to *Transparent mode*.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
50.40	*FBA B act1 transparent source*	When parameter *50.37 FBA B actual 1 type* is set to *Transparent*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 1 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
50.41	*FBA B act2 transparent source*	When parameter *50.38 FBA B actual 2 type* is set to *Transparent*, this parameter selects the source of actual value 2 transmitted to the fieldbus network through fieldbus adapter B.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	No source selected.	-
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
50.42	*FBA B debug enable*	Enables the display of raw (unmodified) data received from and sent to fieldbus adapter B in parameters *50.43…50.48*. This functionality should only be used for debugging.	*Disable*
	Disable	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter B disabled.	0
	Enable	Display of raw data from fieldbus adapter B enabled.	1
50.43	*FBA B control word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) control word sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter B if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Control word sent by master to fieldbus adapter B.	-
50.44	*FBA B reference 1*	Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF1 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter B if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw REF1 sent by master to fieldbus adapter B.	-
50.45	*FBA B reference 2*	Displays raw (unmodified) reference REF2 sent by the master (PLC) to fieldbus adapter B if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw REF2 sent by master to fieldbus adapter B.	-
50.46	*FBA B status word*	Displays the raw (unmodified) status word sent by fieldbus adapter B to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	Status word sent by fieldbus adapter B to master.	-
50.47	*FBA B actual value 1*	Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter B to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw ACT1 sent by fieldbus adapter B to master.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
50.48	*FBA B actual value 2*	Displays raw (unmodified) actual value ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter B to the master (PLC) if debugging is enabled by parameter *50.42 FBA B debug enable*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Raw ACT2 sent by fieldbus adapter B to master.	-
50.51	*FBA B timelevel sel*	Selects the communication time levels. In general, lower time levels of read/write services reduce CPU load. The table below shows the time levels of the read/write services for cyclic high and cyclic low data with each parameter setting. **Selection** / **Cyclic high *** / **Cyclic low **** *Slow* / 10 ms / 10 ms *Normal* / 2 ms / 10 ms *Fast* / 500 µs / 2 ms *Very fast* / 250 µs / 2 ms * Cyclic high data consists of fieldbus Control and Status words, Ref1, Ref2, Act1 and Act2. ** Cyclic low data consists of the parameter data mapped to parameter groups *55 FBA B data in* and *56 FBA B data out*. Acyclic data is handled as a background task.	*Normal*
	Normal	Normal speed.	0
	Fast	Fast speed.	1
	Very fast	Very fast speed.	2
	Slow	Slow speed.	3

51 FBA A settings		Fieldbus adapter A configuration.	
51.01	*FBA A type*	Displays the type of the connected fieldbus adapter module. **0** = Module is not found or is not properly connected, or is disabled by parameter *50.01 FBA A enable*; **1** = FPBA; **32** = FCAN; **37** = FDNA; **128**, **132** = FENA-11; **135** = FECA; **136** = FEPL; **485** = FSCA. This parameter is read-only.	-
51.02	*FBA A Par2*	Parameters *51.02…51.26* are adapter module-specific. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter module. Note that not all of these parameters are necessarily in use.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
51.26	*FBA A Par26*	See parameter *51.02 FBA A Par2*.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
51.27	*FBA A par refresh*	Validates any changed fieldbus adapter module configuration settings. After refreshing, the value reverts automatically to *Done*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Done*
	Done	Refreshing done.	0
	Refresh	Refreshing.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
51.28	*FBA A par table ver*	Displays the parameter table revision of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). In format axyz, where ax = major table revision number; yz = minor table revision number. This parameter is read-only.	-
		Parameter table revision of adapter module.	-
51.29	*FBA A drive type code*	Displays the drive type code in the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Drive type code stored in the mapping file.	1 = 1
51.30	*FBA A mapping file ver*	Displays the fieldbus adapter module mapping file revision stored in the memory of the drive in decimal format. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Mapping file revision.	1 = 1
51.31	*D2FBA A comm status*	Displays the status of the fieldbus adapter module communication.	-
	Not configured	Adapter is not configured.	0
	Initializing	Adapter is initializing.	1
	Time out	A timeout has occurred in the communication between the adapter and the drive.	2
	Configuration error	Adapter configuration error: mapping file not found in the file system of the drive, or mapping file upload has failed more than three times.	3
	Off-line	Fieldbus communication is off-line.	4
	On-line	Fieldbus communication is on-line, or fieldbus adapter has been configured not to detect a communication break. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter.	5
	Reset	Adapter is performing a hardware reset.	6
51.32	*FBA A comm SW ver*	Displays the common program revision of the adapter module in format axyz, where a = major revision number, xy = minor revision number, z = correction number or letter. Example: 190A = revision 1.90A.	
		Common program revision of adapter module.	-
51.33	*FBA A appl SW ver*	Displays the application program revision of the adapter module in format axyz, where a = major revision number, xy = minor revision number, z = correction number or letter. Example: 190A = revision 1.90A.	
		Application program version of adapter module.	-

52 FBA A data in		Selection of data to be transferred from drive to fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter A. **Note:** 32-bit values require two consecutive parameters. Whenever a 32-bit value is selected in a data parameter, the next parameter is automatically reserved.	
52.01	*FBA A data in1*	Parameters *52.01*…*52.12* select data to be transferred from the drive to the fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter A.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	SW 32bit	Status Word (32 bits)	14
	Act1 32bit	Actual value ACT1 (32 bits)	15
	Act2 32bit	Actual value ACT2 (32 bits)	16
	SW2 16bit	Status Word 2 (16 bits)	24
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
…	…	…	…
52.12	*FBA A data in12*	See parameter *52.01 FBA A data in1*.	*None*
53 FBA A data out		Selection of data to be transferred from fieldbus controller to drive through fieldbus adapter A. **Note:** 32-bit values require two consecutive parameters. Whenever a 32-bit value is selected in a data parameter, the next parameter is automatically reserved.	
53.01	*FBA A data out1*	Parameters *53.01*…*53.12* select data to be transferred from the fieldbus controller to the drive through fieldbus adapter A.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	CW2 16bit	Control Word 2 (16 bits)	21
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
…	…	…	…
53.12	*FBA A data out12*	See parameter *53.01 FBA A data out1*.	*None*
54 FBA B settings		Fieldbus adapter B configuration.	
54.01	*FBA B type*	Displays the type of the connected fieldbus adapter module. **0** = Module is not found or is not properly connected, or is disabled by parameter *50.31 FBA B enable*; **1** = FPBA; **32** = FCAN; **37** = FDNA; **128**, **132** = FENA-11; **135** = FECA; **136** = FEPL; **485** = FSCA. This parameter is read-only.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
54.02	*FBA B Par2*	Parameters *54.02…54.26* are adapter module-specific. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter module. Note that not all of these parameters are necessarily in use.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
…	…	…	…
54.26	*FBA B Par26*	See parameter *54.02 FBA B Par2*.	-
	0…65535	Fieldbus adapter configuration parameter.	1 = 1
54.27	*FBA B par refresh*	Validates any changed fieldbus adapter module configuration settings. After refreshing, the value reverts automatically to *Done*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Done*
	Done	Refreshing done.	0
	Refresh	Refreshing.	1
54.28	*FBA B par table ver*	Displays the parameter table revision of the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). In format axyz, where ax = major table revision number; yz = minor table revision number. This parameter is read-only.	-
		Parameter table revision of adapter module.	-
54.29	*FBA B drive type code*	Displays the drive type code in the fieldbus adapter module mapping file (stored in the memory of the drive). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Drive type code stored in the mapping file.	1 = 1
54.30	*FBA B mapping file ver*	Displays the fieldbus adapter module mapping file revision stored in the memory of the drive in decimal format. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…65535	Mapping file revision.	1 = 1
54.31	*D2FBA B comm status*	Displays the status of the fieldbus adapter module communication.	-
	Not configured	Adapter is not configured.	0
	Initializing	Adapter is initializing.	1
	Time out	A timeout has occurred in the communication between the adapter and the drive.	2
	Configuration error	Adapter configuration error: mapping file not found in the file system of the drive, or mapping file upload has failed more than three times.	3
	Off-line	Fieldbus communication is off-line.	4
	On-line	Fieldbus communication is on-line, or fieldbus adapter has been configured not to detect a communication break. For more information, see the documentation of the fieldbus adapter.	5
	Reset	Adapter is performing a hardware reset.	6
54.32	*FBA B comm SW ver*	Displays the common program revision of the adapter module in format axyz, where a = major revision number, xy = minor revision number, z = correction number or letter. Example: 190A = revision 1.90A.	
		Common program revision of adapter module.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
54.33	*FBA B appl SW ver*	Displays the application program revision of the adapter module in format axyz, where a = major revision number, xy = minor revision number, z = correction number or letter. Example: 190A = revision 1.90A.	
		Application program version of adapter module.	-
55 FBA B data in		Selection of data to be transferred from drive to fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter B.	
55.01	*FBA B data in1*	Parameters *55.01*…*55.12* select data to be transferred from the drive to the fieldbus controller through fieldbus adapter B.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	SW 32bit	Status Word (32 bits)	14
	Act1 32bit	Actual value ACT1 (32 bits)	15
	Act2 32bit	Actual value ACT2 (32 bits)	16
	SW2 16bit	Status Word 2 (16 bits)	24
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
…	…	…	…
55.12	*FBA B data in12*	See parameter *55.01 FBA B data in1*.	*None*
56 FBA B data out		Selection of data to be transferred from fieldbus controller to drive through fieldbus adapter B.	
56.01	*FBA B data out1*	Parameters *56.01*…*56.12* select data to be transferred from the fieldbus controller to the drive through fieldbus adapter B.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	CW2 16bit	Control Word 2 (16 bits)	21
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
…	…	…	…
56.12	*FBA B data out12*	See parameter *56.01 FBA B data out1*.	*None*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60 DDCS communication		DDCS (fiber optic) communication configuration. Fiber optic links connected to DDCS channels can be used to • connect drives together to build a master/follower network • connect the drive to an external controller such as the AC 800M, or • control a supply unit through the inverter unit (with BCU control unit only). See also sections *Master/follower functionality* (page 30) and *External controller interface* (page 36).	
60.01	M/F communication port	Selects the channel used for master/follower communication.	Not in use
	Not in use	None (communication disabled).	0
	Slot 1A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 1 (with ZCU control unit only).	1
	Slot 2A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 2 (with ZCU control unit only).	2
	Slot 3A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 3 (with ZCU control unit only).	3
	Slot 1B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 1 (with ZCU control unit only).	4
	Slot 2B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 2 (with ZCU control unit only).	5
	Slot 3B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 3 (with ZCU control unit only).	6
	XD2D	Reserved.	7
	RDCO CH 2	Channel 2 on RDCO module (with BCU control unit only).	12
60.02	M/F node address	Selects the node address of the drive for master/follower communication. No two nodes on-line may have the same address. **Note:** The allowable addresses for the master are 0 and 1. The allowable addresses for followers are 2…60.	1
	1…254	Node address.	
60.03	M/F mode	Defines the role of the drive on the master/follower link.	Not in use
	Not in use	Master/follower functionality not active.	0
	M/F master	The drive is the master on the master/follower (DDCS) link.	1
	M/F follower	The drive is a follower on the master/follower (DDCS) link.	2
	D2D master	Reserved.	3
	D2D follower	Reserved.	4
	M/F forcing	The role of the drive on the master/follower (DDCS) link is defined by parameters *60.15 Force master* and *60.16 Force follower*.	5
	D2D forcing	Reserved.	6
60.05	M/F HW connection	Selects the topology of the master/follower link.	Ring
	Ring	The devices are connected in a ring topology. Forwarding of messages is enabled.	0
	Star	The devices are connected in a star topology (for example, through a branching unit). Forwarding of messages is disabled.	1

<table>
<tr><th>No.</th><th>Name/Value</th><th>Description</th><th>Def/FbEq16</th></tr>
<tr><td>60.07</td><td>M/F link control</td><td>Defines the light intensity of the transmission LED of RDCO module channel CH2. (This parameter is effective only when parameter 60.01 M/F communication port is set to RDCO CH 2. FDCO modules have a hardware transmitter current selector.)
In general, use higher values with longer fiber optic cables. The maximum setting is applicable to the maximum length of the fiber optic link. See Specifications of the master/follower link (page 35).</td><td>10</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>1…15</td><td>Light intensity.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>60.08</td><td>M/F comm loss timeout</td><td>Sets a timeout for master/follower communication. If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter 60.09 M/F comm loss function is taken.
As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the master.</td><td>100 ms</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>0…65535 ms</td><td>Master/follower communication timeout.</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>60.09</td><td>M/F comm loss function</td><td>Selects how the drive reacts to a master/follower communication break.</td><td>Fault</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>No action</td><td>No action taken.</td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Warning</td><td>The drive generates a warning (A7CB MF comm loss).</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault</td><td>Drive trips on 7582 MF comm loss.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Fault always</td><td>Drive trips on 7582 MF comm loss. This occurs even though no control is expected from the master/follower link.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td>60.10</td><td>M/F ref1 type</td><td>Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from the master/follower link. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters 46.01…46.04, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter. The resulting value is shown by 03.13 M/F or D2D ref1.</td><td>Speed or frequency</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Speed or frequency</td><td>Type and scaling is chosen automatically according to the currently active operation mode as follows:
<table><tr><th>Operation mode
(see par. 19.01)</th><th>Reference 1 type</th></tr><tr><td>Speed control</td><td>Speed</td></tr><tr><td>Torque control</td><td>Speed</td></tr><tr><td>Frequency control</td><td>Frequency</td></tr></table></td><td>0</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Transparent</td><td>No scaling is applied.</td><td>1</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>General</td><td>Generic reference without a specific unit.</td><td>2</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Torque</td><td>The scaling is defined by parameter 46.03 Torque scaling.</td><td>3</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Speed</td><td>The scaling is defined by parameter 46.01 Speed scaling.</td><td>4</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td>Frequency</td><td>The scaling is defined by parameter 46.02 Frequency scaling.</td><td>5</td></tr>
<tr><td>60.11</td><td>M/F ref2 type</td><td>Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from the master/follower link. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters 46.01…46.04, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter. The resulting value is shown by 03.14 M/F or D2D ref2.
For the selections, see parameter 60.10 M/F ref1 type.</td><td>Torque</td></tr>
</table>

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.12	*M/F act1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 1 transmitted to the master/follower link. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *60.10 M/F ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
60.13	*M/F act2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 2 transmitted to the master/follower link. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *60.10 M/F ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
60.14	*M/F follower selection*	(Effective in the master only.) Defines the followers from which data is read. See also parameters *62.28*…*62.33*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	Follower node 2	Data is read from the follower with node address 2.	2
	Follower node 3	Data is read from the follower with node address 3.	4
	Follower node 4	Data is read from the follower with node address 4.	8
	Follower nodes 2+3	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 2 and 3.	6
	Follower nodes 2+4	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 2 and 4.	10
	Follower nodes 3+4	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 3 and 4.	12
	Follower nodes 2+3+4	Data is read from the followers with node addresses 2, 3 and 4.	14
60.15	*Force master*	When parameter *60.03 M/F mode* is set to *M/F forcing* or *D2D forcing*, this parameter selects a source that forces the drive to be the master on the master/follower link. 1 = Drive is master on the master/follower link	*FALSE*
	FALSE	0.	0
	TRUE	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
60.16	*Force follower*	When parameter *60.03 M/F mode* is set to *M/F forcing* or *D2D forcing*, this parameter selects a source that forces the drive to be a follower on the master/follower link. 1 = Drive is follower on the master/follower link	*FALSE*
	FALSE	0.	0
	TRUE	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
60.17	*Follower fault action*	(Effective in the master only.) Selects how the drive reacts to a fault in a follower. **Note:** Each follower must be configured to transmit its status word as one of the three data words in parameters *61.01*…*61.03*. In the master, the corresponding target parameter (*62.04*…*62.12*) must be set to *Follower SW*.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken. Unaffected drives on the master/follower link will continue running.	0
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (*AFE7 Follower*).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on *FF7E Follower*. All followers will be stopped.	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.18	*Follower enable*	Interlocks the starting of the master to the status of the followers. **Note:** Each follower must be configured to transmit its status word as one of the three data words in parameters *61.01*…*61.03*. In the master, the corresponding target parameter (*62.04*…*62.12*) must be set to *Follower SW*.	*Always*
	MSW bit 0	The master can only be started if all followers are ready to switch on (bit 0 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower is on).	0
	MSW bit 1	The master can only be started if all followers are ready to operate (bit 1 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower is on).	1
	MSW bits 0 + 1	The master can only be started if all followers are ready to switch on and ready to operate (bits 0 and 1 of *06.11 Main status word* in each follower are on).	2
	Always	The starting of the master is not interlocked to the status of the followers.	3
60.41	*Ext IO com port*	Reserved.	Not in use
60.51	*DDCS controller comm port*	Selects the DDCS channel used for connecting an external controller (such as an AC 800M).	*Not in use*
	Not in use	None (communication disabled).	0
	Slot 1A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 1 (with ZCU control unit only).	1
	Slot 2A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 2 (with ZCU control unit only).	2
	Slot 3A	Channel A on FDCO module in slot 3 (with ZCU control unit only).	3
	Slot 1B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 1 (with ZCU control unit only).	4
	Slot 2B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 2 (with ZCU control unit only).	5
	Slot 3B	Channel B on FDCO module in slot 3 (with ZCU control unit only).	6
	RDCO CH 0	Channel 0 on RDCO module (with BCU control unit only).	11
60.52	*DDCS controller node address*	Selects the node address of the drive for communication with the external controller. No two nodes on-line may have the same address.	1
	1…254	Node address.	
60.55	*DDCS controller HW connection*	Selects the topology of the fiber optic link with an external controller.	*Star*
	Ring	The devices are connected in a ring topology. Forwarding of messages is enabled.	0
	Star	The devices are connected in a star topology (for example, through a branching unit). Forwarding of messages is disabled.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.57	*DDCS controller link control*	Defines the light intensity of the transmission LED of RDCO module channel CH0. (This parameter is effective only when parameter *60.51 DDCS controller comm port* is set to *RDCO CH 0*. FDCO modules have a hardware transmitter current selector.) In general, use higher values with longer fiber optic cables. The maximum setting is applicable to the maximum length of the fiber optic link. See *Specifications of the master/follower link* (page *35*).	10
	1…15	Light intensity.	
60.58	*DDCS controller comm loss time*	Sets a timeout for communication with the external controller. If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter *60.59 DDCS controller comm loss function* is taken. As a rule of thumb, this parameter should be set to at least 3 times the transmit interval of the controller.	100 ms
	0…60000 ms	Timeout for communication with external controller.	
60.59	*DDCS controller comm loss function*	Selects how the drive reacts to a communication break between the drive and the external controller.	*Fault*
	No action	No action taken (monitoring disabled).	0
	Fault	Drive trips on *7581 DDCS controller comm loss*. This only occurs if control is expected from the external controller.	1
	Last speed	Drive generates an *A7CA DDCS controller comm loss* warning and freezes the speed to the level the drive was operating at. This only occurs if control is expected from the external controller. The speed is determined on the basis of actual speed using 850 ms low-pass filtering. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	2
	Speed ref safe	Drive generates an *A7CA DDCS controller comm loss* warning and sets the speed to the speed defined by parameter *22.41 Speed ref safe* (or *28.41 Frequency ref safe* when frequency reference is being used). This only occurs if control is expected from the external controller. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	3
	Fault always	Drive trips on *7581 DDCS controller comm loss*. This occurs even though no control is expected from the external controller.	4
	Warning	Drive generates an *A7CA DDCS controller comm loss* warning. This occurs even though no control is expected from the external controller. **WARNING!** Make sure that it is safe to continue operation in case of a communication break.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.60	*DDCS controller ref1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 1 received from the external controller. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter. The resulting value is shown by *03.11 DDCS controller ref 1*.	*Speed or frequency*
	Speed or frequency	Type and scaling is chosen automatically according to the currently active operation mode as follows: <table><tr><th>Operation mode (see par. *19.01*)</th><th>Reference 1 type</th></tr><tr><td>Speed control</td><td>*Speed*</td></tr><tr><td>Torque control</td><td>*Speed*</td></tr><tr><td>Frequency control</td><td>*Frequency*</td></tr></table>	0
	Transparent	No scaling is applied.	1
	General	Generic reference without a specific unit.	2
	Torque	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.03 Torque scaling*.	3
	Speed	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.01 Speed scaling*.	4
	Frequency	The scaling is defined by parameter *46.02 Frequency scaling*.	5
60.61	*DDCS controller ref2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of reference 2 received from the external controller. The scaling of the reference is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which reference type is selected by this parameter. The resulting value is shown by *03.12 DDCS controller ref 2*. For the selections, see parameter *60.60 DDCS controller ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
60.62	*DDCS controller act1 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 1 transmitted to the external controller. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *60.60 DDCS controller ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
60.63	*DDCS controller act2 type*	Selects the type and scaling of actual value 2 transmitted to the external controller. The scaling of the value is defined by parameters *46.01*…*46.04*, depending on which actual value type is selected by this parameter. For the selections, see parameter *60.60 DDCS controller ref1 type*.	*Speed or frequency*
60.64	*Mailbox dataset selection*	Selects the pair of data sets used by the mailbox service in the drive/controller communication. See section *External controller interface* (page *36*).	*Dataset 32/33*
	Dataset 32/33	Data sets 32 and 33.	0
	Dataset 24/25	Data sets 24 and 25.	1
60.71	*INU-LSU communication port*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Selects the DDCS channel used for connecting to another converter (such as a supply unit). See also section *Control of a supply unit (LSU)* (page *37*).	*Not in use*
	Not in use	None (communication disabled).	0
	RDCO CH 1	Channel 1 on RDCO module (with BCU control unit only).	11

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
60.77	INU-LSU link control	(Only visible with a BCU control unit) Defines the light intensity of the transmission LED of RDCO module channel CH1. (This parameter is effective only when parameter 60.71 INU-LSU communication port is set to RDCO CH 1. FDCO modules have a hardware transmitter current selector.) In general, use higher values with longer fiber optic cables. The maximum setting is applicable to the maximum length of the fiber optic link. See Specifications of the master/follower link (page 35).	10
	1…15	Light intensity.	
60.78	INU-LSU comm loss timeout	(Only visible with a BCU control unit) Sets a timeout for communication with another converter (such as the supply unit). If a communication break lasts longer than the timeout, the action specified by parameter 60.79 INU-LSU comm loss function is taken.	100 ms
	0…65535 ms	Timeout for communication between converters.	
60.79	INU-LSU comm loss function	(Only visible with a BCU control unit) Selects how the inverter unit reacts to a communication break between the inverter unit and the other converter.	Fault
	No action	No action taken.	0
	Warning	The drive generates a warning (AF80 FA2FA DDCS comm loss).	1
	Fault	Drive trips on 7580 FA2FA DDCS comm loss.	2
60.81	LSU control	(Only visible with a BCU control unit) Enables/disables the internal INU-LSU state machine. When the state machine is enabled, the inverter unit (INU) controls the supply unit (LSU) and prevents the inverter unit from starting until the supply unit is ready. When the state machine is disabled, the status of the supply unit (LSU) is ignored by the inverter unit.	Off
	Off	INU-LSU state machine disabled.	0
	On	INU-LSU state machine enabled.	1
60.83	LSU max charging time	(Only visible with a BCU control unit) Defines the maximum time the supply unit (LSU) is allowed for charging the intermediate DC circuit before a fault (7583 Line side unit faulted) is generated.	15 s
	0…65535 s	Maximum charging time.	1 = 1 s

61 D2D and DDCS transmit data		Defines the data sent to the DDCS link. See also parameter group 60 DDCS communication.	
61.01	M/F data 1 selection	Preselects the data to be sent as word 1 onto the master/follower link. See also parameter 61.25 M/F data 1 value, and section Master/follower functionality (page 30).	Follower CW
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Follower CW	A word consisting of bits 0…11 of *06.01 Main control word* and the bits selected by parameters *06.45*…*06.48*.	27
	Used speed reference	*24.01 Used speed reference* (page *187*).	6145
	Torque reference act 5	*26.75 Torque reference act 5* (page *205*).	6731
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
61.02	*M/F data 2 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 2 onto the master/follower link. See also parameter *61.26 M/F data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*Used speed reference*
61.03	*M/F data 3 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 3 onto the master/follower link. See also parameter *61.27 M/F data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*Torque reference act 5*
61.25	*M/F data 1 value*	Displays the data to be sent onto the master/follower link as word 1 as an integer. If no data has been preselected by *61.01 M/F data 1 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 in master/follower communication.	
61.26	*M/F data 2 value*	Displays the data to be sent onto the master/follower link as word 2 as an integer. If no data has been preselected by *61.02 M/F data 2 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 2 in master/follower communication.	
61.27	*M/F data 3 value*	Displays the data to be sent onto the master/follower link as word 3 as an integer. If no data has been preselected by *61.03 M/F data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 in master/follower communication.	
61.51	*Data set 11 data 1 selection*	Parameters *61.51*…*61.74* preselect data to be sent in data sets 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23 and 25 to the external controller. Parameters *61.101*…*61.124* display the data to be sent to the external controller. If no data has been preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into these parameters. For example, this parameter preselects the data for word 1 of data set 11. Parameter *61.101 Data set 11 data 1 value* displays the selected data in integer format. If no data is preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into parameter *61.101*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	SW 16bit	Status Word (16 bits)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
61.52	*Data set 11 data 2 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 2 of data set 11 to the external controller. See also parameter *61.102 Data set 11 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*
61.53	*Data set 11 data 3 selection*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 3 of data set 11 to the external controller. See also parameter *61.103 Data set 11 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*
61.54	*Data set 13 data 1 selection*	See parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
61.74	*Data set 25 data 3 selection*	See parameter *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*.	*None*
61.101	*Data set 11 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 1 of data set 11. If no data has been preselected by *61.51 Data set 11 data 1 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 of data set 11.	
61.102	*Data set 11 data 2 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 2 of data set 11. If no data has been preselected by *61.52 Data set 11 data 2 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 2 of data set 11.	
61.103	*Data set 11 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 3 of data set 11. If no data has been selected by *61.53 Data set 11 data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 11.	
61.104	*Data set 13 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 1 of data set 13. If no data has been selected by *61.54 Data set 13 data 1 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 of data set 13.	
…	…	…	…
61.124	*Data set 25 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the external controller as word 3 of data set 25. If no data has been selected by *61.74 Data set 25 data 3 selection*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 25.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
61.151	*INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 1*	*(Parameters 61.151…61.240 only visible with a BCU control unit)* Parameters *61.151*…*61.186* preselect data to be sent in data sets 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24 and 32 to another converter. (Data set 32 is typically used by the mailbox function.) Parameters *61.201*…*61.240* display the data to be sent to the other converter. If no data has been preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into these parameters. For example, this parameter preselects the data for word 1 of data set 10. Parameter *61.201 INU-LSU Data set 10 value 1* displays the selected data in integer format. If no data is preselected, the value to be sent can be written directly into parameter *61.201*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	CW2 16bit	Control Word 2 (16 bits)	21
	LSU CW	Control word for the supply unit. (This selection is only available for data set 10.)	22
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
61.152	*INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 2*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 2 of data set 10 to the other converter. See also parameter *61.202 INU-LSU Data set 10 value 2*. For the selections, see parameter *61.151 INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 1*.	*None*
61.153	*INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 3*	Preselects the data to be sent as word 3 of data set 10 to the other converter. See also parameter *61.203 INU-LSU Data set 10 value 3*. For the selections, see parameter *61.151 INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 1*.	*None*
61.154	*INU-LSU Data set 12 data out 1*	See parameter *61.151 INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 1*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
61.186	*INU-LSU Data set 32 data out 3*	See parameter *61.151 INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 1*.	*None*
61.201	*INU-LSU Data set 10 value 1*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the other converter as word 1 of data set 10. If no data has been preselected by *61.151 INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 1*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 of data set 10.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
61.202	*INU-LSU Data set 10 value 2*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the other converter as word 2 of data set 10. If no data has been preselected by *61.152 INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 2*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 2 of data set 10.	
61.203	*INU-LSU Data set 10 value 3*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the other converter as word 3 of data set 10. If no data has been selected by *61.153 INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 3*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 10.	
61.204	*INU-LSU Data set 12 value 1*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the other converter as word 1 of data set 12. If no data has been selected by *61.154 INU-LSU Data set 12 data out 1*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 1 of data set 12.	
…	…	…	…
61.240	*INU-LSU Data set 32 value 3*	Displays (in integer format) the data to be sent to the other converter as word 3 of data set 32. If no data has been selected by *61.186 INU-LSU Data set 32 data out 3*, the value to be sent can be written directly into this parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data to be sent as word 3 of data set 32.	

62 D2D and DDCS receive data		Mapping of data received through the DDCS link. See also parameter group *60 DDCS communication*.	
62.01	*M/F data 1 selection*	(Follower only) Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the master through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.25 MF/D2D data 1 value*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
62.02	*M/F data 2 selection*	(Follower only) Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the master through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.26 MF/D2D data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.03	*M/F data 3 selection*	(Follower only) Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the master through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.27 MF/D2D data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.01 M/F data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.04	*Follower node 2 data 1 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the first follower (ie. the follower with node address 2) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.28 Follower node 2 data 1 value*.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	Follower SW	Status word of the follower. See also parameter *60.18 Follower enable*.	3
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
62.05	*Follower node 2 data 2 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the first follower (ie. the follower with node address 2) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.29 Follower node 2 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.06	*Follower node 2 data 3 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the first follower (ie. the follower with node address 2) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.30 Follower node 2 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.07	*Follower node 3 data 1 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the second follower (ie. the follower with node address 3) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.31 Follower node 3 data 1 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.08	*Follower node 3 data 2 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the second follower (ie. the follower with node address 3) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.32 Follower node 3 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.09	*Follower node 3 data 3 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the second follower (ie. the follower with node address 3) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.33 Follower node 3 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.10	*Follower node 4 data 1 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 1 from the third follower (ie. the follower with node address 4) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.34 Follower node 4 data 1 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.11	*Follower node 4 data 2 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 from the third follower (ie. the follower with node address 4) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.35 Follower node 4 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*
62.12	*Follower node 4 data 3 sel*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 from the third follower (ie. the follower with node address 4) through the master/follower link. See also parameter *62.36 Follower node 4 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel*.	*None*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.25	*MF/D2D data 1 value*	(Follower only) Displays, in integer format, the data received from the master as word 1. Parameter *62.01 M/F data 1 selection* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 in master/follower communication.	
62.26	*MF/D2D data 2 value*	(Follower only) Displays, in integer format, the data received from the master as word 2. Parameter *62.02 M/F data 2 selection* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 in master/follower communication.	
62.27	*MF/D2D data 3 value*	(Follower only) Displays, in integer format, the data received from the master as word 3. Parameter *62.03 M/F data 3 selection* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 in master/follower communication.	
62.28	*Follower node 2 data 1 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the first follower (ie. follower with node address 2) as word 1. Parameter *62.04 Follower node 2 data 1 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 from follower with node address 2.	
62.29	*Follower node 2 data 2 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the first follower (ie. follower with node address 2) as word 2. Parameter *62.05 Follower node 2 data 2 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 from follower with node address 2.	
62.30	*Follower node 2 data 3 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the first follower (ie. follower with node address 2) as word 3. Parameter *62.06 Follower node 2 data 3 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 from follower with node address 2.	
62.31	*Follower node 3 data 1 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the second follower (ie. follower with node address 3) as word 1. Parameter *62.07 Follower node 3 data 1 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 from follower with node address 3.	
62.32	*Follower node 3 data 2 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the second follower (ie. follower with node address 3) as word 2. Parameter *62.08 Follower node 3 data 2 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 from follower with node address 3.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.33	*Follower node 3 data 3 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the second follower (ie. follower with node address 3) as word 3. Parameter *62.09 Follower node 3 data 3 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 from follower with node address 3.	
62.34	*Follower node 4 data 1 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the third follower (ie. follower with node address 4) as word 1. Parameter *62.10 Follower node 4 data 1 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 from follower with node address 4.	
62.35	*Follower node 4 data 2 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the third follower (ie. follower with node address 4) as word 2. Parameter *62.11 Follower node 4 data 2 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 from follower with node address 4.	
62.36	*Follower node 4 data 3 value*	Displays, in integer format, the data received from the third follower (ie. follower with node address 4) as word 3. Parameter *62.12 Follower node 4 data 3 sel* can be used to select a target for the received data. This parameter can also be used as a signal source by other parameters.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 from follower with node address 4.	
62.51	*Data set 10 data 1 selection*	Parameters *62.51*…*62.74* define a target for the data received in data sets 10, 12, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22 and 24 from the external controller. Parameters *62.101*…*62.124* display the data received from the external controller in integer format, and can be used as sources by other parameters. For example, this parameter selects a target for word 1 of data set 10. Parameter *62.101 Data set 10 data 1 value* displays the received data in integer format, and can also be used as a source by other parameters.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
62.52	*Data set 10 data 2 selection*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 of data set 10. See also parameter *62.102 Data set 10 data 2 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.53	*Data set 10 data 3 selection*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 of data set 10. See also parameter *62.103 Data set 10 data 3 value*. For the selections, see parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.54	*Data set 12 data 1 selection*	See parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
62.74	*Data set 24 data 3 selection*	See parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*.	*None*
62.101	*Data set 10 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 1 of data set 10. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.51 Data set 10 data 1 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 of data set 10.	
62.102	*Data set 10 data 2 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 2 of data set 10. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.52 Data set 10 data 2 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 of data set 10.	
62.103	*Data set 10 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 3 of data set 10. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.53 Data set 10 data 3 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 10.	
62.104	*Data set 12 data 1 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 1 of data set 12. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.54 Data set 12 data 1 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 of data set 12.	
…	…	…	…
62.124	*Data set 24 data 3 value*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the external controller as word 3 of data set 24. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.74 Data set 24 data 3 selection*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 24.	
62.151	*INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 1*	*(Parameters 62.151…62.240 only visible with a BCU control unit)* Parameters *62.151*…*62.186* define a target for the data received in data sets 11, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 25 and 33 from another converter. (Data set 33 is typically used by the mailbox function.) Parameters *62.201*…*62.240* display the data received from the other converter in integer format, and can be used as sources by other parameters. For example, this parameter selects a target for word 1 of data set 11. Parameter *62.201 INU-LSU Data set 11 value 1* displays the received data in integer format, and can also be used as a source by other parameters.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	CW 16bit	Control Word (16 bits)	1
	Ref1 16bit	Reference REF1 (16 bits)	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Ref2 16bit	Reference REF2 (16 bits)	3
	LSU SW 16bit	Status word of the supply unit. (This selection is only available for data set 11.)	4
	SW 16bit	Status word of the supply unit. (This selection is not available for data set 11.)	4
	Act1 16bit	Actual value ACT1 (16 bits)	5
	Act2 16bit	Actual value ACT2 (16 bits)	6
	CW 32bit	Control Word (32 bits)	11
	Ref1 32bit	Reference REF1 (32 bits)	12
	Ref2 32bit	Reference REF2 (32 bits)	13
	SW 32bit	Status Word (32 bits)	14
	Act1 32bit	Actual value ACT1 (32 bits)	15
	Act2 32bit	Actual value ACT2 (32 bits)	16
	CW2 16bit	Control Word 2 (16 bits). (This selection is only available for data set 11.)	21
	SW2 16bit	Status Word 2 (16 bits)	24
	ISU CW	Control word for the supply unit. (This selection is only available for data set 11.)	25
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
62.152	*INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 2*	Defines a target for the data received as word 2 of data set 11. See also parameter *62.202 INU-LSU Data set 11 value 2*. For the selections, see parameter *62.151 INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 1*.	*None*
62.153	*INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 3*	Defines a target for the data received as word 3 of data set 11. See also parameter *62.203 INU-LSU Data set 11 value 3*. For the selections, see parameter *62.151 INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 1*.	*None*
62.154	*INU-LSU Data set 13 data in 1*	See parameter *62.151 INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 1*.	*None*
…	…	…	…
62.186	*INU-LSU Data set 33 data in 3*	See parameter *62.151 INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 1*.	*None*
62.201	*INU-LSU Data set 11 value 1*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the other converter as word 1 of data set 11. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.151 INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 1*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 of data set 11.	
62.202	*INU-LSU Data set 11 value 2*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the other converter as word 2 of data set 11. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.152 INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 2*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 2 of data set 11.	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
62.203	*INU-LSU Data set 11 value 3*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the other converter as word 3 of data set 11. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.153 INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 3*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 11.	
62.204	*INU-LSU Data set 13 value 1*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the other converter as word 1 of data set 13. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.154 INU-LSU Data set 13 data in 1*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 1 of data set 13.	
…	…	…	…
62.240	*INU-LSU Data set 33 value 3*	Displays (in integer format) the data received from the other converter as word 3 of data set 33. A target for this data can be selected by parameter *62.186 INU-LSU Data set 33 data in 3*. The value can also be used as a source by another parameter.	0
	0…65535	Data received as word 3 of data set 33.	

90 Feedback selection		Motor and load feedback configuration. See also section *Encoder support* (page *44*), and the diagram on page *439*.	
90.01	*Motor speed for control*	Displays the estimated or measured motor speed that is used for motor control, ie. final motor speed feedback selected by parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection* and filtered by *90.42 Motor speed filter time*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the motor gear function (*90.43 Motor gear numerator* and *90.44 Motor gear denominator*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Motor speed used for control.	See par. *46.01*
90.02	*Motor position*	Displays the motor position (within one revolution) received from the source selected by parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the motor gear function (*90.43 Motor gear numerator* and *90.44 Motor gear denominator*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.00000000 … 1.00000000 rev	Motor position.	32767 = 1 rev
90.03	*Load speed*	Displays the estimated or measured load speed that is used for motor control, ie. final load speed feedback selected by parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection* and filtered by parameter *90.52 Load speed filter time*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the load gear function (*90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Load speed.	See par. *46.01*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.04	*Load position*	Displays the load position received from the source selected by parameter *90.51 Load feedback selection*. In case measured feedback is selected, it is also scaled by the load gear function (*90.53 Load gear numerator* and *90.54 Load gear denominator*). The resolution of this parameter is defined by *90.57 Load position resolution*. An offset (ie. deviation from 0) can be defined by *90.56 Load position offset*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647 rev	Load position.	-
90.05	*Load position scaled*	Displays the load position scaled with feed constant (see parameters *90.63 Feed constant numerator* and *90.64 Feed constant denominator*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	-21474.83648 … 21474.83647	Scaled load position.	-
90.10	*Encoder 1 speed*	Displays encoder 1 speed in rpm. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Encoder 1 speed.	See par. *46.01*
90.11	*Encoder 1 position*	Displays the actual position of encoder 1 within one revolution. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.00000000 … 1.00000000 rev	Encoder 1 position within one revolution.	32767 = 1 rev
90.12	*Encoder 1 multiturn revolutions*	Displays the revolutions of (multiturn) encoder 1 within its value range (see parameter *92.14 Revolution data width*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Encoder 1 revolutions.	-
90.13	*Encoder 1 revolution extension*	Displays the revolution count extension for encoder 1. With a single-turn encoder, the counter is incremented when encoder position (parameter *90.11*) wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. With a multiturn encoder, the counter is incremented when the revolutions count (parameter *90.12*) exceeds the value range in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Encoder 1 revolution count extension.	-
90.14	*Encoder 1 position raw*	Displays the raw measurement data of of encoder 1 position (within one revolution) as a 24-bit unsigned integer received from the encoder interface. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 1 position within one revolution.	-
90.15	*Encoder 1 revolutions raw*	Displays the revolutions of (multiturn) encoder 1 within its value range (see parameter *92.14 Revolution data width*) as a raw measurement. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 1 revolution count.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.20	*Encoder 2 speed*	Displays encoder 2 speed in rpm. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-32768.00 … 32767.00 rpm	Encoder 2 speed.	See par. *46.01*
90.21	*Encoder 2 position*	Displays the actual position of encoder 2 within one revolution. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0.00000000 … 1.00000000 rev	Encoder 2 position within one revolution.	-
90.22	*Encoder 2 multiturn revolutions*	Displays the revolutions of (multiturn) encoder 2 within its value range (see parameter *93.14 Revolution data width*). This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Encoder 2 revolutions.	-
90.23	*Encoder 2 revolution extension*	Displays the revolution count extension for encoder 2. With a single-turn encoder, the counter is incremented when encoder position (parameter *90.21*) wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. With a multiturn encoder, the counter is incremented when the revolutions count (parameter *90.22*) exceeds the value range in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Encoder 2 revolution count extension.	-
90.24	*Encoder 2 position raw*	Displays the raw measurement data of of encoder 2 position (within one revolution) as a 24-bit unsigned integer received from the encoder interface. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 2 position within one revolution.	-
90.25	*Encoder 2 revolutions raw*	Displays the revolutions of (multiturn) encoder 2 within its value range (see parameter *93.14 Revolution data width*) as a raw measurement. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…16777215	Raw encoder 2 revolution count.	-
90.26	*Motor revolution extension*	Displays the motor revolution count extension. The counter is incremented when the position selected by *90.41 Motor feedback selection* wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Motor revolution count extension.	-
90.27	*Load revolution extension*	Displays the load revolution count extension. The counter is incremented when the position selected by *90.51 Load feedback selection* wraps around in the positive direction, and decremented in the negative direction. This parameter is read-only.	-
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load revolution count extension.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.41	*Motor feedback selection*	Selects the motor speed feedback value used during motor control.	*Estimate*
	Estimate	A calculated speed estimate generated from the DTC core is used.	0
	Encoder 1	Actual speed measured by encoder 1. The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *92 Encoder 1 configuration*.	1
	Encoder 2	Actual speed measured by encoder 2. The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *93 Encoder 2 configuration*.	2
90.42	*Motor speed filter time*	Defines a filter time for motor speed feedback used for control (*90.01 Motor speed for control*).	3 ms
	0 … 10000 ms	Motor speed filter time.	1 = 1 ms
90.43	*Motor gear numerator*	Parameters *90.43* and *90.44* define a gear function between the motor speed feedback and motor control. The gear is used to correct a difference between the motor and encoder speeds for example if the encoder is not mounted directly on the motor shaft. $\frac{\textit{90.43 Motor gear numerator}}{\textit{90.44 Motor gear denominator}} = \frac{\text{Motor speed}}{\text{Encoder speed}}$	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Motor gear numerator.	-
90.44	*Motor gear denominator*	See parameter *90.43 Motor gear numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Motor gear denominator.	-
90.45	*Motor feedback fault*	Selects how the drive reacts to loss of motor feedback.	*Fault*
	Fault	Drive trips on a *7301 Motor speed feedback* fault.	0
	Warning	Drive generates a *A7B0 Motor speed feedback* warning.	1
90.46	*Force open loop*	Defines the speed feedback used by the DTC motor model.	*No*
	No	The motor model uses the feedback selected by *90.41 Motor feedback selection*.	0
	Yes	The motor model uses the calculated speed estimate (regardless of the setting of *90.41 Motor feedback selection*).	1
90.51	*Load feedback selection*	Selects the load speed feedback value used in control.	*None*
	None	No load feedback selected.	0
	Encoder 1	Actual speed measured by encoder 1. The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *92 Encoder 1 configuration*.	1
	Encoder 2	Actual speed measured by encoder 2. The encoder is set up by the parameters in group *93 Encoder 2 configuration*.	2
	Estimate	A calculated speed estimate is used.	3
	Motor feedback	The source selected by parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection* for motor feedback is also used for load feedback. Any difference between the motor and load speeds can be compensated by using the load gear function; see parameter *90.53 Load gear numerator*.	4

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.52	*Load speed filter time*	Defines a filter time for load speed feedback (*90.03 Load speed*).	4 ms
	0 … 10000 ms	Load speed filter time.	-
90.53	*Load gear numerator*	Parameters *90.53* and *90.54* define a gear function between the load (ie. driven equipment) speed feedback and motor control. The gear is used to correct a difference between the load and encoder speeds for example if the encoder is not mounted directly on the rotated machinery. $\frac{\textit{90.53 Load gear numerator}}{\textit{90.54 Load gear denominator}} = \frac{\text{Load speed}}{\text{Encoder speed}}$	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load gear numerator.	-
90.54	*Load gear denominator*	See parameter *90.53 Load gear numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Load gear denominator.	-
90.55	*Load feedback fault*	Selects how the drive reacts to loss of load feedback.	*Fault*
	Fault	Drive trips on a *73A1 Load feedback* fault.	0
	Warning	Drive generates a *A7B1 Load speed feedback* warning.	1
90.56	*Load position offset*	Defines a load-side position offset. The resolution is determined by parameter *90.57 Load position resolution*.	0 rev
	-32768 … 32767 rev	Load-side position offset.	-
90.57	*Load position resolution*	Defines how many bits are used for load position count within one revolution.	16
	0…32	Load position resolution.	-
90.61	*Gear numerator*	Parameters *90.61* and *90.62* define a gear function between the motor and load speeds. $\frac{\textit{90.61 Gear numerator}}{\textit{90.62 Gear denominator}} = \frac{\text{Motor speed}}{\text{Load speed}}$	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Gear numerator (motor-side).	-
90.62	*Gear denominator*	See parameter *90.61 Gear numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Gear denominator (load-side).	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
90.63	*Feed constant numerator*	Parameters *90.63* and *90.64* define the feed constant for the position calculation: $\frac{\textit{90.63 Feed constant numerator}}{\textit{90.64 Feed constant denominator}}$ The feed constant converts rotational motion into translatory motion. The feed constant is the distance the load moves during one turn of the motor shaft. The translatory load position is shown by parameter *90.05 Load position scaled*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Feed constant numerator.	-
90.64	*Feed constant denominator*	See parameter *90.63 Feed constant numerator*.	1
	-2147483648 … 2147483647	Feed constant denominator.	-
91 Encoder module settings		Configuration of encoder interface modules.	
91.01	*FEN DI status*	Displays the status of the digital inputs of FEN-xx encoder interface modules. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	DI1 /module 1	DI1 of interface module 1 (see parameters *91.11* and *91.12*)
1	DI2 /module 1	DI2 of interface module 1 (see parameters *91.11* and *91.12*)
2…3	Reserved	
4	DI1 /module 2	DI1 of interface module 2 (see parameters *91.13* and *91.14*)
5	DI2 /module 2	DI2 of interface module 2 (see parameters *91.13* and *91.14*)
6…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Status word of digital inputs on FEN-xx modules.	1 = 1
91.02	*Module 1 status*	Displays the type of the interface module found in the location specified by parameter *91.12 Module 1 location*. This parameter is read-only.	-
	No option	No module detected in the specified slot.	0
	No communication	A module has been detected but cannot be communicated with.	1
	Unknown	The module type is unknown.	2
	FEN-01	An FEN-01 module has been detected and is active.	16
	FEN-11	An FEN-11 module has been detected and is active.	17
	FEN-21	An FEN-21 module has been detected and is active.	18
	FEN-31	An FEN-31 module has been detected and is active.	21
91.03	*Module 2 status*	Displays the type of the interface module found in the location specified by parameter *91.14 Module 2 location*. For the indications, see parameter *91.02 Module 1 status*. This parameter is read-only.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
91.04	*Module 1 temperature*	Displays the temperature measured through the sensor input of interface module 1. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…1000 °C, °F or ohm	Temperature measured through interface module 1.	-
91.06	*Module 2 temperature*	Displays the temperature measured through the sensor input of interface module 2. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** With a PTC sensor, the unit is ohms. This parameter is read-only.	-
	0…1000 °C, °F or ohm	Temperature measured through interface module 2.	-
91.10	*Encoder parameter refresh*	Forces a reconfiguration of the FEN-xx encoder interface modules, which is needed for any parameter changes in groups 90…93 to take effect. **Note:** The parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Done*
	Done	Reconfiguration done (normal operation).	0
	Configure	Reconfigure. The value reverts automatically to *Done*.	1
91.11	*Module 1 type*	Defines the type of the module used as interface module 1.	*None*
	None	None (communication disabled).	0
	FEN-01	FEN-01.	1
	FEN-11	FEN-11.	2
	FEN-21	FEN-21.	3
	FEN-31	FEN-31.	4
91.12	*Module 1 location*	Specifies the slot (1…3) on the control unit of the drive into which the interface module is installed.	*Slot 2*
	Slot 1	Slot 1.	1
	Slot 2	Slot 2.	2
	Slot 3	Slot 3.	3
	4…254	Reserved.	1 = 1
91.13	*Module 2 type*	Defines the type of the module used as interface module 2.	*None*
	None	None (communication disabled).	0
	FEN-01	FEN-01.	1
	FEN-11	FEN-11.	2
	FEN-21	FEN-21.	3
	FEN-31	FEN-31.	4
91.14	*Module 2 location*	Specifies the slot (1…3) on the control unit of the drive into which the interface module is installed.	*Slot 3*
	Slot 1	Slot 1.	1
	Slot 2	Slot 2.	2
	Slot 3	Slot 3.	3
	4…254	Reserved.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
91.21	*Module 1 temp sensor type*	Specifies the type of temperature sensor connected to interface module 1.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	PTC	PTC. (The unit is ohms.)	1
	KTY-84	KTY84. (The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.)	2
91.22	*Module 1 temp filter time*	Defines a filtering time for the temperature measurement through interface module 1.	1500 ms
	0…10000 ms	Filtering time for temperature measurement.	-
91.24	*Module 2 temp sensor type*	Specifies the type of temperature sensor connected to interface module 2.	*None*
	None	None.	0
	PTC	PTC. (The unit is ohms.)	1
	KTY-84	KTY84. (The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*.)	2
91.25	*Module 2 temp filter time*	Defines a filtering time for the temperature measurement through interface 2.	1500 ms
	0…10000 ms	Filtering time for temperature measurement.	-

92 Encoder 1 configuration		Settings for encoder 1. **Notes:** • The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected encoder type. • It is recommended that encoder connection 1 (this group) is used whenever possible since the data received through that interface is fresher than the data received through connection 2 (group *93 Encoder 2 configuration*).	
92.01	*Encoder 1 type*	Activates the communication with optional encoder/resolver interface module 1.	*None configured*
	None configured	Inactive.	0
	TTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder Interface. Input: TTL encoder input (X31).	1
	TTL+	Communication active. Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder interface. Input: TTL encoder input with commutation support (X32).	2
	Absolute encoder	Communication active. Module type: FEN-11 Absolute Encoder Interface. Input: Absolute encoder input (X42).	3
	Resolver	Communication active. Module type: FEN-21 Resolver Interface. Input: Resolver input (X52).	4
	HTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-31 HTL Encoder Interface. Input: HTL encoder input (X82).	5
92.02	*Encoder 1 source*	Selects the interface module that the encoder is connected to. (The physical locations and types of encoder interface modules are defined in parameter group *91 Encoder module settings*.)	*Module 1*
	Module 1	Interface module 1.	0
	Module 2	Interface module 2.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
92.10	*Pulses/revolution*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = TTL, TTL+ or HTL)* Defines the pulse number per revolution.	2048
	0…65535	Number of pulses.	-
92.10	*Sine/cosine number*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Defines the number of sine/cosine wave cycles within one revolution. **Note:** This parameter need not be set when an EnDat or SSI encoder is used in continuous mode. See parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	0
	0…65535	Number of sine/cosine wave cycles within one revolution.	-
92.10	*Excitation signal frequency*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Resolver)* Defines the frequency of the excitation signal.	1 kHz
	1…20 kHz	Excitation signal frequency.	1 = 1 kHz
92.11	*Pulse encoder type*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = TTL, TTL+ or HTL)* Selects the type of encoder.	*Quadrature*
	Quadrature	Quadrature encoder (with two channels, A and B)	0
	Single track	Single-track encoder (with one channel, A). **Note:** With this setting, the measured speed value is always positive regardless of direction of rotation.	1
92.11	*Absolute position source*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Selects the source of the absolute position information.	*None*
	None	Not selected.	0
	Commut signals	Commutation signals.	1
	EnDat	Serial interface: EnDat encoder.	2
	Hiperface	Serial interface: HIPERFACE encoder.	3
	SSI	Serial interface: SSI encoder.	4
	Tamagawa	Serial interface: Tamagawa 17/33-bit encoder.	5
92.11	*Excitation signal amplitude*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Resolver)* Defines the amplitude of the excitation signal.	4.0 V
	4.0 … 12.0 V	Excitation signal amplitude.	10 = 1 V
92.12	*Speed calculation mode*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = TTL, TTL+ or HTL)* Selects the speed calculation mode. *With a single-track encoder (parameter *92.11 Pulse encoder type* is set to *Single track*), the speed is always positive.	*Auto rising*
	A&B all	Channels A and B: Rising and falling edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation. **Note:** With a single-track encoder (parameter *92.11 Pulse encoder type*), this setting acts like setting *A all*.	0
	A all	Channel A: Rising and falling edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation.	1
	A rising	Channel A: Rising edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation.	2
	A falling	Channel A: Falling edges are used for speed calculation. *Channel B: Defines the direction of rotation.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Auto rising	One of the above modes is selected automatically depending on the pulse frequency as follows: **Pulse frequency of the channel(s)** / **Used mode** < 2442 Hz / *A&B all* 2442…4884 Hz / *A all* > 4884 Hz / *A rising*	4
	Auto falling	One of the above modes is selected automatically depending on the pulse frequency as follows: **Pulse frequency of the channel(s)** / **Used mode** < 2442 Hz / *A&B all* 2442…4884 Hz / *A all* > 4884 Hz / *A falling*	5
92.12	*Zero pulse enable*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *Absolute encoder)* Enables the encoder zero pulse for the absolute encoder input (X42) of the FEN-11 interface module. **Note:** No zero pulse exists with serial interfaces, ie. when parameter *92.11 Absolute position source* is set to *EnDat*, *Hiperface*, *SSI* or *Tamagawa*.	*Disable*
	Disable	Zero pulse disabled.	0
	Enable	Zero pulse enabled.	1
92.12	*Resolver polepairs*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *Resolver)* Defines the number of pole pairs of the resolver.	1
	1…32	Number of resolver pole pairs.	1 = 1
92.13	*Position estimation enable*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *TTL*, *TTL+ or HTL)* Selects whether position estimation is used with encoder 1 to increase position data resolution or not.	*Enable*
	Disable	Measured position used. (The resolution is 4 × pulses per revolution for quadrature encoders, 2 × pulses per revolution for single-track encoders.)	0
	Enable	Estimated position used. (Uses position interpolation; extrapolated at the time of data request.)	1
92.13	*Position data width*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *Absolute encoder)* Defines the number of bits used to indicate position within one revolution. For example, a setting of 15 bits corresponds to 32768 positions per revolution. The value is used when parameter *92.11 Absolute position source* is set to *EnDat*, *Hiperface* or *SSI*. When parameter *92.11 Absolute position source* is set to *Tamagawa*, this parameter is internally set to 17.	0
	0…32	Number of bits used in position indication within one revolution.	1 = 1
92.14	*Speed estimation enable*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type* = *TTL*, *TTL+ or HTL)* Selects whether calculated or estimated speed is used. Estimation increases the speed ripple in steady state operation, but improves the dynamics.	*Disable*
	Disable	Last calculated speed used. (The calculation interval is 62.5 microseconds to 4 milliseconds.)	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Enable	Estimated speed (estimated at the time of data request) is used.	1
92.14	*Revolution data width*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Defines the number of bits used in revolution counting with a multiturn encoder. For example, a setting of 12 bits would support counting up to 4096 revolutions. The value is used when parameter *92.11 Absolute position source* is set to *EnDat*, *Hiperface* or *SSI*. When parameter *92.11 Absolute position source* is set to *Tamagawa*, setting this parameter to a non-zero value activates multiturn data requesting.	0
	0…32	Number of bits used in revolution count.	1 = 1
92.15	*Transient filter*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = TTL, TTL+ or HTL)* Activates transient filtering for the encoder (changes in direction of rotation are ignored above the selected pulse frequency).	*4880 Hz*
	4880 Hz	Change in direction of rotation allowed below 4880 Hz.	0
	2440 Hz	Change in direction of rotation allowed below 2440 Hz.	1
	1220 Hz	Change in direction of rotation allowed below 1220 Hz.	2
	Disabled	Change in direction of rotation allowed at any pulse frequency.	3
92.21	*Encoder cable fault mode*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = TTL, TTL+ or HTL)* Selects which encoder cable channels and wires are monitored for wiring faults.	*A, B*
	A, B	A and B.	0
	A, B, Z	A, B and Z.	1
	A+, A-, B+, B-	A+, A-, B+ and B-.	2
	A+, A-, B+, B-, Z+, Z-	A+, A-, B+, B-, Z+ and Z-.	3
92.30	*Serial link mode*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Selects the serial link mode with an EnDat or SSI encoder.	*Initial position*
	Initial position	Single position transfer mode (initial position).	0
	Continuous	Continuous position data transfer mode.	1
92.31	*EnDat max calculation time*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Selects the maximum encoder calculation time for an EnDat encoder. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an EnDat encoder is used in continuous mode, ie. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). See also parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	*50 ms*
	10 us	10 microseconds.	0
	100 us	100 microseconds.	1
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	2
	50 ms	50 milliseconds.	3

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
92.32	*SSI cycle time*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Selects the transmission cycle for an SSI encoder. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an SSI encoder is used in continuous mode, ie. without incremental sin/cos signals (supported only as encoder 1). See also parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	*100 us*
	50 us	50 microseconds.	0
	100 us	100 microseconds.	1
	200 us	200 microseconds.	2
	500 us	500 microseconds.	3
	1 ms	1 millisecond.	4
	2 ms	2 milliseconds.	5
92.33	*SSI clock cycles*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Defines the length of an SSI message. The length is defined as the number of clock cycles. The number of cycles can be calculated by adding 1 to the number of bits in an SSI message frame.	2
	2…127	SSI message length.	-
92.34	*SSI position msb*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* With an SSI encoder, defines the location of the MSB (most significant bit) of the position data within an SSI message.	1
	1…126	Position data MSB location (bit number).	-
92.35	*SSI revolution msb*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* With an SSI encoder, defines the location of the MSB (most significant bit) of the revolution count within an SSI message.	1
	1…126	Revolution count MSB location (bit number).	-
92.36	*SSI data format*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Selects the data format for an SSI encoder.	*Binary*
	Binary	Binary code.	0
	Gray	Gray code.	1
92.37	*SSI baud rate*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Selects the baud rate for an SSI encoder.	*100 kBit/s*
	10 kBit/s	10 kbit/s.	0
	50 kBit/s	50 kbit/s.	1
	100 kBit/s	100 kbit/s.	2
	200 kBit/s	200 kbit/s.	3
	500 kBit/s	500 kbit/s.	4
	1000 kBit/s	1000 kbit/s.	5

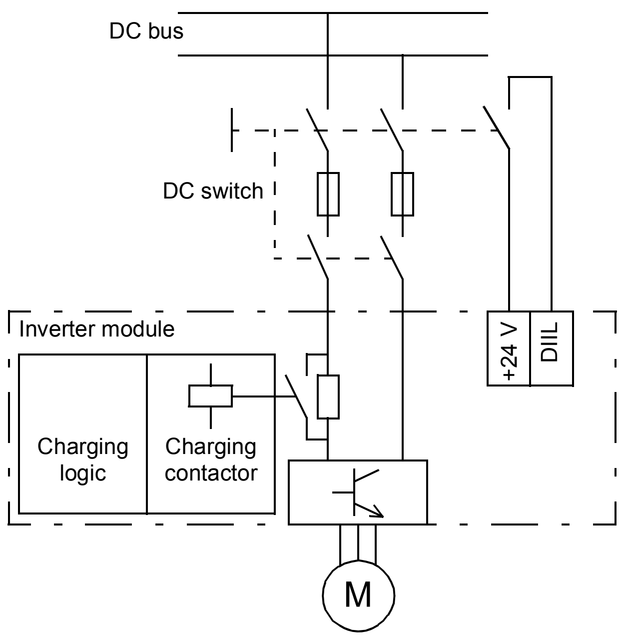
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
92.40	*SSI zero phase*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Defines the phase angle within one sine/cosine signal period that corresponds to the value of zero on the SSI serial link data. The parameter is used to adjust the synchronization of the SSI position data and the position based on sine/cosine incremental signals. Incorrect synchronization may cause an error of ±1 incremental period. **Note:** This parameter needs to be set only when an SSI encoder is used in initial position mode (see parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*).	*315-45 deg*
	315-45 deg	315-45 degrees.	0
	45-135 deg	45-135 degrees.	1
	135-225 deg	135-225 degrees.	2
	225-315 deg	225-315 degrees.	3
92.45	*Hiperface parity*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Defines the use of parity and stop bits with a HIPERFACE encoder. Typically this parameter need not be set.	*Odd*
	Odd	Odd parity indication bit, one stop bit.	0
	Even	Even parity indication bit, one stop bit.	1
92.46	*Hiperface baud rate*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Defines the transfer rate of the link with a HIPERFACE encoder. Typically this parameter need not be set.	*4800 bits/s*
	4800 bits/s	4800 bit/s.	0
	9600 bits/s	9600 bit/s.	1
	19200 bits/s	19200 bit/s.	2
	38400 bits/s	38400 bit/s.	3
92.47	*Hiperface node address*	*(Visible when 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder)* Defines the node address for a HIPERFACE encoder. Typically this parameter need not be set.	64
	0…255	HIPERFACE encoder node address.	-

93 Encoder 2 configuration		Settings for encoder 2. **Notes:** • The contents of the parameter group vary according to the selected encoder type. • It is recommended that encoder connection 1 (group *92 Encoder 1 configuration*) is used whenever possible since the data received through that interface is fresher than the data received through connection 2 (this group).	
93.01	*Encoder 2 type*	Activates the communication with optional encoder/resolver interface module 2.	*None*
	None	Inactive.	0
	TTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder Interface. Input: TTL encoder input (X31).	1
	TTL+	Communication active. Module type: FEN-01 TTL Encoder interface. Input: TTL encoder input with commutation support (X32).	2

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Abs enc	Communication active. Module type: FEN-11 Absolute Encoder Interface. Input: Absolute encoder input (X42).	3
	Resolver	Communication active. Module type: FEN-21 Resolver Interface. Input: Resolver input (X52).	4
	HTL	Communication active. Module type: FEN-31 HTL Encoder Interface. Input: HTL encoder input (X82).	5
93.02	*Encoder 2 source*	Selects the interface module that the encoder is connected to. (The physical locations and types of encoder interface modules are defined in parameter group *91 Encoder module settings*.)	*Module 1*
	Module 1	Interface module 1.	1
	Module 2	Interface module 2.	2
93.10	*Pulses/rev*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+* or *HTL)* See parameter *92.10 Pulses/revolution*.	2048
93.10	*Sine/cosine number*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.10 Sine/cosine number*.	0
93.10	*Excitation signal frequency*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Resolver)* See parameter *92.10 Excitation signal frequency*.	1 kHz
93.11	*Pulse encoder type*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+* or *HTL)* See parameter *92.11 Pulse encoder type*.	*Quadrature*
93.11	*Absolute position source*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.11 Absolute position source*.	*None*
93.11	*Excitation signal amplitude*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Resolver)* See parameter *92.11 Excitation signal amplitude*.	4.0 V
93.12	*Speed calculation mode*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+* or *HTL)* See parameter *92.12 Speed calculation mode*.	*Auto rising*
93.12	*Zero pulse enable*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.12 Zero pulse enable*.	*Disable*
93.12	*Resolver polepairs*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Resolver)* See parameter *92.12 Resolver polepairs*.	1
93.13	*Position estimation enable*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+* or *HTL)* See parameter *92.13 Position estimation enable*.	*Enable*
93.13	*Position data width*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.13 Position data width*.	0
93.14	*Speed estimation enable*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+* or *HTL)* See parameter *92.14 Speed estimation enable*.	*Disable*
93.14	*Revolution data width*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.14 Revolution data width*.	0
93.15	*Transient filter*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+* or *HTL)* See parameter *92.15 Transient filter*.	*4880 Hz*
93.21	*Encoder cable fault mode*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+* or *HTL)* See parameter *92.21 Encoder cable fault mode*.	*A, B*
93.30	*Serial link mode*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.30 Serial link mode*.	*Initial position*
93.31	*EnDat calc time*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.31 EnDat max calculation time*.	*50 ms*
93.32	*SSI cycle time*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.32 SSI cycle time*.	*100 us*

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
93.33	*SSI clock cycles*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.33 SSI clock cycles*.	2
93.34	*SSI position msb*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.34 SSI position msb*.	1
93.35	*SSI revolution msb*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.35 SSI revolution msb*.	1
93.36	*SSI data format*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.36 SSI data format*.	*Binary*
93.37	*SSI baud rate*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.37 SSI baud rate*.	*100 kBit/s*
93.40	*SSI zero phase*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.40 SSI zero phase*.	*315-45 deg*
93.45	*Hiperface parity*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.45 Hiperface parity*.	*Odd*
93.46	*Hiperface baud rate*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.46 Hiperface baud rate*.	*4800 bits/s*
93.47	*Hiperface node address*	*(Visible when 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc)* See parameter *92.47 Hiperface node address*.	64

95 HW configuration		Various hardware-related settings.	
95.01	*Supply voltage*	Selects the supply voltage range. This parameter is used by the drive to determine the nominal voltage of the supply network. The parameter also affects the current ratings and the DC voltage control functions (trip and brake chopper activation limits) of the drive. **WARNING!** An incorrect setting may cause the motor to rush uncontrollably, or the brake chopper or resistor to overload. **Note:** The selections shown depend on the hardware of the drive. If only one voltage range is valid for the drive in question, it is selected by default.	-
	Not given	No voltage range selected. The drive will not start modulating before a range is selected.	0
	208…240 V	208…240 V	1
	380…415 V	380…415 V	2
	440…480 V	440…480 V	3
	500 V	500 V	4
	525…600 V	525…600 V	5
	660…690 V	660…690 V	6
95.02	*Adaptive voltage limits*	Enables adaptive voltage limits. Adaptive voltage limits can be used if, for example, an IGBT supply unit is used to raise the DC voltage level. If the communication between the inverter and IGBT supply unit is active, the voltage limits are related to the DC voltage reference from the IGBT supply unit. Otherwise the limits are calculated based on the measured DC voltage at the end of the pre-charging sequence. This function is also useful if the AC supply voltage to the drive is high, as the warning levels are raised accordingly.	*Disable*
	Disable	Adaptive voltage limits disabled.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Enable	Adaptive voltage limits enabled.	1
95.04	*Control board supply*	Specifies how the control unit of the drive is powered.	*Internal 24V*
	Internal 24V	The drive control unit is powered from the drive power unit it is connected to.	0
	External 24V	The drive control unit is powered from an external power supply.	1
	Redundant external 24V	(Type BCU control units only) The drive control unit is powered from two redundant external power supplies. The loss of one of the supplies generates a warning (*AFEC External power signal missing*).	2
95.08	*DC switch monitoring*	Enables/disables DC switch monitoring via the DIIL input. This setting is intended for use with inverter modules with an internal charging circuit that are connected to the DC bus through a DC switch. An auxiliary contact of the DC switch must be wired to the DIIL input so that the input switches off when the DC switch is opened.  If the DC switch is opened with the inverter running, the inverter is given a coast-to-stop command, and its charging circuit activated. Starting the inverter is prevented until the DC switch is closed and the DC circuit in the inverter unit recharged. **Notes:** • By default, DIIL is the input for the Run enable signal. Adjust *20.12 Run enable 1 source* if necessary. • An internal charging circuit is standard on some inverter module types but optional on others; check with your local ABB representative.	*Disable*
	Disable	DC switch monitoring through the DIIL input disabled.	0
	Enable	DC switch monitoring through the DIIL input enabled.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
95.09	*Fuse switch control*	Activates communication to a xSFC charging controller. This setting is intended for use with inverter modules that are connected to a DC bus through a DC switch/charging circuit controlled by a charging controller. The charging controller monitors the charging of the inverter unit, and sends an enable command when the charging has finished. When the DC switch is opened, the charging controller stops the inverter. For more information, see xSFC documentation.	*Disable*
	Disable	Communication with BSFC disabled.	0
	Enable	Communication with BSFC enabled.	1
95.13	*Reduced run mode*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Specifies the number of inverter modules available. This parameter must be set if reduced run is required. A value other than 0 activates the reduced run function. If the control program cannot detect the number of modules specified by this parameter, a fault (*5695 Reduced run*) is generated. See section *Reduced run function* (page *74*). 0 = Reduced run disabled 1…12 = Number of modules available	0
	0…65535	Number of inverter modules available	-
95.14	*Connected modules*	*(Only visible with a BCU control unit)* Shows which of the parallel-connected inverter modules have been detected by the control program.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Module 1	1 = Module 1 has been detected.
1	Module 2	1 = Module 2 has been detected.
…	…	…
11	Module 12	1 = Module 12 has been detected.
12…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Inverter modules connected.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
95.20	*HW options word 1*	Specifies hardware-related options that require differentiated parameter defaults. Activating a bit in this parameter makes the necessary changes in other parameters – for example, activating an emergency stop option reserves a digital input. In most cases, the differentiated parameters will also be write-protected. This parameter, as well as the changes in other parameters implemented by it, are not affected by a parameter restore.	-

Bit	Name	Information
0	Supply frequency 60 Hz	0 = 50 Hz 1 = 60 Hz
1	Emergency stop Cat 0	Emergency stop, Category 0, without FSO module. 1 = Yes. (Selects DI4 as source of emergency stop signal.)
2	Emergency stop Cat 1	Emergency stop, Category 1, without FSO module. 1 = Yes. (Selects DI4 as source of emergency stop signal. The state of DI4 is inversely reflected by RO1.)
3	RO2 for -07 cabinet cooling fan	Control of cabinet cooling fan. 1 = Yes. (Reserves RO2 for fan control.)
4	Externally powered control unit	1 = Yes. (Sets parameter *95.04* to *External 24V*.)
5	DC supply switch	DC switch monitoring. **Note:** Activating this bit changes the Run enable signal source (parameter *20.12*). Recheck *20.12* and adjust if necessary. 1 = Yes. (Sets *95.08* to *Enable*, *20.12* to *On*, and selects DIIL as source of external event 2.)
6	DOL motor switch	Motor fan control (see *35.100*…*35.106*). 1 = Yes. (Selects RO1 for fan control, DI5 for feedback.)
7	xSFC-01 fuse switch controller	1 = Yes. (Sets *95.09* to *Enable*.)
8	Service switch	Service switch connected to DI6. 1 = Yes. (Selects DI6 as source of external event 1.)
9	Output contactor	1 = Yes. (Selects RO1 for contactor control, DI5 as source of Run enable)
10	Brake resistor, sine filter, IP54 fan	Other status switches connected to the DIIL input. 1 = Yes (Selects DIIL as source of Run enable)
11	INU-DSU communication	Supply unit control by inverter unit. 1 = Yes (activates communication through RDCO module CH1)
12…15	Reserved	

	0000h…FFFFh	Hardware options configuration word.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96 System		Language selection; access levels; macro selection; parameter save and restore; control unit reboot; user parameter sets; unit selection.	
96.01	*Language*	Selects the language of the parameter interface and other displayed information when viewed on the control panel. **Notes:** • Not all languages listed below are necessarily supported. • This parameter does not affect the languages visible in the Drive composer PC tool. (Those are specified under View – Settings.)	-
	Not selected	None.	0
	English	English.	1033
	Deutsch	German.	1031
	Italiano	Italian.	1040
	Español	Spanish.	3082
	Portugues	Portuguese.	2070
	Nederlands	Dutch.	1043
	Français	French.	1036
	Dansk	Danish.	1030
	Suomi	Finnish.	1035
	Svenska	Swedish.	1053
	Russki	Russian.	1049
	Polski	Polish.	1045
	Czech	Czech.	1029
	Chinese (Simplified, PRC)	Simplified Chinese.	2052
	Türkçe	Turkish.	1055
96.02	*Pass code*	Pass codes can be entered into this parameter to activate further access levels (for example additional parameters).	0
	0…99999999	Pass code.	-

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.03	*Access levels status*	Shows which access levels have been activated by pass codes entered into parameter *96.02 Pass code*. This parameter is read-only.	001b

Bit	Name
0	End user
1	Service
2	Advanced programmer
3…10	Reserved
11	OEM access level 1
12	OEM access level 2
13	OEM access level 3
14	Parameter lock
15	R&D access level

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Active access levels.	-
96.04	*Macro select*	Selects the application macro. See chapter *Application macros* (page *77*) for more information. After a selection is made, the parameter reverts automatically to *Done*.	*Done*
	Done	Macro selection complete; normal operation.	0
	Factory	Factory macro (see page *78*).	1
	Hand/Auto	Hand/Auto macro (see page *80*).	2
	PID-CTRL	PID control macro (see page *82*).	3
	T-CTRL	Torque control macro (see page *86*).	4
	Sequence control	Sequential control macro (see page *88*).	5
	FIELDBUS	Reserved.	6
96.05	*Macro active*	Shows which application macro is currently selected. See chapter *Application macros* (page *77*) for more information. To change the macro, use parameter *96.04 Macro select*.	*Factory*
	Factory	Factory macro (see page *78*).	1
	Hand/Auto	Hand/Auto macro (see page *80*).	2
	PID-CTRL	PID control macro (see page *82*).	3
	T-CTRL	Torque control macro (see page *86*).	4
	Sequence control	Sequential control macro (see page *88*).	5
	FIELDBUS	Fieldbus control macro (see page *91*).	6
96.06	*Parameter restore*	Restores the original settings of the control program, ie. parameter default values. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Done*
	Done	Restoring is completed.	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Restore defaults	All editable parameter values are restored to default values, except • motor data and ID run results • control panel/PC communication settings • I/O extension module settings • fieldbus adapter settings • encoder configuration data • application macro selection and the parameter defaults implemented by it • parameter *95.01 Supply voltage* • parameter *95.20 HW options word 1* and the differentiated defaults implemented by it.	8
	Clear all	All editable parameter values are restored to default values, except • control panel/PC communication settings • fieldbus adapter settings • application macro selection and the parameter defaults implemented by it • parameter *95.01 Supply voltage* • parameter *95.20 HW options word 1* and the differentiated defaults implemented by it. PC tool communication is interrupted during the restoring.	62
96.07	*Parameter save manually*	Saves the valid parameter values to permanent memory. This parameter should be used to store values sent from a fieldbus, or when using an external power supply to the control board as the supply might have a very short hold-up time when powered off. **Note:** A new parameter value is saved automatically when changed from the PC tool or control panel but not when altered through a fieldbus adapter connection.	*Done*
	Done	Save completed.	0
	Save	Save in progress.	1
96.08	*Control board boot*	Changing the value of this parameter to 1 reboots the control unit (without requiring a power off/on cycle of the complete drive module). The value reverts to 0 automatically.	0
	0…1	1 = Reboot the control unit.	1 = 1
96.09	*FSO reboot*	Changing the value of this parameter to 1 reboots the optional FSO-xx safety functions module. The value reverts to 0 automatically.	*False*
	False	0.	0
	True	1.	1
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
96.10	*User set status*	Shows the status of the user parameter sets. This parameter is read-only. See also section *User parameter sets* (page *74*).	-
	n/a	No user parameter sets have been saved.	0
	Loading	A user set is being loaded.	1
	Saving	A user set is being saved.	2
	Faulted	Invalid or empty parameter set.	3
	User set 1	User set 1 has been loaded.	4
	User set 2	User set 2 has been loaded.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	User set 3	User set 3 has been loaded.	6
	User set 4	User set 4 has been loaded.	7
96.11	*User set save/load*	Enables the saving and restoring of up to four custom sets of parameter settings. See section *User parameter sets* (page *74*). The set that was in use before powering down the drive is in use after the next power-up. **Notes:** • Hardware configuration settings such as I/O extension module, fieldbus and encoder configuration parameters (groups 14…16, 47, 51…56 and 92…93) are not included in user parameter sets. • Parameter changes made after loading a set are not automatically stored – they must be saved using this parameter.	
	No action	Load or save operation complete; normal operation.	0
	User set I/O mode	Load user parameter set using parameters *96.12 User set I/O mode in1* and *96.13 User set I/O mode in2*.	1
	Load set 1	Load user parameter set 1.	2
	Load set 2	Load user parameter set 2.	3
	Load set 3	Load user parameter set 3.	4
	Load set 4	Load user parameter set 4.	5
	Save to set 1	Save user parameter set 1.	18
	Save to set 2	Save user parameter set 2.	19
	Save to set 3	Save user parameter set 3.	20
	Save to set 4	Save user parameter set 4.	21
96.12	*User set I/O mode in1*	When parameter *96.11 User set save/load* is set to *User set I/O mode*, selects the user parameter set together with parameter *96.13 User set I/O mode in2* as follows: **Status of source defined by par. *96.12*** / **Status of source defined by par. *96.13*** / **User parameter set selected** 0 / 0 / Set 1 1 / 0 / Set 2 0 / 1 / Set 3 1 / 1 / Set 4	*Not selected*
	Not selected	0.	0
	Selected	1.	1
	DI1	Digital input DI1 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 0).	2
	DI2	Digital input DI2 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 1).	3
	DI3	Digital input DI3 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 2).	4
	DI4	Digital input DI4 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 3).	5
	DI5	Digital input DI5 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 4).	6
	DI6	Digital input DI6 (*10.02 DI delayed status*, bit 5).	7
	DIO1	Digital input/output DIO1 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 0).	10

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	DIO2	Digital input/output DIO2 (*11.02 DIO delayed status*, bit 1).	11
	Other [bit]	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
96.13	*User set I/O mode in2*	See parameter *96.12 User set I/O mode in1*.	*Not selected*
96.16	*Unit selection*	Selects the unit of parameters indicating power, temperature and torque.	00000b

Bit	Name	Information
0	Power unit	0 = kW
		1 = hp
1	Reserved	
2	Temperature unit	0 = C (°C)
		1 = F (°F)
3	Reserved	
4	Torque unit	0 = Nm (N·m)
		1 = lbft (lb·ft)
5…15	Reserved	

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Unit selection word.	1 = 1
96.20	*Time synchronization source*	Defines the 1st priority external source for synchronization of the drive's time and date.	*DDCS Controller*
	Internal	No external source selected.	0
	DDCS Controller	External controller.	1
	Fieldbus A or B	Fieldbus interface A or B.	2
	Fieldbus A	Fieldbus interface A.	3
	Fieldbus B	Fieldbus interface B.	4
	D2D or M/F	The master station on a master/follower or drive-to-drive link.	5
	Embedded FB	Reserved.	6
	Embedded Ethernet	Ethernet port on type BCU control unit.	7
	Panel link	Control panel, or Drive composer PC tool connected to the control panel.	8
	Ethernet tool link	Drive composer PC tool through an FENA module.	9
96.23	*M/F and D2D clock synchronization*	In the master drive, activates clock synchronization for master/follower and drive-to-drive communication.	*Inactive*
	Inactive	Clock synchronization not active.	0
	Active	Clock synchronization active.	1
96.24	*Full days since 1st Jan 1980*	Number of full days passed since beginning of the year 1980. This parameter, together with *96.25 Time in minutes within 24 h* and *96.26 Time in ms within one minute* makes it possible to set the date and time in the drive via the parameter interface from a fieldbus or application program. This may be necessary if the fieldbus protocol does not support time synchronization.	-
	1…59999	Days since beginning of 1980.	1 = 1

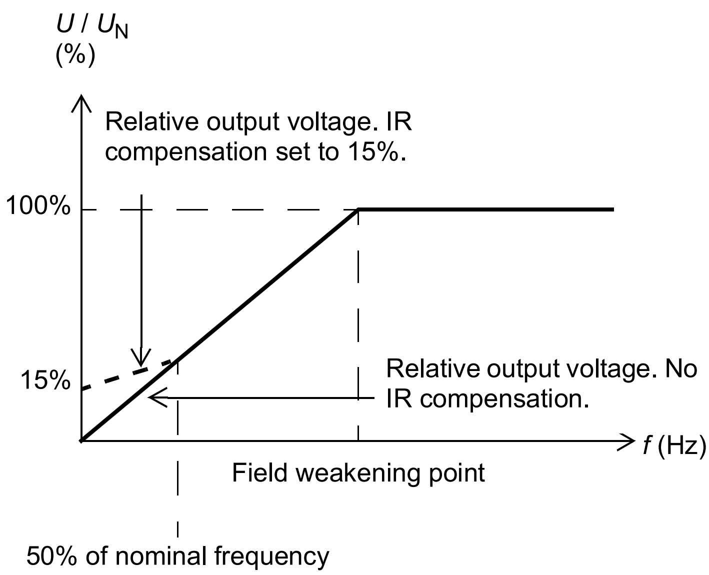
No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
96.25	*Time in minutes within 24 h*	Number of full minutes passed since midnight. For example, the value 860 corresponds to 2:20 pm. See parameter *96.24 Full days since 1st Jan 1980*.	0 min
	1…1439	Minutes since midnight.	1 = 1
96.26	*Time in ms within one minute*	Number of milliseconds passed since last minute. See parameter *96.24 Full days since 1st Jan 1980*.	0 ms
	0…59999	Number of milliseconds since last minute.	1 = 1
96.29	*Time sync source status*	Time source status word. This parameter is read-only.	-

Bit	Name	Description
0	Time tick received	1 = 1st priority tick received: Tick has been received from 1st priority source.
1	Aux Time tick received	1 = 2nd priority tick received: Tick has been received from 2nd priority source.
2	Tick interval is too long	1 = Yes: Tick interval too long (accuracy compromised).
3	DDCS controller	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received from an external controller.
4	Master/Follower	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received through the master/follower link.
5	Reserved	
6	D2D	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received through the drive-to-drive link.
7	FbusA	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received through fieldbus interface A.
8	FbusB	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received through fieldbus interface B.
9	EFB	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received through the embedded fieldbus interface.
10	Ethernet	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received through the Ethernet port on type BCU control unit.
11	Panel link	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received from the control panel, or Drive composer PC tool connected to the control panel.
12	Ethernet tool link	1 = Tick received: Tick has been received from Drive composer PC tool through an FENA module.
13	Parameter setting	1 = Tick received: Tick has been set by parameters *96.24*…*96.26*.
14	RTC	1 = RTC time in use: Time and date have been read from the real-time clock.
15	Drive On-Time	1 = Drive on-time in use: Time and date are displaying drive on-time.

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	0000h…FFFFh	Time source status word 1.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
97 Motor control		Motor model settings.	
97.03	Slip gain	Defines the slip gain which is used to improve the estimated motor slip. 100% means full slip gain; 0% means no slip gain. The default value is 100%. Other values can be used if a static speed error is detected despite having the setting at full slip gain. **Example** (with nominal load and nominal slip of 40 rpm): A 1000 rpm constant speed reference is given to the drive. Despite having full slip gain (= 100%), a manual tachometer measurement from the motor axis gives a speed value of 998 rpm. The static speed error is 1000 rpm - 998 rpm = 2 rpm. To compensate the error, the slip gain should be increased to 105% (2 rpm / 40 rpm = 5%).	100%
	0 … 200%	Slip gain.	1 = 1%
97.04	Voltage reserve	Defines the minimum allowed voltage reserve. When the voltage reserve has decreased to the set value, the drive enters the field weakening area. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill. If the intermediate circuit DC voltage U_{dc} = 550 V and the voltage reserve is 5%, the RMS value of the maximum output voltage in steady-state operation is 0.95 × 550 V / sqrt(2) = 369 V The dynamic performance of the motor control in the field weakening area can be improved by increasing the voltage reserve value, but the drive enters the field weakening area earlier.	-2%
	-4 … 50%	Voltage reserve.	1 = 1%
97.05	Flux braking	Defines the level of flux braking power. (Other stopping and braking modes can be configured in parameter group *21 Start/stop mode*). See section *Flux braking* (page *52*). **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Flux braking is disabled.	0
	Moderate	Flux level is limited during the braking. Deceleration time is longer compared to full braking.	1
	Full	Maximum braking power. Almost all available current is used to convert the mechanical braking energy to thermal energy in the motor.	2
97.06	Flux reference select	Defines the source of flux reference. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	*User flux reference*
	Zero	None.	0
	User flux reference	Parameter *97.07 User flux reference*.	1
	Other	Source selection (see *Terms and abbreviations* on page *93*).	-
97.07	User flux reference	Defines the flux reference when parameter *97.06 Flux reference select* is set to *User flux reference*.	100.00%
	0.00 … 200.00%	User-defined flux reference.	100 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
97.09	*Switching freq mode*	An optimization setting for balancing between control performance and motor noise level. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	*Normal*
	Normal	Control performance optimized for long motor cables.	0
	Low noise	Minimizes motor noise; control performance optimized for high (> 300 Hz) output frequencies. **Note:** This setting requires derating. Refer to the rating data in the *Hardware manual*.	1
	Cyclic	Control performance optimized for cyclic load applications. **Note:** This setting is not suitable for long motor cables.	2
	Custom	This setting is to be used by ABB-authorized service personnel only.	3
97.10	*Signal injection*	Enables the anti-cogging function: a high-frequency alternating signal is injected to the motor in the low speed region to improve the stability of torque control. This removes the “cogging” that can sometimes be seen as the rotor passes the motor magnetic poles. Anti-cogging can be enabled with different amplitude levels. **Notes:** • This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill. • Use as low a level as possible that gives satisfactory performance. • Signal injection cannot be applied to asynchronous motors.	*Disabled*
	Disabled	Anti-cogging disabled.	0
	Enabled (5 %)	Anti-cogging enabled with amplitude level of 5%.	1
	Enabled (10 %)	Anti-cogging enabled with amplitude level of 10%.	2
	Enabled (15 %)	Anti-cogging enabled with amplitude level of 15%.	3
	Enabled (20 %)	Anti-cogging enabled with amplitude level of 20%.	4
97.11	*TR tuning*	Rotor time constant tuning. This parameter can be used to improve torque accuracy in closed-loop control of an induction motor. Normally, the motor identification run provides sufficient torque accuracy, but manual fine-tuning can be applied in exceptionally demanding applications to achieve optimal performance. **Note:** This is an expert level parameter and should not be adjusted without appropriate skill.	100%
	25…400%	Rotor time constant tuning.	1 = 1%

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
97.13	*IR compensation*	Defines the relative output voltage boost at zero speed (IR compensation). The function is useful in applications with a high break-away torque where direct torque control (DTC mode) cannot be applied.  See also section *IR compensation for scalar motor control* on page *50*.	0.00%
	0.00 … 50.00%	Voltage boost at zero speed in percent of nominal motor voltage.	1 = 1%
97.15	*Motor model temperature adaptation*	Selects whether the temperature-dependent parameters (such as stator or rotor resistance) of the motor model adapt to actual (measured or estimated) temperature or not.	*No*
	No	Temperature adaptation of motor model disabled.	0
	Yes	Temperature adaptation of motor model enabled.	1

98 User motor parameters		Motor values supplied by the user that are used in the motor model. These parameters are useful for non-standard motors, or to just get more accurate motor control of the motor on site. A better motor model always improves the shaft performance.	
98.01	*User motor model mode*	Activates the motor model parameters *98.02*…*98.14* and the rotor angle offset parameter *98.15*. **Notes**: • Parameter value is automatically set to zero when ID run is selected by parameter *99.13 ID run requested*. The values of parameters *98.02*…*98.15* are then updated according to the motor characteristics identified during the ID run. • Measurements made directly from the motor terminals during the ID run are likely to produce slightly different values than those on a datasheet from a motor manufacturer. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Not selected*
	Not selected	Parameters *98.02*…*98.15* inactive.	0
	Motor parameters	The values of parameters *98.02*…*98.14* are used as the motor model.	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Position offset	The value of parameter *98.15* is used as the rotor angle offset. Parameters *98.02*…*98.14* are inactive.	2
	Motor parameters & position offset	The values of parameters *98.02*…*98.14* are used as the motor model, and the value of parameter *98.15* is used as the rotor angle offset.	3
98.02	*Rs user*	Defines the stator resistance R_S of the motor model. With a star-connected motor, R_S is the resistance of one winding. With a delta-connected motor, R_S is one-third of the resistance of one winding.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 0.50000 p.u.	Stator resistance in per unit.	-
98.03	*Rr user*	Defines the rotor resistance R_R of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 0.50000 p.u.	Rotor resistance in per unit.	-
98.04	*Lm user*	Defines the main inductance L_M of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u.	Main inductance in per unit.	-
98.05	*SigmaL user*	Defines the leakage inductance σL_S. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 1.00000 p.u.	Leakage inductance in per unit.	-
98.06	*Ld user*	Defines the direct axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u	Direct axis inductance in per unit.	-
98.07	*Lq user*	Defines the quadrature axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 10.00000 p.u	Quadrature axis inductance in per unit.	-
98.08	*PM flux user*	Defines the permanent magnet flux. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00000 p.u.
	0.00000 … 2.00000 p.u	Permanent magnet flux in per unit.	-
98.09	*Rs user SI*	Defines the stator resistance R_S of the motor model.	0.00000 ohm
	0.00000 … 100.00000 ohm	Stator resistance.	-
98.10	*Rr user SI*	Defines the rotor resistance R_R of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00000 ohm
	0.00000 … 100.00000 ohm	Rotor resistance.	-
98.11	*Lm user SI*	Defines the main inductance L_M of the motor model. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Main inductance.	1 = 10000 mH

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
98.12	*SigmaL user SI*	Defines the leakage inductance σL_S. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for asynchronous motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Leakage inductance.	1 = 10000 mH
98.13	*Ld user SI*	Defines the direct axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Direct axis inductance.	1 = 10000 mH
98.14	*Lq user SI*	Defines the quadrature axis (synchronous) inductance. **Note:** This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0.00 mH
	0.00 …100000.00 mH	Quadrature axis inductance.	1 = 10000 mH
98.15	*Position offset user*	Defines an angle offset between the zero position of the synchronous motor and the zero position of the position sensor. **Notes:** • The value is in electrical degrees. The electrical angle equals the mechanical angle multiplied by the number of motor pole pairs. • This parameter is valid only for permanent magnet motors.	0 deg
	0…360 deg	Angle offset.	1 = 1 deg

99 Motor data		Motor configuration settings.	
99.03	*Motor type*	Selects the motor type. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*Asynchronous motor*
	Asynchronous motor	Standard squirrel cage AC induction motor (asynchronous induction motor).	0
	Permanent magnet motor	Permanent magnet motor. Three-phase AC synchronous motor with permanent magnet rotor and sinusoidal BackEMF voltage.	1
	SynRM	*(Only visible with option +N7502)* Synchronous reluctance motor. Three-phase AC synchronous motor with salient pole rotor without permanent magnets.	2
99.04	*Motor control mode*	Selects the motor control mode.	*DTC*
	DTC	Direct torque control. This mode is suitable for most applications. **Note:** Instead of direct torque control, scalar control is also available, and should be used in the following situations: • with multimotor applications 1) if the load is not equally shared between the motors, 2) if the motors are of different sizes, or 3) if the motors are going to be changed after the motor identification (ID run) • if the nominal current of the motor is less than 1/6 of the nominal output current of the drive • if the drive is used with no motor connected (for example, for test purposes). See also section *Operating modes of the drive* (page *22*).	0

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Scalar	Scalar control. The outstanding motor control accuracy of DTC cannot be achieved in scalar control. Refer to the *DTC* selection above for a list of applications where scalar control should definitely be used. **Notes:** • Correct motor operation requires that the magnetizing current of the motor does not exceed 90% of the nominal current of the inverter. • Some standard features are disabled in scalar control mode. See also section *Scalar motor control* (page *49*), and section *Operating modes of the drive* (page *22*).	1
99.06	*Motor nominal current*	Defines the nominal motor current. Must be equal to the value on the motor rating plate. If multiple motors are connected to the drive, enter the total current of the motors. **Notes:** • Correct motor operation requires that the magnetizing current of the motor does not exceed 90% of the nominal current of the drive. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.0 A
	0.0 … 6400.0 A	Nominal current of the motor. The allowable range is 1/6…2 × I_N of the drive (0…2 × I_N with scalar control mode).	1 = 1 A
99.07	*Motor nominal voltage*	Defines the nominal motor voltage supplied to the motor. This setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Notes:** • With permanent magnet motors, the nominal voltage is the BackEMF voltage at nominal speed of the motor. If the voltage is given as voltage per rpm, e.g. 60 V per 1000 rpm, the voltage for a nominal speed of 3000 rpm is 3 × 60 V = 180 V. Note that the nominal voltage is not equal to the equivalent DC motor voltage (EDCM) specified by some motor manufacturers. The nominal voltage can be calculated by dividing the EDCM voltage by 1.7 (or square root of 3). • The stress on the motor insulation is always dependent on the drive supply voltage. This also applies to the case where the motor voltage rating is lower than that of the drive and the supply. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.0 V
	0.0 … 800.0	Nominal voltage of the motor.	10 = 1 V
99.08	*Motor nominal frequency*	Defines the nominal motor frequency. This setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	50.00 Hz
	0.00 … 500.00 Hz	Nominal frequency of the motor.	10 = 1 Hz
99.09	*Motor nominal speed*	Defines the nominal motor speed. The setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0 rpm
	0 … 30000 rpm	Nominal speed of the motor.	1 = 1 rpm

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
99.10	*Motor nominal power*	Defines the nominal motor power. The setting must match the value on the rating plate of the motor. If nominal power is not shown on the rating plate, nominal torque can be entered instead in parameter *99.12*. If multiple motors are connected to the drive, enter the total power of the motors. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.00 kW or hp
	-10000.00 … 10000.00 kW or -13404.83 … 13404.83 hp	Nominal power of the motor.	1 = 1 unit
99.11	*Motor nominal cos phi*	Defines the cosphi of the motor for a more accurate motor model. The value is not obligatory, but is useful with an asynchronous motor, especially when performing a standstill identification run. The setting should match the value on the rating plate of the motor. With a permanent magnet or synchronous reluctance motor, this value is not needed. **Note:** This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.00
	0.00 … 1.00	Cosphi of the motor.	100 = 1
99.12	*Motor nominal torque*	Defines the nominal motor shaft torque. This value can be given instead of nominal power (*99.10*) if shown on the rating plate of the motor. The unit is selected by parameter *96.16 Unit selection*. **Notes:** • This setting is an alternative to the nominal power value (*99.10*). If both are entered, *99.12* takes priority. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	0.000 N·m or lb·ft
	0.000… N·m or lb·ft	Nominal motor torque.	1 = 1 unit

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
99.13	*ID run requested*	Selects the type of the motor identification routine (ID run) performed at the next start of the drive. During the ID run, the drive will identify the characteristics of the motor for optimum motor control. If no ID run has been performed yet (or if default parameter values have been restored using parameter *96.06 Parameter restore*), this parameter is automatically set to *Standstill*, signifying that an ID run must be performed. After the ID run, the drive stops and this parameter is automatically set to *None*. **Notes:** • For the *Advanced* ID run, the machinery must always be de-coupled from the motor. • With a permanent magnet or synchronous reluctance motor, a *Normal*, *Reduced* or *Standstill* ID run requires that the motor shaft is NOT locked and the load torque is less than 10%. • With scalar control mode (*99.04 Motor control mode* = *Scalar*), only the *Current measurement calibration* ID run mode is possible. • Once the ID run is activated, it can be canceled by stopping the drive. • The ID run must be performed every time any of the motor parameters (*99.04*, *99.06*…*99.12*) have been changed. • Ensure that the Safe torque off and emergency stop circuits (if any) are closed during the ID run. • Mechanical brake (if present) is not opened by the logic for the ID run. • This parameter cannot be changed while the drive is running.	*None*
	None	No motor ID run is requested. This mode can be selected only if the ID run (*Normal*, *Reduced*, *Standstill*, *Advanced*, *Advanced Standstill*) has already been performed once.	0
	Normal	Normal ID run. Guarantees good control accuracy for all cases. The ID run takes about 90 seconds. This mode should be selected whenever it is possible. **Notes:** • If the load torque will be higher than 20% of motor nominal torque, or if the machinery is not able to withstand the nominal torque transient during the ID run, then the driven machinery must be de-coupled from the motor during a Normal ID run. • Check the direction of rotation of the motor before starting the ID run. During the run, the motor will rotate in the forward direction. **WARNING!** The motor will run at up to approximately 50…100% of the nominal speed during the ID run. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Reduced	Reduced ID run. This mode should be selected instead of the *Normal* or *Advanced* ID Run if • mechanical losses are higher than 20% (i.e. the motor cannot be de-coupled from the driven equipment), or if • flux reduction is not allowed while the motor is running (i.e. in case of a motor with an integrated brake supplied from the motor terminals). With this ID run mode, the resultant motor control in the field weakening area or at high torques is not necessarily as accurate as motor control following a Normal ID run. Reduced ID run is completed faster than the Normal ID Run (< 90 seconds). **Note:** Check the direction of rotation of the motor before starting the ID run. During the run, the motor will rotate in the forward direction. **WARNING!** The motor will run at up to approximately 50…100% of the nominal speed during the ID run. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	2
	Standstill	Standstill ID run. The motor is injected with DC current. With an AC induction (asynchronous) motor, the motor shaft is not rotated. With a permanent magnet motor or synchronous reluctance motor, the shaft can rotate up to half a revolution. **Note:** A standstill ID run should be selected only if the *Normal*, *Reduced* or *Advanced* ID run is not possible due to the restrictions caused by the connected mechanics (eg. with lift or crane applications). See also selection *Advanced Standstill*.	3
	Autophasing	The autophasing routine determines the start angle of a permanent magnet or synchronous reluctance motor (see page *50*). Autophasing does not update the other motor model values. Autophasing is automatically performed as part of the *Normal*, *Reduced*, *Standstill*, *Advanced* or *Advanced Standstill* ID runs. Using this setting, it is possible to perform autophasing alone. This is useful after changes in the feedback configuration, such as the replacement or addition of an absolute encoder, resolver, or pulse encoder with commutation signals. **Notes:** • This setting can only be used after a *Normal*, *Reduced*, *Standstill*, *Advanced* or *Advanced Standstill* ID run has already been performed. • Depending on the selected autophasing mode, the shaft can rotate during autophasing. See parameter *21.13 Autophasing mode*.	4
	Current measurement calibration	Current offset and gain measurement calibration is set to calibrate the control loops. The calibration will be performed at next start.	5

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
	Advanced	Advanced ID run. Guarantees the best possible control accuracy. The ID run can take a couple of minutes. This mode should be selected when top performance is needed across the whole operating area. **Note:** The driven machinery must be de-coupled from the motor because of high torque and speed transients that are applied. **WARNING!** The motor may run at up to the maximum (positive) and minimum (negative) allowed speed during the ID run. Several accelerations and decelerations are done. The maximum torque, current and speed allowed by the limit parameters may be utilized. ENSURE THAT IT IS SAFE TO RUN THE MOTOR BEFORE PERFORMING THE ID RUN!	6
	Advanced Standstill	Advanced Standstill ID run. This selection is recommended with AC induction motors up to 75 kW instead of the *Standstill* ID run if • the exact nominal ratings of the motor are not known, or • the control performance of the motor is not satisfactory after a *Standstill* ID run. **Note:** The time it takes for the *Advanced Standstill* ID run to complete varies according to motor size. With a small motor, the ID run typically completes within 5 minutes; with a large motor, the ID run may take up to an hour.	7
99.14	*Last ID run performed*	Shows the type of ID run that was performed last. For more information about the different modes, see the selections of parameter *99.13 ID run requested*.	*None*
	None	No ID run has been performed.	0
	Normal	*Normal* ID run.	1
	Reduced	*Reduced* ID run.	2
	Standstill	*Standstill* ID run.	3
	Autophasing	*Autophasing*.	4
	Current measurement calibration	*Current measurement calibration*.	5
	Advanced	*Advanced* ID run.	6
	Advanced Standstill	*Advanced Standstill* ID run.	7
99.15	*Motor polepairs calculated*	Calculated number of pole pairs in the motor.	0
	0…1000	Number of pole pairs.	1 = 1

No.	Name/Value	Description	Def/FbEq16
99.16	*Motor phase order*	Switches the rotation direction of motor. This parameter can be used if the motor turns in the wrong direction (for example, because of the wrong phase order in the motor cable), and correcting the cabling is considered impractical. **Notes:** • Changing this parameter does not affect speed reference polarities, so positive speed reference will rotate the motor forward. The phase order selection just ensures that “forward” is in fact the correct direction. • After changing this parameter, the sign of encoder feedback (if any) must be checked. This can be done by setting parameter *90.41 Motor feedback selection* to *Estimate*, and comparing the sign of *90.01 Motor speed for control* to *90.10 Encoder 1 speed* (or *90.20 Encoder 2 speed*). If the sign of the measurement is incorrect, the encoder wiring must be corrected or the sign of *90.43 Motor gear numerator* reversed.	*U V W*
	U V W	Normal.	0
	U W V	Reversed rotation direction.	1

200 Safety	FSO-xx settings.	
This group contains parameters related to the optional FSO-xx safety functions module. For details on the parameters in this group, refer to the documentation of the FSO-xx module.		

7

Additional parameter data

What this chapter contains

This chapter lists the parameters with some additional data such as their ranges and 32-bit fieldbus scaling. For parameter descriptions, see chapter *Parameters* (page *93*).

Terms and abbreviations

Term	Definition
Actual signal	Signal measured or calculated by the drive. Usually can only be monitored but not adjusted; some counter-type signals can however be reset.
Analog src	Analog source: the parameter can be set to the value of another parameter by choosing "Other", and selecting the source parameter from a list. In addition to the "Other" selection, the parameter may offer other pre-selected settings.
Binary src	Binary source: the value of the parameter can be taken from a specific bit in another parameter value ("Other"). Sometimes the value can be fixed to 0 (false) or 1 (true). In addition, the parameter may offer other pre-selected settings.
Data	Data parameter.
FbEq32	32-bit fieldbus equivalent: The scaling between the value shown on the panel and the integer used in communication when a 32-bit value is selected for transmission to an external system. The corresponding 16-bit scalings are listed in chapter *Parameters* (page *93*).
List	Selection list.

Term	Definition
No.	Parameter number.
PB	Packed Boolean (bit list).
Real	Real number.
Type	Parameter type. See *Analog src*, *Binary src*, *List*, *PB*, *Real*.

Fieldbus addresses

Refer to the *User's manual* of the fieldbus adapter.

Parameter groups 1…9

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
01 Actual values					
01.01	Motor speed used	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.02	Motor speed estimated	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.04	Encoder 1 speed filtered	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.05	Encoder 2 speed filtered	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
01.06	Output frequency	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
01.07	Motor current	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
01.10	Motor torque %	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
01.11	DC voltage	*Real*	0.00 … 2000.00	V	100 = 1 V
01.13	Output voltage	*Real*	0…2000	V	1 = 1 V
01.14	Output power	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
01.18	Inverter GWh counter	*Real*	0…65535	GWh	1 = 1 GWh
01.19	Inverter MWh counter	*Real*	0…999	MWh	1 = 1 MWh
01.20	Inverter kWh counter	*Real*	0…999	kWh	1 = 1 kWh
01.24	Flux actual %	*Real*	0…200	%	1 = 1%
01.29	Speed change rate	*Real*	-15000 … 15000	rpm/s	1 = 1 rpm/s
01.30	Nominal torque scale	*Real*	0.000…	N·m or lb·ft	1000 = 1 unit
01.31	Ambient temperature	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	°C or °F	10 = 1°
03 Input references					
03.01	Panel reference	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.05	FB A reference 1	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.06	FB A reference 2	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.07	FB B reference 1	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.08	FB B reference 2	*Real*	-100000.00 … 100000.00	-	100 = 1
03.11	DDCS controller ref 1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.12	DDCS controller ref 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.13	M/F or D2D ref1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
03.14	M/F or D2D ref2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	-	100 = 1
04 Warnings and faults					
04.01	Tripping fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.02	Active fault 2	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.03	Active fault 3	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.04	Active fault 4	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.05	Active fault 5	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.06	Active warning 1	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.07	Active warning 2	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.08	Active warning 3	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.09	Active warning 4	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.10	Active warning 5	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
04.11	Latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.12	2nd latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.13	3rd latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.14	4th latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.15	5th latest fault	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.16	Latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.17	2nd latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.18	3rd latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.19	4th latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
04.20	5th latest warning	*Data*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
05 Diagnostics					
05.01	On-time counter	*Real*	0…65535	d	1 = 1 d
05.02	Run-time counter	*Real*	0…65535	d	1 = 1 d
05.04	Fan on-time counter	*Real*	0…65535	d	1 = 1 d
05.11	Inverter temperature	*Real*	-40.0 … 160.0	%	10 = 1%
05.22	Diagnostic word 3	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	
06 Control and status words					
06.01	Main control word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.02	Application control word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.03	FBA A transparent control word	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.04	FBA B transparent control word	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	
06.11	Main status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.16	Drive status word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.17	Drive status word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.18	Start inhibit status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.19	Speed control status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.20	Constant speed status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.25	Drive inhibit status word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.29	MSW bit 10 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.30	MSW bit 11 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.31	MSW bit 12 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.32	MSW bit 13 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.33	MSW bit 14 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
(Parameters 06.36…06.43 only visible with a BCU control unit)					
06.36	LSU Status Word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.39	Internal state machine LSU CW	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
06.40	LSU CW user bit 0 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.41	LSU CW user bit 1 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.42	LSU CW user bit 2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.43	LSU CW user bit 3 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.45	Follower CW user bit 0 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.46	Follower CW user bit 1 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.47	Follower CW user bit 2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.48	Follower CW user bit 3 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.50	User status word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.60	User status word 1 bit 0 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.61	User status word 1 bit 1 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.62	User status word 1 bit 2 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.63	User status word 1 bit 3 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.64	User status word 1 bit 4 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.65	User status word 1 bit 5 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.66	User status word 1 bit 6 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.67	User status word 1 bit 7 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.68	User status word 1 bit 8 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.69	User status word 1 bit 9 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.70	User status word 1 bit 10 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.71	User status word 1 bit 11 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.72	User status word 1 bit 12 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.73	User status word 1 bit 13 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.74	User status word 1 bit 14 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
06.75	User status word 1 bit 15 sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
06.100	User control word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
06.101	User control word 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
07 System info					
07.03	Drive rating id	*List*	0…999	-	1 = 1
07.04	Firmware name	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
07.05	Firmware version	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.06	Loading package name	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
07.07	Loading package version	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.11	Cpu usage	*Real*	0…100	%	1 = 1%
07.13	PU logic version number	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
07.21	Application environment status 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
07.22	Application environment status 2	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1

Parameter groups 10…99

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
10 Standard DI, RO					
10.01	DI status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.02	DI delayed status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.03	DI force selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.04	DI force data	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.05	DI1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.06	DI1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.07	DI2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.08	DI2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.09	DI3 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.10	DI3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.11	DI4 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.12	DI4 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.13	DI5 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.14	DI5 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.15	DI6 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.16	DI6 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.21	RO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
10.24	RO1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
10.25	RO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.26	RO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.27	RO2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
10.28	RO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.29	RO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.30	RO3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
10.31	RO3 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
10.32	RO3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11 Standard DIO, FI, FO					
11.01	DIO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
11.02	DIO delayed status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
11.05	DIO1 function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
11.06	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-		1 = 1
11.07	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.08	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.09	DIO2 function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
11.10	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-		1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
11.11	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.12	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
11.38	Freq in 1 actual value	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.39	Freq in 1 scaled	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.42	Freq in 1 min	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.43	Freq in 1 max	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.44	Freq in 1 at scaled min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.45	Freq in 1 at scaled max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.54	Freq out 1 actual value	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.55	Freq out 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
11.58	Freq out 1 src min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.59	Freq out 1 src max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
11.60	Freq out 1 at src min	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
11.61	Freq out 1 at src max	*Real*	0…16000	Hz	1 = 1 Hz
12 Standard AI					
12.03	AI supervision function	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
12.04	AI supervision selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
12.11	AI1 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
12.12	AI1 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.15	AI1 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
12.16	AI1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
12.17	AI1 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.18	AI1 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.19	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.20	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.21	AI2 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.22	AI2 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.25	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
12.26	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
12.27	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.28	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
12.29	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
12.30	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
13 Standard AO					
13.11	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.12	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
13.16	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
13.17	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.18	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.19	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.20	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.21	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.22	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
13.26	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
13.27	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.28	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
13.29	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
13.30	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14 I/O extension module 1					
14.01	Module 1 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
14.02	Module 1 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
14.03	Module 1 status	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
Common parameters for DIOx (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
14.05	DIO status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.06	DIO delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
DIO1/DIO2 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
14.09	DIO1 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.10	DIO1 filter gain (Not visible when *14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-01*)	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
14.11	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.12	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.13	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.14	DIO2 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.15	DIO2 filter gain (Not visible when *14.01 Module 1 type* = *FIO-01*)	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
14.16	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.17	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.18	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
DIO3/DIO4 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)					
14.19	DIO3 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.21	DIO3 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.22	DIO3 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.23	DIO3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
14.24	DIO4 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
14.26	DIO4 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.27	DIO4 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.28	DIO4 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
RO1/RO2 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-01)					
14.31	RO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.34	RO1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.35	RO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.36	RO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.37	RO2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.38	RO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
14.39	RO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
Common parameters for AIx (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
14.19	AI supervision function	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
14.20	AI supervision selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
14.22	AI force selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
AI1/AI2 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
14.26	AI1 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.27	AI1 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.28	AI1 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.29	AI1 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.30	AI1 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.31	AI1 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
14.32	AI1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.33	AI1 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.34	AI1 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.35	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.36	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.41	AI2 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.42	AI2 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.43	AI2 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.44	AI2 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.45	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.46	AI2 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
14.47	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.48	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
14.49	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.50	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.51	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
AI3 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11)					
14.56	AI3 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.57	AI3 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.58	AI3 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
14.59	AI3 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.60	AI3 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
14.61	AI3 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
14.62	AI3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.63	AI3 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.64	AI3 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
14.65	AI3 scaled at AI3 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
14.66	AI3 scaled at AI3 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
Common parameters for AOx (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
14.71	AO force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AO1 (14.01 Module 1 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
14.76	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.77	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.78	AO1 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.79	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.80	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
14.81	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
14.82	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.83	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
AO2 (14.01 Module 1 type = FAIO-01)					
14.86	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.87	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
14.88	AO2 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.89	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
14.90	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
14.91	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
14.92	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
14.93	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15 I/O extension module 2					
15.01	Module 2 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
15.02	Module 2 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
15.03	Module 2 status	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
Common parameters for DIOx (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
15.05	DIO status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.06	DIO delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
DIO1/DIO2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
15.09	DIO1 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.10	DIO1 filter gain (Not visible when *15.01 Module 2 type* = *FIO-01*)	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
15.11	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.12	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.13	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.14	DIO2 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.15	DIO2 filter gain (Not visible when *15.01 Module 2 type* = *FIO-01*)	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
15.16	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.17	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.18	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
DIO3/DIO4 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)					
15.19	DIO3 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.21	DIO3 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.22	DIO3 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.23	DIO3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.24	DIO4 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
15.26	DIO4 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.27	DIO4 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.28	DIO4 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
RO1/RO2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-01)					
15.31	RO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.34	RO1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.35	RO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.36	RO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.37	RO2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.38	RO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
15.39	RO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
Common parameters for AIx (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
15.19	AI supervision function	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
15.20	AI supervision selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
15.22	AI force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AI1/AI2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
15.26	AI1 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.27	AI1 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.28	AI1 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.29	AI1 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.30	AI1 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.31	AI1 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
15.32	AI1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.33	AI1 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.34	AI1 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.35	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.36	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.41	AI2 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.42	AI2 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.43	AI2 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.44	AI2 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.45	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.46	AI2 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
15.47	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.48	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.49	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.50	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.51	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
AI3 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11)					
15.56	AI3 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.57	AI3 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.58	AI3 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
15.59	AI3 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.60	AI3 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
15.61	AI3 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
15.62	AI3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.63	AI3 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.64	AI3 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
15.65	AI3 scaled at AI3 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
15.66	AI3 scaled at AI3 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
Common parameters for AOx (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
15.71	AO force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AO1 (15.01 Module 2 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
15.76	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.77	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.78	AO1 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.79	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.80	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.81	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.82	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.83	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
AO2 (15.01 Module 2 type = FAIO-01)					
15.86	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.87	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
15.88	AO2 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.89	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
15.90	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.91	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
15.92	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
15.93	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16 I/O extension module 3					
16.01	Module 3 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
16.02	Module 3 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
16.03	Module 3 status	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
Common parameters for DIOx (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
16.05	DIO status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.06	DIO delayed status	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
DIO1/DIO2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01 or FIO-11)					
16.09	DIO1 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.10	DIO1 filter gain (Not visible when *16.01 Module 3 type* = *FIO-01*)	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
16.11	DIO1 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.12	DIO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.13	DIO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.14	DIO2 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.15	DIO2 filter gain (Not visible when *16.01 Module 3 type* = *FIO-01*)	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
16.16	DIO2 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.17	DIO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.18	DIO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
DIO3/DIO4 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)					
16.19	DIO3 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.21	DIO3 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.22	DIO3 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.23	DIO3 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.24	DIO4 function	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
16.26	DIO4 output source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.27	DIO4 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.28	DIO4 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
RO1/RO2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-01)					
16.31	RO status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.34	RO1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.35	RO1 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.36	RO1 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.37	RO2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.38	RO2 ON delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
16.39	RO2 OFF delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
Common parameters for AIx (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
16.19	AI supervision function	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
16.20	AI supervision selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
16.22	AI force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AI1/AI2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or *FAIO-01)*					
16.26	AI1 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.27	AI1 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.28	AI1 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.29	AI1 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.30	AI1 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.31	AI1 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
16.32	AI1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.33	AI1 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.34	AI1 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.35	AI1 scaled at AI1 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.36	AI1 scaled at AI1 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
16.41	AI2 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.42	AI2 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.43	AI2 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.44	AI2 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.45	AI2 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.46	AI2 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
16.47	AI2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.48	AI2 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.49	AI2 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.50	AI2 scaled at AI2 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.51	AI2 scaled at AI2 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
AI3 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11)					
16.56	AI3 actual value	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.57	AI3 scaled value	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.58	AI3 force data	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 unit
16.59	AI3 HW switch position	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.60	AI3 unit selection	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
16.61	AI3 filter gain	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
16.62	AI3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.63	AI3 min	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.64	AI3 max	*Real*	-22.000 … 22.000	mA or V	1000 = 1 mA or V
16.65	AI3 scaled at AI3 min	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
16.66	AI3 scaled at AI3 max	*Real*	-32768.000 … 32767.000	-	1000 = 1
Common parameters for AOx (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
16.71	AO force selection	*PB*	00000000h…FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
AO1 (16.01 Module 3 type = FIO-11 or FAIO-01)					
16.76	AO1 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.77	AO1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
16.78	AO1 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.79	AO1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.80	AO1 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.81	AO1 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.82	AO1 out at AO1 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.83	AO1 out at AO1 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
AO2 (16.01 Module 3 type = FAIO-01)					
16.86	AO2 actual value	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.87	AO2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
16.88	AO2 force data	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.89	AO2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
16.90	AO2 source min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.91	AO2 source max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
16.92	AO2 out at AO2 src min	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
16.93	AO2 out at AO2 src max	*Real*	0.000 … 22.000	mA	1000 = 1 mA
19 Operation mode					
19.01	Actual operation mode	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
19.02	Requested operation mode				
19.11	Ext1/Ext2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
19.12	Ext1 control mode	*List*	1…6	-	1 = 1
19.13	Ext1 control mode 2	*List*			
19.14	Ext2 control mode	*List*	1…6	-	1 = 1
19.15	Ext2 control mode 2	*List*			
19.16	Local control mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
19.17	Local control disable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
19.20	Scalar control reference unit	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
20 Start/stop/direction					
20.01	Ext1 commands	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
20.02	Ext1 start trigger type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
20.03	Ext1 in1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.04	Ext1 in2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.05	Ext1 in3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.06	Ext2 commands	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
20.07	Ext2 start trigger type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
20.08	Ext2 in1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.09	Ext2 in2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.10	Ext2 in3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.11	Run enable stop mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
20.12	Run enable 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.19	Enable start command	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.23	Positive speed enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.24	Negative speed enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
20.25	Jogging enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.26	Jogging 1 start source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.27	Jogging 2 start source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
20.30	Enable signals warning function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
21 Start/stop mode					
21.01	Start mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
21.02	Magnetization time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
21.03	Stop mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
21.04	Emergency stop mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
21.05	Emergency stop source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
21.06	Zero speed limit	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
21.07	Zero speed delay	*Real*	0…30000	ms	1 = 1 ms
21.08	DC current control	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
21.09	DC hold speed	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
21.10	DC current reference	*Real*	0.0 … 100.0	%	10 = 1%
21.11	Post magnetization time	*Real*	0…3000	s	1 = 1 s
21.13	Autophasing mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
21.18	Auto restart time	*Real*	0.0, 0.1 … 5.0	s	10 = 1 s
21.19	Scalar start mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
21.20	Follower force ramp stop	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22 Speed reference selection					
22.01	Speed ref unlimited	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.11	Speed ref1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.12	Speed ref2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.13	Speed ref1 function	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
22.14	Speed ref1/2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.15	Speed additive 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.16	Speed share	*Real*	-8.000 … 8.000	-	1000 = 1
22.17	Speed additive 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.21	Constant speed function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
22.22	Constant speed sel1	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.23	Constant speed sel2	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
22.24	Constant speed sel3	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.26	Constant speed 1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.27	Constant speed 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.28	Constant speed 3	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.29	Constant speed 4	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.30	Constant speed 5	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.31	Constant speed 6	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.32	Constant speed 7	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.41	Speed ref safe	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.42	Jogging 1 ref	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.43	Jogging 2 ref	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.51	Critical speed function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
22.52	Critical speed 1 low	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.53	Critical speed 1 high	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.54	Critical speed 2 low	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.55	Critical speed 2 high	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.56	Critical speed 3 low	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.57	Critical speed 3 high	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.71	Motor potentiometer function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
22.72	Motor potentiometer initial value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.73	Motor potentiometer up source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.74	Motor potentiometer down source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
22.75	Motor potentiometer ramp time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
22.76	Motor potentiometer min value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.77	Motor potentiometer max value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.80	Motor potentiometer ref act	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
22.81	Speed reference act 1	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.82	Speed reference act 2	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.83	Speed reference act 3	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.84	Speed reference act 4	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.85	Speed reference act 5	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.86	Speed reference act 6	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
22.87	Speed reference act 7	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23 Speed reference ramp					
23.01	Speed ref ramp input	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.02	Speed ref ramp output	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.11	Ramp set selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
23.12	Acceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.13	Deceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.14	Acceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.15	Deceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.16	Shape time acc 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.17	Shape time acc 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.18	Shape time dec 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.19	Shape time dec 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.20	Acc time jogging	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.21	Dec time jogging	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.23	Emergency stop time	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
23.24	Speed ramp in zero source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
23.26	Ramp out balancing enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
23.27	Ramp out balancing ref	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.28	Variable slope enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
23.29	Variable slope rate	*Real*	2…30000	ms	1 = 1 ms
23.39	Follower speed correction out	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
23.40	Follower speed control correction enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
23.41	Follower speed correction gain	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
24 Speed reference conditioning					
24.01	Used speed reference	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.02	Used speed feedback	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.03	Speed error filtered	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.04	Speed error inverted	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.11	Speed correction	*Real*	-10000.00 … 10000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.12	Speed error filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
24.41	Speed error window control enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
24.43	Speed error window high	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.44	Speed error window low	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
24.46	Speed error step	*Real*	-3000.00 … 3000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
25 Speed control					
25.01	Torque reference speed control	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
25.02	Speed proportional gain	*Real*	0.00 … 250.00	-	100 = 1
25.03	Speed integration time	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	s	100 = 1 s
25.04	Speed derivation time	*Real*	0.000 … 10000.000	s	1000 = 1 s
25.05	Derivation filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
25.06	Acc comp derivation time	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	s	100 = 1 s
25.07	Acc comp filter time	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	ms	10 = 1 ms

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
25.08	Drooping rate	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
25.09	Speed ctrl balancing enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
25.10	Speed ctrl balancing ref	*Real*	-300.0 … 300.0	%	10 = 1%
25.11	Speed control min torque	*Real*	-1600.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
25.12	Speed control max torque	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
25.13	Min torq sp ctrl em stop	*Real*	-1600 … 0	%	10 = 1%
25.14	Max torq sp ctrl em stop	*Real*	0…1600	%	10 = 1%
25.15	Proportional gain em stop	*Real*	1.00 … 250.00	-	100 = 1
25.18	Speed adapt min limit	*Real*	0…30000	rpm	1 = 1 rpm
25.19	Speed adapt max limit	*Real*	0…30000	rpm	1 = 1 rpm
25.21	Kp adapt coef at min speed	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	-	1000 = 1
25.22	Ti adapt coef at min speed	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	-	1000 = 1
25.25	Torque adapt max limit	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
25.26	Torque adapt filt time	*Real*	0.000 … 100.000	s	1000 = 1 s
25.27	Kp adapt coef at min torque	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	-	1000 = 1
25.30	Flux adaption enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
25.53	Torque prop reference	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.54	Torque integral reference	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.55	Torque deriv reference	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.56	Torque acc compensation	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
25.57	Torque reference unbalanced	*Real*	-30000.0 … 30000.0	%	10 = 1%
26 Torque reference chain					
26.01	Torque reference to TC	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.02	Torque reference used	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.08	Minimum torque ref	*Real*	-1000.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
26.09	Maximum torque ref	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	%	10 = 1%
26.11	Torque ref1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.12	Torque ref2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.13	Torque ref1 function	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
26.14	Torque ref1/2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.15	Load share	*Real*	-8.000 … 8.000	-	1000 = 1
26.16	Torque additive 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
26.17	Torque ref filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
26.18	Torque ramp up time	*Real*	0.000 … 60.000	s	1000 = 1 s
26.19	Torque ramp down time	*Real*	0.000 … 60.000	s	1000 = 1 s
26.25	Torque additive 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
26.26	Force torque ref add 2 zero	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
26.41	Torque step	Real	-300.0 … 300.0	%	10 = 1%
26.42	Torque step enable	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
26.51	Oscillation damping	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
26.52	Oscillation damping out enable	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
26.53	Oscillation compensation input	List	0…1	-	1 = 1
26.55	Oscillation damping frequency	Real	0.0 … 60.0	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
26.56	Oscillation damping phase	Real	0…360	deg	1 = 1 deg
26.57	Oscillation damping gain	Real	0.0 … 100.0	%	10 = 1%
26.58	Oscillation damping output	Real	-1600.000 … 1600.000	%	1000 = 1%
26.70	Torque reference act 1	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.71	Torque reference act 2	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.72	Torque reference act 3	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.73	Torque reference act 4	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.74	Torque ref ramp out	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.75	Torque reference act 5	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.76	Torque reference act 6	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.77	Torque ref add A actual	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.78	Torque ref add B actual	Real	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
26.81	Rush control gain	Real	1.0 … 10000.0	-	10 = 1
26.82	Rush control integration time	Real	0.1 … 10.0	s	10 = 1 s
28 Frequency reference chain					
28.01	Frequency ref ramp input	Real	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.02	Frequency ref ramp output	Real	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.11	Frequency ref1 source	Analog src	-	-	1 = 1
28.12	Frequency ref2 source	Analog src	-	-	1 = 1
28.13	Frequency ref1 function	List	0…5	-	1 = 1
28.14	Frequency ref1/2 selection	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
28.21	Constant frequency function	PB	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
28.22	Constant frequency sel1	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
28.23	Constant frequency sel2	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
28.24	Constant frequency sel3	Binary src	-	-	1 = 1
28.26	Constant frequency 1	Real	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.27	Constant frequency 2	Real	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.28	Constant frequency 3	Real	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
28.29	Constant frequency 4	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.30	Constant frequency 5	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.31	Constant frequency 6	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.32	Constant frequency 7	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.41	Frequency ref safe	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.51	Critical frequency function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
28.52	Critical frequency 1 low	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.53	Critical frequency 1 high	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.54	Critical frequency 2 low	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.55	Critical frequency 2 high	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.56	Critical frequency 3 low	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.57	Critical frequency 3 high	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.71	Freq ramp set selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.72	Freq acceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.73	Freq deceleration time 1	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.74	Freq acceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.75	Freq deceleration time 2	*Real*	0.000 …1800.000	s	1000 = 1 s
28.76	Freq ramp in zero source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.77	Freq ramp hold	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.78	Freq ramp output balancing	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.79	Freq ramp out balancing enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
28.90	Frequency ref act 1	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.91	Frequency ref act 2	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.92	Frequency ref act 3	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.96	Frequency ref act 7	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
28.97	Frequency ref unlimited	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
30 Limits					
30.01	Limit word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
30.02	Torque limit status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
30.11	Minimum speed	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
30.12	Maximum speed	*Real*	-30000.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
30.13	Minimum frequency	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
30.14	Maximum frequency	*Real*	-500.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
30.17	Maximum current	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	A	100 = 1 A
30.18	Minimum torque sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.19	Minimum torque	*Real*	-1600.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
30.20	Maximum torque	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
30.21	Minimum torque 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.22	Maximum torque 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.23	Minimum torque 2	*Real*	-1600.0 … 0.0	%	10 = 1%
30.24	Maximum torque 2	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
30.25	Maximum torque sel	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
30.26	Power motoring limit	*Real*	0.00 … 600.00	%	100 = 1%
30.27	Power generating limit	*Real*	-600.00 … 0.00	%	100 = 1%
30.30	Overvoltage control	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
30.31	Undervoltage control	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31 Fault functions					
31.01	External event 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.02	External event 1 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.03	External event 2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.04	External event 2 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.05	External event 3 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.06	External event 3 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.07	External event 4 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.08	External event 4 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.09	External event 5 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.10	External event 5 type	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
31.11	Fault reset selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
31.12	Autoreset selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
31.13	User selectable fault	*Real*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
31.14	Number of trials	*Real*	0…5	-	1 = 1
31.15	Total trials time	*Real*	1.0 … 600.0	s	10 = 1 s
31.16	Delay time	*Real*	0.0 … 120.0	s	10 = 1 s
31.19	Motor phase loss	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31.20	Earth fault	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
31.21	Supply phase loss	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31.22	STO indication run/stop	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
31.23	Cross connection	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
31.24	Stall function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
31.25	Stall current limit	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
31.26	Stall speed limit	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
31.27	Stall frequency limit	*Real*	0.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
31.28	Stall time	*Real*	0…3600	s	1 = 1 s
31.30	Overspeed trip margin	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
31.32	Emergency ramp supervision	*Real*	0…300	%	1 = 1%
31.33	Emergency ramp supervision delay	*Real*	0…100	s	1 = 1 s
31.35	Main fan fault function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
32 Supervision					
32.01	Supervision status	*PB*	000b…111b	-	1 = 1
32.05	Supervision 1 function	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
32.06	Supervision 1 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
32.07	Supervision 1 signal	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
32.08	Supervision 1 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
32.09	Supervision 1 low	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.10	Supervision 1 high	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.15	Supervision 2 function	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
32.16	Supervision 2 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
32.17	Supervision 2 signal	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
32.18	Supervision 2 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
32.19	Supervision 2 low	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.20	Supervision 2 high	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.25	Supervision 3 function	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
32.26	Supervision 3 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
32.27	Supervision 3 signal	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
32.28	Supervision 3 filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
32.29	Supervision 3 low	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
32.30	Supervision 3 high	*Real*	-21474830.00 … 21474830.00	-	100 = 1
33 Maintenance timer & counter					
33.01	Counter status	*PB*	000000b…111111b	-	1 = 1
33.10	On-time 1 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s
33.11	On-time 1 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s
33.12	On-time 1 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
33.13	On-time 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.14	On-time 1 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.20	On-time 2 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s
33.21	On-time 2 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	s	1 = 1 s

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
33.22	On-time 2 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
33.23	On-time 2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.24	On-time 2 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.30	Edge counter 1 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.31	Edge counter 1 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.32	Edge counter 1 function	*PB*	0000b…1111b	-	1 = 1
33.33	Edge counter 1 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.34	Edge counter 1 divider	*Real*	1…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.35	Edge counter 1 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.40	Edge counter 2 actual	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.41	Edge counter 2 warn limit	*Real*	0…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.42	Edge counter 2 function	*PB*	0000b…1111b	-	1 = 1
33.43	Edge counter 2 source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.44	Edge counter 2 divider	*Real*	1…4294967295	-	1 = 1
33.45	Edge counter 2 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.50	Value counter 1 actual	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.51	Value counter 1 warn limit	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.52	Value counter 1 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
33.53	Value counter 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.54	Value counter 1 divider	*Real*	0.001 … 2147483.000	-	1000 = 1
33.55	Value counter 1 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
33.60	Value counter 2 actual	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.61	Value counter 2 warn limit	*Real*	-2147483008 … 2147483008	-	1 = 1
33.62	Value counter 2 function	*PB*	00b…11b	-	1 = 1
33.63	Value counter 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
33.64	Value counter 2 divider	*Real*	0.001 … 2147483.000	-	1000 = 1
33.65	Value counter 2 warn message	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
35 Motor thermal protection					
35.01	Motor estimated temperature	*Real*	-60 … 1000	°C or °F	1 = 1°
35.02	Measured temperature 1	*Real*	-10 … 1000 °C, 14…1832 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.12*] ohm	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.03	Measured temperature 2	*Real*	-10 … 1000 °C, 14…1832 °F, 0 ohm or [*35.22*] ohm	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.10	Temperature 1 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
35.11	Temperature 1 source	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
35.12	Temperature 1 fault limit	*Real*	-10 … 1000 °C or ohm, or 14…1832 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.13	Temperature 1 warning limit	*Real*	-10 … 1000 °C or ohm, or 14…1832 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.14	Temperature 1 AI source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.20	Temperature 2 action	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
35.21	Temperature 2 source	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
35.22	Temperature 2 fault limit	*Real*	-10 … 1000 °C or ohm, or 14…1832 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.23	Temperature 2 warning limit	*Real*	-10 … 1000 °C or ohm, or 14…1832 °F	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
35.24	Temperature 2 AI source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.50	Motor ambient temperature	*Real*	-60…100	°C	1 = 1 °C
35.51	Motor load curve	*Real*	50…150	%	1 = 1%
35.52	Zero speed load	*Real*	50…150	%	1 = 1%
35.53	Break point	*Real*	1.00 … 500.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
35.54	Motor nominal temperature rise	*Real*	0…300 °C or 32…572 °F	°C or °F	1 = 1°
35.55	Motor thermal time const	*Real*	100…10000	s	1 = 1 s
35.60	Cable temperature	*Real*	0.0 … 200.0	%	10 = 1%
35.61	Cable nominal current	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.0	A	100 = 1 A
35.62	Cable thermal rise time	*Real*	0…50000	s	1 = 1 s
35.100	DOL starter control source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.101	DOL starter on delay	*Real*	0…42949673	s	1 = 1 s
35.102	DOL starter off delay	*Real*	0…715828	min	1 = 1 min
35.103	DOL starter feedback source	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
35.104	DOL starter feedback delay	*Real*	0…42949673	s	1 = 1 s
35.105	DOL starter status word	*PB*	0000b…1111b	-	1 = 1
35.106	DOL starter event type	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
36 Load analyzer					
36.01	PVL signal source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
36.02	PVL filter time	*Real*	0.00 … 120.00	s	100 = 1 s
36.06	AL2 signal source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
36.07	AL2 signal scaling	*Real*	0.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
36.09	Reset loggers	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
36.10	PVL peak value	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
36.11	PVL peak date	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.12	PVL peak time	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
36.13	PVL current at peak	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	A	100 = 1 A
36.14	PVL DC voltage at peak	*Real*	0.00 … 2000.00	V	100 = 1 V
36.15	PVL speed at peak	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
36.16	PVL reset date	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.17	PVL reset time	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.20	AL1 0 to 10%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.21	AL1 10 to 20%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.22	AL1 20 to 30%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.23	AL1 30 to 40%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.24	AL1 40 to 50%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.25	AL1 50 to 60%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.26	AL1 60 to 70%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.27	AL1 70 to 80%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.28	AL1 80 to 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.29	AL1 over 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.40	AL2 0 to 10%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.41	AL2 10 to 20%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.42	AL2 20 to 30%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.43	AL2 30 to 40%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.44	AL2 40 to 50%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.45	AL2 50 to 60%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.46	AL2 60 to 70%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.47	AL2 70 to 80%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.48	AL2 80 to 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.49	AL2 over 90%	*Real*	0.00 … 100.00	%	100 = 1%
36.50	AL2 reset date	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
36.51	AL2 reset time	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
40 Process PID set 1					
40.01	Process PID output actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.02	Process PID feedback actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.03	Process PID setpoint actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.04	Process PID deviation actual	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.05	Process PID trim output act	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.06	Process PID status word	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
40.07	Set 1 PID operation mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
40.08	Set 1 feedback 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
40.09	Set 1 feedback 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.10	Set 1 feedback function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
40.11	Set 1 feedback filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
40.12	Set 1 unit selection	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
40.14	Set 1 setpoint scaling	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.15	Set 1 output scaling	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.16	Set 1 setpoint 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.17	Set 1 setpoint 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.18	Set 1 setpoint function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
40.19	Set 1 internal setpoint sel1	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.20	Set 1 internal setpoint sel2	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.21	Set 1 internal setpoint 1	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.22	Set 1 internal setpoint 2	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.23	Set 1 internal setpoint 3	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.24	Set 1 internal setpoint 4	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.25	Set 1 setpoint selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.26	Set 1 setpoint min	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.27	Set 1 setpoint max	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	-	100 = 1
40.28	Set 1 setpoint increase time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.29	Set 1 setpoint decrease time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.30	Set 1 setpoint freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.31	Set 1 deviation inversion	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.32	Set 1 gain	*Real*	0.10 … 100.00	-	100 = 1
40.33	Set 1 integration time	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.34	Set 1 derivation time	*Real*	0.000 … 10.000	s	1000 = 1 s
40.35	Set 1 derivation filter time	*Real*	0.0 … 10.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.36	Set 1 output min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.37	Set 1 output max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.38	Set 1 output freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.39	Set 1 deadband range	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.40	Set 1 deadband delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.41	Set 1 sleep mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
40.42	Set 1 sleep enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.43	Set 1 sleep level	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.44	Set 1 sleep delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.45	Set 1 sleep boost time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
40.46	Set 1 sleep boost step	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
40.47	Set 1 wake-up deviation	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
40.48	Set 1 wake-up delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
40.49	Set 1 tracking mode	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.50	Set 1 tracking ref selection	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.51	Set 1 trim mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
40.52	Set 1 trim selection	*List*	1…3	-	1 = 1
40.53	Set 1 trimmed ref pointer	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
40.54	Set 1 trim mix	*Real*	0.000 … 1.000	-	1000 = 1
40.55	Set 1 trim adjust	*Real*	-100.000 … 100.000	-	1000 = 1
40.56	Set 1 trim source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
40.57	PID set1/set2 selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41 Process PID set 2					
41.07	Set 2 PID operation mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
41.08	Set 2 feedback 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.09	Set 2 feedback 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.10	Set 2 feedback function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
41.11	Set 2 feedback filter time	*Real*	0.000 … 30.000	s	1000 = 1 s
41.12	Set 2 unit selection	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
41.14	Set 2 setpoint scaling	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	100 = 1
41.15	Set 2 output scaling	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	100 = 1
41.16	Set 2 setpoint 1 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.17	Set 2 setpoint 2 source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.18	Set 2 setpoint function	*List*	0…11	-	1 = 1
41.19	Set 2 internal setpoint sel1	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.20	Set 2 internal setpoint sel2	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.21	Set 2 internal setpoint 1	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.22	Set 2 internal setpoint 2	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
41.23	Set 2 internal setpoint 3	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.24	Set 2 internal setpoint 4	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.25	Set 2 setpoint selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.26	Set 2 setpoint min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	100 = 1
41.27	Set 2 setpoint max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	100 = 1
41.28	Set 2 setpoint increase time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.29	Set 2 setpoint decrease time	*Real*	0.0 … 1800.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.30	Set 2 setpoint freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.31	Set 2 deviation inversion	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.32	Set 2 gain	*Real*	0.1 … 100.0	-	100 = 1
41.33	Set 2 integration time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.34	Set 2 derivation time	*Real*	0.0 … 10.0	s	1000 = 1 s
41.35	Set 2 derivation filter time	*Real*	0.0 … 10.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.36	Set 2 output min	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.37	Set 2 output max	*Real*	-32768.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.38	Set 2 output freeze enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.39	Set 2 deadband range	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.40	Set 2 deadband delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.41	Set 2 sleep mode	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
41.42	Set 2 sleep enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.43	Set 2 sleep level	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.44	Set 2 sleep delay	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.45	Set 2 sleep boost time	*Real*	0.0 … 3600.0	s	10 = 1 s
41.46	Set 2 sleep boost step	*Real*	0.0 … 32767.0	-	10 = 1
41.47	Set 2 wake-up deviation	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm, % or Hz	100 = 1 rpm, % or Hz
41.48	Set 2 wake-up delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
41.49	Set 2 tracking mode	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.50	Set 2 tracking ref selection	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.51	Set 2 trim mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
41.52	Set 2 trim selection	*List*	1…3	-	1 = 1
41.53	Set 2 trimmed ref pointer	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
41.54	Set 2 trim mix	*Real*	0.000 … 1.000	-	1000 = 1
41.55	Set 2 trim adjust	*Real*	-100.000 … 100.000	-	1000 = 1
41.56	Set 2 trim source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
43 Brake chopper					
43.01	Braking resistor temperature	*Real*	0.0 … 120.0	%	10 = 1%
43.06	Brake chopper function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
43.07	Brake chopper run enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
43.08	Brake resistor thermal tc	*Real*	0…10000	s	1 = 1 s
43.09	Brake resistor Pmax cont	*Real*	0.00 … 10000.00	kW	100 = 1 kW
43.10	Brake resistance	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	ohm	10 = 1 ohm
43.11	Brake resistor fault limit	*Real*	0…150	%	1 = 1%
43.12	Brake resistor warning limit	*Real*	0…150	%	1 = 1%
44 Mechanical brake control					
44.01	Brake control status	*PB*	00000000b…11111111b	-	1 = 1
44.02	Brake torque memory	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
44.03	Brake open torque reference	*Real*	-1600.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
44.06	Brake control enable	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.07	Brake acknowledge selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.08	Brake open delay	*Real*	0.00 … 5.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.09	Brake open torque source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.10	Brake open torque	*Real*	-1000…1000	%	10 = 1%
44.11	Keep brake closed	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.12	Brake close request	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
44.13	Brake close delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.14	Brake close level	*Real*	0.0 … 1000.0	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
44.15	Brake close level delay	*Real*	0.00 … 10.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.16	Brake reopen delay	*Real*	0.00 … 10.00	s	100 = 1 s
44.17	Brake fault function	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
44.18	Brake fault delay	*Real*	0.00 … 60.00	s	100 = 1 s
45 Energy efficiency					
45.01	Saved GW hours	*Real*	0…65535	GWh	1 = 1 GWh
45.02	Saved MW hours	*Real*	0…999	MWh	1 = 1 MWh
45.03	Saved kW hours	*Real*	0.0 … 999.0	kWh	10 = 1 kWh
45.05	Saved money x1000	*Real*	0…4294967295	thousand	1 = 1 thousand
45.06	Saved money	*Real*	0.00 … 999.99	(selecta-ble)	100 = 1 unit
45.08	CO2 reduction in kilotons	*Real*	0…65535	metric kiloton	1 = 1 metric kiloton
45.09	CO2 reduction in tons	*Real*	0.0 … 999.9	metric ton	10 = 1 metric ton
45.11	Energy optimizer	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
45.12	Energy tariff 1	*Real*	0.000 … 4294967.295	(selecta-ble)	1000 = 1 unit
45.13	Energy tariff 2	*Real*	0.000 … 4294967.295	(selecta-ble)	1000 = 1 unit
45.14	Tariff selection	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
45.17	Tariff currency unit	*List*	100…102	-	1 = 1
45.18	CO2 conversion factor	*Real*	0.000 … 65.535	metric ton/ MWh	1000 = 1 metric ton/MWh
45.19	Comparison power	*Real*	0.0 … 100000.0	kW	10 = 1 kW
45.21	Energy calculations reset	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
46 Monitoring/scaling settings					
46.01	Speed scaling	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
46.02	Frequency scaling	*Real*	0.10 … 1000.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
46.03	Torque scaling	*Real*	0.1 … 1000.0	%	10 = 1%
46.04	Power scaling	*Real*	0.10 … 30000.00 kW or 0.10 … 40214.48 hp	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
46.05	Current scaling	*Real*	0…30000	A	1 = 1 A
46.11	Filter time motor speed	*Real*	2…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.12	Filter time output frequency	*Real*	2…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.13	Filter time motor torque	*Real*	2…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.14	Filter time power out	*Real*	2…20000	ms	1 = 1 ms
46.21	At speed hysteresis	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
46.22	At frequency hysteresis	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
46.23	At torque hysteresis	*Real*	0.00 … 3000.00	%	1 = 1%
46.31	Above speed limit	*Real*	0.00 … 30000.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
46.32	Above frequency limit	*Real*	0.00 … 1000.00	Hz	100 = 1 Hz
46.33	Above torque limit	*Real*	0.0 … 1600.0	%	10 = 1%
47 Data storage					
47.01	Data storage 1 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1
47.02	Data storage 2 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1
47.03	Data storage 3 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1
47.04	Data storage 4 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1
47.05	Data storage 5 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1
47.06	Data storage 6 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1
47.07	Data storage 7 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1
47.08	Data storage 8 real32	*Real*	-2147483.008 … 2147483.008	-	1000 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
47.11	Data storage 1 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.12	Data storage 2 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.13	Data storage 3 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.14	Data storage 4 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.15	Data storage 5 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.16	Data storage 6 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.17	Data storage 7 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.18	Data storage 8 int32	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
47.21	Data storage 1 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.22	Data storage 2 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.23	Data storage 3 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.24	Data storage 4 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.25	Data storage 5 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.26	Data storage 6 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.27	Data storage 7 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
47.28	Data storage 8 int16	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	-	1 = 1
49 Panel port communication					
49.01	Node ID number	*Real*	1…32	-	1 = 1
49.03	Baud rate	*List*	1…5	-	1 = 1
49.04	Communication loss time	*Real*	0.1 … 3000.0	s	10 = 1 s
49.05	Communication loss action	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
49.06	Refresh settings	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)					
50.01	FBA A enable	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
50.02	FBA A comm loss func	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.03	FBA A comm loss t out	*Real*	0.3 … 6553.5	s	10 = 1 s
50.04	FBA A ref1 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.05	FBA A ref2 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.06	FBA A SW sel	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.07	FBA A actual 1 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.08	FBA A actual 2 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.09	FBA A SW transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.10	FBA A act1 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.11	FBA A act2 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
50.12	FBA A debug enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.13	FBA A control word	*Data*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.14	FBA A reference 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.15	FBA A reference 2	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.16	FBA A status word	*Data*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.17	FBA A actual value 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.18	FBA A actual value 2	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.21	FBA A timelevel sel	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
50.31	FBA B enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.32	FBA B comm loss func	*Real*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.33	FBA B comm loss timeout	*List*	0.3 … 6553.5	s	10 = 1 s
50.34	FBA B ref1 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.35	FBA B ref2 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.36	FBA B SW sel	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.37	FBA B actual 1 type	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.38	FBA B actual 2 type	*Analog src*	0…5	-	1 = 1
50.39	FBA B SW transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.40	FBA B act1 transparent source	*Analog src*	-	-	1 = 1
50.41	FBA B act2 transparent source	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
50.42	FBA B debug enable	*Data*	0…1	-	1 = 1
50.43	FBA B control word	*Real*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.44	FBA B reference 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.45	FBA B reference 2	*Data*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.46	FBA B status word	*Real*	00000000h … FFFFFFFFh	-	1 = 1
50.47	FBA B actual value 1	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.48	FBA B actual value 2		-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
50.51	FBA B timelevel sel	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
51 FBA A settings					
51.01	FBA A type	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
51.02	FBA A Par2	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
51.26	FBA A Par26	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
51.27	FBA A par refresh	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
51.28	FBA A par table ver	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
51.29	FBA A drive type code	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
51.30	FBA A mapping file ver	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
51.31	D2FBA A comm status	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
51.32	FBA A comm SW ver	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
51.33	FBA A appl SW ver	*Data*	-	-	1 = 1
52 FBA A data in					
52.01	FBA A data in1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
52.12	FBA A data in12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
53 FBA A data out					
53.01	FBA A data out1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
53.12	FBA A data out12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
54 FBA B settings					
54.01	FBA B type				
54.02	FBA B Par2	UINT16	0…65535	-	
…	…	…	…	…	
54.26	FBA B Par26	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.27	FBA B par refresh	*List*	0…1	-	
54.28	FBA B par table ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.29	FBA B drive type code	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.30	FBA B mapping file ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.31	D2FBA B comm status	*List*	0…6	-	
54.32	FBA B comm SW ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
54.33	FBA B appl SW ver	UINT16	0…65535	-	
55 FBA B data in					
55.01	FBA B data in1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
55.12	FBA B data in12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
56 FBA B data out					
56.01	FBA B data out1	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
…	…	…	…	…	
56.12	FBA B data out12	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
60 DDCS communication					
60.01	M/F communication port	*List*	-	-	-
60.02	M/F node address	*Real*	1…254	-	-
60.03	M/F mode	*List*	0…2	-	-
60.05	M/F HW connection	*List*	0…1	-	-
60.07	M/F link control	*Real*	1…15	-	-
60.08	M/F comm loss timeout	*Real*	0…65535	ms	-
60.09	M/F comm loss function	*List*	0…3	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
60.10	M/F ref1 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.11	M/F ref2 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.12	M/F act1 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.13	M/F act2 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.14	M/F follower selection	*Real*	0…16	-	-
60.15	Force master	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
60.16	Force follower	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
60.17	Follower fault action	*List*	0…2	-	-
60.18	Follower enable	*List*	0…3	-	-
60.41	Ext IO com port	*List*	-	-	-
60.51	DDCS controller comm port	*List*	-	-	-
60.52	DDCS controller node address	*Real*	1…254	-	-
60.55	DDCS controller HW connection	*List*	0…1	-	-
60.57	DDCS controller link control	*Real*	1…15	-	-
60.58	DDCS controller comm loss time	*Real*	0…60000	ms	-
60.59	DDCS controller comm loss function	*List*	0…5	-	-
60.60	DDCS controller ref1 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.61	DDCS controller ref2 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.62	DDCS controller act1 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.63	DDCS controller act2 type	*List*	0…10	-	-
60.64	Mailbox dataset selection	*List*	0…1	-	-
(Parameters 60.71…60.83 only visible with a BCU control unit)					
60.71	INU-LSU communication port	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
60.77	INU-LSU link control	*Real*	1…15	-	-
60.78	INU-LSU comm loss timeout	*Real*	0…65535	ms	-
60.79	INU-LSU comm loss function	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
60.81	LSU control	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
60.83	LSU max charging time	*Real*	0…65535	s	1 = 1 s
61 D2D and DDCS transmit data					
61.01	M/F data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.02	M/F data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.03	M/F data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.25	M/F data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.26	M/F data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.27	M/F data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.51	Data set 11 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.52	Data set 11 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
61.53	Data set 11 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.54	Data set 13 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.55	Data set 13 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.56	Data set 13 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.57	Data set 15 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.58	Data set 15 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.59	Data set 15 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.60	Data set 17 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.61	Data set 17 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.62	Data set 17 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.63	Data set 19 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.64	Data set 19 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.65	Data set 19 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.66	Data set 21 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.67	Data set 21 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.68	Data set 21 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.69	Data set 23 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.70	Data set 23 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.71	Data set 23 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.72	Data set 25 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.73	Data set 25 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.74	Data set 25 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
61.101	Data set 11 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.102	Data set 11 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.103	Data set 11 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.104	Data set 13 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.105	Data set 13 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.106	Data set 13 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.107	Data set 15 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.108	Data set 15 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.109	Data set 15 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.110	Data set 17 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.111	Data set 17 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.112	Data set 17 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.113	Data set 19 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.114	Data set 19 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.115	Data set 19 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.116	Data set 21 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.117	Data set 21 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.118	Data set 21 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.119	Data set 23 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
61.120	Data set 23 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.121	Data set 23 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.122	Data set 25 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.123	Data set 25 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.124	Data set 25 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
(Parameters 61.151…61.240 only visible with a BCU control unit)					
61.151	INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.152	INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.153	INU-LSU Data set 10 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.154	INU-LSU Data set 12 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.155	INU-LSU Data set 12 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.156	INU-LSU Data set 12 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.157	INU-LSU Data set 14 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.158	INU-LSU Data set 14 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.159	INU-LSU Data set 14 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.160	INU-LSU Data set 16 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.161	INU-LSU Data set 16 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.162	INU-LSU Data set 16 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.163	INU-LSU Data set 18 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.164	INU-LSU Data set 18 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.165	INU-LSU Data set 18 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.166	INU-LSU Data set 20 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.167	INU-LSU Data set 20 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.168	INU-LSU Data set 20 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.169	INU-LSU Data set 22 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.170	INU-LSU Data set 22 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.171	INU-LSU Data set 22 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
61.172	INU-LSU Data set 24 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.173	INU-LSU Data set 24 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.174	INU-LSU Data set 24 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.184	INU-LSU Data set 32 data out 1	*List*	-	-	-
61.185	INU-LSU Data set 32 data out 2	*List*	-	-	-
61.186	INU-LSU Data set 32 data out 3	*List*	-	-	-
61.201	INU-LSU Data set 10 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.202	INU-LSU Data set 10 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.203	INU-LSU Data set 10 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.204	INU-LSU Data set 12 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.205	INU-LSU Data set 12 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.206	INU-LSU Data set 12 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.207	INU-LSU Data set 14 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.208	INU-LSU Data set 14 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.209	INU-LSU Data set 14 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.210	INU-LSU Data set 16 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.211	INU-LSU Data set 16 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.212	INU-LSU Data set 16 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.213	INU-LSU Data set 18 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.214	INU-LSU Data set 18 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.215	INU-LSU Data set 18 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.216	INU-LSU Data set 20 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.217	INU-LSU Data set 20 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.218	INU-LSU Data set 20 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.219	INU-LSU Data set 22 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.220	INU-LSU Data set 22 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.221	INU-LSU Data set 22 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.222	INU-LSU Data set 24 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.223	INU-LSU Data set 24 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.224	INU-LSU Data set 24 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.238	INU-LSU Data set 32 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.239	INU-LSU Data set 32 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
61.240	INU-LSU Data set 32 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62 D2D and DDCS receive data					
62.01	M/F data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.02	M/F data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.03	M/F data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
62.04	Follower node 2 data 1 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.05	Follower node 2 data 2 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.06	Follower node 2 data 3 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.07	Follower node 3 data 1 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.08	Follower node 3 data 2 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.09	Follower node 3 data 3 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.10	Follower node 4 data 1 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.11	Follower node 4 data 2 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.12	Follower node 4 data 3 sel	*List*	-	-	-
62.25	MF/D2D data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.26	MF/D2D data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.27	MF/D2D data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.28	Follower node 2 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.29	Follower node 2 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.30	Follower node 2 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.31	Follower node 3 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.32	Follower node 3 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.33	Follower node 3 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.34	Follower node 4 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.35	Follower node 4 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.36	Follower node 4 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.51	Data set 10 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.52	Data set 10 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.53	Data set 10 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.54	Data set 12 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.55	Data set 12 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.56	Data set 12 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.57	Data set 14 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.58	Data set 14 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.59	Data set 14 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.60	Data set 16 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.61	Data set 16 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.62	Data set 16 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.63	Data set 18 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.64	Data set 18 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.65	Data set 18 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.66	Data set 20 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.67	Data set 20 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.68	Data set 20 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.69	Data set 22 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.70	Data set 22 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
62.71	Data set 22 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.72	Data set 24 data 1 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.73	Data set 24 data 2 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.74	Data set 24 data 3 selection	*List*	-	-	-
62.101	Data set 10 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.102	Data set 10 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.103	Data set 10 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.104	Data set 12 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.105	Data set 12 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.106	Data set 12 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.107	Data set 14 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.108	Data set 14 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.109	Data set 14 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.110	Data set 16 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.111	Data set 16 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.112	Data set 16 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.113	Data set 18 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.114	Data set 18 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.115	Data set 18 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.116	Data set 20 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.117	Data set 20 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.118	Data set 20 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.119	Data set 22 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.120	Data set 22 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.121	Data set 22 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.122	Data set 24 data 1 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.123	Data set 24 data 2 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.124	Data set 24 data 3 value	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
(Parameters 62.151…62.240 only visible with a BCU control unit)					
62.151	INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.152	INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.153	INU-LSU Data set 11 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.154	INU-LSU Data set 13 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.155	INU-LSU Data set 13 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.156	INU-LSU Data set 13 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.157	INU-LSU Data set 15 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.158	INU-LSU Data set 15 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.159	INU-LSU Data set 15 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.160	INU-LSU Data set 17 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.161	INU-LSU Data set 17 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.162	INU-LSU Data set 17 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
62.163	INU-LSU Data set 19 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.164	INU-LSU Data set 19 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.165	INU-LSU Data set 19 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.166	INU-LSU Data set 21 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.167	INU-LSU Data set 21 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.168	INU-LSU Data set 21 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.169	INU-LSU Data set 23 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.170	INU-LSU Data set 23 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.171	INU-LSU Data set 23 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.172	INU-LSU Data set 25 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.173	INU-LSU Data set 25 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.174	INU-LSU Data set 25 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.184	INU-LSU Data set 33 data in 1	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.185	INU-LSU Data set 33 data in 2	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.186	INU-LSU Data set 33 data in 3	*Real*	*List*	-	-
62.201	INU-LSU Data set 11 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.202	INU-LSU Data set 11 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.203	INU-LSU Data set 11 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.204	INU-LSU Data set 13 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.205	INU-LSU Data set 13 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.206	INU-LSU Data set 13 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.207	INU-LSU Data set 15 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.208	INU-LSU Data set 15 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.209	INU-LSU Data set 15 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.210	INU-LSU Data set 17 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.211	INU-LSU Data set 17 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.212	INU-LSU Data set 17 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.213	INU-LSU Data set 19 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.214	INU-LSU Data set 19 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.215	INU-LSU Data set 19 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.216	INU-LSU Data set 21 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.217	INU-LSU Data set 21 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.218	INU-LSU Data set 21 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.219	INU-LSU Data set 23 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.220	INU-LSU Data set 23 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.221	INU-LSU Data set 23 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.222	INU-LSU Data set 25 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.223	INU-LSU Data set 25 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.224	INU-LSU Data set 25 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.238	INU-LSU Data set 33 value 1	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
62.239	INU-LSU Data set 33 value 2	*Real*	0…65535	-	-

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
62.240	INU-LSU Data set 33 value 3	*Real*	0…65535	-	-
90 Feedback selection					
90.01	Motor speed for control	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.02	Motor position	*Real*	0.00000000 … 1.00000000	rev	100000000 = 1 rev
90.03	Load speed	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.04	Load position	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	rev	1 = 1 rev
90.05	Load position scaled	*Real*	-21474.83648 … 21474.83647	-	100000 = 1
90.10	Encoder 1 speed	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.11	Encoder 1 position	*Real*	0.00000000 … 1.00000000	rev	100000000 = 1 rev
90.12	Encoder 1 multiturn revolutions	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.13	Encoder 1 revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.14	Encoder 1 position raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.15	Encoder 1 revolutions raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.20	Encoder 2 speed	*Real*	-32768.00 … 32767.00	rpm	100 = 1 rpm
90.21	Encoder 2 position	*Real*	0.00000000 … 1.00000000	rev	100000000 = 1 rev
90.22	Encoder 2 multiturn revolutions	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.23	Encoder 2 revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.24	Encoder 2 position raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.25	Encoder 2 revolutions raw	*Real*	0…16777215	-	1 = 1
90.26	Motor revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.27	Load revolution extension	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.41	Motor feedback selection	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
90.42	Motor speed filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
90.43	Motor gear numerator	*Real*	-32768…32767	-	1 = 1
90.44	Motor gear denominator	*Real*	-32768…32767	-	1 = 1
90.45	Motor feedback fault	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
90.46	Force open loop	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
90.51	Load feedback selection	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
90.52	Load speed filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
90.53	Load gear numerator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.54	Load gear denominator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.55	Load feedback fault	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
90.56	Load position offset	*Real*	-32768 … 32767	rev	1 = 1 rev
90.57	Load position resolution	*Real*	0…32	-	1 = 1
90.61	Gear numerator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.62	Gear denominator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.63	Feed constant numerator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
90.64	Feed constant denominator	*Real*	-2147483648 … 2147483647	-	1 = 1
91 Encoder module settings					
91.01	FEN DI status	*PB*	000000b…111111b	-	1 = 1
91.02	Module 1 status	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
91.03	Module 2 status	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
91.04	Module 1 temperature	*Real*	0…1000	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
91.06	Module 2 temperature	*Real*	0…1000	°C, °F or ohm	1 = 1 unit
91.10	Encoder parameter refresh	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
91.11	Module 1 type	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
91.12	Module 1 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
91.13	Module 2 type	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
91.14	Module 2 location	*Real*	1…254	-	1 = 1
91.21	Module 1 temp sensor type	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
91.22	Module 1 temp filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
91.24	Module 2 temp sensor type	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
91.25	Module 2 temp filter time	*Real*	0…10000	ms	1 = 1 ms
92 Encoder 1 configuration					
92.01	Encoder 1 type	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
92.02	Encoder 1 source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
	Other parameters in this group when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = TTL, TTL+ or HTL				
92.10	Pulses/revolution	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
92.11	Pulse encoder type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.12	Speed calculation mode	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.13	Position estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.14	Speed estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.15	Transient filter	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.21	Encoder cable fault mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
	Other parameters in this group when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Absolute encoder				
92.10	Sine/cosine number	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
92.11	Absolute position source	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.12	Zero pulse enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.13	Position data width	*Real*	0…32	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
92.14	Revolution data width	*Real*	0…32	-	1 = 1
92.30	Serial link mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.31	EnDat max calculation time	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.32	SSI cycle time	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.33	SSI clock cycles	*Real*	2…127	-	1 = 1
92.34	SSI position msb	*Real*	1…126	-	1 = 1
92.35	SSI revolution msb	*Real*	1…126	-	1 = 1
92.36	SSI data format	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.37	SSI baud rate	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
92.40	SSI zero phase	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.45	Hiperface parity	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
92.46	Hiperface baud rate	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
92.47	Hiperface node address	*Real*	0…255	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when parameter 92.01 Encoder 1 type = Resolver					
92.10	Excitation signal frequency	*Real*	1…20	kHz	1 = 1 kHz
92.11	Excitation signal amplitude	*Real*	4.0 … 12.0	V	10 = 1 V
92.12	Resolver polepairs	*List*	1…32	-	1 = 1
93 Encoder 2 configuration					
93.01	Encoder 2 type	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
93.02	Encoder 2 source	*List*	1…2	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = TTL, TTL+ or HTL					
93.10	Pulses/rev	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
93.11	Pulse encoder type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.12	Speed calculation mode	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.13	Position estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.14	Speed estimation enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.15	Transient filter	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.21	Encoder cable fault mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Abs enc					
93.10	Sine/cosine number	*Real*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
93.11	Absolute position source	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.12	Zero pulse enable	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.13	Position data width	*Real*	0…32	-	1 = 1
93.14	Revolution data width	*Real*	0…32	-	1 = 1
93.30	Serial link mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.31	EnDat calc time	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.32	SSI cycle time	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.33	SSI clock cycles	*Real*	2…127	-	1 = 1
93.34	SSI position msb	*Real*	1…126	-	1 = 1
93.35	SSI revolution msb	*Real*	1…126	-	1 = 1
93.36	SSI data format	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
93.37	SSI baud rate	*List*	0…5	-	1 = 1
93.40	SSI zero phase	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.45	Hiperface parity	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
93.46	Hiperface baud rate	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
93.47	Hiperface node address	*Real*	0…255	-	1 = 1
Other parameters in this group when parameter 93.01 Encoder 2 type = Resolver					
93.10	Excitation signal frequency	*Real*	1…20	kHz	1 = 1 kHz
93.11	Excitation signal amplitude	*Real*	4.0 … 12.0	V	10 = 1 V
93.12	Resolver polepairs	*List*	1…32	-	1 = 1
95 HW configuration					
95.01	Supply voltage	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
95.02	Adaptive voltage limits	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
95.04	Control board supply	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
95.08	DC switch monitoring	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
95.09	Fuse switch control	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
95.13	Reduced run mode	*List*	0…65535	-	1 = 1
95.14	Connected modules (Only visible with a BCU control unit)	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
95.20	HW options word 1	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96 System					
96.01	Language	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
96.02	Pass code	*Data*	0…99999999	-	1 = 1
96.03	Access levels status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.04	Macro select	*List*	0…6	-	1 = 1
96.05	Macro active	*List*	1…6	-	1 = 1
96.06	Parameter restore	*List*	-	-	1 = 1
96.07	Parameter save manually	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
96.08	Control board boot	*Real*	0…1	-	1 = 1
96.09	FSO reboot	*Binary src*	-	-	-
96.10	User set status	*List*	-	-	-
96.11	User set save/load	*List*	-	-	-
96.12	User set I/O mode in1	*Binary src*	-	-	-
96.13	User set I/O mode in2	*Binary src*	-	-	-
96.16	Unit selection	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
96.20	Time synchronization source	*List*	0…9	-	1 = 1
96.23	M/F and D2D clock synchronization	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
96.24	Full days since 1st Jan 1980	*Real*	1…59999	-	1 = 1
96.25	Time in minutes within 24 h	*Real*	0…1439	-	1 = 1

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
96.26	Time in ms within one minute	*Real*	0…59999	-	1 = 1
96.29	Time sync source status	*PB*	0000h…FFFFh	-	1 = 1
97 Motor control					
97.03	Slip gain	*Real*	0…200	%	1 = 1%
97.04	Voltage reserve	*Real*	-4…50	%	1 = 1%
97.05	Flux braking	*List*	0…2	-	1 = 1
97.06	Flux reference select	*Binary src*	-	-	1 = 1
97.07	User flux reference	*Real*	0.00 … 200.00	%	100 = 1%
97.09	Switching freq mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
97.10	Signal injection	*List*	0…4	-	1 = 1
97.11	TR tuning	*Real*	25…400	%	1 = 1%
97.13	IR compensation	*Real*	0.00 … 50.00	%	100 = 1%
97.15	Motor model temperature adaptation	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
98 User motor parameters					
98.01	User motor model mode	*List*	0…3	-	1 = 1
98.02	Rs user	*Real*	0.0000 … 0.50000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.03	Rr user	*Real*	0.0000 … 0.50000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.04	Lm user	*Real*	0.00000 … 10.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.05	SigmaL user	*Real*	0.00000 … 1.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.06	Ld user	*Real*	0.00000 … 10.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.07	Lq user	*Real*	0.00000 … 10.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.08	PM flux user	*Real*	0.00000 … 2.00000	p.u.	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.09	Rs user SI	*Real*	0.00000 … 100.00000	ohm	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.10	Rr user SI	*Real*	0.00000 … 100.00000	ohm	100000 = 1 p.u.
98.11	Lm user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.12	SigmaL user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.13	Ld user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.14	Lq user SI	*Real*	0.00 … 100000.00	mH	100 = 1 mH
98.15	Position offset user	*Real*	0…360	degrees electrical	1 = 1 deg
99 Motor data					
99.03	Motor type	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
99.04	Motor control mode	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
99.06	Motor nominal current	*Real*	0.0 … 6400.0	A	10 = 1 A

No.	Name	Type	Range	Unit	FbEq32
99.07	Motor nominal voltage	*Real*	0.0 … 800.0	V	10 = 1 V
99.08	Motor nominal frequency	*Real*	0.00 … 500.00	Hz	10 = 1 Hz
99.09	Motor nominal speed	*Real*	0 … 30000	rpm	1 = 1 rpm
99.10	Motor nominal power	*Real*	-10000.00 … 10000.00 kW or -13404.83 … 13404.83 hp	kW or hp	100 = 1 unit
99.11	Motor nominal cos phi	*Real*	0.00 … 1.00	-	100 = 1
99.12	Motor nominal torque	*Real*	0.000…	N·m or lb·ft	1000 = 1 unit
99.13	ID run requested	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
99.14	Last ID run performed	*List*	0…7	-	1 = 1
99.15	Motor polepairs calculated	*Real*	0…1000	-	1 = 1
99.16	Motor phase order	*List*	0…1	-	1 = 1
200 Safety					
This group contains parameters related to the optional FSO-xx safety functions module. For details on the parameters in this group, refer to the documentation of the FSO-xx module.					

8

Fault tracing

What this chapter contains

The chapter lists the warning and fault messages including possible causes and corrective actions. The causes of most warnings and faults can be identified and corrected using the information in this chapter. If not, an ABB service representative should be contacted.

Warnings and faults are listed below in separate tables. Each table is sorted by warning/fault code.

Safety

WARNING! Only qualified electricians are allowed to service the drive. Read the *Safety instructions* on the first pages of the Hardware manual before working on the drive.

Indications

Warnings and faults

Warnings and faults indicate an abnormal drive status. The codes and names of active warnings/faults are displayed on the control panel of the drive as well as the Drive composer PC tool. Only the codes of warnings/faults are available over fieldbus.

Warnings do not need to be reset; they stop showing when the cause of the warning ceases. Warnings do not latch and the drive will continue to operate the motor.

Faults do latch inside the drive and cause the drive to trip, and the motor stops. After the cause of a fault has been removed, the fault can be reset from a selectable source (see parameter *31.11 Fault reset selection*) such as the control panel, Drive composer PC tool, the digital inputs of the drive, or fieldbus. After the fault is reset, the drive can be restarted. Note that some faults require a reboot of the control unit either by switching the power off and on, or using parameter *96.08 Control board boot* – this is mentioned in the fault listing wherever appropriate.

Pure events

In addition to warnings and faults, there are pure events that are only recorded in the event log of the drive. The codes of these events are included in the *Warning messages* table.

Editable messages

For some warnings and faults, the message text can be edited and instructions and contact information added. To edit these messages, choose **Menu** - **Settings** - **Edit texts** on the control panel.

Warning/fault history and analysis

Event log

All indications are stored in the event log with a time stamp and other information. The event log stores information on the last 5 faults that tripped the drive, and the last 20 secondary events that occurred. The event log can be accessed from the main Menu on the control panel. It can also be accessed (and reset) using the Drive composer PC tool.

Auxiliary codes

Some events generate an auxiliary code that often helps in pinpointing the problem. On the control panel, the auxiliary code is stored as part of the details of the event; in the Drive composer PC tool, the auxiliary code is shown in the event listing.

Factory data logger

The drive has a data logger that samples preselected drive values at 500-microsecond intervals. Approximately 7000 samples recorded immediately before and after the triggering event (such as a fault) are saved into the memory unit of the drive. The fault data is accessible in the event log when viewed in the Drive composer PC tool. (The fault data is not accessible through the control panel.)

The values that are recorded in the factory data log are *01.07 Motor current*, *01.10 Motor torque %*, *01.11 DC voltage*, *01.24 Flux actual %*, *24.01 Used speed reference*, *30.01 Limit word 1* and *90.01 Motor speed for control*. The selection of parameters cannot be changed by the user.

Other data loggers

User data logger

A custom data logger can be configured using the Drive composer PC tool. This functionality enables the free selection of up to eight drive parameters to be sampled at selectable intervals. The triggering conditions and the length of the monitoring period can also be defined by the user within the limit of approximately 8000 samples. The collected data is not automatically saved.

PSL2 data logger

The BCU control unit used with certain drive types (especially those with parallel-connected inverter modules) contains a data logger that collects data from the inverter modules to help fault tracing and analysis. The data is saved onto the SD memory card attached to the BCU, and can be analyzed by ABB service personnel.

Parameters that contain warning/fault information

The drive is able to store a list of the active faults actually causing the drive to trip at the present time. The faults are displayed in parameter group *04 Warnings and faults* (page *98*). The parameter group also displays a list of faults and warnings that have previously occurred.

Warning messages

Note: The list also contains events that only appear in the Event log.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A2A1	Current calibration	Current offset and gain measurement calibration will occur at next start.	Informative warning. (See parameter *99.13 ID run requested*.)
A2B1	Overcurrent	Output current has exceeded internal fault limit.	Check motor load. Check acceleration times in parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp* (speed control), *26 Torque reference chain* (torque control) or *28 Frequency reference chain* (frequency control). Also check parameters *46.01 Speed scaling*, *46.02 Frequency scaling* and *46.03 Torque scaling*. Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection). Check there are no contactors opening and closing in motor cable. Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 corresponds to the motor rating plate. Check that there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check encoder cable (including phasing).
A2B3	Earth leakage	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar control mode if allowed. (See parameter *99.04 Motor control mode*.) If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.
A2B4	Short circuit	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor.	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable.
A2BA	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT junction to case temperature. This warning protects the IGBT(s) and can be activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check motor cable. Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.

Code (hex)	**Warning**	**Cause**	**What to do**
A3A1	DC link overvoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too high (when the drive is stopped).	Check the supply voltage setting (parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*). Note that the wrong setting of the parameter may cause the motor to rush uncontrollably, or may overload the brake chopper or resistor. Check the supply voltage. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
A3A2	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage too low (when the drive is stopped).	
A3AA	DC not charged	The voltage of the intermediate DC circuit has not yet risen to operating level.	
A480	Motor cable overload	Calculated motor cable temperature has exceeded warning limit.	Check the settings of parameters *35.61* and *35.62*. Check the dimensioning of the motor cable in regard to required load.
A490	Incorrect temperature sensor setup	Sensor type mismatch	Check the settings of temperature source parameters *35.11* and *35.21* against *91.21* and *91.24*.
		Faulty wiring between an encoder interface module and the temperature sensor.	Check the wiring of the sensor. The auxiliary code (see the event log) identifies the interface module. (0 = Module 1, 1 = Module 2).
A491	External temperature 1 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 1 has exceeded warning limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.02 Measured temperature 1*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of *35.13 Temperature 1 warning limit*.
A492	External temperature 2 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded warning limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.03 Measured temperature 2*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of *35.23 Temperature 2 warning limit*.
A4A9	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C (104 °F), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. See appropriate *Hardware manual.* Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
A4B0	Excess temperature	Power unit module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
A4B1	Excess temperature difference	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check the motor cabling. Check cooling of drive module(s).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A4F6	IGBT temperature	Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
A580	PU communication	Communication errors detected between the drive control unit and the power unit.	Check the connections between the drive control unit and the power unit.
A581	Fan	Cooling fan stuck or disconnected.	Check fan operation and connection. Replace fan if faulty.
A5A0	Safe torque off Programmable warning: *31.22 STO indication run/stop*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *223*).
A5EA	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EB	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EC	PU communication internal	Communication errors detected between the drive control unit and the power unit.	Check the connections between the drive control unit and the power unit.
A5ED	Measurement circuit ADC	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EE	Measurement circuit DFF	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5EF	PU state feedback	State feedback from output phases does not match control signals.	Contact your local ABB representative.
A5F0	Charging feedback	Charging feedback signal missing.	Check the feedback signal coming from the charging system.
A6A4	Motor nominal value	The motor parameters are set incorrectly.	Check the settings of the motor configuration parameters in group 99.
		The drive is not dimensioned correctly.	Check that the drive is sized correctly for the motor.
A6A5	No motor data	Parameters in group 99 have not been set.	Check that all the required parameters in group 99 have been set. **Note:** It is normal for this warning to appear during the start-up and continue until the motor data is entered.
A6A6	Supply voltage unselected	The supply voltage has not been defined.	Set supply voltage in parameter *95.01 Supply voltage*.
A6D1	FBA A parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by a PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *51 FBA A settings*.
A6D2	FBA B parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by a PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *54 FBA B settings*.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A6E5	AI parametrization	The current/voltage hardware setting of an analog input does not correspond to parameter settings.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The code identifies the analog input whose settings are in conflict. Adjust either the hardware setting (on the drive control unit) or parameter *12.15*/*12.25*. **Note:** Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.
A780	Motor stall Programmable warning: *31.24 Stall function*	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.
A781	Motor fan Programmable warning: *35.106 DOL starter event type*	No feedback received from external fan.	Check external fan (or other equipment controlled) by the logic. Check settings of parameters *35.100*…*35.106*.
A782	FEN temperature	Error in temperature measurement when temperature sensor (KTY or PTC) connected to encoder interface FEN-xx is used.	Check that parameter *35.11 Temperature 1 source* / *35.21 Temperature 2 source* setting corresponds to actual encoder interface installation.
		Error in temperature measurement when KTY sensor connected to encoder interface FEN-01 is used.	FEN-01 does not support temperature measurement with KTY sensor. Use PTC sensor or other encoder interface module.
A791	Brake resistor	Brake resistor broken or not connected.	Check that a brake resistor has been connected. Check the condition of the brake resistor.
A793	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded warning limit defined by parameter *43.12 Brake resistor warning limit*.	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group *43 Brake chopper*). Check warning limit setting, parameter *43.12 Brake resistor warning limit*. Check that the resistor has been dimensioned correctly. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
A794	BR data	Brake resistor data has not been given.	Check the resistor data settings (parameters *43.08*…*43.10*).
A797	Speed feedback configuration	Speed feedback configuration has changed.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). “XX” specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), “YY” specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). “ZZZZ” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Adapter not found in specified slot.	Check module location (*91.12* or *91.14*).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
	0002	Detected type of interface module does not match parameter setting.	Check the module type (*91.11* or *91.13*) against status (*91.02* or *91.03*).
	0003	Logic version too old.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0004	Software version too old.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0006	Encoder type incompatible with interface module type.	Check module type (*91.11* or *91.13*) against encoder type (*92.01* or *93.01*).
	0007	Adapter not configured.	Check module location (*91.12* or *91.14*).
	0008	Speed feedback configuration has changed.	Use parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*) to validate any changes in the settings.
A79B	BC short circuit	Short circuit in brake chopper IGBT	Replace brake chopper if external. Drives with internal choppers will need to be returned to ABB. Ensure brake resistor is connected and not damaged.
A79C	BC IGBT excess temperature	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal warning limit.	Let chopper cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameters *43.06*…*43.10*). Check minimum allowed resistor value for the chopper being used. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits. Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
A7A1	Mechanical brake closing failed Programmable warning: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Status of mechanical brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake close.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgement signal matches actual status of brake.
A7A2	Mechanical brake opening failed Programmable warning: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Status of mechanical brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake open.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgement signal matches actual status of brake.
A7A5	Mechanical brake opening not allowed Programmable warning: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Open conditions of mechanical brake cannot be fulfilled (for example, brake has been prevented from opening by parameter *44.11 Keep brake closed*).	Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* (especially *44.11 Keep brake closed*). Check that acknowledgement signal (if used) matches actual status of brake.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A7AA	Extension AI parameterization	The hardware current/voltage setting of an analog input (on an I/O extension module) does not correspond to parameter settings.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format 0000 XXYY). "XX" specifies the number of the I/O extension module (**01:** parameter group *14 I/O extension module 1*, **02:** *15 I/O extension module 2*, **03:** *16 I/O extension module 3*). "YY" specifies the analog input on the module. For example, in case of I/O extension module 1, analog input AI1 (auxiliary code 0000 0101), the hardware current/voltage setting on the module is shown by parameter *14.29*. The corresponding parameter setting is *14.30*. Adjust either the hardware setting on the module or the parameter to solve the mismatch. **Note:** Control board reboot (either by cycling the power or through parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) is required to validate any changes in the hardware settings.
A7AB	Extension I/O configuration failure	The I/O extension module types and locations specified by parameters do not match the detected configuration.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The code indicates which I/O extension module is affected. Check the type and location settings of the modules (parameters *14.01*, *14.02*, *15.01*, *15.02*, *16.01* and *16.02*). Check that the modules are properly installed.
A7B0	Motor speed feedback Programmable warning: *90.45 Motor feedback fault*	No motor speed feedback is received.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). "XX" specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), "YY" specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). "ZZZZ" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Motor gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check motor gear settings (*90.43* and *90.44*).
	0002	Encoder not configured.	Check encoder settings (*92 Encoder 1 configuration* or *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). Use parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*) to validate any changes in the settings.
	0003	Encoder stopped working.	Check encoder status.
	0004	Encoder drift detected.	Check for slippage between encoder and motor.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A7B1	Load speed feedback Programmable warning: *90.55 Load feedback fault*	No load speed feedback is received.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). "XX" specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), "YY" specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). "ZZZZ" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Load gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check load gear settings (*90.53* and *90.54*).
	0002	Feed constant definition invalid or outside limits.	Check feed constant settings (*90.63* and *90.64*).
	0003	Encoder stopped working.	Check encoder status.
A7C1	FBA A communication Programmable warning: *50.02 FBA A comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module A or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*, *51 FBA A settings*, *52 FBA A data in* and *53 FBA A data out*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
A7C2	FBA B communication Programmable warning: *50.32 FBA B comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module B or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module B is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
A7CA	DDCS controller comm loss Programmable warning: *60.59 DDCS controller comm loss function*	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between drive and external controller is lost.	Check status of controller. See user documentation of controller. Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
A7CB	MF comm loss Programmable warning: *60.09 M/F comm loss function*	Master/follower communication is lost.	Check status of other drives on the master/follower link. Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
A7E1	Encoder	Encoder error.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). "XX" specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), "YY" specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). "ZZZZ" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
	0001	Cable fault	Check the conductor order at both ends of the encoder cable. Check the groundings of the encoder cable. If the encoder was working previously, check the encoder, encoder cable and encoder interface module for damage. See also parameter *92.21 Encoder cable fault mode*.
	0002	No encoder signal	Check the condition of the encoder.
	0003	Overspeed	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0004	Overfrequency	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0005	Resolver ID run failed	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0006	Resolver overcurrent fault	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0007	Speed scaling error	Contact your local ABB representative.
A7EE	Panel loss Programmable warning: *49.05 Communication loss action*	Control panel or PC tool selected as active control location for drive has ceased communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Check mounting platform if being used. Disconnect and reconnect the control panel.
A880	Motor bearing Programmable warnings: *33.14 On-time 1 warn message* *33.24 On-time 2 warn message* *33.55 Value counter 1 warn message* *33.65 Value counter 2 warn message*	Warning generated by an on-time timer or a value counter.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. Check the source of the warning corresponding to the code: 0: *33.13 On-time 1 source* 1: *33.23 On-time 2 source* 4: *33.53 Value counter 1 source* 5: *33.63 Value counter 2 source*.
A881	Output relay	Warning generated by an edge counter. Programmable warnings: *33.35 Edge counter 1 warn message* *33.45 Edge counter 2 warn message*	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. Check the source of the warning corresponding to the code: 2: *33.33 Edge counter 1 source* 3: *33.43 Edge counter 2 source*.
A882	Motor starts		
A883	Power ups		
A884	Main contactor		
A885	DC charge		
A886	On-time 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.14 On-time 1 warn message*	Warning generated by on-time timer 1.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.13 On-time 1 source*).
A887	On-time 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.24 On-time 2 warn message*	Warning generated by on-time timer 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.23 On-time 2 source*).
A888	Edge counter 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.35 Edge counter 1 warn message*	Warning generated by edge counter 1.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.33 Edge counter 1 source*).

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A889	Edge counter 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.45 Edge counter 2 warn message*	Warning generated by edge counter 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.43 Edge counter 2 source*).
A88A	Value counter 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.55 Value counter 1 warn message*	Warning generated by value counter 1.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.53 Value counter 1 source*).
A88B	Value counter 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *33.65 Value counter 2 warn message*	Warning generated by value counter 2.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *33.63 Value counter 2 source*).
A88C	Device clean	Warning generated by an on-time timer. Programmable warnings: *33.14 On-time 1 warn message* *33.24 On-time 2 warn message*	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. Check the source of the warning corresponding to the code: 0: *33.13 On-time 1 source* 1: *33.23 On-time 2 source* 10: *05.04 Fan on-time counter*.
A88D	DC capacitor		
A88E	Cabinet fan		
A88F	Cooling fan		
A890	Additional cooling		
A8A0	AI supervision Programmable warning: *12.03 AI supervision function*	An analog signal is outside the limits specified for the analog input.	Check signal level at the analog input. Check the wiring connected to the input. Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group *12 Standard AI*.
A8B0	Signal supervision (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *32.06 Supervision 1 action*	Warning generated by the signal supervision 1 function.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*).
A8B1	Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *32.16 Supervision 2 action*	Warning generated by the signal supervision 2 function.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *32.17 Supervision 2 signal*).
A8B2	Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *32.26 Supervision 3 action*	Warning generated by the signal supervision 3 function.	Check the source of the warning (parameter *32.27 Supervision 3 signal*).
A981	External warning 1 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.01 External event 1 source* *31.02 External event 1 type*	Fault in external device 1.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.
A982	External warning 2 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.03 External event 2 source* *31.04 External event 2 type*	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.03 External event 2 source*.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
A983	External warning 3 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.05 External event 3 source* *31.06 External event 3 type*	Fault in external device 3.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.05 External event 3 source*.
A984	External warning 4 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.07 External event 4 source* *31.08 External event 4 type*	Fault in external device 4.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.07 External event 4 source*.
A985	External warning 5 (Editable message text) Programmable warning: *31.09 External event 5 source* *31.10 External event 5 type*	Fault in external device 5.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.09 External event 5 source*.
AF80	FA2FA DDCS comm loss Programmable warning: *60.79 INU-LSU comm loss function*	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between converters (for example, the inverter unit and the supply unit) is lost.	Check status of other converter (parameters *06.36* and *06.39*). Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check the corresponding settings in the control program of the other converter. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
AF85	Line side unit warning	The supply unit has generated a warning.	If using a control panel or the Drive composer tool, connect to the supply unit to read the warning code. Refer to the firmware manual of the supply unit for instructions related to the code.
AF8C	Process PID sleep mode	The drive is entering sleep mode.	Informative warning. See section *Sleep function for process PID control* (page *56*), and parameters *40.41*…*40.48*.
AFAA	Autoreset	A fault is about to be autoreset.	Informative warning. See the settings in parameter group *31 Fault functions*.
AFE1	Emergency stop (off2)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off2) command.	Check that it is safe to continue operation. Then return emergency stop push button to normal position. Restart drive. If the emergency stop was unintentional, check the source selected by parameter *21.05 Emergency stop source*.
AFE2	Emergency stop (off1 or off3)	Drive has received an emergency stop (mode selection off1 or off3) command.	
AFE7	Follower	A follower drive has tripped.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The code indicates the node address of the faulted drive. Correct the fault in the follower drive.
AFEA	Enable start signal missing (Editable message text)	No enable start signal received.	Check the setting of (and the source selected by) parameter *20.19 Enable start command*.

Code (hex)	Warning	Cause	What to do
AFEB	Run enable missing	No run enable signal is received.	Check setting of parameter *20.12 Run enable 1 source*. Switch signal on (e.g. in the fieldbus Control Word) or check wiring of selected source.
AFEC	External power signal missing	*95.04 Control board supply* is set to *External 24V* but no voltage is connected to the XPOW connector of the control unit.	Check the external 24 V DC power supply to the control unit, or change the setting of parameter *95.04*.
AFF6	Identification run	Motor ID run will occur at next start.	Informative warning.
AFF7	Autophasing	Autophasing will occur at next start.	Informative warning.
B5A0	STO event Programmable event: *31.22 STO indication run/stop*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is lost.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *223*).

Fault messages

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
2281	Calibration	Measured offset of output phase current measurement or difference between output phase U2 and W2 current measurement is too great (the values are updated during current calibration).	Try performing the current calibration again (select *Current measurement calibration* at parameter *99.13*). If the fault persists, contact your local ABB representative.
2310	Overcurrent	Output current has exceeded internal fault limit.	Check motor load. Check acceleration times in parameter group *23 Speed reference ramp* (speed control), *26 Torque reference chain* (torque control) or *28 Frequency reference chain* (frequency control). Also check parameters *46.01 Speed scaling*, *46.02 Frequency scaling* and *46.03 Torque scaling*. Check motor and motor cable (including phasing and delta/star connection). Check there are no contactors opening and closing in motor cable. Check that the start-up data in parameter group 99 corresponds to the motor rating plate. Check that there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check encoder cable (including phasing).
2330	Earth leakage Programmable fault: *31.20 Earth fault*	Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar control mode if allowed. (See parameter *99.04 Motor control mode*.) If no earth fault can be detected, contact your local ABB representative.
2340	Short circuit	Short-circuit in motor cable(s) or motor	Check motor and motor cable for cabling errors. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. After correcting the cause of the fault, reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power.
2381	IGBT overload	Excessive IGBT junction to case temperature. This fault protects the IGBT(s) and can be activated by a short circuit in the motor cable.	Check motor cable. Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
2391	BU current difference	AC phase current difference between parallel-connected inverter modules is excessive.	Check motor cabling. Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Contact your local ABB representative.
2392	BU earth leakage	Total earth leakage of inverter modules is excessive.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Measure insulation resistances of motor cables and motor. Contact your local ABB representative.
3130	Input phase loss Programmable fault: *31.21 Supply phase loss*	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is oscillating due to missing input power line phase or blown fuse.	Check input power line fuses. Check for loose power cable connections. Check for input power supply imbalance.
3180	Charge relay lost	No acknowledgement received from charge relay.	Contact your local ABB representative.
3181	Cross connection Programmable fault: *31.23 Cross connection*	Incorrect input power and motor cable connection (i.e. input power cable is connected to the motor connection).	Check the power connections.
		Drive has detected load unbalance typically due to earth fault in motor or motor cable.	Check there are no power factor correction capacitors or surge absorbers in motor cable. Check for an earth fault in motor or motor cables by measuring the insulation resistances of motor and motor cable. Try running the motor in scalar control mode if allowed. (See parameter *99.04 Motor control mode*.)
3210	DC link overvoltage	Excessive intermediate circuit DC voltage.	Check that overvoltage control is on (parameter *30.30 Overvoltage control*). Check that the supply voltage matches the nominal input voltage of the drive. Check the supply line for static or transient overvoltage. Check brake chopper and resistor (if present). Check deceleration time. Use coast-to-stop function (if applicable). Retrofit drive with brake chopper and brake resistor.
3220	DC link undervoltage	Intermediate circuit DC voltage is not sufficient because of a missing supply phase, blown fuse or fault in the rectifier bridge.	Check supply cabling, fuses and switchgear.
3280	Standby timeout	Automatic restart failed (see section *Automatic restart* on page *64*).	Check the condition of the supply (voltage, cabling, fuses, switchgear).
3291	BU DC link difference	Difference in DC voltages between parallel-connected inverter modules.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
3381	Output phase loss Programmable fault: *31.19 Motor phase loss*	Motor circuit fault due to missing motor connection (all three phases are not connected).	Connect motor cable.
3385	Autophasing	Autophasing routine (see section *Autophasing* on page *50*) has failed.	Try other autophasing modes (see parameter *21.13 Autophasing mode*) if possible. Check that the motor ID run has been successfully completed. Clear parameter *98.15 Position offset user*. Check that the encoder is not slipping on the motor shaft. Check that the motor is not already turning when the autophasing routine starts. Check the setting of parameter *99.03 Motor type*.
4000	Motor cable overload	Calculated motor cable temperature has exceeded warning limit.	Check the settings of parameters *35.61* and *35.62*. Check the dimensioning of the motor cable in regard to required load.
4290	Cooling	Drive module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient temperature. If it exceeds 40 °C (104 °F), ensure that load current does not exceed derated load capacity of drive. See appropriate *Hardware manual.* Check drive module cooling air flow and fan operation. Check inside of cabinet and heatsink of drive module for dust pick-up. Clean whenever necessary.
42F1	IGBT temperature	Drive IGBT temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4310	Excess temperature	Power unit module temperature is excessive.	Check ambient conditions. Check air flow and fan operation. Check heatsink fins for dust pick-up. Check motor power against drive power.
4380	Excess temperature difference	High temperature difference between the IGBTs of different phases.	Check the motor cabling. Check cooling of drive module(s).
4981	External temperature 1 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 1 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.02 Measured temperature 1*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of parameter *35.12 Temperature 1 fault limit*.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
4982	External temperature 2 (Editable message text)	Measured temperature 2 has exceeded fault limit.	Check the value of parameter *35.03 Measured temperature 2*. Check the cooling of the motor (or other equipment whose temperature is being measured). Check the value of parameter *35.22 Temperature 2 fault limit*.
5080	Fan	Cooling fan stuck or disconnected.	Check fan operation and connection. Replace fan if faulty.
5081	Auxiliary fan broken	An auxiliary cooling fan (connected to the fan connectors on the control unit) is stuck or disconnected.	Check auxiliary fan(s) and connection(s). Replace faulty fan. Make sure the front cover of the drive module is in place and tightened. Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power.
5090	STO hardware failure	Safe torque off hardware failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5091	Safe torque off Programmable fault: *31.22 STO indication run/stop*	Safe torque off function is active, i.e. safety circuit signal(s) connected to connector XSTO is broken during start or run.	Check safe torque off circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *223*).
5092	PU logic error	Power unit memory has cleared.	Cycle the power to the drive. If the control unit is externally powered, also reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling its power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
5093	Rating ID mismatch	The hardware of the drive does not match the information stored in the memory unit. This may occur eg. after a firmware update or memory unit replacement.	Cycle the power to the drive.
5094	Measurement circuit temperature	Problem with internal temperature measurement of the drive.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5681	PU communication	The way the control unit is powered does not correspond to parameter setting.	Check setting of *95.04 Control board supply*.
		Communication errors detected between the drive control unit and the power unit.	Check the connection between the control unit and the power unit.
5682	Power unit lost	Connection between the drive control unit and the power unit is lost.	Check the connection between the control unit and the power unit.
5690	PU communication internal	Internal communication error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5691	Measurement circuit ADC	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5692	PU board powerfail	Power unit power supply failure.	Contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
5693	Measurement circuit DFF	Measurement circuit fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5694	PU communication configuration	Version check cannot find a matching power unit FPGA logic.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5695	Reduced run	Number of inverter modules detected does not match the value of parameter *95.13 Reduced run mode*.	Check that the value of *95.13 Reduced run mode* corresponds to the number of inverter modules present. Check that the modules present are powered from the DC bus and connected by fiber optic cables to the BCU control unit. If all modules of the inverter unit are in fact available (eg. maintenance work has been completed), check that parameter *95.13* is set to 0 (reduced run function disabled).
5696	PU state feedback	State feedback from output phases does not match control signals.	Contact your local ABB representative.
5697	Charging feedback	Charging feedback signal missing.	Check the feedback signal coming from the charging system.
5698	Unknown power unit fault	Unidentified power unit logic fault.	Check power unit logic and firmware compatibility. Contact your local ABB representative.
6180	Internal SW error	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative. Quote the auxiliary code (check the event details in the event log).
6181	FPGA version incompatible	Firmware and FPGA file version in the power unit are incompatible.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6306	FBA A mapping file	Fieldbus adapter A mapping file read error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6307	FBA B mapping file	Fieldbus adapter B mapping file read error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
6481	Task overload	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6487	Stack overflow	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64A1	Internal file load	File read error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64A2	Internal record load	Internal record load error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
64A3	Application loading	Application file incompatible or corrupted.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
64A5	Licensing fault	A license that is required for the drive to function properly is missing.	Record the auxiliary codes of all active licensing faults and contact your product vendor for further instructions.
64B0	Memory unit detached	The memory unit was detached when the control unit was powered.	Switch off the power to the control unit and reinstall the memory unit. In case the memory unit was not actually removed when the fault occurred, check that the memory unit is properly inserted into its connector and its mounting screw is tight. Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B1	Internal SSW fault	Internal fault.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
64B2	User set fault	Loading of user parameter set failed because • requested set does not exist • set is not compatible with control program • drive was switched off during loading.	Ensure that a valid user parameter set exists. Reload if uncertain.
64E1	Kernel overload	Operating system error.	Reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power. If the problem persists, contact your local ABB representative.
6581	Parameter system	Parameter load or save failed.	Try forcing a save using parameter *96.07 Parameter save manually*. Retry.
65A1	FBA A parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *51 FBA A settings*.
65A2	FBA B parameter conflict	The drive does not have a functionality requested by PLC, or requested functionality has not been activated.	Check PLC programming. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)* and *54 FBA B settings*.
6881	Text data overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6882	Text 32-bit table overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6883	Text 64-bit table overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
6885	Text file overflow	Internal fault.	Reset the fault. Contact your local ABB representative if the fault persists.
7080	Option module comm loss	Communication between drive and an option module is lost.	Check that all option modules are properly seated in their slots. Check that all option modules or slot connectors are not damaged. To pinpoint the problem, try installing the modules into different slots one at a time.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
7081	Panel port communication Programmable fault: *49.05 Communication loss action*	Control panel or PC tool selected as active control location for drive has ceased communicating.	Check PC tool or control panel connection. Check control panel connector. Disconnect and reconnect the control panel.
7082	Ext I/O comm loss	The I/O extension module types specified by parameters do not match the detected configuration.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY YYYY). "XX" specifies the number of the I/O extension module (**01:** parameter group *14 I/O extension module 1*, **02:** *15 I/O extension module 2*, **03:** *16 I/O extension module 3*). "YY YYYY" indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	00 0001	Communication with module failed.	Check that the module is properly seated in its slot. Check that the module and the slot connector is not damaged. Try installing the module into another slot.
	00 0002	Module not found.	Check the type and location settings of the modules (parameters *14.01*/*14.02*, *15.01*/*15.02* or *16.01*/*16.02*). Check that the module is properly seated in its slot. Check that the module and the slot connector is not damaged. Try installing the module into another slot.
	00 0003	Configuration of module failed.	
	00 0004	Configuration of module failed.	
7121	Motor stall Programmable fault: *31.24 Stall function*	Motor is operating in stall region because of e.g. excessive load or insufficient motor power.	Check motor load and drive ratings. Check fault function parameters.
7181	Brake resistor	Brake resistor broken or not connected.	Check that a brake resistor has been connected. Check the condition of the brake resistor. Check the dimensioning of the brake resistor.
7183	BR excess temperature	Brake resistor temperature has exceeded fault limit defined by parameter *43.11 Brake resistor fault limit*.	Stop drive. Let resistor cool down. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group *43 Brake chopper*). Check fault limit setting, parameter *43.11 Brake resistor fault limit*. Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits.
7184	Brake resistor wiring	Brake resistor short circuit or brake chopper control fault.	Check brake chopper and brake resistor connection. Ensure brake resistor is not damaged. After correcting the cause of the fault, reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
7191	BC short circuit	Short circuit in brake chopper IGBT.	Ensure brake resistor is connected and not damaged. Check the electrical specifications of the brake resistor against the *Hardware manual*. Replace brake chopper (if replaceable). After correcting the cause of the fault, reboot the control unit (using parameter *96.08 Control board boot*) or by cycling power.
7192	BC IGBT excess temperature	Brake chopper IGBT temperature has exceeded internal fault limit.	Let chopper cool down. Check for excessive ambient temperature. Check for cooling fan failure. Check for obstructions in the air flow. Check the dimensioning and cooling of the cabinet. Check resistor overload protection function settings (parameter group *43 Brake chopper*). Check that braking cycle meets allowed limits. Check that drive supply AC voltage is not excessive.
71A2	Mechanical brake closing failed Programmable fault: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Mechanical brake control fault. Activated eg. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake closing.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgement signal matches actual status of brake.
71A3	Mechanical brake opening failed Programmable fault: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Mechanical brake control fault. Activated eg. if brake acknowledgement is not as expected during brake opening.	Check mechanical brake connection. Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control*. Check that acknowledgement signal matches actual status of brake.
71A5	Mechanical brake opening not allowed Programmable fault: *44.17 Brake fault function*	Open conditions of mechanical brake cannot be fulfilled (for example, brake has been prevented from opening by parameter *44.11 Keep brake closed*).	Check mechanical brake settings in parameter group *44 Mechanical brake control* (especially *44.11 Keep brake closed*). Check that acknowledgement signal (if used) matches actual status of brake.
		In an encoderless application, the brake is kept closed by a brake close request (either from parameter *44.12 Brake close request* or from an FSO-xx safety functions module) against a modulating drive for longer than 5 seconds.	Check the source signal selected by parameter *44.12 Brake close request*. Check the safety circuits connected to the FSO-xx safety functions module.
71B1	Motor fan Programmable fault: *35.106 DOL starter event type*	No feedback received from external fan.	Check external fan (or other equipment controlled) by the logic. Check settings of parameters *35.100…35.106*.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
7301	Motor speed feedback Programmable fault: *90.45 Motor feedback fault*	No motor speed feedback received.	See *A7B0 Motor speed feedback* (page *399*).
7310	Overspeed	Motor is turning faster than highest allowed speed due to incorrectly set minimum/maximum speed, insufficient braking torque or changes in load when using torque reference.	Check minimum/maximum speed settings, parameters *30.11 Minimum speed* and *30.12 Maximum speed*. Check adequacy of motor braking torque. Check applicability of torque control. Check need for brake chopper and resistor(s).
7358	Line side converter faulted	The supply unit has tripped on a fault.	If using a control panel or the Drive composer tool, connect to the supply unit to read the fault code. Refer to the firmware manual of the supply unit for instructions related to the code.
7380	Encoder internal	Internal fault.	Contact your local ABB representative.
7381	Encoder	Encoder feedback fault.	See *A7E1 Encoder* (page *400*).
73A0	Speed feedback configuration	Speed feedback configuration incorrect.	See *A797 Speed feedback configuration* (page *397*).
73A1	Load feedback Programmable fault: *90.55 Load feedback fault*	No load feedback received.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code (format XXYY ZZZZ). “XX” specifies the number of the encoder interface module (**01**: *91.11*/*91.12*, **02**: *91.13*/*91.14*), “YY” specifies the encoder (**01:** *92 Encoder 1 configuration*, **02:** *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). “ZZZZ” indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).
	0001	Load gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check load gear settings (*90.53* and *90.54*).
	0002	Feed constant definition invalid or outside limits.	Check feed constant settings (*90.63* and *90.64*).
	0003	Motor/load gear definition invalid or outside limits.	Check motor/load gear settings (*90.61* and *90.62*).
	0004	Encoder not configured.	Check encoder settings (*92 Encoder 1 configuration* or *93 Encoder 2 configuration*). Use parameter *91.10 Encoder parameter refresh*) to validate any changes in the settings.
	0005	Encoder stopped working.	Check encoder status.
73B0	Emergency ramp failed	Emergency stop did not finish within expected time.	Check the settings of parameters *31.32 Emergency ramp supervision* and *31.33 Emergency ramp supervision delay*. Check the predefined ramp times (*23.11*…*23.19* for mode Off1, *23.23* for mode Off3).

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
7510	FBA A communication Programmable fault: *50.02 FBA A comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module A or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module A is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter groups *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*, *51 FBA A settings*, *52 FBA A data in* and *53 FBA A data out*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
7520	FBA B communication Programmable fault: *50.32 FBA B comm loss func*	Cyclical communication between drive and fieldbus adapter module B or between PLC and fieldbus adapter module B is lost.	Check status of fieldbus communication. See user documentation of fieldbus interface. Check settings of parameter group *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*. Check cable connections. Check if communication master is able to communicate.
7580	FA2FA DDCS comm loss Programmable fault: *60.79 INU-LSU comm loss function*	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between converters (for example, the inverter unit and the supply unit) is lost.	Check status of other converter (parameters *06.36* and *06.39*). Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check the corresponding settings in the control program of the other converter. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
7581	DDCS controller comm loss Programmable fault: *60.59 DDCS controller comm loss function*	DDCS (fiber optic) communication between drive and external controller is lost.	Check status of controller. See user documentation of controller. Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
7582	MF comm loss Programmable fault: *60.09 M/F comm loss function*	Master/follower communication is lost.	Check status of other drives on the master/follower link. Check settings of parameter group *60 DDCS communication*. Check cable connections. If necessary, replace cables.
7583	Line side unit faulted	The supply unit (or other converter) connected to the inverter unit has generated a fault.	Check fault status of supply unit (or other converter). Refer to the firmware manual of the supply unit.
80A0	AI supervision Programmable fault: *12.03 AI supervision function*	An analog signal is outside the limits specified for the analog input.	Check signal level at the analog input. Check the wiring connected to the input. Check the minimum and maximum limits of the input in parameter group *12 Standard AI*.
80B0	Signal supervision (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *32.06 Supervision 1 action*	Fault generated by the signal supervision 1 function.	Check the source of the fault (parameter *32.07 Supervision 1 signal*).
80B1	Signal supervision 2 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *32.16 Supervision 2 action*	Fault generated by the signal supervision 2 function.	Check the source of the fault (parameter *32.17 Supervision 2 signal*).

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
80B2	Signal supervision 3 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *32.26 Supervision 3 action*	Fault generated by the signal supervision 3 function.	Check the source of the fault (parameter *32.27 Supervision 3 signal*).
9081	External fault 1 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.01 External event 1 source* *31.02 External event 1 type*	Fault in external device 1.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.01 External event 1 source*.
9082	External fault 2 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.03 External event 2 source* *31.04 External event 2 type*	Fault in external device 2.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.03 External event 2 source*.
9083	External fault 3 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.05 External event 3 source* *31.06 External event 3 type*	Fault in external device 3.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.05 External event 3 source*.
9084	External fault 4 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.07 External event 4 source* *31.08 External event 4 type*	Fault in external device 4.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.07 External event 4 source*.
9085	External fault 5 (Editable message text) Programmable fault: *31.09 External event 5 source* *31.10 External event 5 type*	Fault in external device 5.	Check the external device. Check setting of parameter *31.09 External event 5 source*.
FA81	Safe torque off 1	Safe torque off function is active, ie. STO circuit 1 is broken.	Check safety circuit connections. For more information, see appropriate drive hardware manual and description of parameter *31.22 STO indication run/stop* (page *223*).
FA82	Safe torque off 2	Safe torque off function is active, ie. STO circuit 2 is broken.	
FB11	Memory unit missing	No memory unit is attached to the control unit.	Power down the control unit. Check that the memory unit is properly inserted into the control unit.
		The memory unit attached to the control unit is empty.	Power down the control unit. Attach a memory unit (with the appropriate firmware) to the control unit.
FF61	ID run	Motor ID run was not completed successfully.	Check the nominal motor values in parameter group *99 Motor data*. Check that no external control system is connected to the drive. Cycle the power to the drive (and its control unit, if powered separately). Check that the motor shaft is not locked. Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The second number of the code indicates the problem (see actions for each code below).

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
	0001	Maximum current limit too low.	Check settings of parameters *99.06 Motor nominal current* and *30.17 Maximum current*. Make sure that *30.17* > *99.06*. Check that the drive is dimensioned correctly according to the motor.
	0002	Maximum speed limit or calculated field weakening point too low.	Check settings of parameters • *30.11 Minimum speed* • *30.12 Maximum speed* • *99.07 Motor nominal voltage* • *99.08 Motor nominal frequency* • *99.09 Motor nominal speed*. Make sure that • *30.12* > (0.55 × *99.09*) > (0.50 × synchronous speed) • *30.11* ≤ 0, and • supply voltage ≥ (0.66 × *99.07*).
	0003	Maximum torque limit too low.	Check settings of parameter *99.12 Motor nominal torque*, and the torque limits in group *30 Limits*. Make sure that the maximum torque limit in force is greater than 100%.
	0004	Current measurement calibration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0005…0008	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	0009	(Asynchronous motors only) Acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000A	(Asynchronous motors only) Deceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000B	(Asynchronous motors only) Speed dropped to zero during ID run.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000C	(Permanent magnet motors only) First acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000D	(Permanent magnet motors only) Second acceleration did not finish within reasonable time.	Contact your local ABB representative.
	000E…0010	Internal error.	Contact your local ABB representative.
FF7E	Follower	A follower drive has tripped.	Check the event log for an auxiliary code. The code indicates the node address of the faulted drive. Correct the fault in the follower drive.
FF81	FB A force trip	A fault trip command has been received through fieldbus adapter A.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.

Code (hex)	Fault	Cause	What to do
FF82	FB B force trip	A fault trip command has been received through fieldbus adapter B.	Check the fault information provided by the PLC.

9

Fieldbus control through the embedded fieldbus interface (EFB)

This feature is not supported by the current firmware version.

10

Fieldbus control through a fieldbus adapter

What this chapter contains

This chapter describes how the drive can be controlled by external devices over a communication network (fieldbus) through an optional fieldbus adapter module.

The fieldbus control interface of the drive is described first, followed by a configuration example.

System overview

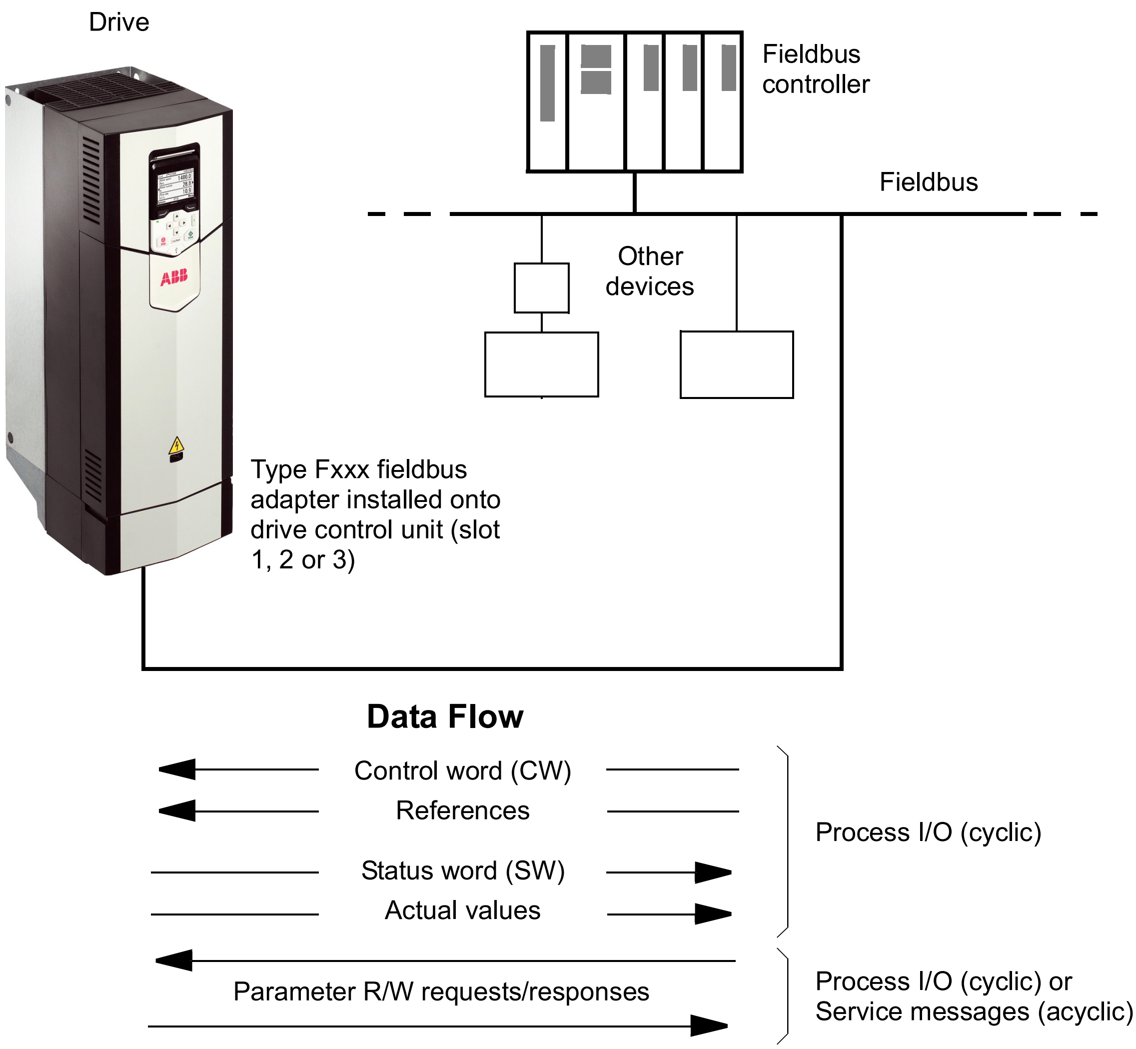
The drive can be connected to an external control system through an optional fieldbus adapter mounted onto the control unit of the drive. The drive actually has two independent interfaces for fieldbus connection, called “fieldbus adapter A” (FBA A) and “fieldbus adapter B” (FBA B). The drive can be configured to receive all of its control information through the fieldbus interface(s), or the control can be distributed between the fieldbus interface(s) and other available sources such as digital and analog inputs, depending on how control locations EXT1 and EXT2 are configured.

Note: It is recommended that the FBA B interface is only used for monitoring.

Fieldbus adapters are available for various communication systems and protocols, for example

- PROFIBUS DP (FPBA-01 adapter)
- CANopen (FCAN-01 adapter)
- DeviceNet (FDNA-01 adapter)
- EtherNet/IP™ (FENA-11 adapter)
- EtherCAT® (FECA-01 adapter).

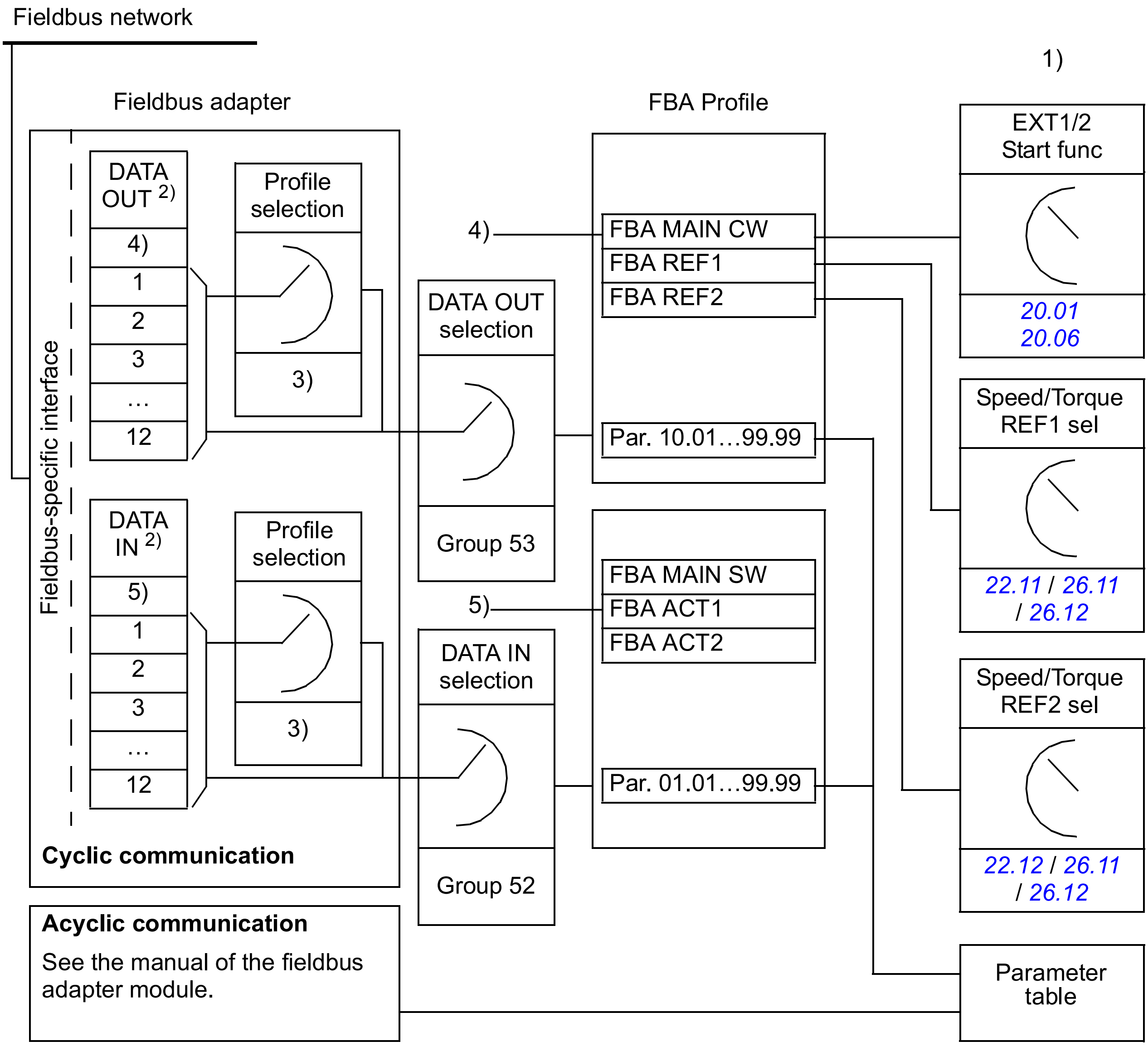
Note: The text and examples in this chapter describe the configuration of one fieldbus adapter (FBA A) by parameters *50.01*…*50.21* and parameter groups 51…53. The second adapter (FBA B), if present, is configured in a similar fashion by parameters *50.31*…*50.51* and parameter groups 54…56.



Basics of the fieldbus control interface

The cyclic communication between a fieldbus system and the drive consists of 16- or 32-bit input and output data words. The drive is able to support a maximum of 12 data words (16 bits) in each direction.

Data transmitted from the drive to the fieldbus controller is defined by parameters *52.01 FBA A data in1* … *52.12 FBA A data in12*. The data transmitted from the fieldbus controller to the drive is defined by parameters *53.01 FBA A data out1* … *53.12 FBA A data out12*.



1) See also other parameters which can be controlled from fieldbus.
2) The maximum number of data words used is protocol-dependent.
3) Profile/instance selection parameters. Fieldbus module specific parameters. For more information, see the *User's Manual* of the appropriate fieldbus adapter module.
4) With DeviceNet, the control part is transmitted directly.
5) With DeviceNet, the actual value part is transmitted directly.

Control word and Status word

The Control word is the principal means for controlling the drive from a fieldbus system. It is sent by the fieldbus master station to the drive through the adapter module. The drive switches between its states according to the bit-coded instructions in the Control word, and returns status information to the master in the Status word.

The contents of the Control word and the Status word are detailed on pages *427* and *428* respectively. The drive states are presented in the state diagram (page *429*).

Debugging the network words

If parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable* is set to *Enable*, the Control word received from the fieldbus is shown by parameter *50.13 FBA A control word*, and the Status word transmitted to the fieldbus network by *50.16 FBA A status word*. This “raw” data is very useful to determine if the fieldbus master is transmitting the correct data before handing control to the fieldbus network.

References

References are 16-bit words containing a sign bit and a 15-bit integer. A negative reference (indicating reversed direction of rotation) is formed by calculating the two's complement from the corresponding positive reference.

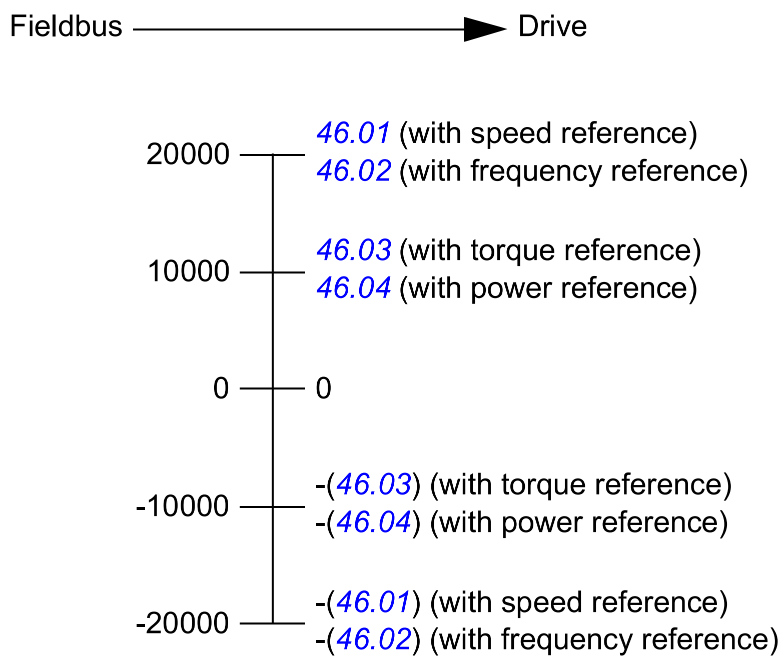
ABB drives can receive control information from multiple sources including analog and digital inputs, the drive control panel and a fieldbus adapter module. In order to have the drive controlled through the fieldbus, the module must be defined as the source for control information such as reference. This is done using the source selection parameters in groups *22 Speed reference selection*, *26 Torque reference chain* and *28 Frequency reference chain*.

Debugging the network words

If parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable* is set to *Enable*, the references received from the fieldbus are displayed by *50.14 FBA A reference 1* and *50.15 FBA A reference 2*.

Scaling of references

The references are scaled as defined by parameters *46.01…46.04*; which scaling is in use depends on the setting of *50.04 FBA A ref1 type* and *50.05 FBA A ref2 type*.



The scaled references are shown by parameters *03.05 FB A reference 1* and *03.06 FB A reference 2*.

Actual values

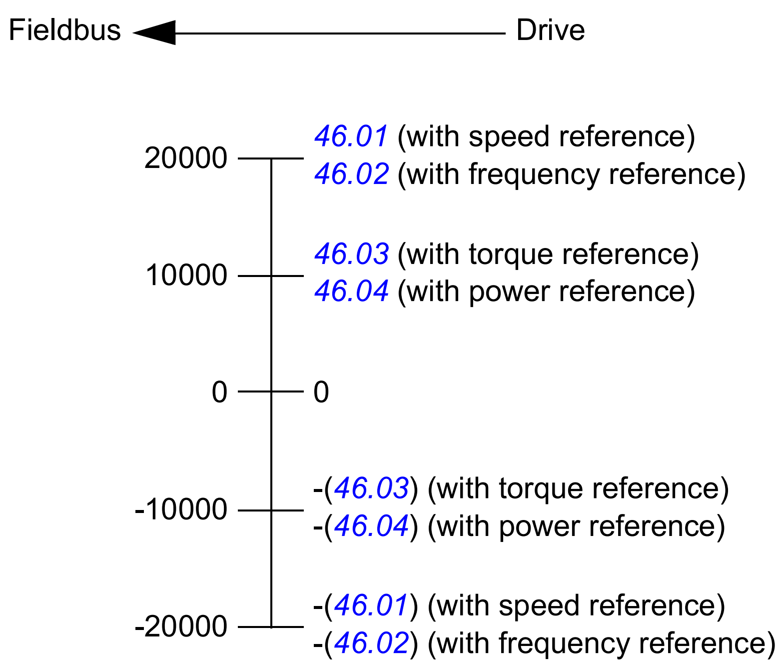
Actual values are 16-bit words containing information on the operation of the drive. The types of the monitored signals are selected by parameters *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type* and *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type*.

Debugging the network words

If parameter *50.12 FBA A debug enable* is set to *Enable*, the actual values sent to the fieldbus are displayed by *50.17 FBA A actual value 1* and *50.18 FBA A actual value 2*.

Scaling of actual values

The actual values are scaled as defined by parameters *46.01…46.04*; which scaling is in use depends on the setting of parameters *50.07 FBA A actual 1 type* and *50.08 FBA A actual 2 type*.



Contents of the fieldbus Control word

The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in the state diagram (page *429*).

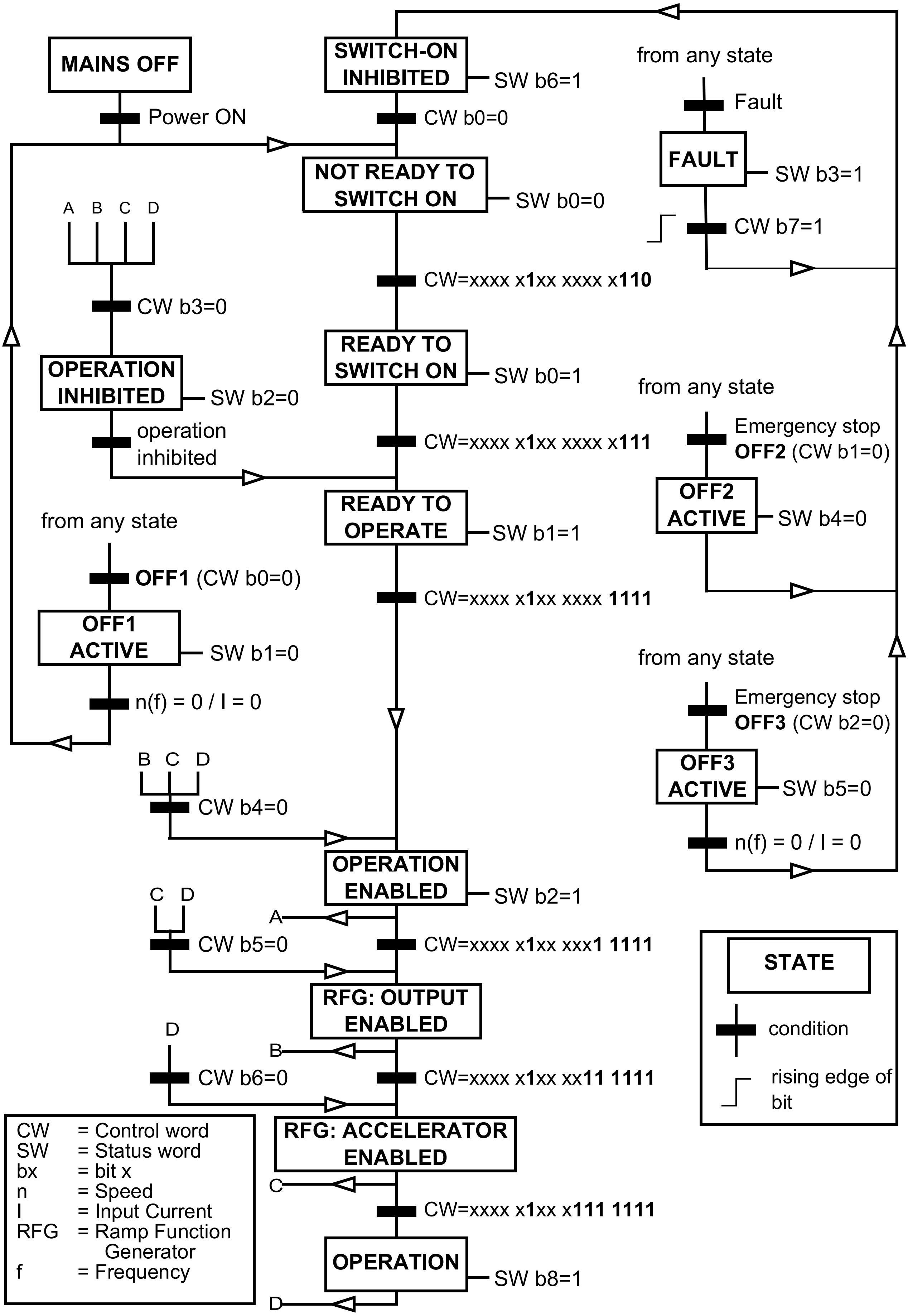
Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	Off1 control	1	Proceed to **READY TO OPERATE**.
		0	Stop along currently active deceleration ramp. Proceed to **OFF1 ACTIVE**; proceed to **READY TO SWITCH ON** unless other interlocks (OFF2, OFF3) are active.
1	Off2 control	1	Continue operation (OFF2 inactive).
		0	Emergency OFF, coast to a stop. Proceed to **OFF2 ACTIVE**, proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**.
2	Off3 control	1	Continue operation (OFF3 inactive).
		0	Emergency stop, stop within time defined by drive parameter. Proceed to **OFF3 ACTIVE**; proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**. **WARNING:** Ensure motor and driven machine can be stopped using this stop mode.
3	Run	1	Proceed to **OPERATION ENABLED**. **Note:** Run enable signal must be active. If the drive is set to receive the Run enable signal from the fieldbus, this bit activates the signal.
		0	Inhibit operation. Proceed to **OPERATION INHIBITED**.
4	Ramp out zero	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: OUTPUT ENABLED**.
		0	Force Ramp function generator output to zero. The drive will immediately decelerate to zero speed (observing the torque limits).
5	Ramp hold	1	Enable ramp function. Proceed to **RAMP FUNCTION GENERATOR: ACCELERATOR ENABLED**.
		0	Halt ramping (Ramp Function Generator output held).
6	Ramp in zero	1	Normal operation. Proceed to **OPERATING**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source for this signal by drive parameters.
		0	Force Ramp function generator input to zero.
7	Reset	0=>1	Fault reset if an active fault exists. Proceed to **SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**. **Note:** This bit is effective only if the fieldbus interface is set as the source of the reset signal by drive parameters.
		0	Continue normal operation.
8	Inching 1	1	Accelerate to inching (jogging) setpoint 1. **Notes:** • Bits 4…6 must be 0. • See also section *Jogging* (page *46*).
		0	Inching (jogging) 1 disabled.
9	Inching 2	1	Accelerate to inching (jogging) setpoint 2. See notes at bit 8.
		0	Inching (jogging) 2 disabled.
10	Remote cmd	1	Fieldbus control enabled.
		0	Control word and reference not getting through to the drive, except for bits 0…2.
11	Ext ctrl loc	1	Select External Control Location EXT2. Effective if control location is parameterized to be selected from fieldbus.
		0	Select External Control Location EXT1. Effective if control location is parameterized to be selected from fieldbus.
12 to 15	Reserved.		

Contents of the fieldbus Status word

The upper case boldface text refers to the states shown in the state diagram (page *429*).

Bit	Name	Value	STATE/Description
0	Ready to switch ON	1	**READY TO SWITCH ON**.
		0	**NOT READY TO SWITCH ON**.
1	Ready run	1	**READY TO OPERATE**.
		0	**OFF1 ACTIVE**.
2	Ready ref	1	**OPERATION ENABLED**.
		0	**OPERATION INHIBITED**.
3	Tripped	1	**FAULT**.
		0	No fault.
4	Off 2 inactive	1	OFF2 inactive.
		0	**OFF2 ACTIVE**.
5	Off 3 inactive	1	OFF3 inactive.
		0	**OFF3 ACTIVE**.
6	Switch-on inhibited	1	**SWITCH-ON INHIBITED**.
		0	–
7	Warning	1	Warning active.
		0	No warning active.
8	At setpoint	1	**OPERATING**. Actual value equals reference = is within tolerance limits (see parameters *46.21*…*46.23*).
		0	Actual value differs from reference = is outside tolerance limits.
9	Remote	1	Drive control location: REMOTE (EXT1 or EXT2).
		0	Drive control location: LOCAL.
10	Above limit	-	See parameter *06.29 MSW bit 10 sel*.
11	User bit 0	-	See parameter *06.30 MSW bit 11 sel*.
12	User bit 1	-	See parameter *06.31 MSW bit 12 sel*.
13	User bit 2	-	See parameter *06.32 MSW bit 13 sel*.
14	User bit 3	-	See parameter *06.33 MSW bit 14 sel*.
15	Reserved		

The state diagram



Setting up the drive for fieldbus control

1. Install the fieldbus adapter module mechanically and electrically according to the instructions given in the *User's manual* of the module.
2. Power up the drive.
3. Enable the communication between the drive and the fieldbus adapter module with parameter *50.01 FBA A enable*.
4. With *50.02 FBA A comm loss func*, select how the drive should react to a fieldbus communication break.
   Note: This function monitors both the communication between the fieldbus master and the adapter module and the communication between the adapter module and the drive.
5. With *50.03 FBA A comm loss t out*, define the time between communication break detection and the selected action.
6. Select application-specific values for the rest of the parameters in group *50 Fieldbus adapter (FBA)*, starting from *50.04*. Examples of appropriate values are shown in the tables below.
7. Set the fieldbus adapter module configuration parameters in group *51 FBA A settings*. As a minimum, set the required node address and the control profile.
8. Define the process data transferred to and from the drive in parameter groups *52 FBA A data in* and *53 FBA A data out*.
   Note: Depending on the communication protocol and profile being used, the Control word and Status word may already be configured to be sent/received by the communication system.
9. Save the valid parameter values to permanent memory by setting parameter *96.07 Parameter save manually* to *Save*.
10. Validate the settings made in parameter groups 51, 52 and 53 by setting parameter *51.27 FBA A par refresh* to *Refresh*.
11. Configure control locations EXT1 and EXT2 to allow control and reference signals to come from the fieldbus. Examples of appropriate values are shown in the tables below.

Parameter setting example: FPBA (PROFIBUS DP)

This example shows how to configure a basic speed control application that uses the PROFIdrive communication profile with PPO Type 2. The start/stop commands and reference are according to the PROFIdrive profile, speed control mode.

The reference values sent over the fieldbus have to be scaled within the drive so they have the desired effect. The reference value ±16384 (4000h) corresponds to the range of speed set in parameter *46.01 Speed scaling* (both forward and reverse directions). For example, if *46.01* is set to 480 rpm, then 4000h sent over fieldbus will request 480 rpm.

Direction	**PZD1**	**PZD2**	**PZD3**	**PZD4**	**PZD5**	**PZD6**
Out	Control word	Speed reference	Acc time 1		Dec time 1	
In	Status word	Speed actual value	Motor current		DC voltage	

The table below gives the recommended drive parameter settings.

Drive parameter	**Setting for ACS880 drives**	**Description**
50.01 FBA A enable	**1…3** = [slot number]	Enables communication between the drive and the fieldbus adapter module.
50.04 FBA A ref1 type	**4** = *Speed*	Selects the fieldbus A reference 1 type and scaling.
50.07 FBA A actual 1 type	**0** = *Speed or frequency*	Selects the actual value type and scaling according to the currently active Ref1 mode defined in parameter *50.04*.
51.01 FBA A type	**1** = FPBA[1)]	Displays the type of the fieldbus adapter module.
51.02 Node address	3[2)]	Defines the PROFIBUS node address of the fieldbus adapter module.
51.03 Baud rate	12000[1)]	Displays the current baud rate on the PROFIBUS network in kbit/s.
51.04 MSG type	**1** = PPO1[1)]	Displays the telegram type selected by the PLC configuration tool.
51.05 Profile	**0** = PROFIdrive	Selects the Control word according to the PROFIdrive profile (speed control mode).
51.07 RPBA mode	**0** = Disabled	Disables the RPBA emulation mode.
52.01 FBA data in1	**4** = SW 16bit[1)]	Status word
52.02 FBA data in2	**5** = Act1 16bit	Actual value 1
52.03 FBA data in3	01.07[2)]	Motor current
52.05 FBA data in5	01.11[2)]	DC voltage
53.01 FBA data out1	**1** = CW 16bit[1)]	Control word
53.02 FBA data out2	**2** = Ref1 16bit	Reference 1 (speed)
53.03 FBA data out3	23.12[2)]	Acceleration time 1

Drive parameter	Setting for ACS880 drives	Description
53.05 FBA data out5	23.13[2)]	Deceleration time 1
51.27 FBA A par refresh	**1** = *Refresh*	Validates the configuration parameter settings.
19.12 Ext1 control mode	**2** = *Speed*	Selects speed control as the control mode 1 for external control location EXT1.
20.01 Ext1 commands	**12** = *Fieldbus A*	Selects fieldbus adapter A as the source of the start and stop commands for external control location EXT1.
20.02 Ext1 start trigger type	**1** = *Level*	Selects a level-triggered start signal for external control location EXT1.
22.11 Speed ref1 source	**4** = *FB A ref1*	Selects fieldbus A reference 1 as the source for speed reference 1.

[1)] Read-only or automatically detected/set

[2)] Example

The start sequence for the parameter example above is given below.

Control word:

- 477h (1143 decimal) –> READY TO SWITCH ON
- 47Fh (1151 decimal) –> OPERATING (Speed mode)

11

Drive-to-drive link

This feature is not supported by the current firmware version.

12

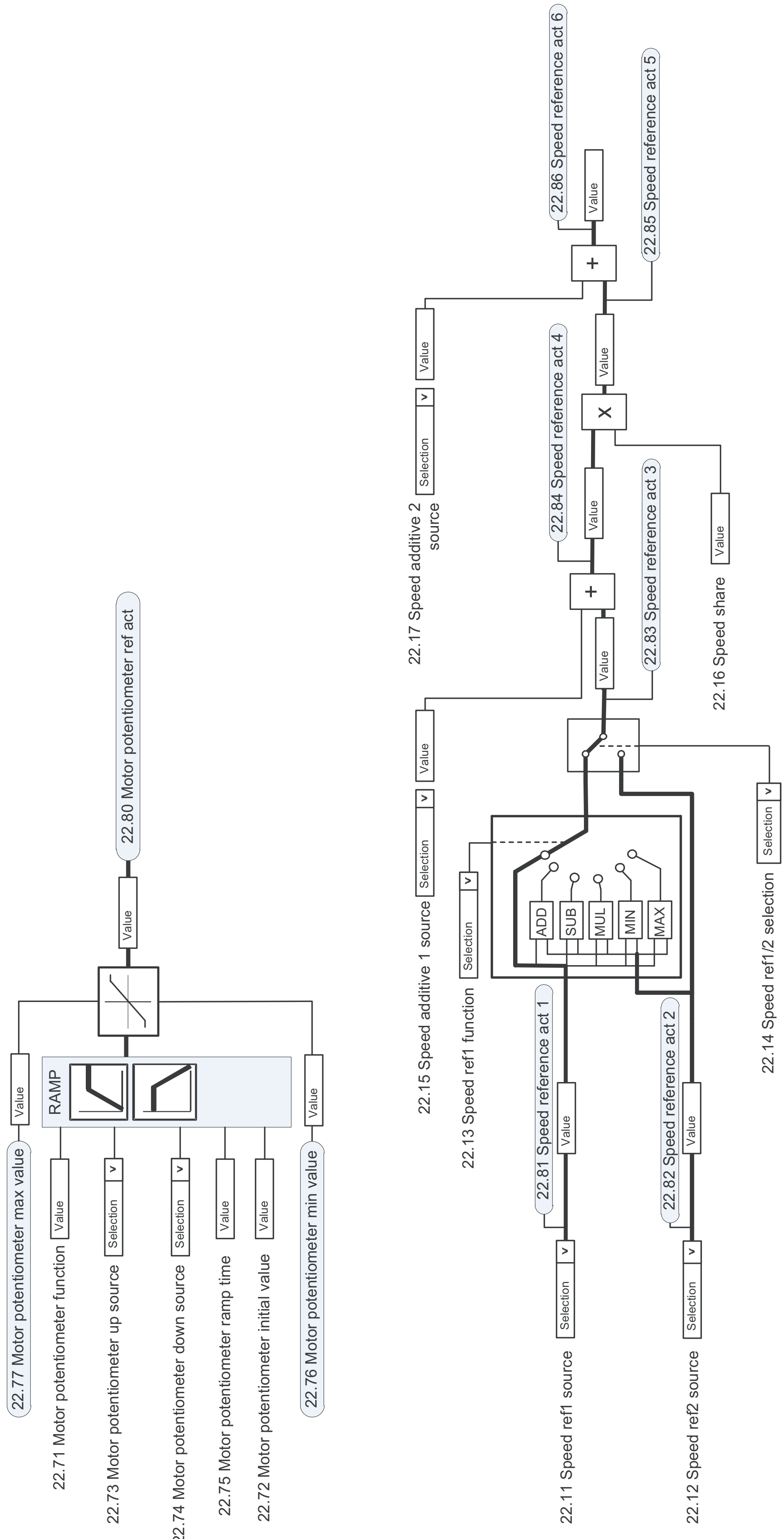
Control chain diagrams

What this chapter contains

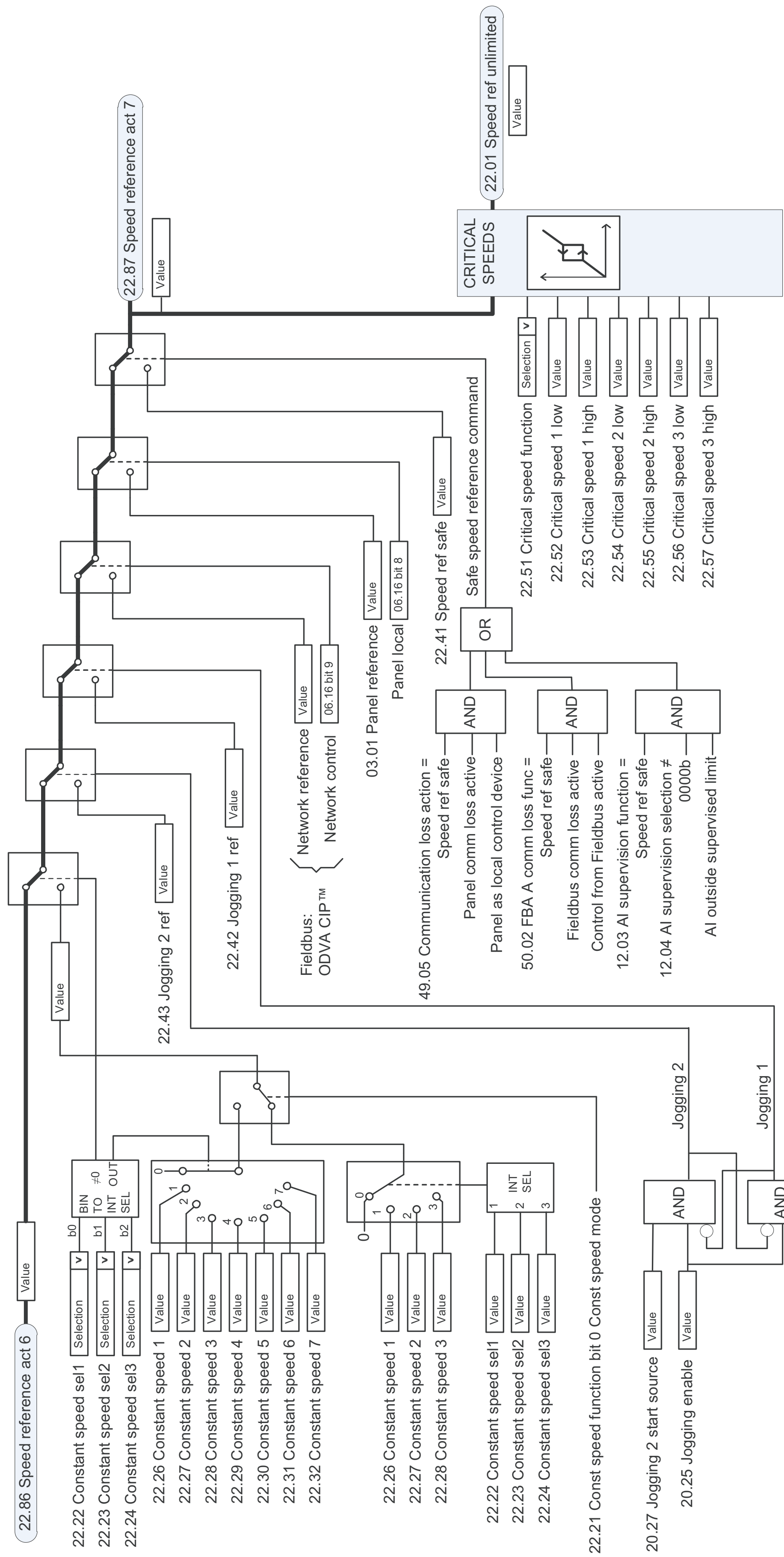
The chapter presents the reference chains of the drive. The control chain diagrams can be used to trace how parameters interact and where parameters have an effect within the drive parameter system.

For a more general diagram, see section *Operating modes of the drive* (page 22).

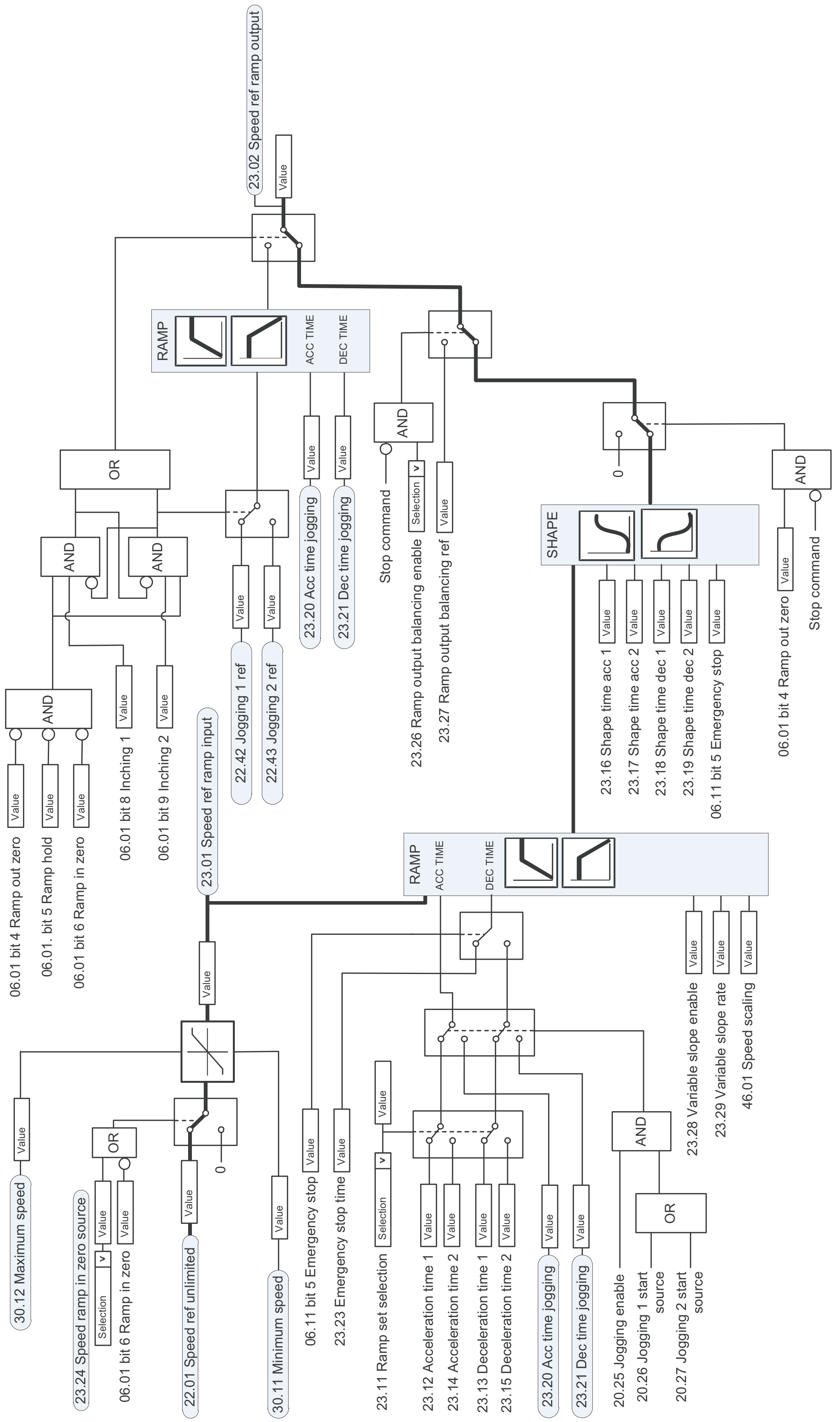
Speed reference source selection I



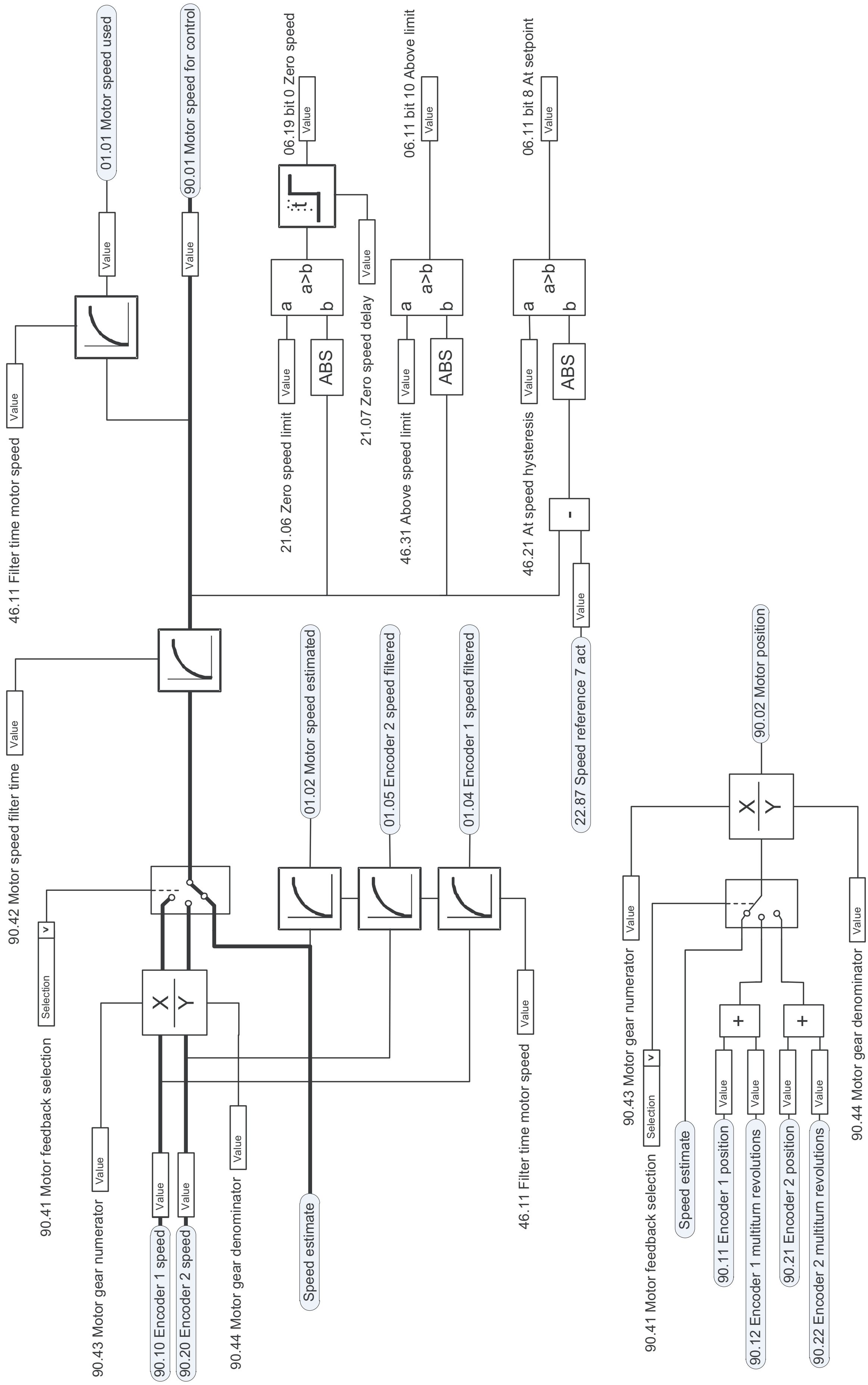
Speed reference source selection II



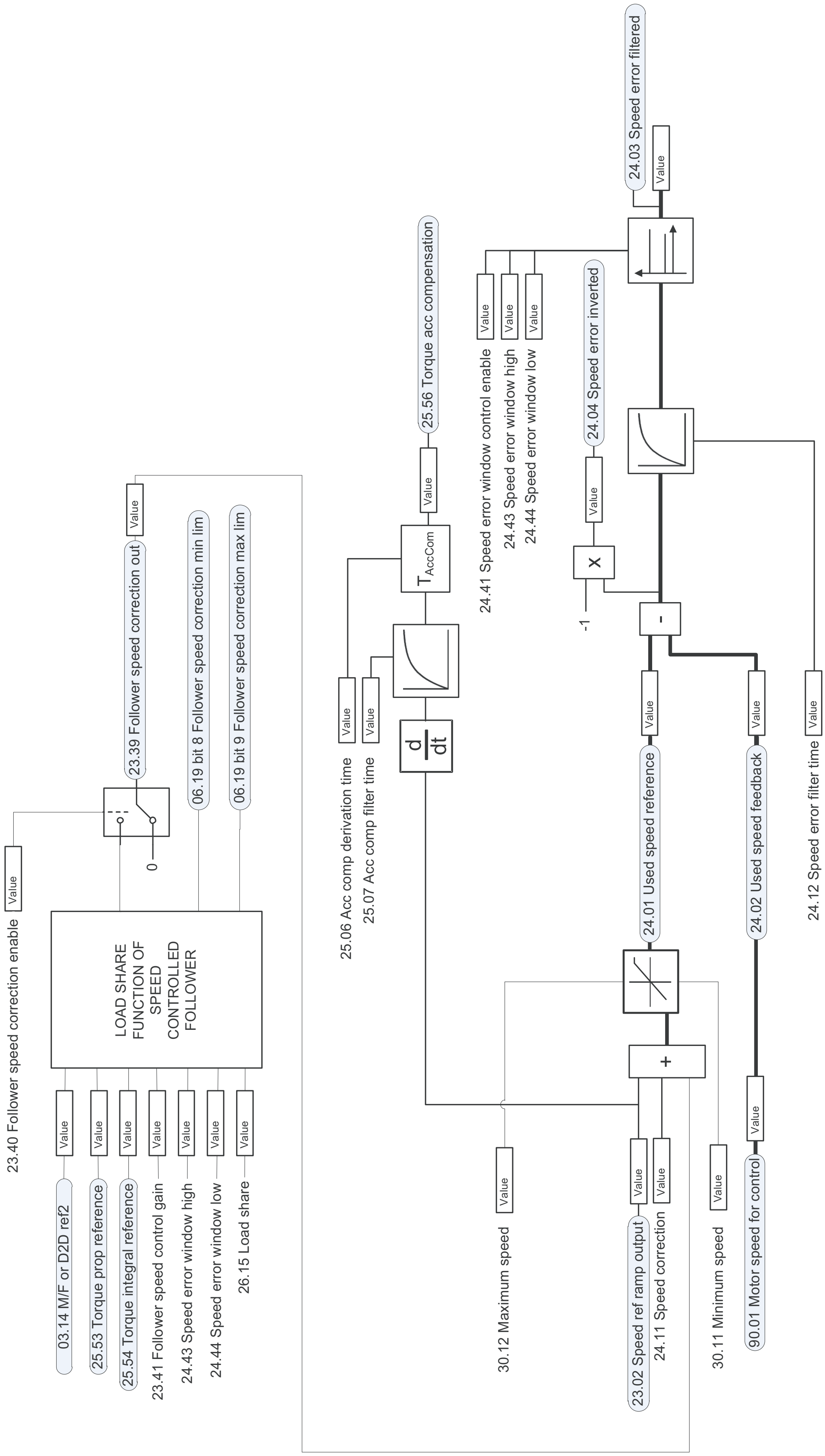
Speed reference ramping and shaping



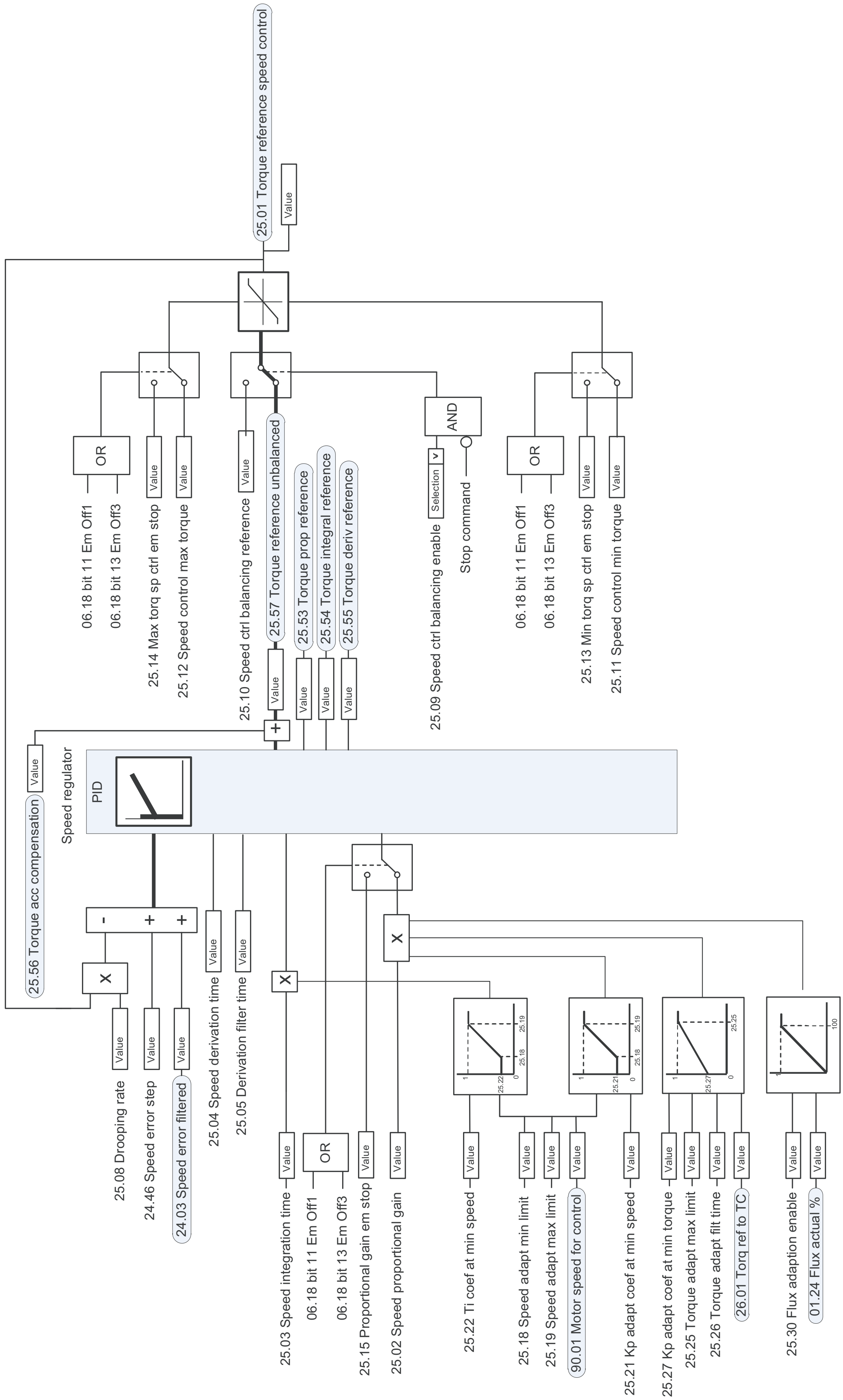
Motor feedback configuration



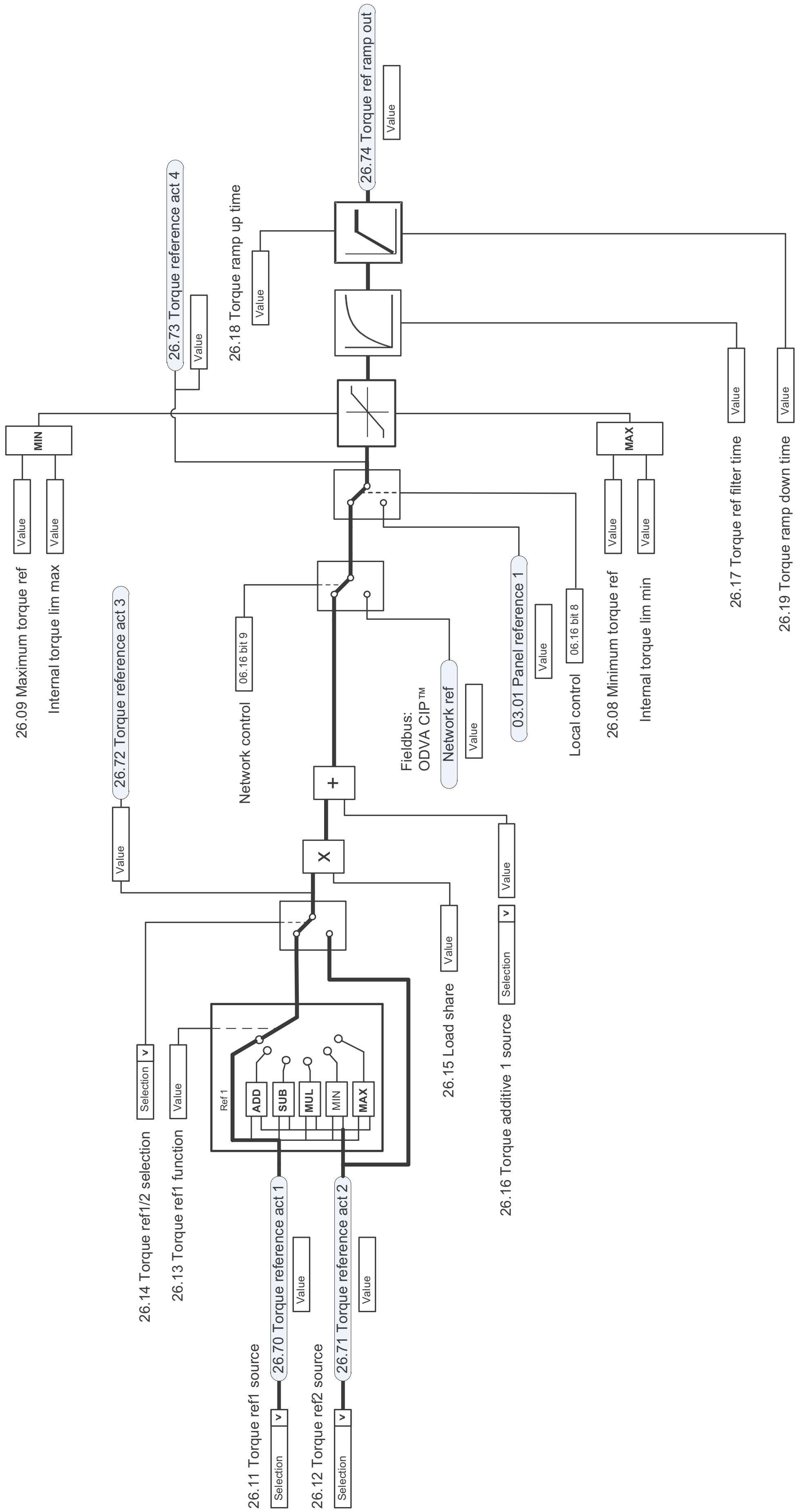
Speed error calculation



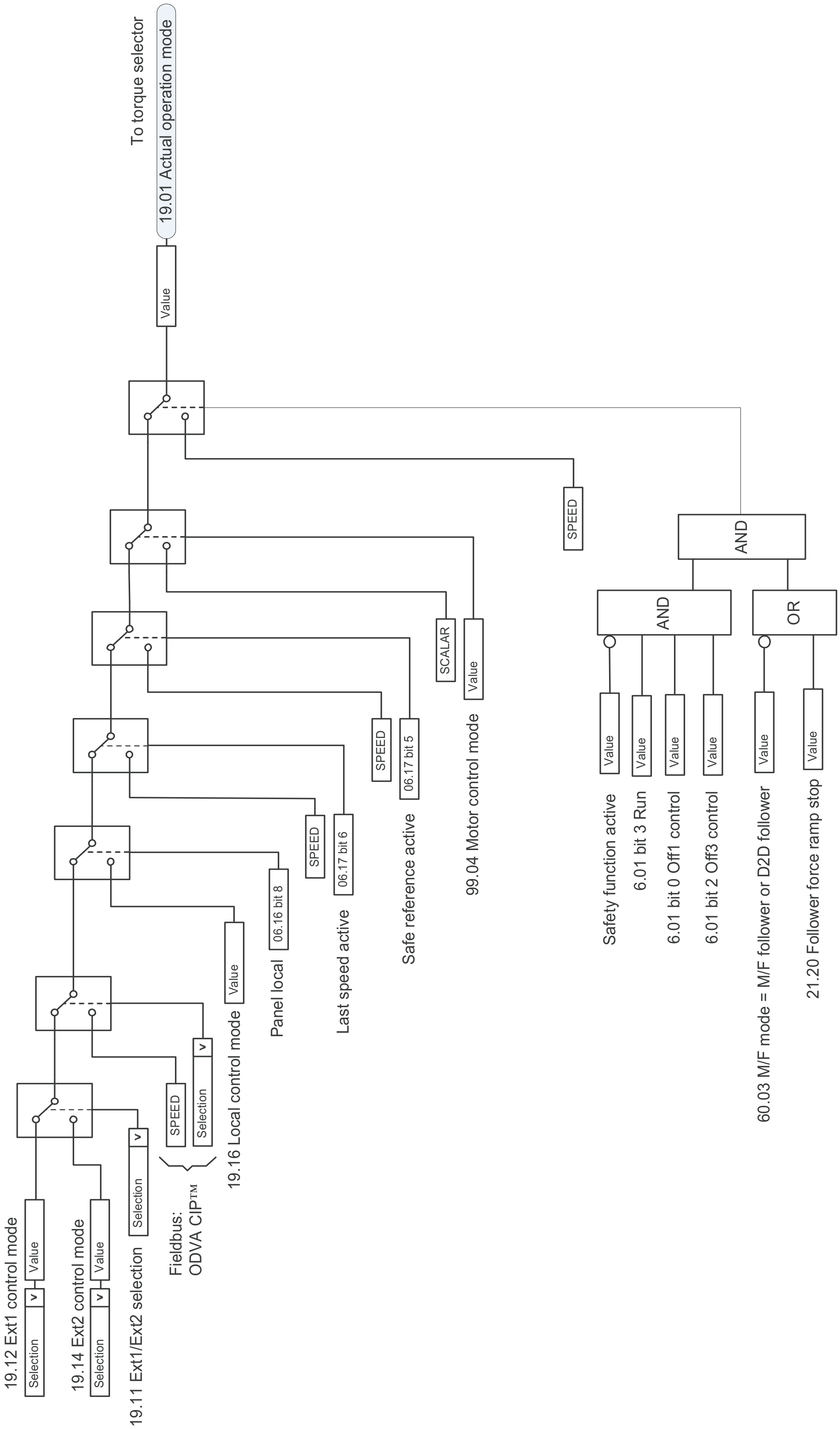
Speed controller



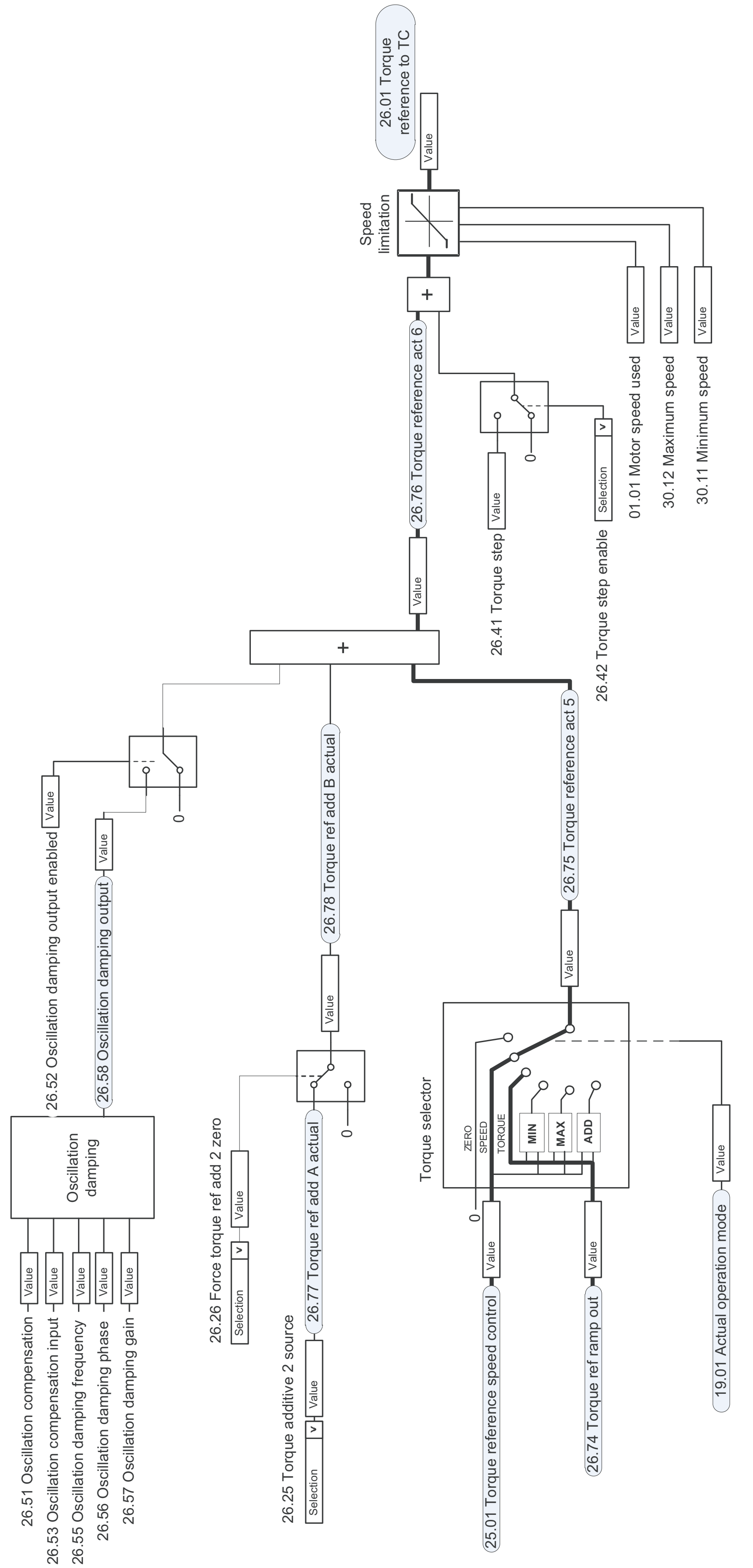
Torque reference source selection and modification



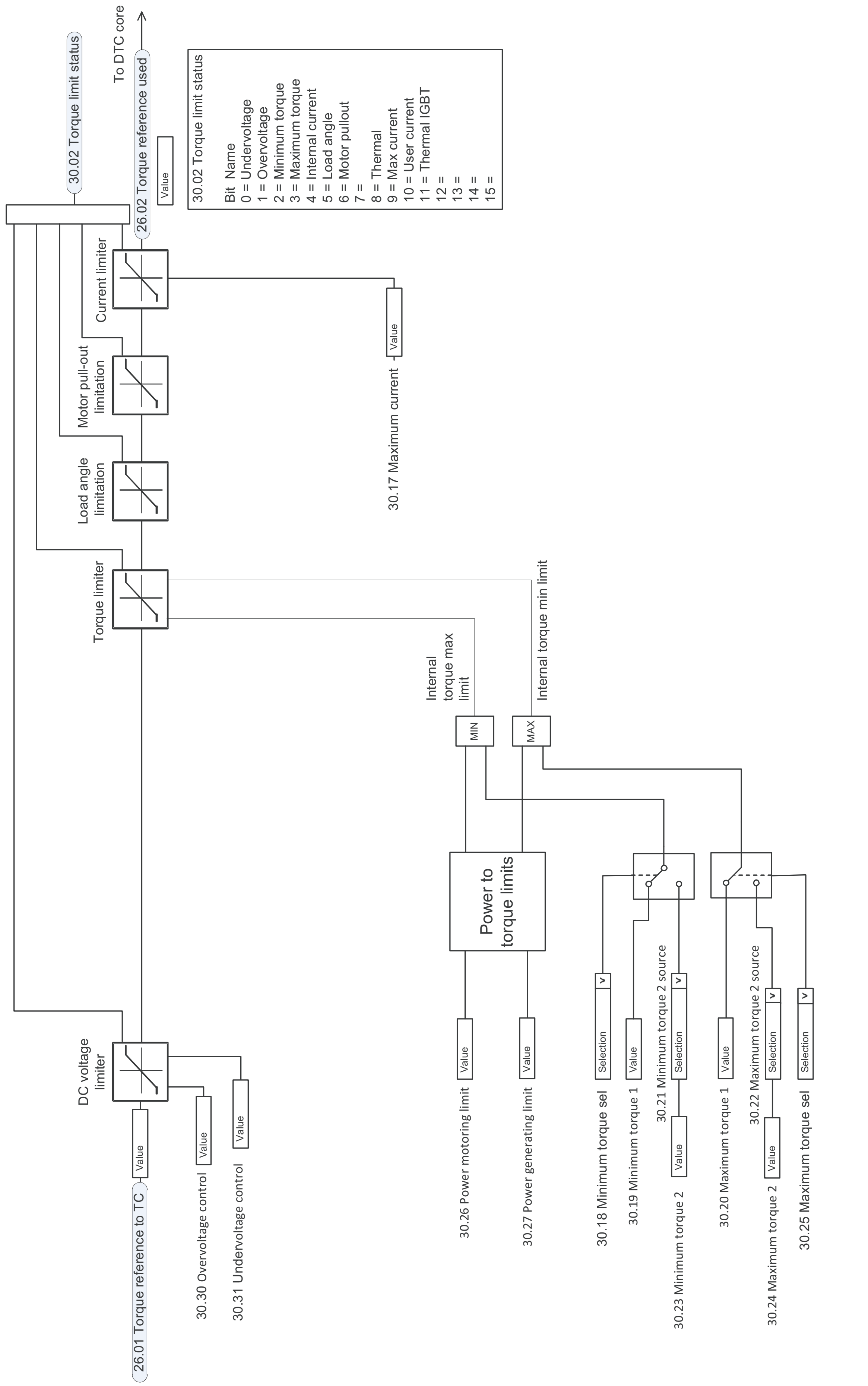
Operating mode selection



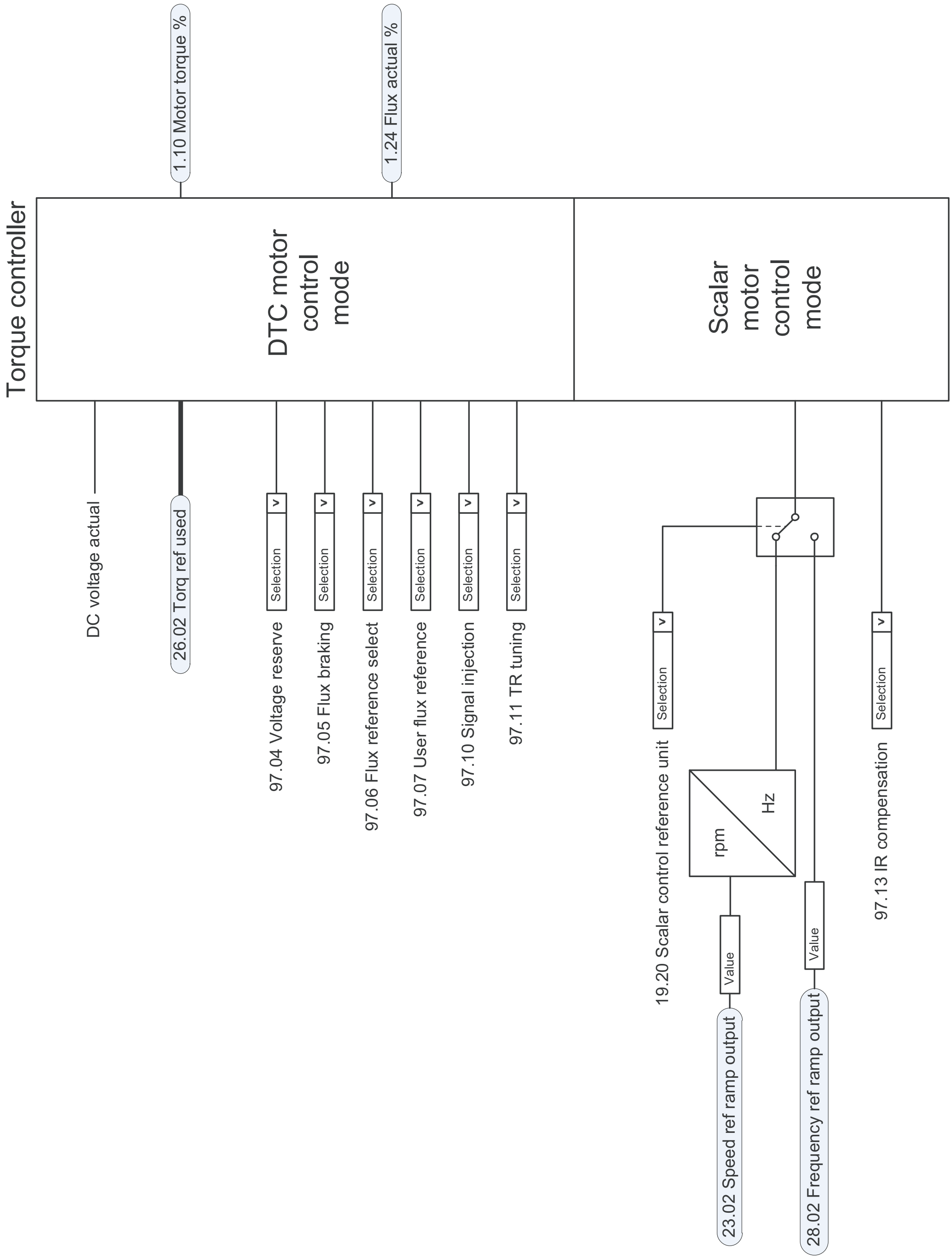
Reference selection for torque controller



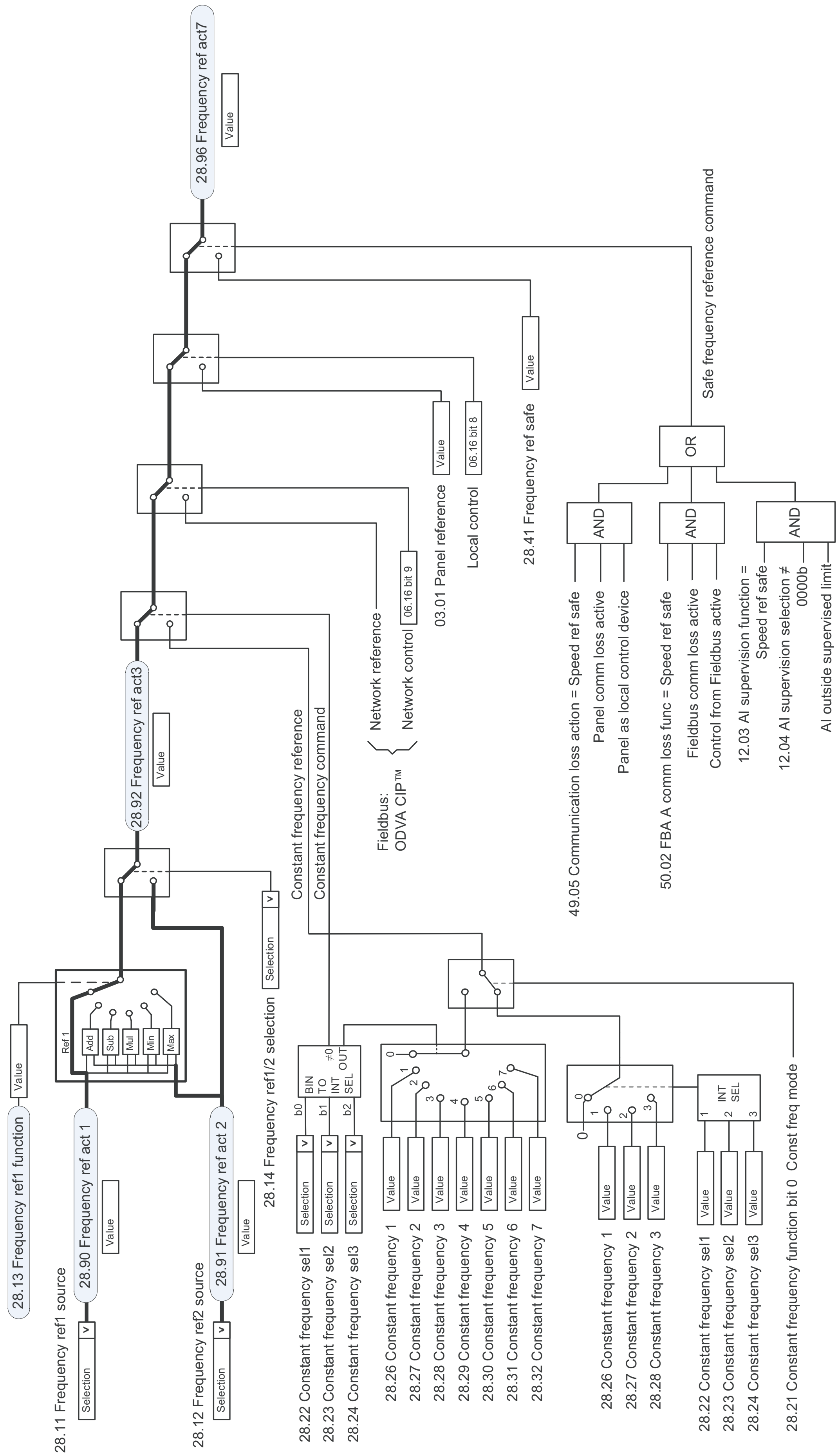
Torque limitation



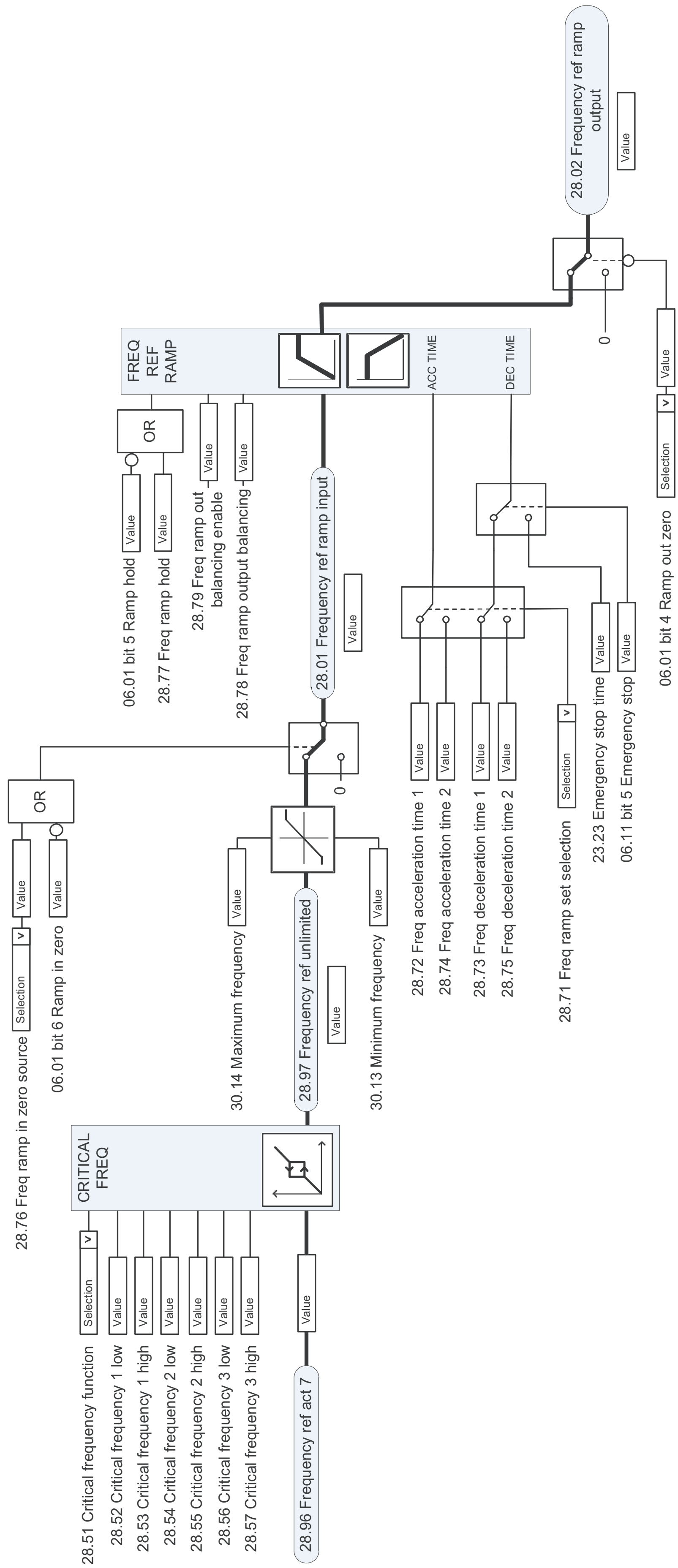
Torque controller



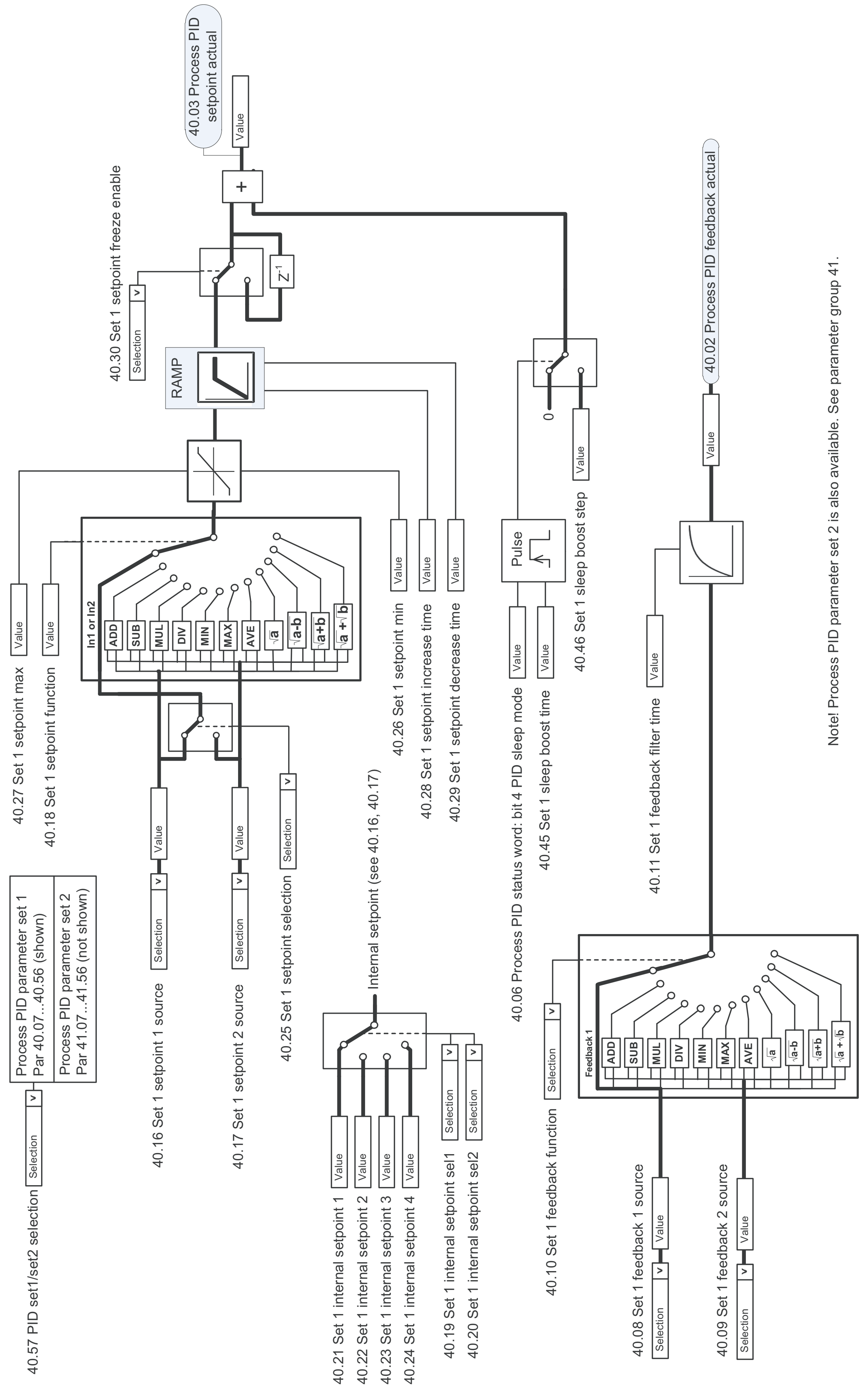
Frequency reference selection



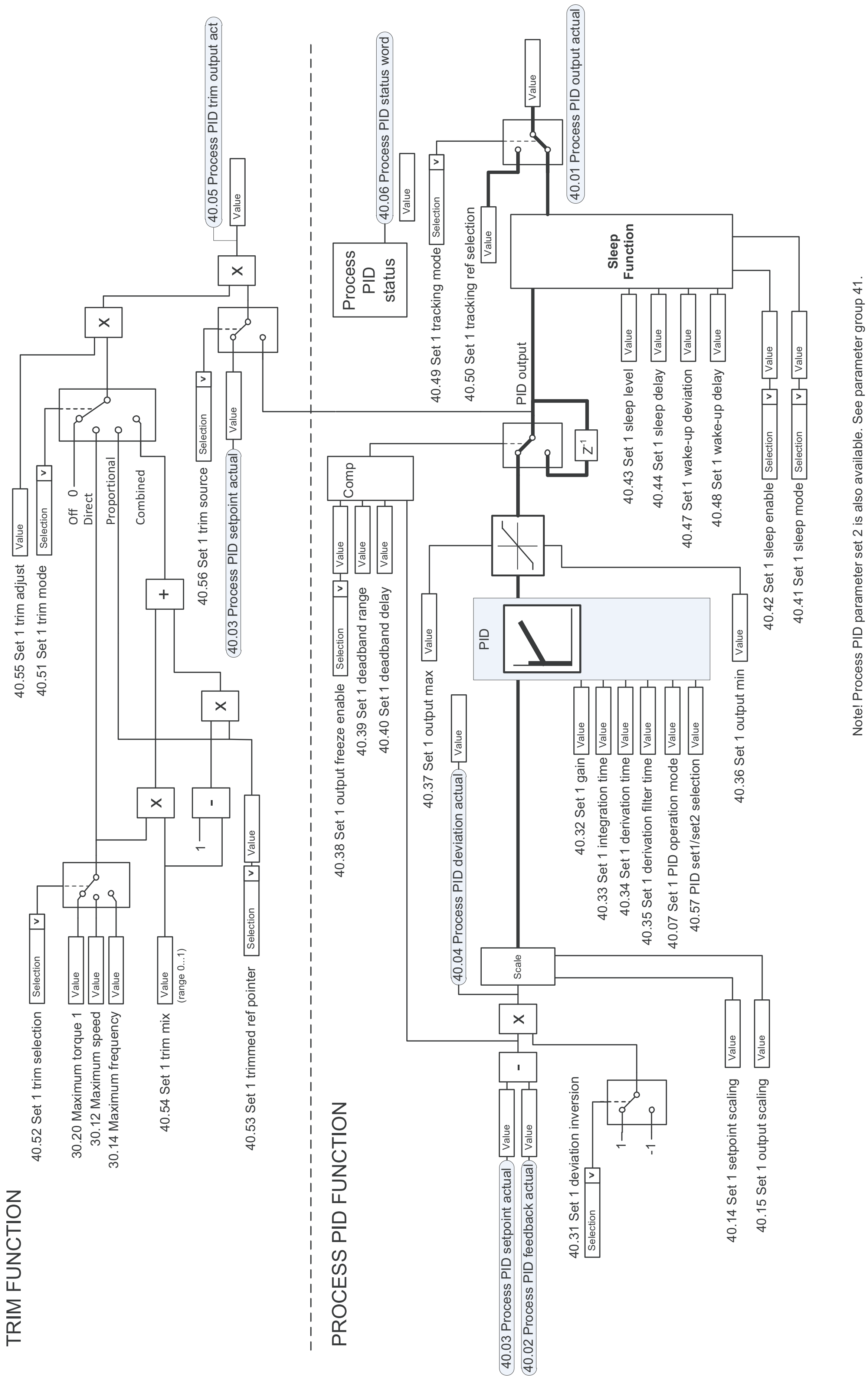
Frequency reference modification



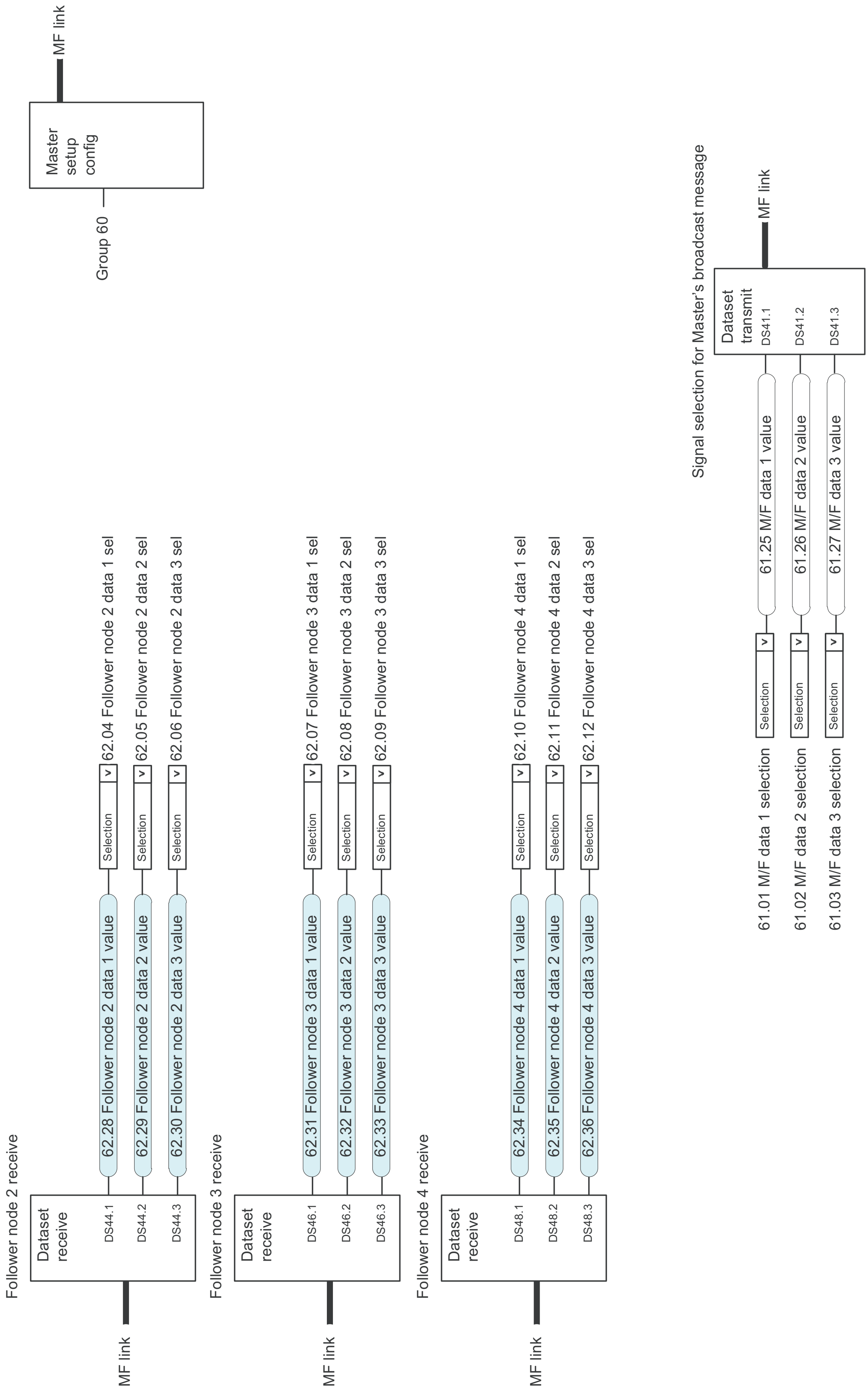
Process PID setpoint and feedback source selection



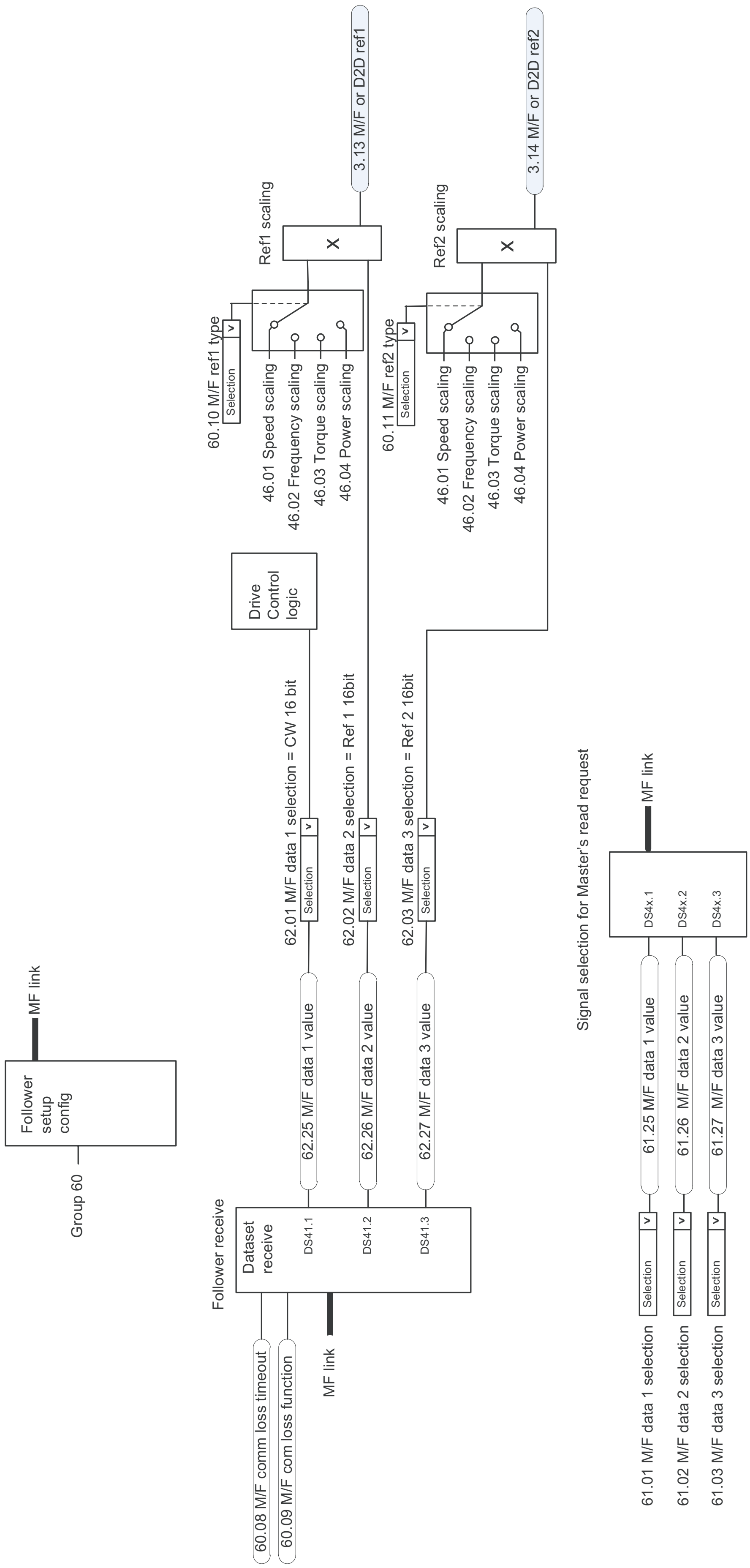
Process PID controller



Master/Follower communication I (Master)



Master/Follower communication II (Follower)



Further information

Product and service inquiries

Address any inquiries about the product to your local ABB representative, quoting the type designation and serial number of the unit in question. A listing of ABB sales, support and service contacts can be found by navigating to www.abb.com/searchchannels.

Product training

For information on ABB product training, navigate to www.abb.com/drives and select *Training courses*.

Providing feedback on ABB Drives manuals

Your comments on our manuals are welcome. Go to www.abb.com/drives and select *Document Library – Manuals feedback form (LV AC drives)*.

Document library on the Internet

You can find manuals and other product documents in PDF format on the Internet. Go to www.abb.com/drives and select *Document Library.* You can browse the library or enter selection criteria, for example a document code, in the search field.

Contact us

www.abb.com/drives
www.abb.com/drivespartners

3AUA0000085967 Rev H (EN) EFFECTIVE: 2014-02-17